

**ORDINANCE NO. 877**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE ADOPTING TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN AMENDMENTS TO INTEGRATE TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS FROM THE FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN.**

WHEREAS, The City adopted the Frog Pond Area Plan in 2015 setting a vision for urban growth on the East side of Wilsonville; and

WHEREAS, at the time of adoption a portion of the land covered by the Area Plan was within the Urban Growth Boundary (UGB) and a portion was designated as Urban Reserve; and

WHEREAS, in 2017 the City adopted the Frog Pond West Master Plan for the area within the UGB; and

WHEREAS, both the Frog Pond Area Plan and Frog Pond West Master Plan set a foundation for future master planning of the Urban Reserve land not yet in the UGB; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 Metro, through Ordinance 18-1427 expanded the UGB to include the Urban Reserve area covered by the Area Plan; and

WHEREAS, a condition of approval of the 2018 UGB expansion was that the City adopt a Master Plan for the area added to the UGB within four years;

WHEREAS, the area added to the UGB in 2018 became known as Frog Pond East and South; and

WHEREAS, in December 2022 the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 870, establishing a Master Plan for Frog Pond East and South; and

WHEREAS, the Master Plan provides the guiding principles and policies for future land uses, public realm development, and provision of necessary infrastructure, including transportation, among other related elements; and

WHEREAS, the City desires the transportation projects identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to be integrated into the planning of the broader Wilsonville transportation network; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the document that identifies future plans for the broader Wilsonville transportation network; and

WHEREAS, it is thus prudent to amend the TSP to add the transportation planning projects from the Frog Pond East and South Master to ensure the city's goals and performance standards for the transportation system are met; and

WHEREAS, the City desires safe, functional, and comfortable transportation options for a variety of modes of travel; and

WHEREAS, the City performed public engagement including six focus groups, three surveys, and eight other public events to gather a variety of input, including from individuals not historically well represented in planning processes regarding the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan, including the transportation network; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, on March 6, 2023, and Planning Commission, on February 8, 2023, each held a public work session to review the transportation components of the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, interested parties have been afforded the opportunity to participate and inform the development of the proposed TSP amendments; and

WHEREAS, required notice of a public hearing has been provided to affected property owners, nearby properties, and interested parties, as well as published in the *Wilsonville Spokesman*, posted on the City's website, and posted in a variety of public areas in City buildings, all in accordance with the public hearing and notice procedures that are set forth in Sections 4.012, and 4.198 of the Wilsonville Code; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on March 8, 2023, afforded all interested parties an opportunity to be heard, duly considered the subject, including the staff recommendations and all the exhibits and testimony introduced and offered by all interested parties and adopted Planning Commission Resolution No. LP22-0004, recommending adoption of the proposed TSP amendments to City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, during a April 17, 2023 public hearing, duly considered the Planning Commission's recommendation and other available information, including the staff recommendation and all the exhibits and testimony introduced and offered by all interested parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

- Section 1. The City Council does hereby adopt the Planning Staff Report and Exhibits to this Ordinance, as presented at the April 17, 2023, public hearing, including the findings and recommendations contained therein.
- Section 2. The City of Wilsonville Transportation System Plan is hereby amended as shown in Exhibit A.
- Section 3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be declared to be in full force and effect thirty (30) days from the date of final passage and approval.

SUBMITTED by the Wilsonville City Council at a regular meeting thereof this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2023, and scheduled the second reading on May 1, 2023 commencing at the hour of 7:00 p.m. at the Wilsonville City Hall, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East, Wilsonville, Oregon.

DocuSigned by:  
*Kimberly Veliz*  
E781DE10276B498

Kimberly Veliz, City Recorder

ENACTED by the City Council on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2023, by the following votes:

Yes: 5          No: 0

DocuSigned by:  
*Kimberly Veliz*  
E781DE10276B498

Kimberly Veliz, City Recorder

DATED and signed by the Mayor this 1<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Julie Fitzgerald*  
8A874AF3ADE042E

JULIE FITZGERALD MAYOR

SUMMARY OF VOTES:

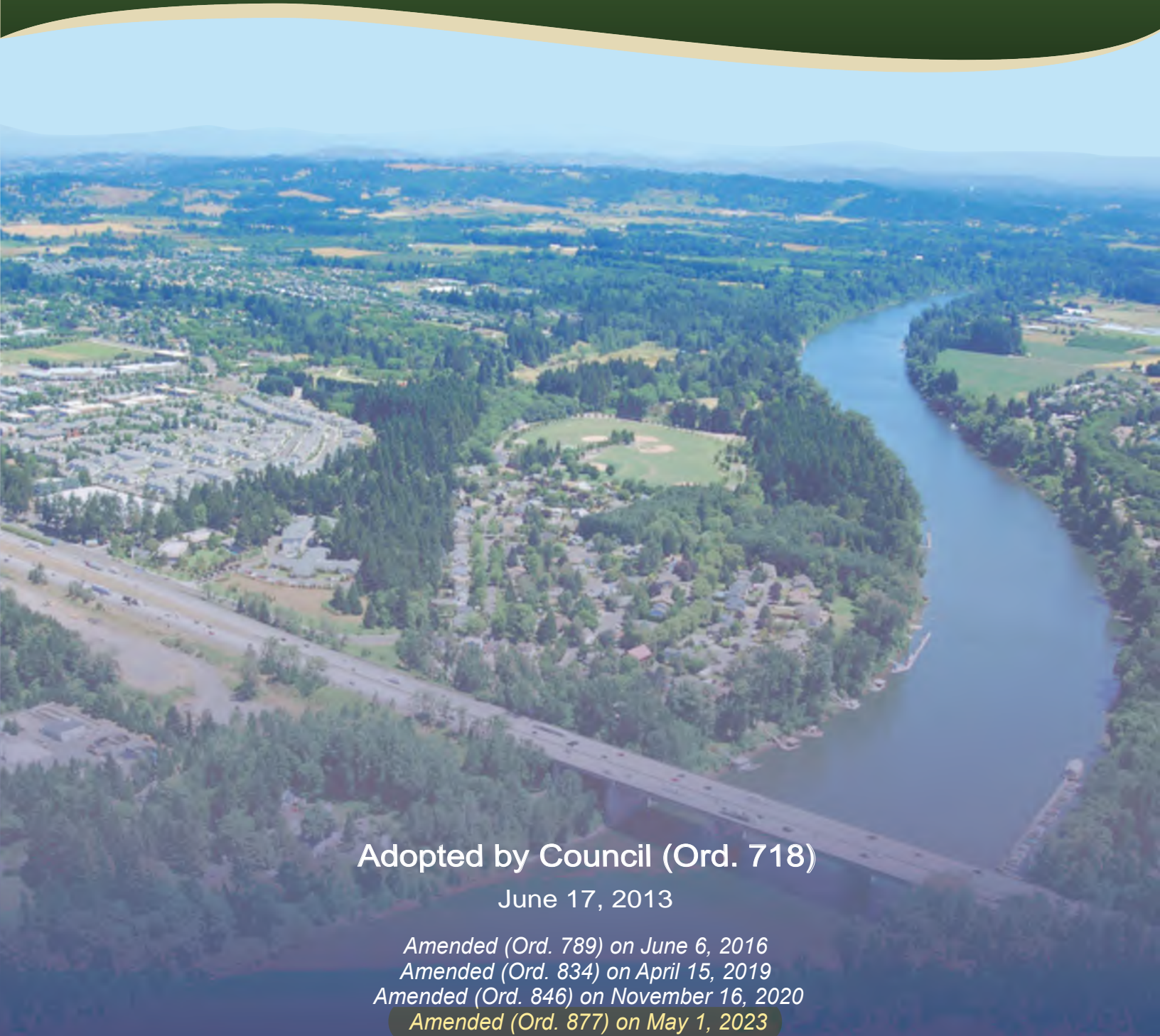
Mayor Fitzgerald	Yes
Council President Akervall	Yes
Councilor Berry	Yes
Councilor Dunwell	Yes
Councilor Linville	Yes

EXHIBITS:

- A. Proposed amended Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (March 3, 2023)
- B. Summary of Changes (February 28, 2023)
- C. Findings Report (March 1, 2023 with Exhibit from November 7 and 9, 2022)
- D. Frog Pond East and South TSP Update Record ([electronic only](#))



# Wilsonville Transportation System Plan



**Adopted by Council (Ord. 718)**

June 17, 2013

*Amended (Ord. 789) on June 6, 2016*

*Amended (Ord. 834) on April 15, 2019*

*Amended (Ord. 846) on November 16, 2020*

*Amended (Ord. 877) on May 1, 2023*

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Acknowledgements

This project was partially funded by a grant from the Transportation Growth Management (TGM) Program, a joint program of the Oregon Department of Transportation and the Oregon Department of Land Conservation and Development. This TGM grant is financed, in part, by federal Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), local government, and State of Oregon funds. The contents of this document do not necessarily reflect views or policies of the State of Oregon.

This report was prepared through the collective effort of the following people:



## CITY OF WILSONVILLE

Chris Neamtzu  
Katie Mangle  
Nancy Kraushaar  
Steve Adams  
Mike Ward  
Linda Straessle  
Mark Ottenad  
Dan Knoll  
Dan Stark



## SMART

Stephan Lashbrook  
Steve Allen  
Jen Massa Smith  
Jeff Owen\*



## ODOT

Gail Curtis  
Doug Baumgartner



## DKS ASSOCIATES

Scott Mansur  
Brad Coy  
Carl Springer  
Mat Dolata



## ANGELO PLANNING GROUP

Darci Rudzinski  
Shayna Rehberg

## TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Caleb Winter, Metro  
Clark Berry, Washington County  
Larry Conrad, Clackamas County  
Aquilla Hurd-Ravich, City of Tualatin  
Julia Hajduk, City of Sherwood

## PLANNING COMMISSION

Ben Altman, Chair  
Eric Postma, Vice Chair  
Al Levit, CCI Chair  
Marta McGuire, CCI Vice Chair  
Amy Dvorak  
Peter Hurley  
Ray Phelps

## CITY COUNCIL

Tim Knapp, Mayor  
Scott Starr, Council President  
Richard Goddard  
Julie Fitzgerald  
Susie Stevens  
Celia Núñez\*\*  
Steve Hurst\*\*

\*\* Former City Councilor involved in the process prior to adoption

# How to Use This Plan

The Wilsonville TSP consists of two parts:

- **Main body**  
(This report)
- **Technical Appendix**  
(Separate document containing resources used to develop this plan)

Various sections answer the following questions:

- **Table of Contents**  
(What does the TSP include and where can I find it?)
- **Glossary of Terms**  
(What do the words and acronyms mean?)
- **Executive Summary**  
(What are the TSP's key findings?)
- **Chapter 2: The Vision**  
(What are the City's vision, goals, and policies?)
- **Chapter 3: The Standards**  
(What standards will guide improvements?)
- **Chapter 5: The Projects**  
(Which projects does the City expect to be able to fund in the 20-year planning horizon?)
- **Chapter 6: Programs**  
(What system management efforts is the City engaged in?)

## RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER CITY PLANS

The Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (TSP) replaces the 2003 TSP in its entirety. In addition, it updates and builds upon the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and the 2008 Transit Master Plan. Where these documents may be in conflict, the new TSP takes precedence. However, there are many helpful details provided in the prior plans, which should be used for added clarity and direction.



## TSP CONTENT AND LAYOUT

The sections of these documents are listed in the Table of Contents. Following the Table of Contents, a **glossary of terms** is included to help the reader better understand the terminology used in the report. Then, the **executive summary** provides an overview of the TSP and the key findings of each chapter.

The TSP chapters tell a story of how the City's planning efforts are helping the community achieve its desired transportation system. They explain the planning **context** (Chapter 1), the City's overall **vision** and related goals and policies (Chapter 2), and the **standards** that support progress towards that vision (Chapter 3). The chapters then identify the existing and future transportation **needs** (Chapter 4), the **projects** to resolve infrastructure needs (Chapter 5), and the **programs** that support ongoing management of the transportation system (Chapter 6). Finally, the last chapter lists **performance** measures to help the City determine if its planning efforts are leading to the desired outcomes (Chapter 7).



# Table of Contents

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### CHAPTER 1: THE CONTEXT .....1-1

Transportation Planning History in Wilsonville ..... 1-2  
Current Transportation Planning Framework..... 1-4  
Future Transportation Growth and Planning Needs ..... 1-6  
Funding Outlook..... 1-8



### CHAPTER 2: THE VISION .....2-1

Transportation Goals ..... 2-2  
Policies and Implementation Measures ..... 2-3



### CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS .....3-1

Roadway Jurisdiction ..... 3-2  
Functional Classification ..... 3-4  
Connectivity and Spacing ..... 3-6  
Freight Routes ..... 3-8  
Bicycle Routes ..... 3-10  
Street Cross-Section Design ..... 3-12  
Access Management ..... 3-25



### CHAPTER 4: THE NEEDS.....4-1

Multimodal Connectivity Gaps..... 4-2  
Cross-Section Deficiencies ..... 4-4  
Capacity Deficiencies ..... 4-6  
Freight-Related Deficiencies ..... 4-8  
Bicycle and Pedestrian Needs ..... 4-10  
Transit Needs ..... 4-12  
Environmental Justice ..... 4-14



Safety Needs ..... 4-14

Rail Needs ..... 4-16

Air Needs..... 4-16

Water Needs ..... 4-16

Pipeline System ..... 4-16

Transportation System Management & Operations Needs 4-17

Alternative Fuel Needs..... 4-18

**CHAPTER 5: THE PROJECTS.....5-1**

System Improvement Priorities ..... 5-2

Project Evaluation Process..... 5-3

Higher Priority Projects..... 5-4

Additional Planned Projects..... 5-17



**CHAPTER 6: THE PROGRAMS .....6-1**

Capital Improvement Program ..... 6-2

Safety ..... 6-4

Safe Routes to School ..... 6-6

ADA Comprehensive Access ..... 6-8

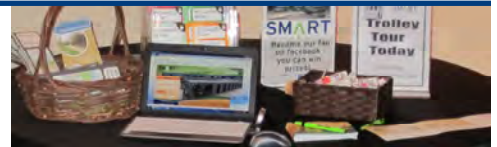
SMART Transit..... 6-8

SMART Options and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)..... 6-10

Other Transportation Demand Management (TDM) ..... 6-11

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) ..... 6-12

Bike and Walk Smart..... 6-14



**CHAPTER 7: THE PERFORMANCE .....7-1**

Performance Measures..... 7-2



**APPENDIX (SEPARATE DOCUMENT)**

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 1-1. Wilsonville Growth Forecasts ..... 1-6

Table 1-2. Estimated City Funding Available through 2035 for Capital Improvements ..... 1-8

Table 2-1. Wilsonville’s Transportation Goals ..... 2-2

Table 3-1. Facility Spacing Guidelines ..... 3-6

Table 3-2. Access Spacing Standards ..... 3-25

Table 5-1. Higher Priority Project Costs ..... 5-4

Table 5-2. Higher Priority Projects (Northwest Quadrant) ..... 5-6

Table 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant) ..... 5-8

Table 5-4. Higher Priority Projects (Southwest Quadrant) ..... 5-11

Table 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant) ..... 5-13

Table 5-6. Higher Priority Projects (Citywide) ..... 5-16

Table 5-7. Higher Priority Project Funding Sources and Contributions ..... 5-16

Table 5-8. Additional Planned Project Costs ..... 5-17

Table 5-9. Additional Planned Projects (Northwest Quadrant) ..... 5-19

Table 5-10. Additional Planned Projects (Northeast Quadrant) ..... 5-21

Table 5-11. Additional Planned Projects (Southwest Quadrant) ..... 5-23

Table 5-12. Additional Planned Projects (Southeast Quadrant) ..... 5-25

Table 5-13. Additional Planned Projects (Citywide) ..... 5-27

Table 7-1. Wilsonville Performance Measures ..... 7-2

The figures in the TSP generally reflect City limits, UGB boundaries, and similar information as it existed in 2013. Images have generally not been updated with subsequent amendments. Please see [wilsonvillemaps.com](http://wilsonvillemaps.com) for most up-to-date City limits, UGB boundaries, and other information

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1-1. 2035 Growth Areas ..... 1-7

Figure 3-1. Roadway Jurisdiction ..... 3-3

Figure 3-2. Functional Class Designations ..... 3-5

Figure 3-3. Desired Facility Spacing ..... 3-6

Figure 3-4. Freight Routes ..... 3-9

Figure 3-5. Bicycle Routes ..... 3-11

Figure 3-6. Major Arterial Cross-Section.....	3-13
Figure 3-7. Minor Arterial Cross-Section .....	3-14
Figure 3-8. Collector Cross-Section.....	3-15

## LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

Figure 3-9. Local Street Cross-Section .....	3-16
Figure 3-10. Low Impact Development (LID) Local Street Cross-Section .....	3-17
Figure 3-11. Shared-Use Path and Trail Cross-Sections.....	3-18
Figure 3-12. Bicycle Facility Design Options .....	3-19
Figure 3-13. Town Center Plan Cross-Sections .....	3-20
Figure 3-14. Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Cross-Sections.....	3-22
Figure 3-15. Access Management Interest Areas .....	3-26
Figure 4-1. Roadway Cross-Section Deficiencies .....	4-5
Figure 4-2. Future 2035 Capacity Deficiencies .....	4-7
Figure 4-3. Freight-Related Deficiencies.....	4-9
Figure 4-4. Major Bicycle and Pedestrian Needs.....	4-11
Figure 4-5. Transit Service Coverage Gaps .....	4-13
Figure 4-6. Safety Deficiencies.....	4-15
Figure 5-1. Improvement Priorities.....	5-2
Figure 5-2. Higher Priority Projects.....	5-5
Figure 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northwest Quadrant).....	5-7
Figure 5-4. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant).....	5-10
Figure 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southwest Quadrant).....	5-12
Figure 5-6. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant).....	5-15
Figure 5-7. Additional Planned Projects.....	5-18
Figure 5-8. Additional Planned Projects (Northwest Quadrant) .....	5-20
Figure 5-9. Additional Planned Projects (Northeast Quadrant) .....	5-22
Figure 5-10. Additional Planned Projects (Southwest Quadrant) .....	5-24
Figure 5-11. Additional Planned Projects (Southeast Quadrant) .....	5-26
Figure 6-1. Multiple States of Capital Improvement Project Process.....	6-3
Figure 6-2. Wilsonville Schools .....	6-7

# Glossary of Terms

## A

**Access Management** is the use of various techniques to improve traffic flow and safety by reducing conflict points at intersections and driveways while providing reasonable access to individual properties.

**Additional Planned Project List** includes those projects that would contribute to the City's desired transportation system through 2035 but that were not included as "Higher Priority" projects due to estimated funding limitations. This list represents a coordinated transportation network and adequate facilities to serve the community through 2035.

**Alternative Fuels** are transportation energy sources other than gasoline, including batteries (i.e., electric vehicles) and compressed natural gas.

**Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)** is Federal legislation that seeks to remove and prevent barriers experienced by individuals with disabilities. With regards to transportation, it affects infrastructure design (especially curb ramps and sidewalks) as well as transit serve requirements.

**Arterials** are roadways where a higher priority is placed on moving traffic rather than accessing individual parcels. The City has two arterial functional classifications: Major Arterial and Minor Arterial.

## B

**Buffered Bike Lanes** are on-street bike facilities that include a striped buffer between the bike lane and motor vehicle travel lane. When on-street parking is provided, the parking is located curbside, with the bike lane remaining adjacent to the motor vehicle travel lane.

**Bicycle Routes** are the designated on- and off-street bicycle facilities that connect neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas. They are intended to create a

network that supports bicycle travel by residents of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.

**Bicycle Friendly Community (BFC)** is a campaign administered by the League of American Bicyclists and awards cities one of four designations (from lowest to highest: bronze, silver, gold, and platinum) to recognize its efforts to improve its bicycle facilities.

## C

**Capital Improvement Program (CIP)** is the City's short-range 5-year plan that identifies upcoming capital projects and equipment purchases, provides a planning schedule, and identifies financing options. It provides an important link between the projects identified in the City's master plans and its annual budget.

**Collectors** are roadways intended to serve as a transition between mobility and access. They are the primary roadways that "collect" traffic from neighborhoods and deliver it to the arterial network.

**Comprehensive Plan** is the City's generalized, coordinated land use map and policy statement, which interrelates all functional and natural systems and activities relating to the use of lands, including sewer and water systems, transportation systems, recreational facilities, natural resources, and air and water quality management programs.

**Connectivity** refers to the ease of movement between the city's neighborhoods, schools, parks, and retail/industrial areas.

**Cycle Tracks** are a relatively new on-street bicycle facility type where additional separation is provided between motor vehicle travel lanes and the bicycle facility. When on-street parking is provided, the parking is located adjacent to the travel lane and the cycle track is moved adjacent to the curb. Cycle tracks can be one-way (similar to a buffered bike lane but

*with a physical separation) or two-way (where both directions are served on the same side of the street).*

## E

**Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings** are striped crosswalks that include additional crossing treatments, such as traffic signs, center median islands, flashing beacons, and/or other safety enhancements.

**Environmental Justice** is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. (Source: U.S. EPA, *Environmental Justice, Compliance and Enforcement, Website, 2007*).

## F

**Freight Routes** are roads designated by the City to connect the city's industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities. They are a useful tool for improving the coordination between freight and other travel modes.

**Functional Classifications** are designations assigned to public roadways to provide a hierarchy for managing them practically and cost effectively. For example, they provide a framework for identifying which street elements to include in a street's design. Wilsonville's classifications include, Major Arterial, Minor Arterial, Collector, and Local Street.

## H

**Higher Priority Project List** includes the City's recommended projects reasonably expected to be funded through 2035. These are the highest priority solutions to meet the City's most important needs. These projects will inform the City's yearly budget and 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

## I

**Ice Age Tonquin Trail** is a partially-completed regional trail located in the southwestern portion of

*the Portland metropolitan area that would span approximately 22 miles and travel through the communities of Wilsonville, Sherwood, and Tualatin. This trail would provide an active transportation link between the Willamette and Tualatin Rivers, while enhancing local pedestrian and bicycle connectivity connecting to neighborhoods, businesses, schools, and parks.*

**Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)** strategies involve the deployment and management of advanced technologies that collect and distribute information to both users and operator staff so they can most effectively use and manage the transportation system.

**Interchange Area Management Plans (IAMP)** are transportation and land use plans prepared jointly by the Oregon Department of Transportation and local jurisdictions to balance and manage transportation and land use decisions in freeway interchange areas to protect their function while also supporting the local street network.

**Implementation Measures** are City actions identified to put broader policies into action.

## L

**Level of Service (LOS)** is a "report card" rating (A through F) based on the average delay experienced by vehicles at the intersection. LOS A, B, and C indicate conditions where traffic moves without significant delays. LOS D and E are progressively worse, and LOS F represents conditions where average vehicle delay has become excessive and demand has exceeded capacity, which is typically evident in long queues and delays.

**Low Impact Development (LID)** is an approach to development and infrastructure improvements that works with nature to manage stormwater as close to the source as possible (i.e., adjacent to the roadway).

**Local Streets** are roadways where a higher priority is placed on local access rather than mobility. They are usually lower volume, lower speed streets with a narrow cross-section and numerous driveways.

## M

**Metro** is the elected regional government for the Portland metropolitan area and provides region-wide planning, policy making, and coordination to manage growth, infrastructure, and development issues that cross jurisdictional boundaries.

**Multimodal** refers to the integration of multiple travel modes, which include walking, bicycling, riding transit, or driving.

## P

**Parking Management Plans** inventory bicycle and motor vehicle parking supply in high demand locations (for example, park-and-ride lots, transit stations, and commercial areas). They do not require parking limitations but instead ensure that deliberate decisions are being made regarding parking provision and management.

**Performance Measures** are quantitative tools (based on data) or qualitative tools (based on judgment) used to evaluate how effectively the transportation system is operating and/or progressing towards identified performance targets.

**Planning Horizon** is the future year (in this case, 2035) that is the basis of the Transportation System Plan's future needs assessment.

**Policies** are the principles or rules the City has developed to serve as its blueprint for making decisions regarding its transportation investments, including how the system is designed, constructed, operated, and maintained. The City's transportation policies guide actions relative to its development code, capital project investment, and other investments.

## R

**Regional Transportation Functional Plan (RTFP)** codifies the requirements that local plans must comply with to be consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan.

**Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)** is the long-range blueprint to guide transportation planning and investment in the region.

**Roadway Extensions** are new transportation facilities that begin at the termini of existing roads and connect neighborhoods to one another and to other important destinations.

## S

**Safe Routes to School (SRTS)** is a collaborative program between schools and local agencies that combines ongoing educational and outreach efforts with pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements along routes used by school children.

**Shared-Use Paths** are a type of trail designed to be part of the transportation system that provide off-road routes for a variety of users, which principally include bicyclists and pedestrians.

**South Metro Area Regional Transit (SMART)** is a City department that operates several fixed bus routes serving Wilsonville and making connections to regional transit providers. SMART also manages various programs, including Dial-a-Ride (door-to-door service for elderly and disabled residents) and SMART Options (programs that support, educate, and encourage the use of active transportation modes and rideshare).

**Spot Improvements** are isolated intersection and safety improvements throughout the city.

**System Deficiencies** are performance, design, or operational constraints that limit travel by a given mode. Examples may include unsafe designs, bicycle and pedestrian connections that contain obstacles, inadequate intersection or roadway capacity, insufficient bus frequency, and congestion.

**System Development Charges (SDCs)** are a one-time fee charged to new developments based on land use and size. These funds are legally required to be used for capacity-related improvements.

**System Gaps** are missing connections or barriers in the urban transportation system that functionally prohibit travel for a given mode. While a gap generally means a connection does not exist, it could also be the result of a physical barrier (such as I-5, the Willamette River, other natural feature, or existing development) or a social barrier (including lack of information, language, education, and/or limited resources).

## T

**Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)** consisted of agency staff from the City of Wilsonville and other local, regional, and state agencies that provided feedback on the Transportation System Plan deliverables throughout the update process.

**Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** refers to the implementation of strategies that support other travel choices (including other travel modes and travel during off-peak periods) in order to reduce traffic congestion.

**Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO)** refers to strategies that improve the safety and efficiency of the transportation system in order to optimize the use of existing infrastructure.

**Transportation System Plan (TSP)** is the City's long-term transportation plan that guides the construction and operation of its transportation system. It is an element of its Comprehensive Plan and includes policies, projects, and programs that could be implemented through the City's Capital Improvement Plan, development requirements, or grant funding.

## U

**Urban Growth Boundaries (UGB)** are regional boundaries that restrict where urban growth can occur in order to reduce urban sprawl and protect nearby natural resources.

**Urban Renewal Districts (URD)** are "blighted" areas where private development has stagnated or is not feasible and public funds are needed (and are raised through tax increment financing) to stimulate economic development, usually through the construction of supporting infrastructure.

**Urban Upgrades** are projects that widen existing roadways to meet the City's cross-section standards and often improve multimodal connectivity by adding bike lanes, sidewalks, and turn lanes that accommodate access to adjacent neighborhoods.

## V

**Volume to Capacity Ratio (V/C)** is a decimal representation (typically between 0.00 and 1.00) of the proportion of capacity being used at a turn movement, approach leg, or intersection. A lower ratio indicates smooth operations and minimal delays. As the ratio approaches 1.00, congestion increases and performance is reduced. A ratio greater than 1.00 represents future conditions where demand is estimated to exceed capacity.

## W

**Walk Friendly Communities** is a national recognition program developed to encourage cities across the U.S. to establish or recommit to supporting safer walking environments. It awards cities one of five designations (from lowest to highest: honorable mention, bronze, silver, gold, and platinum).

**Westside Express Service (WES)** is a commuter rail line serving Beaverton, Tigard, Tualatin, and Wilsonville that runs during the weekday morning and afternoon rush hours and provides service to Wilsonville's SMART Central transit center.



# Executive Summary



## INTRODUCTION

The Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the City's long-term transportation plan and is an element of its Comprehensive Plan. It includes policies, projects, and programs that could be implemented through the City's Capital Improvement Plan, development requirements, or grant funding. The TSP's transportation planning story is outlined in the box at right, and the key findings of each TSP chapter are highlighted below.

## THE CONTEXT (SEE CHAPTER 1)

The 2013 TSP process built upon two decades of community planning to create a complete community transportation plan that integrates all travel modes. This update is needed to account for changing economic and social circumstances and to ensure consistency with state and regional planning policies. It also ensures the City will be prepared to support land use growth within the urban growth boundary through the 2035 planning horizon.

Most of the policies and projects come from prior adopted plans, including the Comprehensive Plan, 2003 TSP, 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan, and 2008 Transit Master Plan. While the TSP replaces the 2003 TSP in its entirety, it updates and builds upon the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and 2008 Transit Master Plan. Where these documents may be in conflict, the new TSP takes precedence.

The City's future financial outlook was also evaluated to identify the City's forecasted resources and financial limitations. The City draws upon multiple funding sources to manage, operate, and improve its transportation system. For capital improvement projects, the City relies heavily on developer contributions and fees (including system development charges) and urban

## A TRANSPORTATION PLANNING STORY

The TSP chapters tell a story of how the City's planning efforts are helping the community achieve its desired transportation system:

- **Chapter 1: The Context** provides the background of the City's transportation planning efforts.
- **Chapter 2: The Vision** shares the City's visions of its desired transportation system.
- **Chapter 3: The Standards** outlines the standards the City is implementing to ensure ongoing progress towards its vision.
- **Chapter 4: The Needs** identifies the existing and anticipated needs of the transportation system through the 2035 planning horizon.
- **Chapter 5: The Projects** explains the transportation improvement projects that will allow the City to meet its infrastructure needs.
- **Chapter 6: The Programs** describes the ongoing transportation programs that help the City manage its transportation system.
- **Chapter 7: The Performance** lists the performance measures to be considered in subsequent TSP updates to determine if its planning efforts are leading to the desired outcomes.

renewal funds, which are primarily associated with new growth areas. With ongoing planning and investment in its transportation system, the City can continue to serve its residents, businesses, and the region.

**THE VISION (SEE CHAPTER 2)**

As Wilsonville grows, it is essential for the community to work collaboratively toward its shared vision, which is summarized in the call-out box at right.

Transportation goals and policies form the bases for how the local transportation system will be developed and maintained through the TSP’s 2035 horizon year. Wilsonville’s seven transportation goals are identified in the table below. The City’s vision and goals support a multimodal approach to transportation, which means that the system accommodates users of all travel modes.

**WILSONVILLE’S TRANSPORTATION VISION**

*Wilsonville’s coordinated multimodal transportation system is strategically designed and collaboratively built. Our system provides mode and route choices, delivering safe and convenient local accessibility to assure that Wilsonville retains its high levels of quality of life and economic health. Neighborhoods, employment centers, schools, shopping, and parks are connected by a network of streets and pathways that give residents options to easily get around town.*

*Our local accessibility is further enhanced through arterial connectivity with our neighboring communities, thereby providing excellent intercity and interstate mobility serving our residential and business needs. The system is designed, built and maintained to be cost effective and to maximize the efficient utilization of public and private funding.*

**Wilsonville’s Transportation Goals**

Goals	Description
1 <b>Safe</b>	Follow current safety practices for design, operations, and maintenance of transportation facilities.
2 <b>Connected and Accessible</b>	Provide all users with access to integrated facilities and services that connect Wilsonville’s neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas to each other and to the surrounding region.
3 <b>Functional and Reliable</b>	Provide, manage, and maintain sufficient transportation infrastructure and services throughout Wilsonville to ensure functional and reliable multimodal and freight operations as development occurs.
4 <b>Cost Effective</b>	Utilize diverse and stable funding sources to implement transportation solutions that provide the greatest benefit to Wilsonville residents and businesses, while mitigating impacts to the city’s social, economic, and environmental resources.
5 <b>Compatible</b>	Develop and manage a transportation system that is consistent with the City’s Comprehensive Plan and coordinates with other local, regional, and state jurisdictions.
6 <b>Robust</b>	Encourage and support the availability of a variety of transportation choices for moving people and goods.
7 <b>Promotes Livability</b>	Design and construct transportation facilities in a manner that enhances the livability of Wilsonville and health of its residents.

## THE STANDARDS (SEE CHAPTER 3)

Wilsonville’s transportation standards ensure the City develops and operates consistent with its goals and vision. Wilsonville’s six types of transportation standards are listed in the call-out box at right.

How well a street serves its users ultimately depends upon which elements are included, their dimensions, and how they relate to each other (all of which are informed by the City’s standards). For example, streets designed consistent with adjacent land uses can contribute to the identity and character of a neighborhood and increase property values. They can also affect traffic speeds, reduce environmental impacts, and allow for safe multimodal use.

## THE NEEDS (SEE CHAPTER 4)

Wilsonville’s transportation standards and policies serve as a benchmark for determining what needs exist throughout the city. The city’s needs are categorized as gaps (missing connections or barriers in the transportation network) or deficiencies (shortcomings of the existing system). The TSP identifies the gaps and deficiencies that currently exist or are anticipated to arise through the 2035 horizon year as additional local and regional development occurs.

## THE PROJECTS (SEE CHAPTER 5)

Many of the city’s existing and future transportation needs can be addressed through capital improvement projects. The projects needed through 2035 were principally based on prior City plans.

Constructing all identified transportation projects would cost approximately \$263.6 million, which exceeds the \$123.4 million forecasted to be available through 2035. Therefore, the transportation projects were separated into two lists:

- The “Higher Priority” project list includes the recommended projects reasonably expected to be funded through 2035. These are the highest priority projects and will inform the City’s yearly

## WILSONVILLE’S TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS

Wilsonville’s six types of transportation standards support its management of an effective multimodal transportation system:

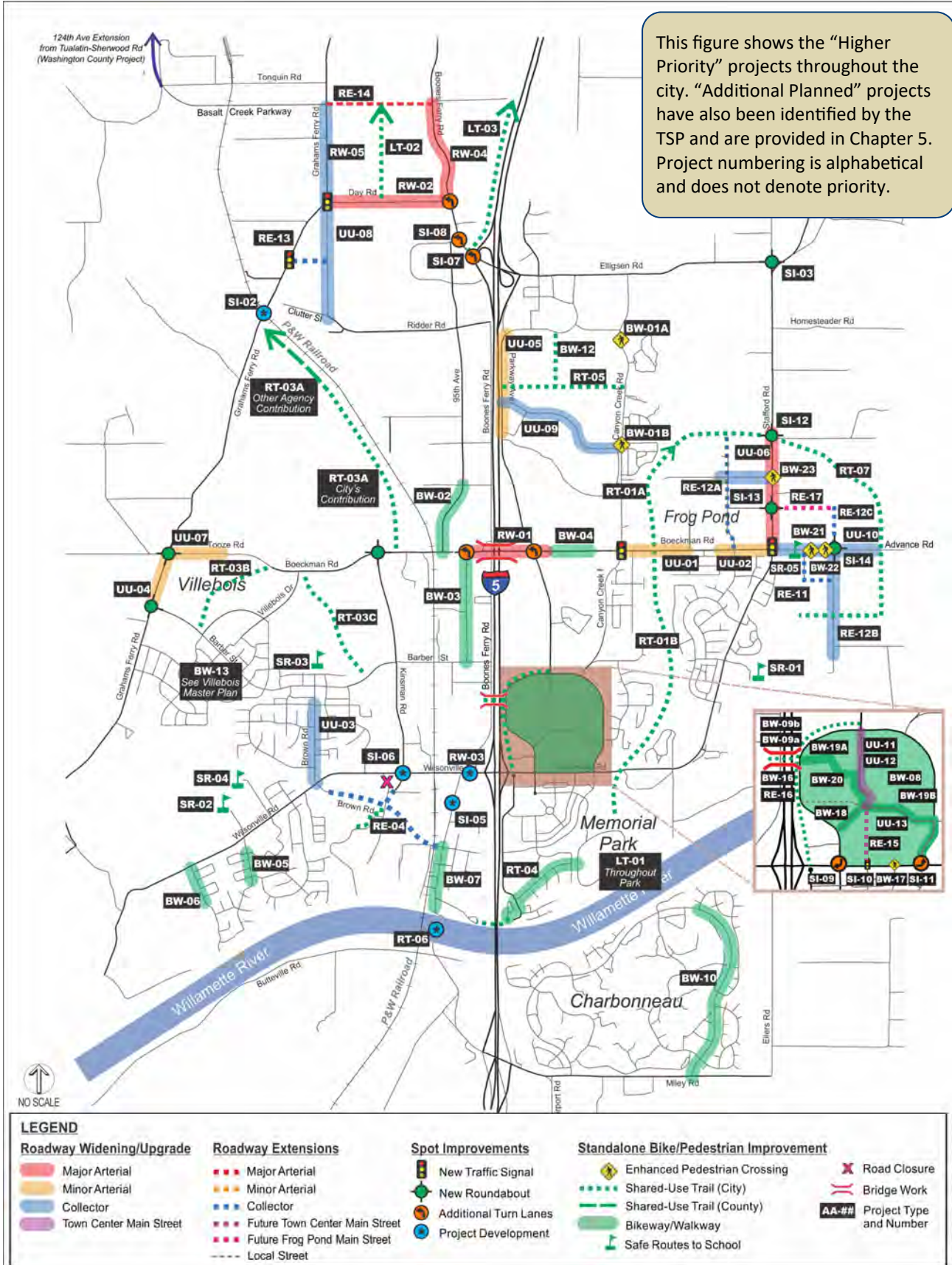
- **Functional Classifications** provide a hierarchy for determining how streets should function and which street design elements to include.
- **Connectivity and Facility Spacing Standards** ensure that direct routes and travel options are available for all transportation users.
- **Freight Routes** connect the city’s industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities and improve coordination between freight and other travel modes.
- **Bicycle Routes** connect neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas to support bicycle travel by residents of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.
- **Cross-Section Standards** provide guidance for selecting and sizing various design elements to serve intended users’ needs.
- **Access Management** balances the transportation system’s need to provide safe, efficient, and timely travel with the need to allow access to individual properties.

budget and 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These projects are identified in the following figure (page v) and table (page vi).

- The “Additional Planned” project list includes those projects that would contribute to the City’s desired transportation system through 2035 but that are not considered “Higher Priority” projects due to estimated funding limitations. These projects are identified in Chapter 5 and should be pursued as funding opportunities are available.

# HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS

This figure shows the “Higher Priority” projects throughout the city. “Additional Planned” projects have also been identified by the TSP and are provided in Chapter 5. Project numbering is alphabetical and does not denote priority.

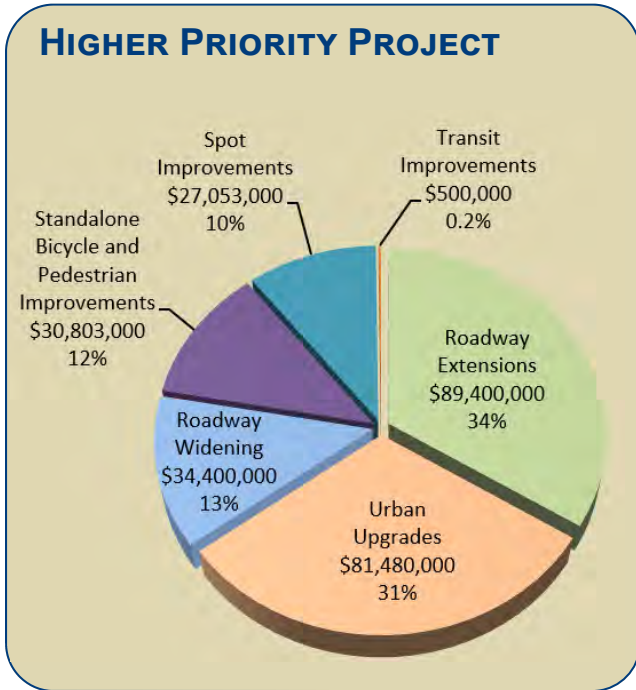


## HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY IMPROVEMENT TYPE)

No.	Higher Priority Project
<b>Roadway Extensions (Multimodal Connectivity)</b>	
RE-04A	Corridor Study for Brown Road Extension
RE-04B	Brown Road Extension (5th Street Connection)
RE-13	Java Road Connection and Signal
RE-11	Meridian Creek Middle School Site Improvements
RE-12A	Frog Pond West Neighborhood Collector Roads
RE-12B	Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads
RE-12C	Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
RE-14	Basalt Creek Parkway Connection
RE-15	Park Place Extension
RE-16	Courtside Drive Extension
RE-17	Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
<b>Roadway Widening (Capacity)</b>	
RW-01	Boeckman Road Bridge and Corridor Improvements
RW-02	Day Road Widening
RW-03	Widen Wilsonville Road East of Boones Ferry Road
RW-04	Boones Ferry Road Widening
RW-05	Grahams Ferry Road Widening
<b>Urban Upgrades (Multimodal Connectivity and Safety)</b>	
UU-01	Boeckman Road Dip Improvements
UU-02	Boeckman Road Urban Upgrade
UU-03	Brown Road Upgrades
UU-04	Grahams Ferry Urban Upgrade
UU-05	Parkway Avenue Urban Upgrade
UU-06	Stafford Road Urban Upgrade
UU-07	Tooze Road Urban Upgrade
UU-08	Garden Acres Road Urban Upgrade
UU-09	Printer Parkway Urban Upgrade
UU-10	Advance Road Urban Upgrade
UU-11	Park Place Redesign
UU-12	Park Place at Town Center Redesign
UU-13	Courtside Drive Upgrades
<b>Spot Improvements (Transportation System Management/Operations)</b>	
SI-02	Grahams Ferry Railroad Undercrossing Project Development
SI-03	Stafford Road/65th Avenue Intersection Improvements
SI-05	Curb Extension Removal on Boones Ferry Road
SI-06	Truck Turning Improvements SW Kinsman Road
SI-07	Dual Southbound Right Turn Lanes on I-5 Off-Ramp at Boones Ferry Road
SI-08	Boones Ferry Road/95th Avenue Access Management
SI-09	Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West Turn Lane Removal
SI-10	Wilsonville Road/Park Place Traffic Signal
SI-11	Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop East Dual Turn Lanes
SI-12	Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
SI-13	Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout
SI-14	Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout

No.	Higher Priority Project
<b>Bikeways and Walkways (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
BW-01 A/B	Canyon Creek Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings
BW-02	95th Avenue Sidewalk Infill
BW-03	Boberg Road Sidewalk Infill
BW-04	Boeckman Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalk Infill
BW-05	Willamette Way East Sidewalk Infill
BW-06	Willamette Way West Sidewalk Infill
BW-07	Boones Ferry Road Sharrows
BW-08	Town Center Loop Pedestrian, Bicycle, and Transit Improvements
BW-09a	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge
BW-09b	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge Gateway Treatments
BW-10	French Prairie Drive Pathway
BW-12	Parkway Center Trail Connector
BW-13	Villebois Loop Trail
BW-14	Wayfinding Signage
BW-15	Property Acquisitions for Bike/Ped Connectivity
BW-16	Town Center Loop West Bicycle Lanes
BW-17	Wilsonville Road/Rebekah Street Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing
BW-18	Park Place Promenade
BW-19a	Cycle Track: Ped/Bike Bridge to Town Center Park
BW-19b	Cycle Track: Town Center Loop East
BW-20	West Promenade
BW-21	Advance Road Enhanced Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing
BW-22	Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
BW-23	Stafford Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
<b>Safe Routes to School (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
SR-01	Boeckman Creek Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-02	Boones Ferry Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-03	Lowrie Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-04	Wood Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-05	Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements
<b>Local Trails (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
LT-01	Memorial Park Trail Improvements
LT-02	Basalt Creek Canyon Ridge Trail
LT-03	I-5 Easement Trail
<b>Regional Trails (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
RT-01A	Boeckman Creek Trail (North)
RT-01B	Boeckman Creek Trail (South)
RT-03A	Tonquin Trail (North)
RT-03B/C	Tonquin Trail (Villebois)
RT-04	Waterfront Trail Improvements
RT-05	Wiedemann Road Trail
RT-06	Willamette River Bike/Pedestrian/Emergency Bridge Project Dev.
RT-07	Frog Pond Regional Trail
<b>Transit Improvements</b>	
TI-01	Pedestrian Access to Transit
TI-02	Transit Street Improvements

Wilsonville’s “Higher Priority” project list includes several project types. The pie chart below provides the cost breakdown by project type. The highest costs would be incurred for the three roadway improvement types, which include facility improvements for all travel modes.



**Estimated Funding Available through 2035 for Capital Improvements**

Funding Source	Estimated Capital Funding through 2035
Street System Development Charges (SDCs)	\$42 million
Developer Contributions	\$30 million
West Side Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	\$27 million
Year 2000 Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	\$5 million
Park System Development Charges (SDCs)	\$0.7 million
Local/Regional Partnerships	\$2.9 million
Grants	\$3.2 million
State and Federal Funding	\$12.6 million
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$123.4 million</b>

To fund its capital improvements projects, the City relies heavily on developer contributions and fees (including system development charges) and urban renewal funds, which are primarily associated with new growth areas. The table to the lower left lists the estimated funding available for capital improvements through the 2035 planning horizon year.

**THE PROGRAMS (SEE CHAPTER 6)**

Wilsonville’s transportation programs (listed below) also play an important role in the City’s ongoing efforts to provide a coordinated, cost-effective, multimodal transportation system. Well-run programs help extend the service life of the City’s infrastructure improvements and increase the value of transportation investments. The City’s Community Development and SMART Transit departments are responsible for managing the majority of its transportation programs.

**TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS**

Wilsonville has various transportation programs that support ongoing operations and services:

- Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
- Safety (Proposed)
- Safe Routes to School
- ADA Comprehensive Access (Proposed)
- SMART Transit
- SMART Options and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Bike Smart and Walk Smart

**THE PERFORMANCE (SEE CHAPTER 7)**

Wilsonville’s Transportation System Plan (TSP) provides policies, standards, projects, and programs that, when put into action, will improve the city’s transportation system. By tracking appropriate performance measures in future TSP updates, the City can evaluate their progress.

# The Context

## Chapter 1



Wilsonville has a rich history as an important transportation connection between the north and south areas of the Willamette Valley. With ongoing planning and investment in its transportation system, the City can continue to serve its residents, businesses, and the region.

Prior to the arrival of non-indigenous settlers, the Willamette River served as a water route for Kalapuyan people. As settlers moved into the area in the early 1800's, the need arose for a way to cross the river. In 1847, Alphonso Boone, grandson of Daniel Boone, established Boones Ferry (located near the present day Boones Ferry Park) and an early settlement began providing needed support to the ferry.

Over time, steamboats, the railroad, and then Interstate-5 came to town—and Wilsonville continued to grow. In 1969, Wilsonville became a city. Shortly afterwards, the City began preparing planning documents to guide its development. As economic and social circumstances change and new state and regional planning policies are adopted, the City continues to improve and refine its planning efforts. In doing so, it takes a strategic approach to growth management.

By understanding the context surrounding its growth, the community can continue to build upon its rich history. The following pages provide a timeline of important events associated with Wilsonville's transportation planning history, current planning framework, and future growth. The City's future financial outlook is also provided to better frame the City's forecasted resources and challenges.

*By understanding its . . .*

- *Unique history,*
- *Current planning framework,*
- *Future growth areas, and*
- *Financial outlook,*

*Wilsonville can continue to . . .*

- *Manage growth,*
- *Serve its residents and business, and*
- *Be an important transportation connection for the region.*



### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING HISTORY IN WILSONVILLE

**Early 1800's**

Wilsonville area (traditional territory of the Kalapuyan people) was settled by people other than the indigenous Native Americans.



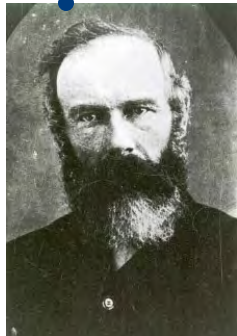
**Early 1900's**  
Steamboats were used as the primary mode of shipping.



**Pre-1960's**

Before the construction of Interstate-5 and the Boone Bridge, personal automobiles had to be ferried across the Willamette River.

Early 1800's      1900      1910      1920      1930      1940      1950



**1847**

Alphonso Boone, grandson of Daniel Boone, established Boone's Ferry across the Willamette River.

**1908**  
Railroad comes to the area.

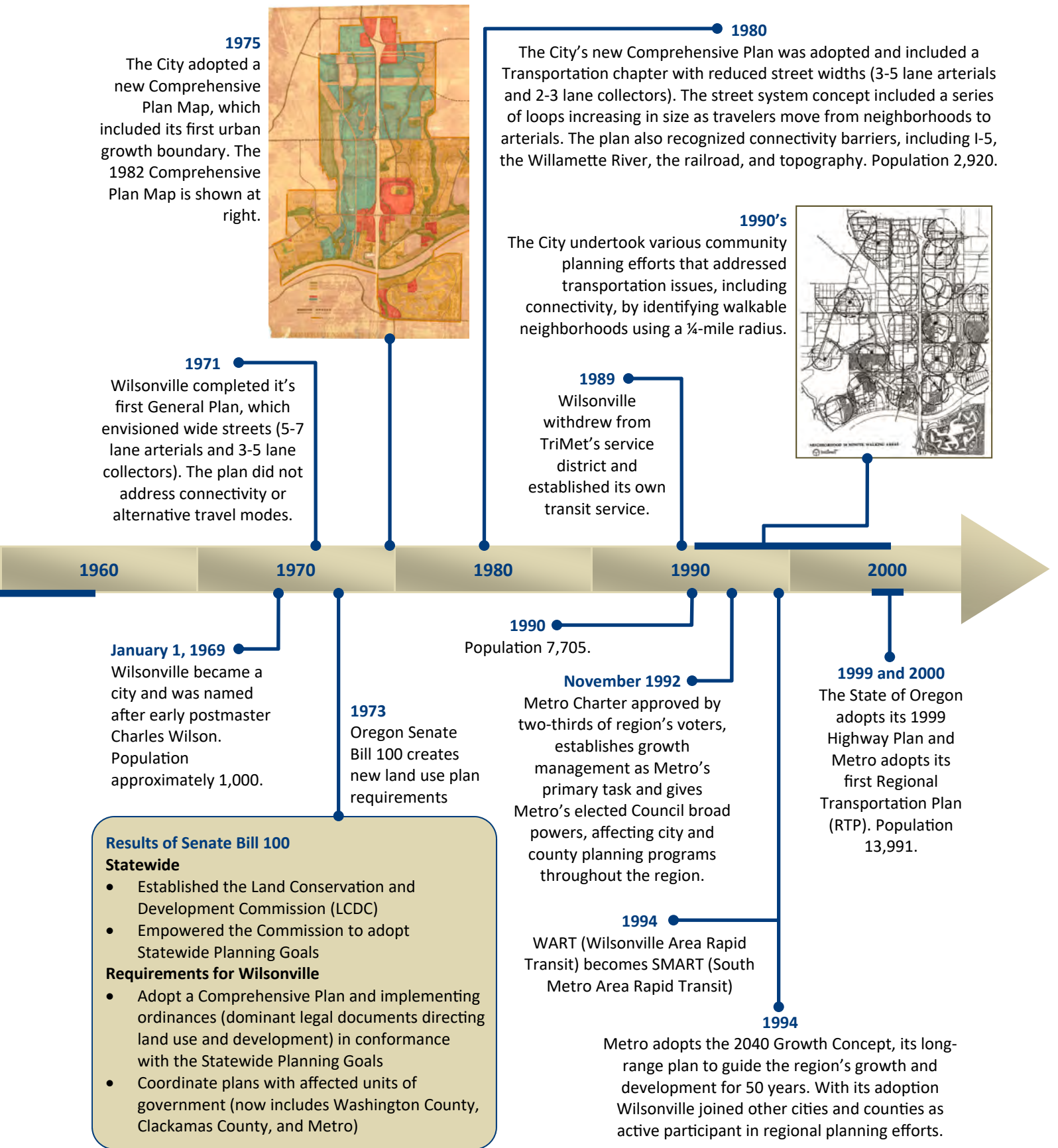


**1950's**

The Interstate-5 freeway system was built.







**1975**

The City adopted a new Comprehensive Plan Map, which included its first urban growth boundary. The 1982 Comprehensive Plan Map is shown at right.

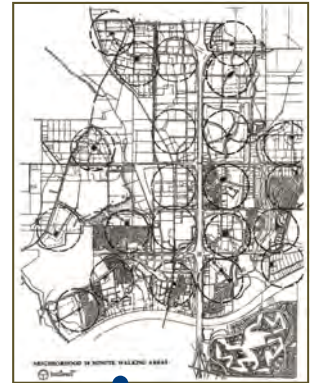


**1980**

The City's new Comprehensive Plan was adopted and included a Transportation chapter with reduced street widths (3-5 lane arterials and 2-3 lane collectors). The street system concept included a series of loops increasing in size as travelers move from neighborhoods to arterials. The plan also recognized connectivity barriers, including I-5, the Willamette River, the railroad, and topography. Population 2,920.

**1990's**

The City undertook various community planning efforts that addressed transportation issues, including connectivity, by identifying walkable neighborhoods using a ¼-mile radius.



**1971**

Wilsonville completed its first General Plan, which envisioned wide streets (5-7 lane arterials and 3-5 lane collectors). The plan did not address connectivity or alternative travel modes.

**1989**

Wilsonville withdrew from TriMet's service district and established its own transit service.

**1960**

**1970**

**1980**

**1990**

**2000**

**January 1, 1969**

Wilsonville became a city and was named after early postmaster Charles Wilson. Population approximately 1,000.

**1990**  
Population 7,705.

**1973**

Oregon Senate Bill 100 creates new land use plan requirements

**November 1992**

Metro Charter approved by two-thirds of region's voters, establishes growth management as Metro's primary task and gives Metro's elected Council broad powers, affecting city and county planning programs throughout the region.

**1999 and 2000**

The State of Oregon adopts its 1999 Highway Plan and Metro adopts its first Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). Population 13,991.

**Results of Senate Bill 100**

**Statewide**

- Established the Land Conservation and Development Commission (LCDC)
- Empowered the Commission to adopt Statewide Planning Goals

**Requirements for Wilsonville**

- Adopt a Comprehensive Plan and implementing ordinances (dominant legal documents directing land use and development) in conformance with the Statewide Planning Goals
- Coordinate plans with affected units of government (now includes Washington County, Clackamas County, and Metro)

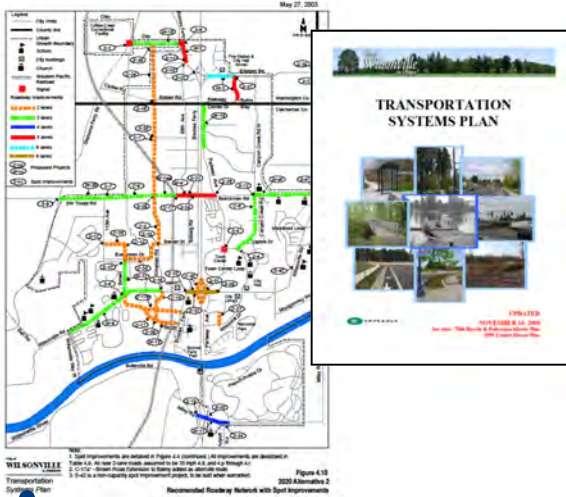
**1994**

WART (Wilsonville Area Rapid Transit) becomes SMART (South Metro Area Rapid Transit)

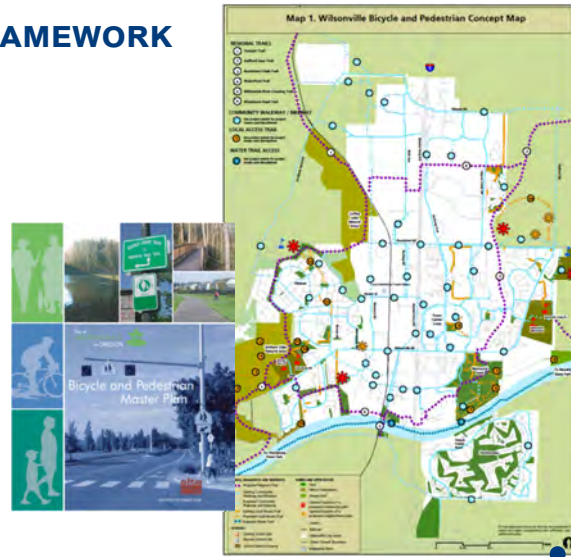
**1994**

Metro adopts the 2040 Growth Concept, its long-range plan to guide the region's growth and development for 50 years. With its adoption Wilsonville joined other cities and counties as active participant in regional planning efforts.

## CURRENT TRANSPORTATION PLANNING FRAMEWORK



**2003 Transportation Systems Plan (TSP)**  
 The City replaced the transportation chapter of its Comprehensive Plan to comply with state mandates, develop transportation standards, address problem areas, revise forecasts (2020 horizon year), and provide transportation planning guidelines for all travel modes.



**2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan**  
 The City replaced the bicycle and pedestrian chapters of the 2003 TSP with new prioritized project lists providing community and regional connectivity between parks, neighborhoods, schools, and commercial and industrial areas.



**2001 Villebois Village Master Plan**  
 A Master Plan was prepared to guide the development of a 480-acre area on the west side of the city into an urban village based on the guiding principles of connectivity, diversity, and sustainability.

**2006 Public Works Standards**  
 Standards were provided for constructing public facilities, including streets, trails, and related infrastructure.



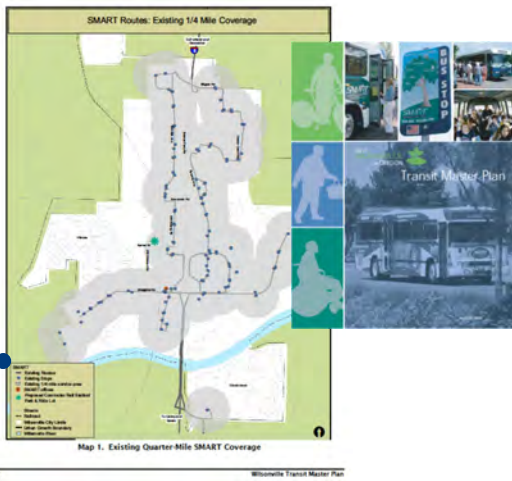
**2007 Parks and Recreation Master Plan**  
 The City prepared a plan for achieving a comprehensive and interrelated system of parks, recreation, and natural areas that promote connectivity throughout the city and support the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan.



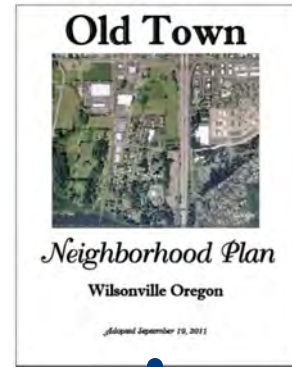
**2007 Coffee Creek Master Plan**  
 A Master Plan was prepared to guide development of 220-acre area on north side of city into industrial area.

**2008 Transit Master Plan**

The City replaced the transit element of the 2003 TSP with new recommendations to increase and improve transit service and reduce the demand on roads and parking.



**2011 Old Town Neighborhood Plan**  
A plan was prepared to ensure Old Town's unique character is maintained and enhanced.



**2009 Wilsonville Road Interchange Area Management Plan (IAMP)**

A plan was prepared to identify how the City and ODOT will collaborate to improve the I-5 exit (#283) to serve planned growth. Population 17,940.

**2009**  
TriMet begins operating its Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail line, which has its southern terminus at Wilsonville's transit center.

2008

2009

2010

2011

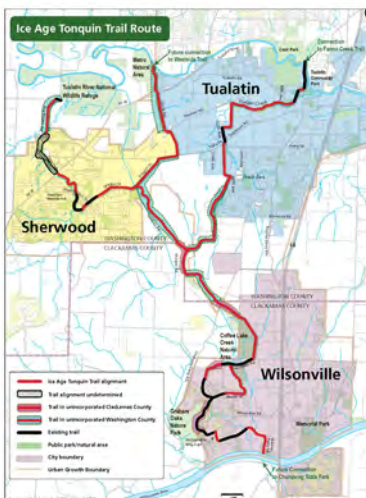
2012

**2010 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Regional Transportation Functional Plan (RTFP)**

Plans were prepared to provide a long-range blueprint for all modes of transportation throughout Portland region and support Metro's 2040 Growth Concept. The plans identified improvements focused on mobility corridors (e.g., Tigard/Wilsonville) and required compliance by local jurisdictions.

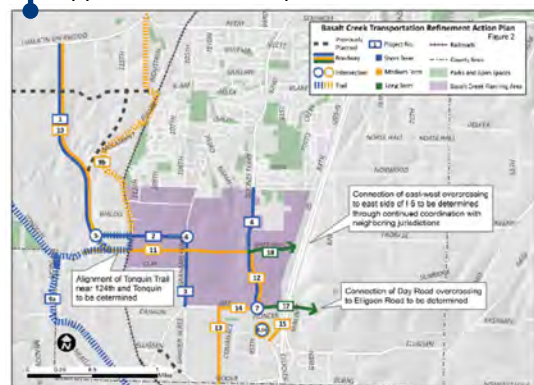
**2012 Stormwater Master Plan**  
The City prepares a stormwater program that supports quality of life and meets regulatory requirements. The plan also includes resources for improved street cross-sections.

**2012 Basalt Creek Transportation Refinement Plan**  
A plan was prepared to refine the major transportation improvements connecting I-5 to Tualatin-Sherwood Road through the unincorporated area to the north to support future development of the Basalt Creek area.

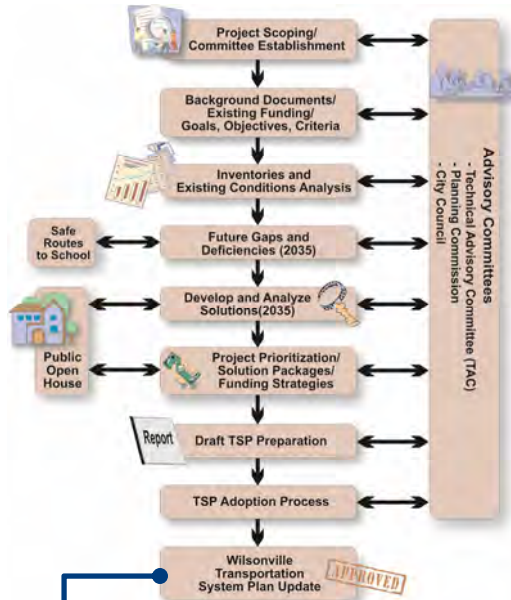


**2012 Ice Age Tonquin Trail Master Plan**

A plan was prepared to provide information needed to complete and connect 22 miles of trails within and between the cities of Wilsonville, Tualatin, and Sherwood. Approximately half of the 5 miles within Wilsonville City limits have already been completed.



## FUTURE TRANSPORTATION GROWTH AND PLANNING NEEDS



### 2013 Transportation System Plan (TSP) Update

The updated TSP envisions transportation improvements needed through 2035 horizon year for all travel modes based on revised traffic forecasts and integration of prior transportation planning efforts. It updates the transportation improvement project list, standards, programs, and performance measures to support City efforts to accomplish its vision and goals and to comply with new Regional Transportation Plan requirements.

### Next Transportation System Plan (TSP) Update (In Approximately 5-10 Years)

In the future, the City will update its TSP to respond to transportation, land use, environmental, population growth, economic, and social changes. Updates may also be triggered by regulatory changes at the state, regional, and local levels, including changes in Metro’s Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).



### 2012-2015 Climate Smart Communities Scenario Project

Wilsonville is participating with Metro and the surrounding jurisdictions in developing local strategies for reducing the region’s greenhouse gas emissions. The project will help Wilsonville define specific goals that it can work towards to reduce pollution, create a healthy and equitable community, and nurture the economy.

### (2016 - Present) TSP Amendments

The TSP will under go multiple amendments to include transportation projects from area plan documents, such as Basalt Creek, Town Center Plan, and Frog Pond Plans. This allows those transportation projects to compete for federal, state, and regional funding.

### 2035 Land Use Growth Assumptions

To ensure the City is prepared for local and regional growth, a 2035 horizon year was the basis of the 2012/2013 TSP update. The 2035 land use projections were based on the build-out of all vacant and underdeveloped lands within the Urban Growth Boundary (UGB) assuming Comprehensive Plan designations.

Table 1-1. Wilsonville Growth Forecasts

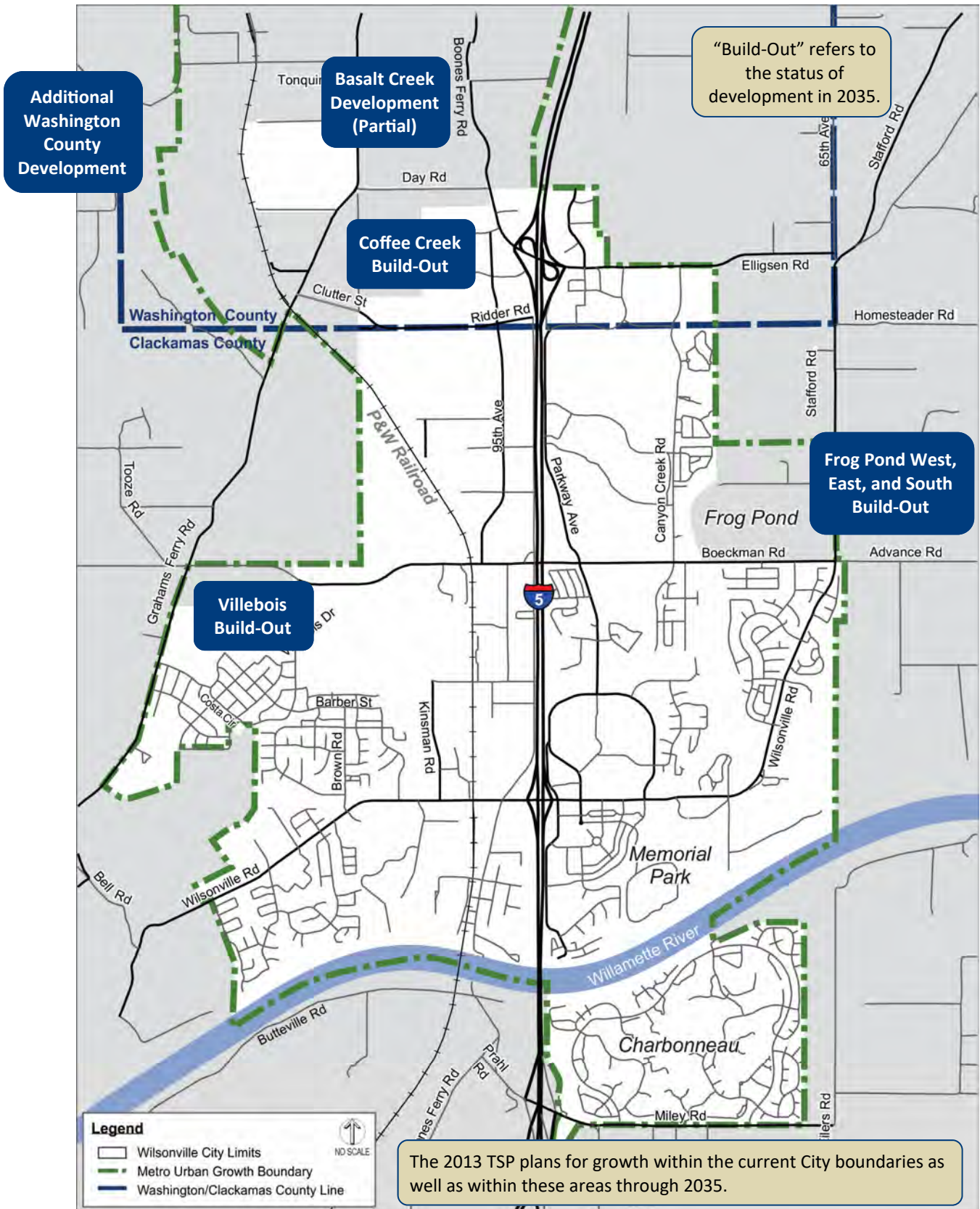
Land Use	Existing 2010 Land Use	Projected 2035 Land Use*
<b>Total Households</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>12,750</b>
<i>Employees</i>		
Retail Employees	2,500	3,600
Service Employees	4,900	9,200
Other Employees	11,000	19,050
<b>Total Employees</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>31,850</b>

**Wilsonville Growth From 2010 to 2035**

- 50% More Households
- 75% More Employees

\*Note: 2035 land use estimates consistent with Metro forecasts

FIGURE 1-1. 2035 GROWTH AREAS



## FUNDING OUTLOOK

The City draws from multiple funding sources to pay for the construction, operation, and maintenance of its transportation infrastructure and services. Table 1-2 lists the sources, how they are used, and what estimated amounts would be available.

Approximately \$104 million is estimated to be available from City sources to fund transportation-related capital improvement projects through 2035. Additional contributions are expected to be available from regional, state, and federal sources to partially fund the City projects included in the Regional

Transportation Plan (RTP). Corresponding estimates are provided in Chapter 5 for specific projects. Detailed discussion of funding sources and the City’s funding outlook by transportation expenditure are provided in the *Existing Funding* memorandum included in the Appendix.

Because the available funds will be insufficient for the City to construct all of its transportation projects (expected to cost at least \$170 million), Wilsonville must choose how to invest its available funding to best meet its needs through the year 2035.

**Table 1-2. Estimated City Funding Available through 2035 for Capital Improvements**

City Funding Source	Use	Estimated Capital Improvement Funding through 2035 <sup>a</sup>
Street System Development Charges (SDCs)	Capital improvement projects that increase transportation system capacity	\$42 million
Developer Contributions	Exactions related to development impacts, on-site facilities, and half-street frontage improvements	\$30 million
West Side Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	Improvements made to reduce blight and attract development within the West Side Plan URD	\$27 million
Year 2000 Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	Improvements made to reduce blight and attract development within the Year 2000 Plan URD	\$5 million
Park System Development Charges (SDCs)	Bicycle and pedestrian projects between and through the City parks and the off-street trail system	\$0.7 million
Road Maintenance Regulatory Fund <sup>b</sup>	Major street repairs and reconstruction (including slurry seals and overlays)	None (for maintenance only)
Road Operating Fund <sup>b</sup>	Roadway operations and minor repairs (including signal lights, striping, curbs, gutters, and potholes)	None (focused on operations)
Street Lighting Fund <sup>b</sup>	Ongoing street light maintenance, operations, and infill	None (for ongoing costs)
Transit Fund <sup>b</sup>	Transit operations and programs	None (for operations and maintenance)
Community Development Fund <sup>b</sup>	Planning, engineering, and other administration (e.g., City staff and supply costs)	None (for administration)
<b>Total City Funds</b>		<b>\$104.7 million</b>

<sup>a</sup> Estimated funding amounts are planning-level approximations based on review of past ten years of City projects and budget estimates. They assume current fee structures remain in place through 2035 as all vacant land within the City’s urban growth boundary (UGB) is developed. They also assume current urban renewal plans.

<sup>b</sup> Because roadway operations and maintenance are expected to be covered by related funds, no contributions from these funds are assumed to be available for capital improvements.

# The Vision

## Chapter 2



As Wilsonville grows, it will be essential for the community to work collaboratively toward a shared vision. Understanding the goals, and specific steps to achieve them, is the best and most cost-effective way to create a beautiful, functional transportation system.

To guide Wilsonville’s transportation planning and investment decisions, the community has developed a new vision statement, transportation goals, policies, and implementation measures.

### **WILSONVILLE’S TRANSPORTATION VISION**

*Wilsonville’s coordinated multimodal transportation system is strategically designed and collaboratively built. Our system provides mode and route choices, delivering safe and convenient local accessibility to assure that Wilsonville retains its high levels of quality of life and economic health. Neighborhoods, employment centers, schools, shopping, and parks are connected by a network of streets and pathways that give residents options to easily get around town.*

*Our local accessibility is further enhanced through arterial connectivity with our neighboring communities, thereby providing excellent intercity and interstate mobility serving our residential and business needs. The system is designed, built and maintained to be cost effective and to maximize the efficient utilization of public and private funding.*

*Wilsonville envisions a transportation system that is . . .*

- *Strategically designed,*
- *Collaboratively built,*
- *Safe,*
- *Convenient, and*
- *Cost effective.*

*The result will be . . .*

- *Mode and route choices,*
- *Quality of life,*
- *Economic health,*
- *Neighborhood connectivity, and*
- *Mobility.*



### TRANSPORTATION GOALS

The City of Wilsonville is responsible for managing a transportation system that efficiently and effectively transports people and goods within the city. This system should support the quality of life of residents and the economic vitality of businesses.

The City can best fulfill its responsibilities by working collaboratively with local and regional partners in developing a transportation system that achieves its seven goals, listed in Table 2-1.



*Wilsonville Road’s landscaping and streetscape provides an attractive environment for all users.*

**Table 2-1. Wilsonville’s Transportation Goals**

Goals	Description
<b>1 Safe</b>	Follow current safety practices for design, operations, and maintenance of transportation facilities.
<b>2 Connected and Accessible</b>	Provide all users with access to integrated facilities and services that connect Wilsonville’s neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas to each other and to the surrounding region.
<b>3 Functional and Reliable</b>	Provide, manage, and maintain sufficient transportation infrastructure and services throughout Wilsonville to ensure functional and reliable multimodal and freight operations as development occurs.
<b>4 Cost Effective</b>	Utilize diverse and stable funding sources to implement transportation solutions that provide the greatest benefit to Wilsonville residents and businesses, while mitigating impacts to the city’s social, economic, and environmental resources.
<b>5 Compatible</b>	Develop and manage a transportation system that is consistent with the City’s Comprehensive Plan and coordinates with other local, regional, and state jurisdictions.
<b>6 Robust</b>	Encourage and support the availability of a variety of transportation choices for moving people and goods.
<b>7 Promotes Livability</b>	Design and construct transportation facilities in a manner that enhances the livability of Wilsonville and health of its residents.



## POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

Wilsonville's transportation policies serve as a blueprint for the City's investment in its transportation system. These policies cover a variety of areas, including how the system is designed, constructed, operated, and maintained.

The following policies all support the seven Transportation Goals. Each of the policy statements are supported by implementation measures that will guide City actions related to the development code, capital project investment, and other investments.

### System Design

Policy 1. Provide a safe, well-connected, and efficient system of streets and supporting infrastructure for all travel modes.

### POLICY AREAS

- **System Design** (Policies 1-9)
- **Connectivity** (Policy 10)
- **Transportation System Management** (Policies 11-14)
- **Land Development Coordination** (Policies 15-16)
- **Agency Coordination** (Policies 17-21)
- **Goods Movement** (Policies 22-28)
- **Public Transit** (Policies 29-36)
- **Active Transportation: Pedestrians and Bicyclists** (Policies 37-42)
- **Interchange Management Areas** (Policy 43)
- **Transportation Funding** (Policies 44-46)

## RELATIONSHIP OF POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

The City's policies support its seven Transportation Goals. Each policy statement may be supported by several implementation measures that will guide City actions relative to the development code, capital project investment, and other investments. Specific implementation measures, requirements, or standards will be included either in the TSP, the Development Code, Public Works Standards, or other implementing documents.

### Implementation Measure (Policy 1):

- 1.a. *Create a comprehensive signage and wayfinding system to assist all modes of transportation with navigating around the community.*

Policy 2. Develop and maintain a transportation system that balances land use and transportation needs in a manner that enhances the livability and economic vitality of the city.

### Implementation Measures (Policy 2):

- 2.a. *Establish and maintain design standards for each arterial and collector street, in accordance with the Functional Street Classification System.*
- 2.b. *Refine the conceptual location of proposed new major streets identified in the TSP based on detailed engineering specifications, design considerations, and consideration of local impacts.*
- 2.c. *Evaluate the alignment and design of local streets on a project-by-project basis in coordination with the overall purposes of the TSP.*
- 2.d. *Dedicate all arterial and collector streets as public streets.*

Policy 3. Support the use of alternative fuels by providing, or encouraging the provision of, needed infrastructure.

**Implementation Measure (Policy 3):**

3.a. *Facilitate private sector exploration of alternative fuel technologies, including shared use of compressed natural gas fueling stations, and electric vehicle charging stations.*

Policy 4. Provide a robust transportation system that provides all members of the community access to multiple travel mode choices.

**Implementation Measures (Policy 4):**

4.a. *Provide pedestrian and bicycle connections between residential neighborhoods and major commercial, industrial, and recreational activity centers throughout the city, as shown in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. Coordinate the system of pathways planned by adjacent jurisdictions to allow for regional travel.*

4.b. *Fill gaps in the existing sidewalk and off-street pathway systems to create a continuous network of safe and accessible bicycle and pedestrian facilities.*

Policy 5. Design and manage the city street system to meet Level of Service (LOS) standard D. As may be approved by the City Council, possible exceptions to the LOS D standard are a change to LOS E on Boones Ferry Road and/or Elligsen Road, and on Wilsonville Road between and including the intersections with Boones Ferry Road and Town Center Loop West. Other capacity improvements intended to allow continued development without exceeding LOS E may also be approved by the City Council.

Policy 6. Evaluate, minimize, and balance the environmental impacts of new transportation projects.

Policy 7. Design the transportation system to be multifunctional by integrating stormwater management into the design of transportation facilities, as described in the Stormwater Master Plan.

Policy 8. Consider the needs of traditionally underserved citizens when planning and designing the transportation system, and identify targets and improvements to meet the specific needs of these populations.

Policy 9. Enhance transportation connections and choices in and between all parts of the city as a means for preserving the function and capacity of the existing system.



*The recent Fred Meyer near the I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange provides two electric vehicle charging stations for patrons to use for free to charge their vehicles while shopping.*

## Connectivity

Policy 10. Add system connections for all modes throughout the city’s transportation system to improve access between neighborhoods, serve new development, and manage system performance.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 10):**

- 10.a. *Promote the concept of a “walkable neighborhood” when advising developers and other agencies to ensure that logical connections are made to activity centers (e.g., schools, retail, and parks), and that such destinations can be reached on foot or by bicycle.*
- 10.b. *Where street connections are not possible, provide bicycle and pedestrian linkages to connect neighborhoods with each other and with surrounding destinations, except if prevented by physical barriers.*
- 10.c. *Where streets lack pedestrian and bicycle facilities, explore opportunities to fill these gaps.*



*A meandering sidewalk along Barber Street adjacent to the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center supports connectivity by providing a safe and comfortable pedestrian environment with connections to transit.*

## Transportation System Management

Policy 11. Manage the transportation system to improve reliability and maximize efficient use of existing facilities.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 11):**

- 11.a. *Continue to implement Transportation Demand Management measures through South Metro Area Regional Transit’s SMART Options Program.*
  - 11.b. *Manage access to improve safety and mobility in the city by applying access spacing standards, limiting access on arterials and at key identified intersections, and by preparing access management plans for interchanges.*
- Policy 12. Implement Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) improvements as identified in the Clackamas County ITS Plan.
- Policy 13. Coordinate with Clackamas County, Washington County, and the Oregon Department of Transportation to implement system management and operations strategies on arterials and highways.
- Policy 14. On- and off-street parking facilities are part of the transportation system, and will be managed and regulated to ensure sufficient parking is provided, maximize efficiency, minimize impacts to traffic in the right-of-way, and reduce environmental impacts. Over time as new development is planned in the Town Center area and the Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail station area, the City will work with property owners to prepare parking management plans that manage supply and demand for parking areas.

## Land Development Coordination

Policy 15. Review all land use/development proposals for consistency with the TSP.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 15):**

- 15.a. *The City may approve local private streets through the Planned Development process, provided that adequate emergency access is available and that proper maintenance by private entities is ensured.*
- 15.b. *Any proposed change to the Comprehensive Plan or Zoning Maps that would result in additional trips above that allowed under the City's concurrency policies may be denied unless mitigation measures are identified and provided.*
- 15.c. *Consider only improvements listed in the Financially Constrained funding scenario of the Regional Transportation Plan, and/or in the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), in determining the planned capacity, function and level of service of transportation facilities and services.*
- 15.d. *The Development Review Board or City Council may approve specific street design and alignment modifications through the planned development process. Such modifications shall be made in consideration of existing traffic volumes and the cumulative traffic generation potential of the land uses being developed.*

Policy 16. Ensure new development and redevelopment provide connections to transit streets and facilities, providing protected street crossings, and bus stop amenities, if needed.

*Villebois Village is the region's largest residential development and provides a variety of housing choices in a dense setting with wide open spaces, parks, and trails. It is located just west of the SMART Central transit center and WES Commuter Rail station .*



*Old Town Square, located near the I-5/Wilsonville Road interchange, provides a well-connected network of sidewalks and crosswalks and accommodates SMART Transit Route 4, which loops through the site.*

---

*“Connectivity is something I think is important within our transportation system. Having our schools not only connected to our neighborhoods, but neighborhoods connected to neighborhoods, and neighborhoods connected to retail and employment centers.”*

*Marta McGuire  
Planning Commission*

---

## Agency Coordination

Policy 17. Collaborate with the State, Metro, Clackamas and Washington Counties, and adjacent jurisdictions and transit agencies to develop and implement a Regional Transportation Plan that is complementary to and supportive of the City's Plan while addressing regional concerns. The City expects a reciprocal commitment from the other agencies. This policy recognizes that there is a need for a collective and cooperative commitment from all affected agencies to solve existing and future transportation problems. The City will do its part to minimize transportation conflicts, but it must also have the support of County, regional, State and Federal agencies to effectively implement this Plan.

### **Implementation Measure (Policy 17):**

*17.a. Advocate for the State, Metro, and Counties to improve regional transportation facilities which, due to inadequate carrying capacities, limits implementation of the City's Transportation Plan.*

Policy 18. Work with ODOT, Metro, TriMet, Cherriots, and neighboring communities to maintain the capacity of I-5 through a variety of techniques, including requirements for concurrency, transit connections, continued development of a local street network within and connecting cities along I-5, access management, and completion of targeted improvements on I-5 such as auxiliary lanes, improvements at interchanges, etc.

Policy 19. Actively encourage the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Oregon Department of Transportation, Clackamas and Washington Counties, Metro, TriMet, and Cherriots to improve regional transportation facilities and services.

### **Implementation Measure (Policy 19):**

*19.a. Consistent with the City's policy that needed public facilities and services are provided in advance of or concurrently with development, proposed land use changes within the I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange Management Area (IMA) shall be consistent with planned future transportation projects.*

*19.b. Seek support from regional partners to construct connections that improve bicycle, pedestrian, and emergency vehicle access across the Willamette River.*

*19.c. Collaborate with Metro and surrounding jurisdictions to plan, and advocate for completion of, trails that link Wilsonville with neighboring jurisdictions as identified on the Regional Trails System Plan Map.*

Policy 20. Work with neighboring jurisdictions to plan, fund, and implement a phased transportation network that serves southwest employment area growth while reserving I-5 interchange capacity for access to and from Wilsonville destinations.

Policy 21. Recognize the Aurora State Airport as a component of the state's transportation system and an economic asset to Wilsonville, while advocating that any expansion of the airport consider potential impacts (e.g., noise, pollution, and safety) to Wilsonville neighborhoods, area roadways, I-5 interchanges, agricultural operations, and the environment.

## Goods Movement

- Policy 22. Provide an adequate motor vehicle system that serves commercial vehicle/truck traffic to and from the land uses they serve.
- Policy 23. Consider the requirements for truck movement when designing all improvements in the public right of way on designated truck routes. Requirements include turn radii, sight distance, lane widths, turn pocket lengths, and pavement design.



*Located along Interstate-5 just south of the Interstate-205 junction, Wilsonville is ideally situated as a freight hub in the region. The city is home to multiple distribution, manufacturing, and warehouse facilities.*

- Policy 24. Ensure that the needs of other transportation users are considered in the design and construction of freight improvements. Improvements that reduce freight vehicle impacts to bicyclists and pedestrians (particularly along identified bikeways and walkways) will be considered, including buffered bike lanes, enhanced pedestrian crossings, and other safety improvements.
- Policy 25. Maintain access to the Willamette River so that the river may be used for transportation purposes in the future. Acquire or improve access to Willamette River for public docking purposes and consider the potential development of a new port or ports.
- Policy 26. Assist with efforts to improve the viability of the railroad for freight.
- Policy 27. Upgrade and/or complete the street network on the west side of I-5, including in the Coffee Creek and Basalt Creek areas, to serve the warehousing, distribution, and other industrial uses located there.
- Policy 28. Coordinate with adjacent jurisdictions and the freight community to ensure that regional freight traffic is directed only toward the city's freight routes.

---

*“A number of the companies that operate here in Wilsonville export outside the United States . . . that’s why it is so important that we get to market as effectively and efficiently as possible as we can, but at the same time, our goal is to make it so transparent that the local residents are aware of it, but don’t really have to deal with it.”*

*Ray Phelps  
Planning Commission*

---

**Public Transit**

Policy 29. Increase public awareness of transit and other transportation options, such as walking and bicycling, so that individuals can make informed decisions.

Policy 30. Provide transit service which is coordinated, convenient, comfortable, and safe.

**Implementation Measures (Policy 30):**

- 30.a. *Maintain transit service and expand as necessary to meet the demands of a growing population and employment base in Wilsonville.*
- 30.b. *Perform ongoing transit service updates, based on demand and available financial resources. Service updates will be considered following major roadway improvements, pedestrian and bicycle system completion, and master planned, or other major, development.*
- 30.c. *Construct transit stop amenities and implement technology improvements, as funding is available. Prioritize improvements in activity centers and when they can be constructed in coordination with land use development.*

Policy 31. Create a sense of community ownership of the transit system by encouraging citizen involvement in the planning and development of transit facilities and services.

Policy 32. Develop a process for responding to public feedback regarding transit services, including additional service requests, bus routing, and transit stop amenities.

Policy 33. Guided by a transit-specific public feedback process, provide transit routes throughout the city so that transit stops are located within one-quarter mile walking distance from residents and businesses .

Policy 34. Establish a Transit Advisory Board comprised of interested stakeholders, including residents and employers, to guide future planning and decision-making regarding transit service.

Policy 35. Strive to improve air quality and traffic congestion by increasing transit efficiency, promoting transportation options, and implementing transportation system management.

Policy 36. Coordinate with other transit districts, including TriMet and Cherriots, to strengthen the efficiency and performance of the Wilsonville transit network.

**Implementation Measures (Policy 36):**

- 36.a. *Advocate for TriMet to provide full day and Saturday service for its Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail.*
- 36.b. *Advocate for the extension of WES to Salem.*



*Wilsonville’s transit center, SMART Central at Wilsonville Station, is located at the corner of Baber Street and Kinsman Road. It is SMART’s main transportation hub and includes a 400-stall park-and-ride lot, twelve bus bays, an operator break room, public restrooms, shelters, and a clock tower with security cameras. It also shares the site with TriMet’s Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail station. Wilsonville is WES’s southern terminus.*

**Active Transportation: Pedestrians and Bicyclists**

Policy 37. Provide facilities that allow more people to walk and bike, not only as low-impact transportation choices, but also to benefit the health and economy of the community.

**Implementation Measures (Policy 37):**

- 37.a. *Encourage a balance between housing, employment, and commercial activities within the city so more people desire to live and work within Wilsonville, thereby reducing cross-jurisdictional commuting.*
- 37.b. *Increase densities and intensities of development in or near the Town Center area and in other locations where a multimodal transportation system can meet those needs.*
- 37.c. *Continue use of the Planned Development/Master Plan process to encourage developments that make it more convenient for people to use transit, walk, bicycle, and to drive less to meet daily needs.*
- 37.d. *Provide more and better options for travel between both sides of the freeway, the railroad, and the Willamette River.*
- 37.e. *Assist with efforts to improve the viability of rail for passenger service.*



*Bike lockers at the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center provide secure storage for transit riders who use their bikes to complete a leg of their trip.*



*Pedestrians enjoy a casual stroll around the Villebois Sunday Market. The market uses Villebois Drive, which functions as a street when not being used for the market.*

- 37.f. *Consider reducing parking requirements where it can be shown that transit and/or bicycle pedestrian access will reduce vehicular trips.*
- 37.g. *Require new development to include sufficient and convenient bicycle parking, and encourage improvements to bicycle parking facilities throughout the community. Allow a range of bicycle parking solutions to address the specific needs of different users.*
- 37.h. *Construct stand-alone improvements to fill key gaps in the pedestrian and bicycle network, including Safe Routes to School projects and connections to transit stops, prioritizing low-cost and safety-related projects.*
- 37.i. *Improve the quality of the pedestrian environment by ensuring new public and private development meets a pedestrian quality standard that encourages walking for short trips and is fitting for the specific location.*

Policy 38. Establish a Pedestrian and Bicycle Advisory Board comprised of interested stakeholders, including residents and employers, to guide future planning and decision-making regarding pedestrian and bicycle facilities.





*Bicyclists riding north on Brown Road approach the Barber Street roundabout as they enter Villebois Village.*

- Policy 39. Improve and expand pedestrian and bicycle facilities throughout the community, with a focus on improved connectivity within the city and with the Regional bicycle and trails systems.
- Policy 40. Ensure that pedestrian and bicycle networks provide direct connections between major activity centers (e.g., civic, recreation, employment, and retail centers) and minimize conflicts with other modes of transportation.
- Policy 41. The planning, design, and construction of transportation projects should maintain or improve the accessibility and quality of existing and planned pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
- Policy 42. Provide more enhanced pedestrian crossings (which may include pedestrian flashers, a median refuge, or other treatments) as a way to improve safety and connectivity in Wilsonville’s transportation system.
- Policy 43. Develop more transportation options within the city, increasing transportation demand management programming and improving walking, biking, and transit facilities.

### Interchange Management Areas

Policy 44. Provide for an adequate system of local roads and streets for access and circulation within I-5 Interchange Management Areas (IMAs) that minimize local traffic through the interchanges and on the interchange cross roads.

***Implementation Measures for I-5/Wilsonville Road IMA, subject to Interchange Area Master Plan (IAMP) (Policy 43) :***

- 44.a. *Require future development to plan for and develop local roadway connections consistent with the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP as part of the development permit approval process.*
- 44.b. *Require bicycle and pedestrian connections within the IMA for new development consistent with the City’s Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan.*
- 44.c. *Implement system operational improvements, including signal synchronization, transportation demand management measures and incident management within the vicinity of the interchange to maximize the efficiency of the local street network and minimize the impact of local traffic on the interchange.*



*The Interstate-5/Wilsonville Road interchange serves as a key regional connection while also providing connectivity between east and west Wilsonville.*

- 44.d. *The City will require future development to adhere to access management spacing standards for private and public approaches on statewide highways as adopted in the Wilsonville Road IAMP.*
- 44.e. *The City will approve development proposals in the I-5/Wilsonville Road IMA only after it is demonstrated that proposed access and local circulation are consistent with the Access Management Plan in the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP.*
- 44.f. *Ensure that future changes to the planned land use system are consistent with protecting the long-term function of the interchange and the surface street system.*
- 44.g. *Any proposed change to the Comprehensive Plan Map or existing zoning that would result in additional trips above that allowed under the current zoning and assumed in the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP must include a review of transportation impacts consistent with OAR 660-12-0060.*
- 44.h. *The City will provide notice to ODOT for any land use actions proposed within the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP Overlay Zone.*
- 44.i. *Eliminate or consolidate accesses on Wilsonville Road within one-quarter mile of the I-5 interchange as opportunities arise. Specific access management deficiencies were identified as part of the I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange Area Management Plan (IAMP).*
- Implementation Measures for I-5/Elligsen Road Interchange (no adopted IAMP) (Policy 43 continued):**
- 44.j. *The City will require future development to adhere to access management spacing standards for private and public approaches on statewide highways as required by the Oregon Highway Plan.*
- 44.k. *Ensure that future changes to the planned land use system are consistent with protecting the long-term function of the interchange and the surface street system.*
- 44.l. *Bicycle and pedestrian connections within the Interchange Area will be required for new development consistent with the City's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan.*
- 44.m. *System operational improvements, including signal synchronization, transportation demand management measures and incident management shall be implemented within the vicinity of the interchange to maximize the efficiency of the local street network and minimize the impact of local traffic on the interchange.*
- 44.n. *Eliminate or consolidate accesses on Elligsen Road and Boones Ferry Road within one-quarter mile of the I-5 interchange as opportunities arise.*

---

*“One of Wilsonville’s strengths is location with it’s easy access to I-5. Almost any point in town is within easy access to one of the interchanges. Preserving the capacity of two interchange will be important for the City’s future.”*

*Katie Mangle  
Long Range Planning Manager*

---

## Transportation Funding

Policy 45. Require each individual development to provide all collector and local streets, unless the benefit to the entire community warrants public participation in funding those collector streets.

Policy 46. The City will plan, schedule, and coordinate implementation of all transportation system improvements through the on-going five-year Capital Improvements Plan. A priority is given to eliminating existing gaps and deficiencies and in upgrading the structural quality of the existing arterial system.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 45):**

- 46.a. *The City shall coordinate routine and necessary maintenance with the appropriate State or County agencies.*
- 46.b. *The City shall pursue grants and other funding resources to assist the City with constructing infrastructure improvements, buying new transit buses, and making other transportation investments.*



*SMART Transit's 21-passenger compressed natural gas (CNG) buses offer a clean burning fuel alternative to traditional diesel buses.*

46.c. *To ensure development of an adequate transportation system, the City shall collect a System Development Charge as development occurs. Funds collected shall be allocated through the Capital Improvements Plan as needed to provide capacity service.*

Policy 47. Maintain a transportation financing program for the construction and implementation of transportation facilities, improvements, and services necessary to support the TSP, the Transit Master Plan, and the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan. This program should be resourceful and innovative to ensure the City can make key transportation investments. Revenue sources may include public/private partnerships, Local Improvement Districts (LIDs), grants, etc.



*A family rides bikes together on Canyon Creek Road.*



*Looking southwest towards farmland and forests beyond Metro’s urban growth boundary as Interstate 5’s Boone Bridge and Portland and Western’s Oregon Electric line railroad bridge cross the Willamette River. Wilsonville is Metro’s southernmost city and provides an important connection to the rest of the Willamette Valley.*

---

*“Our city is great. We have done an excellent job in planning this community and being thoughtful, and maintaining that. But it is also important to look into the future and how we may grow and plan for that and find out what things continue to be a priority for our community.”*

*Marta McGuire  
Planning Commission*

---

# The Standards

## Chapter 3



Wilsonville's transportation standards ensure the city develops consistent with its vision of supporting a multimodal transportation system that is strategically designed for optimum community function and benefit. A street's design determines how it will look and function. How a street looks and functions is ultimately dependent upon which street elements are included, their dimensions, and how they relate to each other.

The standards are intended to ensure appropriate design and create a consistent approach throughout the city as development and redevelopment occurs. Since the design of a street is so closely tied to how it performs and how people experience the city, it is important for Wilsonville to carefully consider how it wants its streets to look and function and then to design them accordingly.

### OTHER CITY DOCUMENTS WITH TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS

The transportation standards in this chapter cover a variety of areas that help inform other City documents:

- Standard Detail Drawings
- Public Works Standards
- Planning and Land Development Ordinance

*Standards support the vision of a multimodal transportation system that is . . .*

- *Strategically designed and*
- *Collaboratively built,*

*Resulting in . . .*

- *Mode and route choices,*
- *Safe and convenient local accessibility, and*
- *Quality of life and economic health.*



## HOW STANDARDS BENEFIT THE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

The transportation standards included in this chapter support the City's management of an effective multimodal transportation system:

- **Functional Classifications** provide a hierarchy for managing public roadways practically and cost effectively. They provide a framework for identifying which street elements to include in a street's design.
- **Connectivity and Facility Spacing Standards** ensure that direct routes and travel options are available for all transportation users.
- **Freight Routes** connect the city's industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities and improve the coordination between freight and other travel modes.
- **Bicycle Routes** connect neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas to support bicycle travel by residents of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.
- **Cross-Section Standards** provide guidance for selecting and sizing various design elements to serve intended users' needs.
- **Access Management** balances the transportation system's need to provide safe, efficient, and timely travel with the need to allow access to individual properties.

*Looking north at Boones Ferry Road north of Day Road. Washington County recently received jurisdiction of this roadway from ODOT and will be constructing improvements that include roadway widening, bike lanes, and sidewalks.*

## ROADWAY JURISDICTION

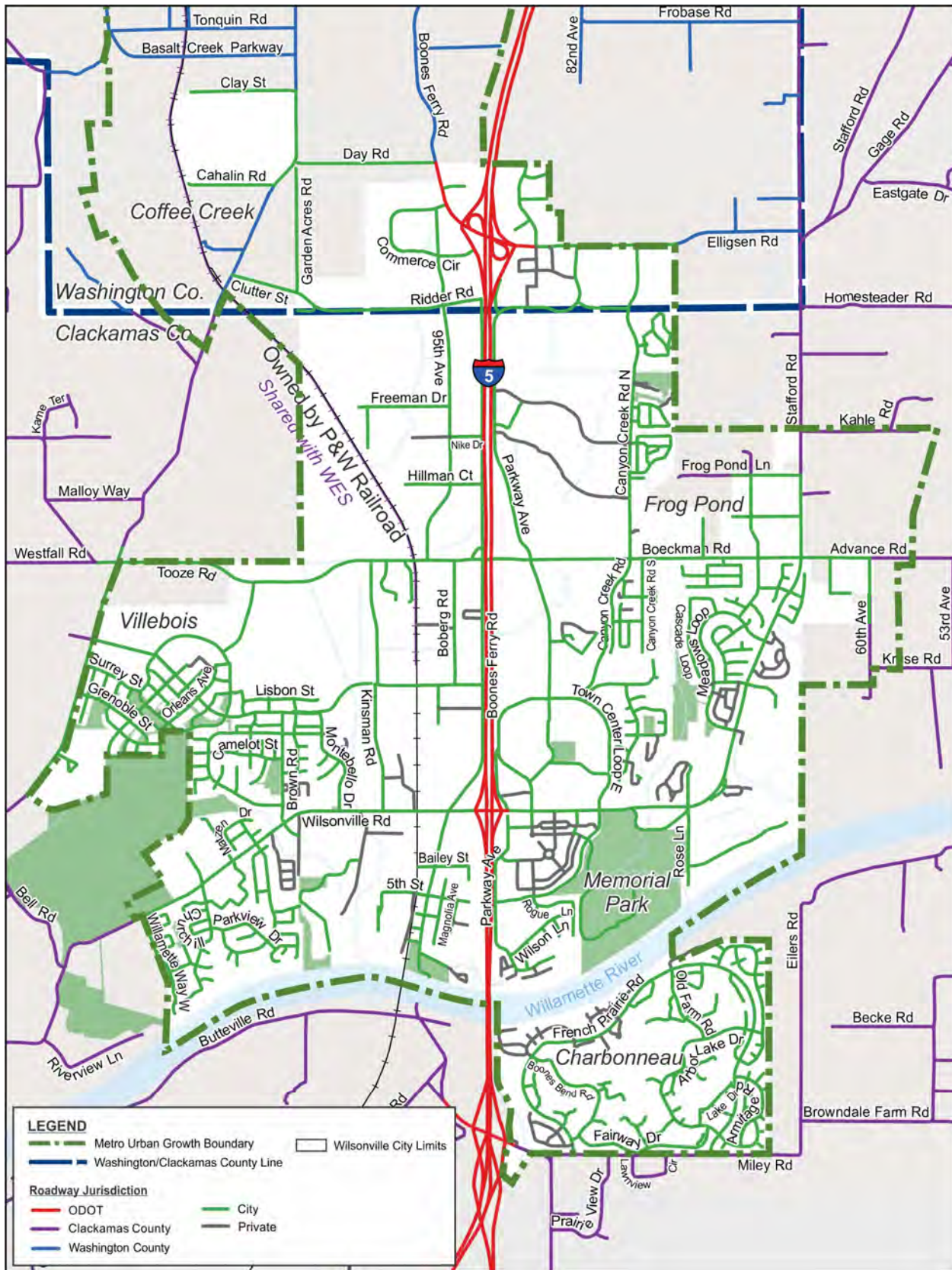
A roadway's jurisdiction affects who will have the ultimate authority over improvements and what standards apply. In the Wilsonville vicinity, there are four agencies with jurisdiction:

- **City of Wilsonville** has the majority of roadways within City limits.
- **Washington County** roadways are on the outskirts to the north of the city.
- **Clackamas County** roadways are on the outskirts to the east, west, and south of the city.
- **ODOT** has jurisdiction of Interstate-5, the corresponding interchange ramps, the portions of Elligsen Road and Boones Ferry Road between the Parkway Avenue and Day Road, and Wilsonville Road between Town Center Loop West and Boones Ferry Road.

As the City expands, it is expected that the county roadways in the immediate vicinity of the city will transfer jurisdictions to the City of Wilsonville. These roadways include Stafford Road, Advance Road, Elligsen Road, Frog Pond Lane, Clutter Street, and Grahams Ferry Road.



**FIGURE 3-1. ROADWAY JURISDICTION**



## FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

The City's street functional classification system is an important tool for managing public roadways. It is based on a hierarchical system of roads (see diagram at right) where streets with a higher classification, such as arterial streets, emphasize a higher level of mobility for through-movement. They look and function very differently than a street with a lower classification, such as local streets, which emphasize the land access function.

Wilsonville has four functional classes:

- **Major Arterials** primarily connect the I-5 interchanges with major activity centers (i.e., Town Center and Argyle Square) but also include the key connections requiring additional travel lanes (i.e., Boeckman Road bridge over I-5 and Stafford Road). They generally have four or more travel lanes, bicycle lanes, and limited access (preferably connecting with minor arterials).
- **Minor Arterials** serve as the direct connections through town and usually do not penetrate identifiable neighborhoods. They generally have two or three travel lanes, bicycle lanes, and consolidated access to larger developed areas and neighborhoods.
- **Collectors** provide traffic circulation within residential, commercial, and industrial areas and serve to funnel traffic from neighborhoods to the arterial street network. They have two or three travel lanes, bicycle lanes, optional on-street parking, and minor access restrictions.
- **Local Streets** are located within residential, commercial, and industrial areas and discourage through movement. They allow on-street parking and ensure that every parcel is accessible for all modes.

The roadway classifications throughout the city are shown in Figure 3-2. These classifications provide a vision of how these roadways should be designed and constructed as improvements are made.



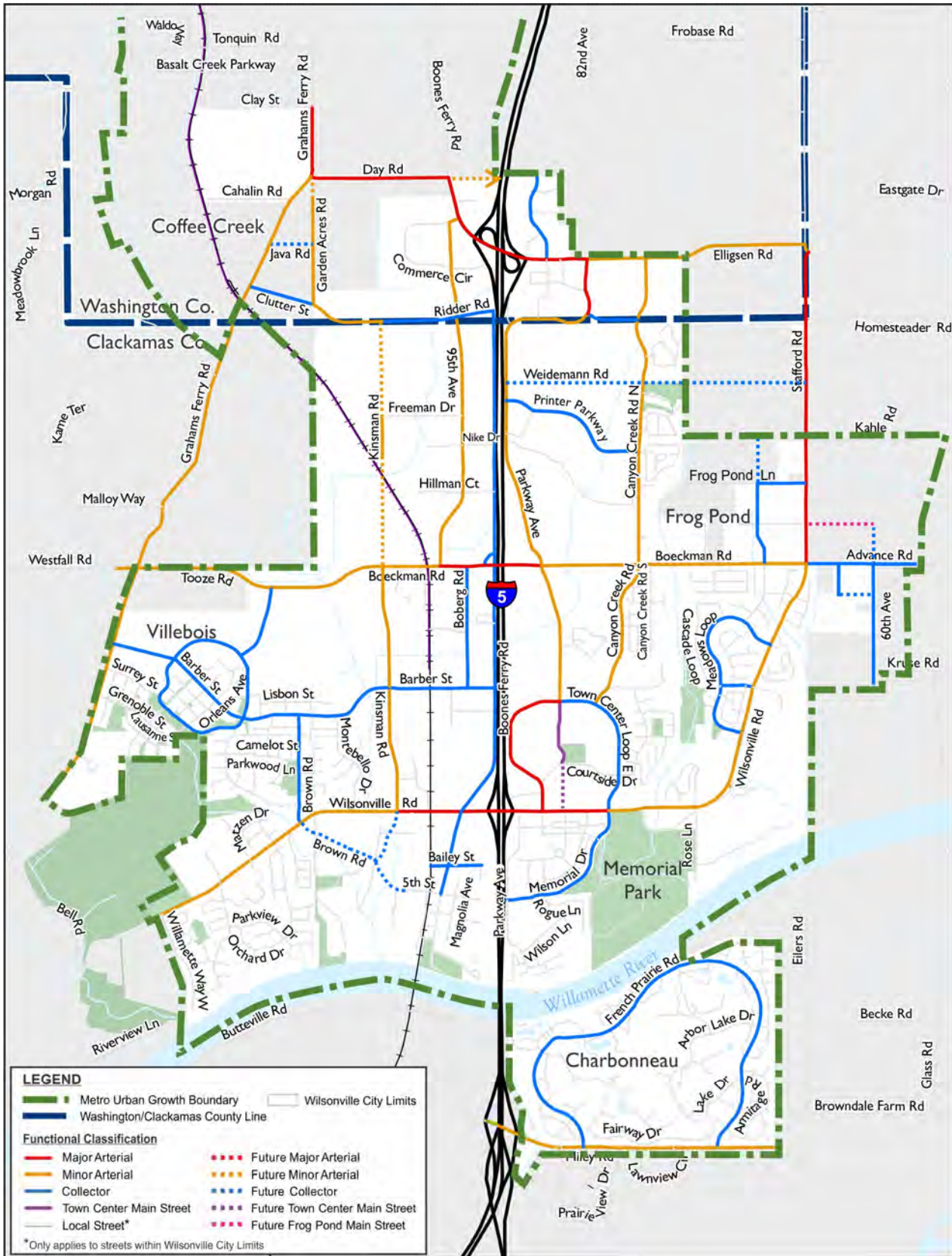
### FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION AS A FRAMEWORK FOR STANDARDS

Functional classification provides a helpful framework for managing the City's transportation system and supporting the following standards:

- **Connectivity and Spacing Standards** indicate how far apart roadways of different functional classifications should be spaced to ensure a balanced approach to mobility and land access throughout the city.
- **Freight Routes and Transit Streets** primarily use higher classification roads to serve freight and/or transit vehicles due to the wider cross-sections and greater focus on mobility.
- **Cross-Section Standards** vary by functional classification to meet user needs. However, functional class is not the only factor in determining street design.
- **Access Management Standards** are more stringent for higher class roadways, which are intended to emphasize mobility.



**FIGURE 3-2. FUNCTIONAL CLASS DESIGNATIONS**



### CONNECTIVITY AND SPACING

One of Wilsonville’s goals is to improve connectivity by constructing parallel facilities spaced at regular intervals throughout the city. These facilities provide multiple alternatives and more direct routes between both local and regional destinations, including neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas.

Table 3-1 lists the desired spacing of each facility type throughout Wilsonville to ensure a high level of connectivity. Figure 3-3 illustrates the desired spacing for the arterial and collector street network. Deviations to these guidelines may be needed in locations where there are significant barriers, such as topography, rail lines, freeways, existing development, and the presence of natural areas.

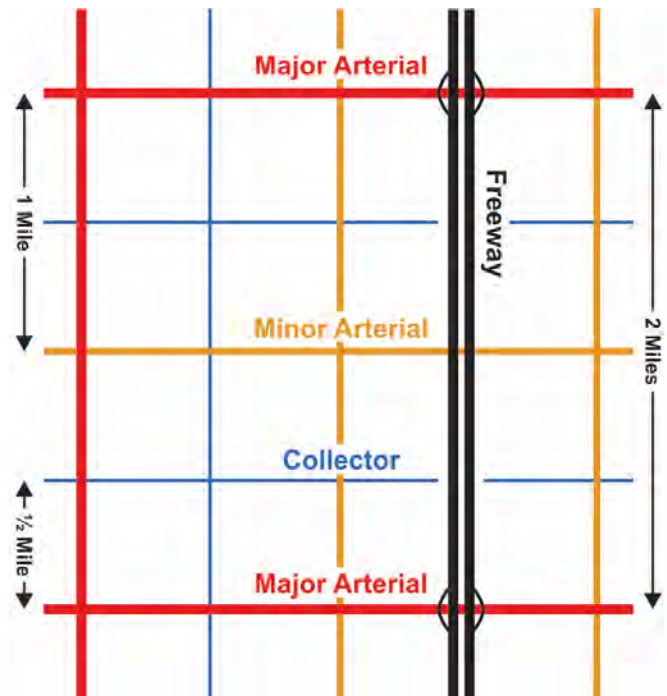
Bicyclists and pedestrians benefit the most from closely spaced facilities because they are the most affected by distance. By providing walking and biking facilities spaced less than 300 feet apart, Wilsonville will support walking and biking use within and between its neighborhoods. In addition, these connections can improve access to transit.

**Table 3-1. Facility Spacing Guidelines**

Facility Type	Desired Spacing <sup>a</sup>
Major Arterial	1 - 2 mi
Minor Arterial	1 mi
Collector	1/4 - 1/2 mi
Local Street	300 - 500 ft
Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities	300 ft

<sup>a</sup> Desired Spacing refers to distance between facilities with same or higher functional classification.

**FIGURE 3-3. DESIRED FACILITY SPACING**



### BENEFITS OF CONNECTIVITY

Connectivity provides all transportation system users with multiple benefits:

- Increased mobility by distributing traffic over multiple connected streets rather than forcing all traffic onto the City’s arterial street system
- More equitable access for all businesses and neighborhoods throughout the city

- Improved walking, biking, and transit use due to more direct connections and less out of direction travel between neighborhoods, schools, transit stops, retail centers, employment centers, and recreational areas
- Reduction in short auto trips between adjacent neighborhoods and land uses



*Villebois Village Master Plan was designed to provide a high level of connectivity for all travel modes using short blocks arranged in a grid pattern, numerous pathways, and a diversity of land use.*

---

*“Connectivity is important because you want to be able to have options for how you move through your community. I don’t personally always want to drive my car places, especially when I have my children with me. I want us to get out and be active and to be able to bike to the store. We have stores that are really close to us, but it’s not always safe and convenient for us to ride our bike there. Which is why having bike lanes and sidewalks that are designed to accommodate these other options are critical to enhance our livability.”*

*Marta McGuire  
Planning Commission*

---

## FREIGHT ROUTES

Wilsonville’s freight routes connect the city’s industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities. Figure 3-4 identifies the City’s freight routes, which include truck routes, railroads, and waterways. Improvement projects should be coordinated to facilitate freight needs while balancing the needs of other users.

Some of the key truck routes that provide important truck connections to Washington County include Boones Ferry Road, Kinsman Road, and Tonquin Road. In addition, the Portland and Western Railroad runs through Wilsonville and serves freight traffic, and the Willamette River has the potential for handling barge traffic. These routes are identified in Metro’s *Regional Freight Plan* (June 2010).

As a major employment center and industry hub along I-5, Wilsonville will benefit from ensuring that its freight routes are designed to accommodate the needs of its industrial and commercial sites. At the same time, Wilsonville’s residential neighborhoods should be protected from freight traffic. The call-out box at right lists multiple freight coordination improvements resulting from having freight routes.

## IMPROVED FREIGHT COORDINATION

By having designated freight routes, various City efforts regarding freight and non-freight users will be improved:

- **Roadway and Intersection Improvements** can be designed for freight vehicles with adjustments for turn radii, sight distance, lane widths, turn pocket lengths, and pavement design.
- **Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements**—such as buffered bike lanes, enhanced pedestrian crossings, and other safety improvements—can be identified to reduce freight impacts to other users (particularly along bikeways and walkways).
- **Roadway Durability** can be increased by using concrete instead of asphalt.
- **Railroad Connections** can be coordinated to support businesses that ship goods by rail, particularly in areas where railroad sidings can be provided along the Portland and Western Railroad track.
- **Willamette River Port** can be considered to support businesses that ship goods using barges on the Willamette River.
- **Coordination with Businesses and Adjacent Jurisdictions** can ensure that local and regional freight traffic uses the City’s freight routes to travel within the city.

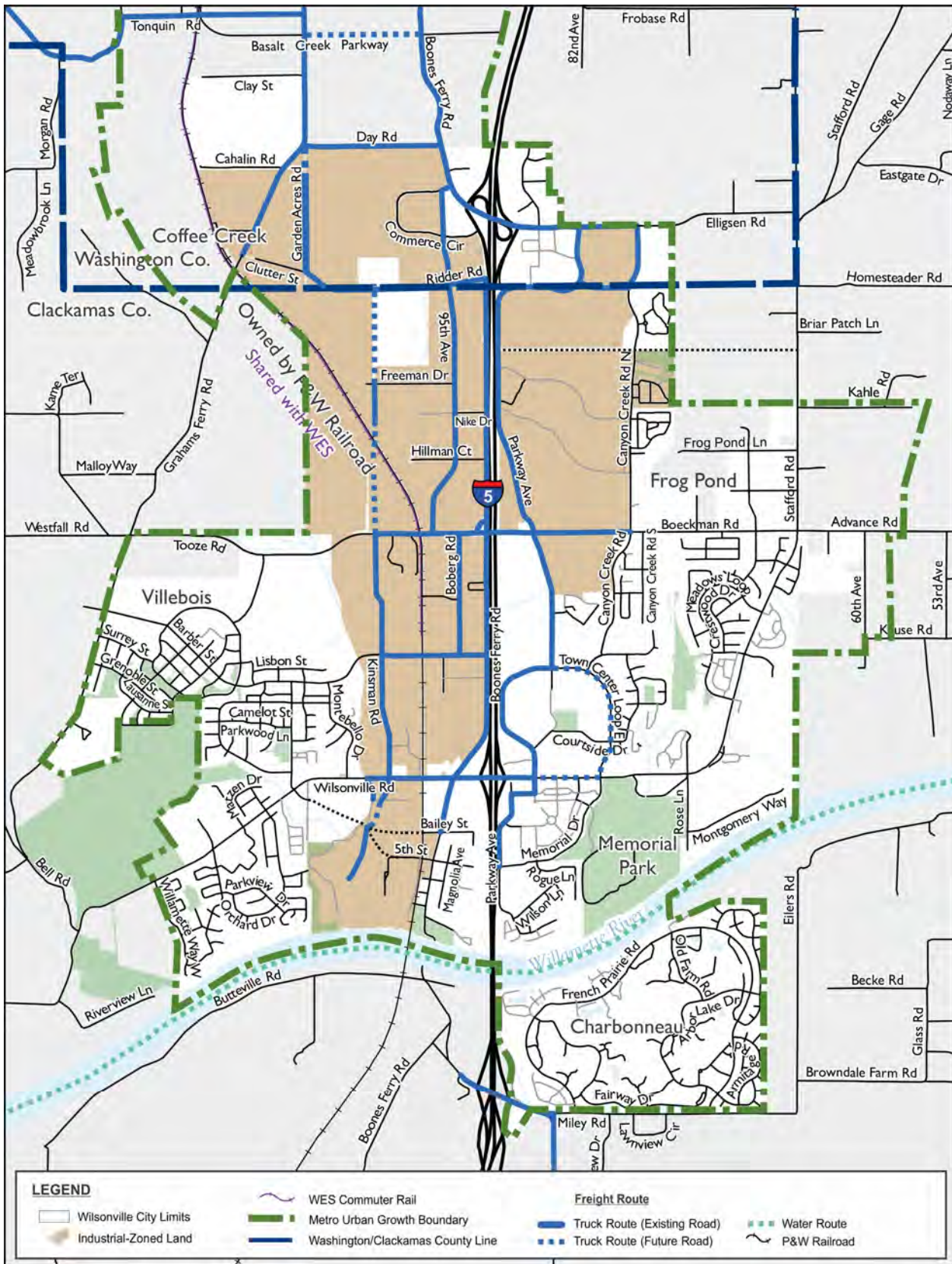
---

*“We have a significant number of large manufacturing companies because we have an efficient freight mobility process where our trucks can get in and out of town with the least amount of interference from local traffic. For the part of the transporter, that’s very important in as much as it costs money for these trucks, even when they are not moving. Secondly, the local resident doesn’t want to have to be disrupted by freight transportation.”*

*Ray Phelps  
Planning Commission*

---

**FIGURE 3-4. FREIGHT ROUTES**



## BICYCLE ROUTES

Bicycle routes are provided throughout Wilsonville and connect to neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas. The City's bicycle network serves multiple users of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.

Figure 3-5 identifies the City's bicycle routes, which include three facility types:

- **Shared-Use Paths** are 10-foot to 12-foot wide pathways that have minimal conflicts with automobile traffic and may have their own right-of-way (cross-section standards shown in Figure 3-11). Shared-use paths serve multiple non-motorized users: bicyclists, pedestrians, wheelchair users, skaters, and others. Many of the shared-use paths throughout Wilsonville are part of the regional trail network, which traverses large sections of the city and connects to neighboring jurisdictions and regionally significant destinations. These regional trails are designed to meet state and federal guidelines, which make them eligible for state and federal transportation funding.
- **Bike Lanes** are provided on Arterial and Collector streets throughout Wilsonville. They are usually 6-foot wide and adjacent to motor vehicle travel lanes (cross-section standards shown in Figures 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8). Buffered bike lanes and one-way or two-way cycle tracks may be used instead of bike lanes and include buffers between the bike and motor vehicle travel lanes (cross-section standards shown in Figure 3-12).
- **Local Street Bikeways** are streets designated as important bicycle connections where bicyclists share the travel lane with motor vehicle traffic. Even though all Local Streets allow bicyclists to share the travel lane (cross-section standards shown in Figures 3-9 and 3-10), Local Street Bikeways are intended to serve a greater number

of bicyclists. They typically are provided on low-volume, low-speed residential streets that serve as important connections to nearby bike lanes, shared-use paths, and key destinations.

Modifications—such as sharrows, traffic calming devices, or wayfinding signage—may be made to these streets to emphasize their use as bicycling facilities and increase the comfort and confidence of bicyclists.

### KEY BICYCLE FACILITIES

The following existing and future bicycle facilities (which are included in Figure 3-5) provide important connections throughout the city:

#### Regional Trails

- Ice Age Tonquin Trail (through West Wilsonville with connections to Tualatin and Sherwood)
- Waterfront Trail (along the Willamette River)
- Boeckman Creek Trail (along Boeckman Creek in East Wilsonville)
- Stafford Spur Trail (connecting to regional destinations in Northeast Wilsonville)

#### Shared-Use Paths

- Primarily near schools, parks, transit hubs, retail centers, and other pedestrian areas

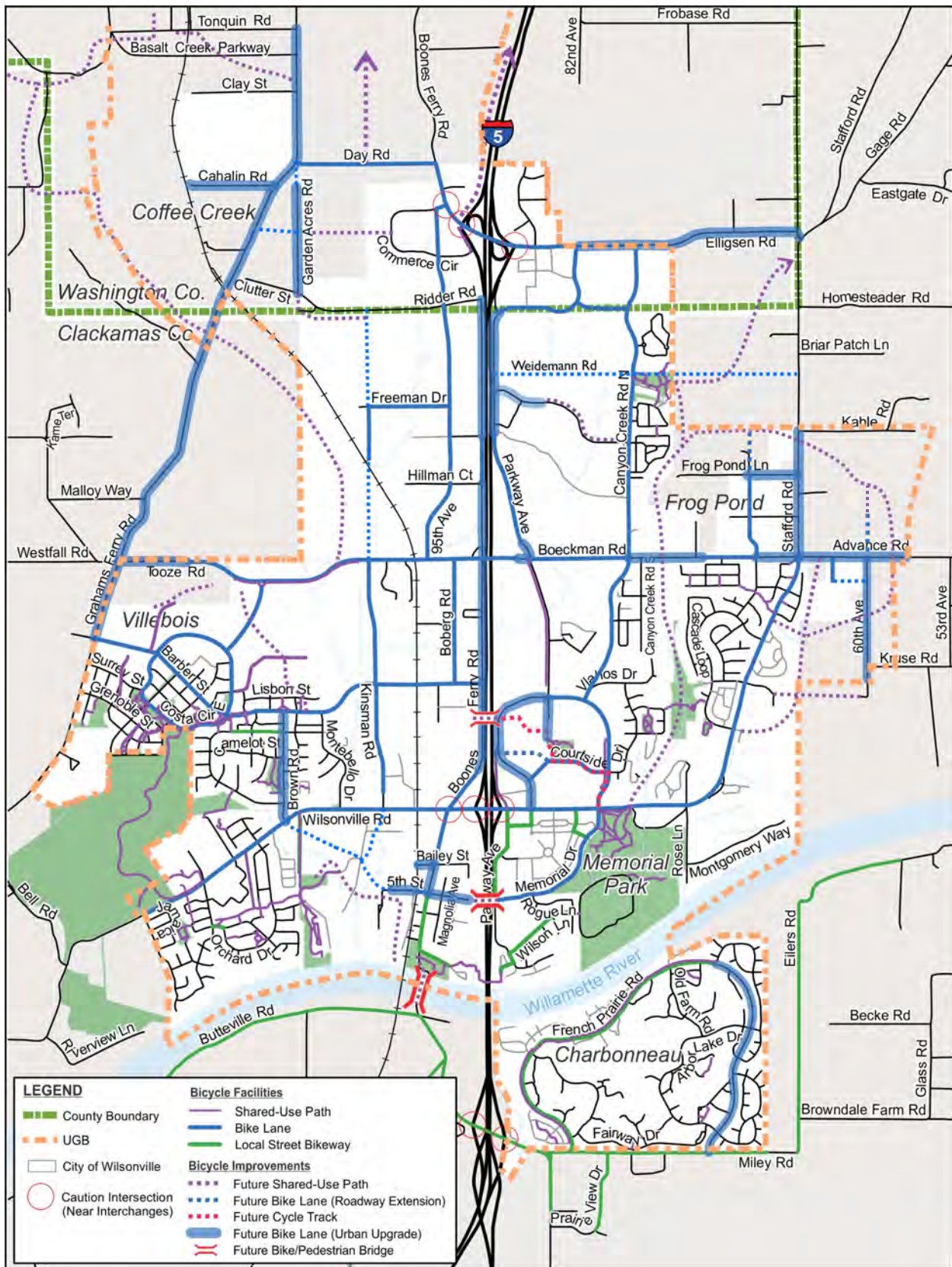
#### Bike Lanes

- On Arterial and Collector streets

#### Local Street Bikeways

- Boones Ferry Road south of 5th Street to connect to future Willamette River bridge
- Parkway Avenue connecting to Wilsonville Road to the nearby neighborhood
- Wilson Lane, Metolius Lane, and Kalyca Drive connecting Memorial Park to the Waterfront Trail near where it passes underneath the I-5 Boone Bridge

**FIGURE 3-5. BICYCLE ROUTES**



## STREET CROSS-SECTION DESIGN

Since different streets serve different purposes, a functional classification system—which is a hierarchy of street designations—provides a framework for identifying the size and type of various street elements to consider including in a street's design. Not all elements are included on all streets and so they must be carefully selected based on multimodal needs.

While a street's functional classification does not dictate which street elements to include, it does facilitate the selection of multimodal facilities and widths that will help ensure the roadway can meet its intended multimodal function. Adjacent land uses and available right-of-way width also influence which elements are included in a specific segment.

Roadway cross-section design elements include travel lanes, curbs, planter strips, sidewalks on both sides of the road, and bicycle facilities consistent with designated bikeways, walkways, and shared-use trails. Low impact development (LID) standards may also be used throughout the City at the City's discretion.

### FACILITY TYPES

Cross-section standards are provided for the following facilities:

- Major Arterials
- Minor Arterials
- Collectors
- Local Streets
- Low Impact Development (LID) Local Streets (similar modifications may be made to other streets regardless of classification)
- Shared-Use Paths and Trails
- Bicycle Facility Design Options
- Town Center Plan
- Frog Pond East and South Master Plan



*Example of a Major Arterial - Boeckman Road looking west towards Boberg Road and 95th Avenue*

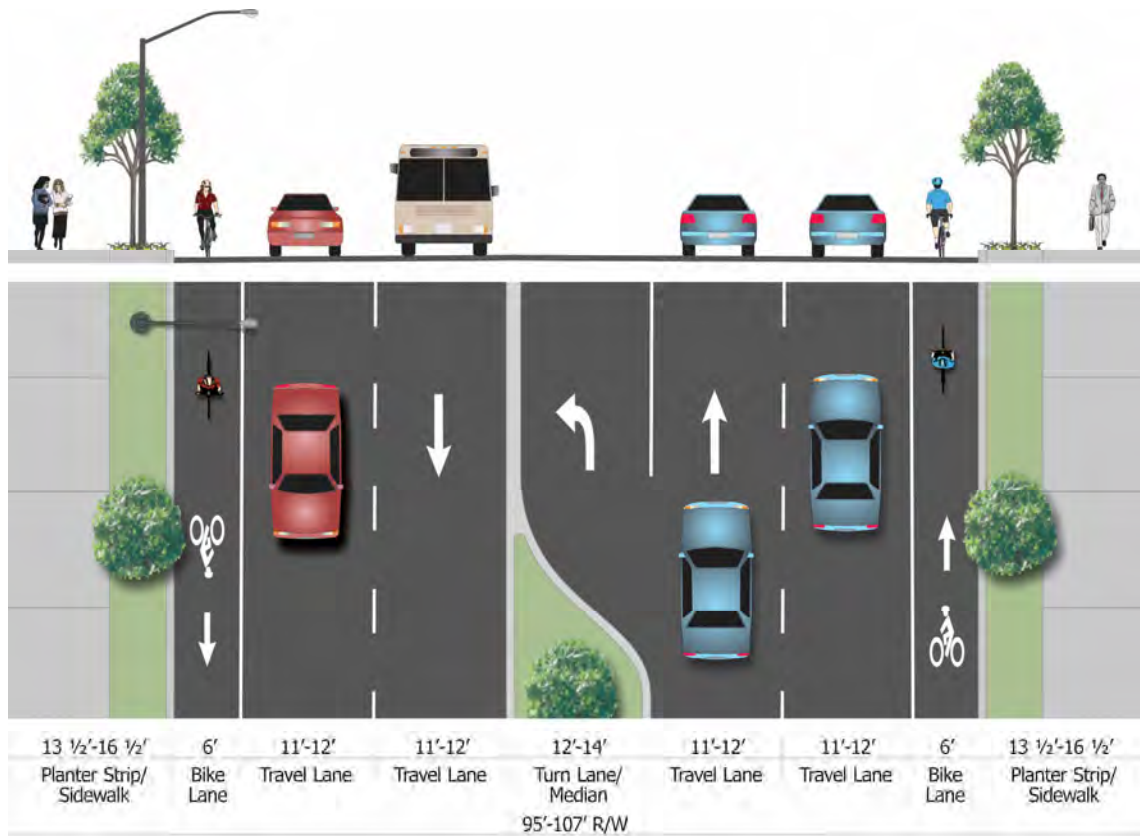


*Example of a Collector - Barber Street looking east near SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center*

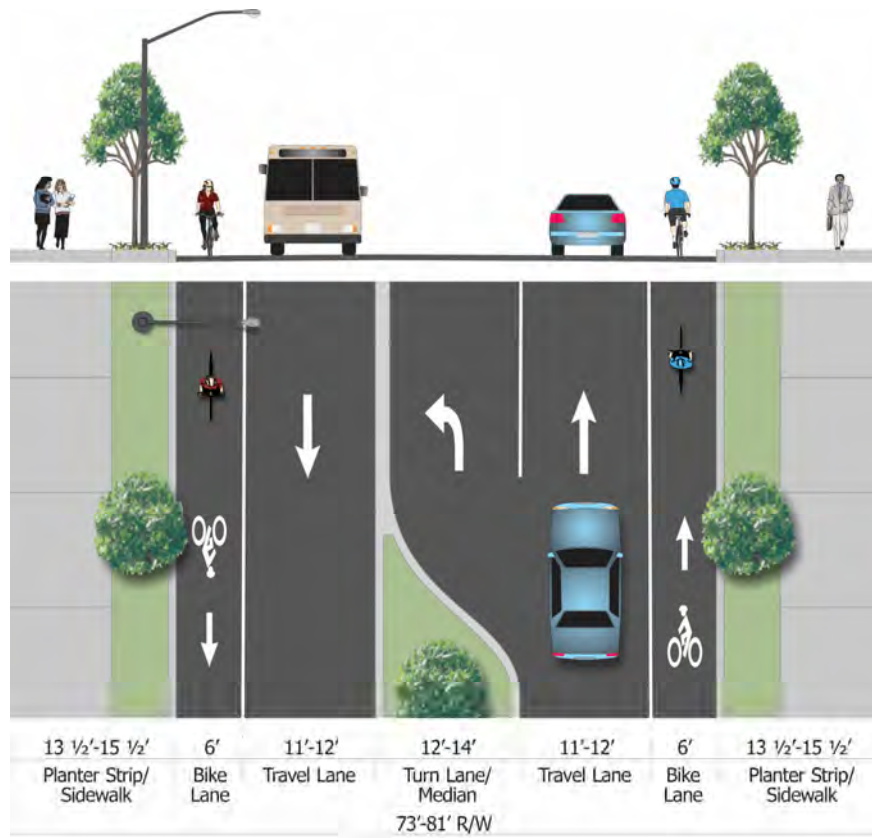


*Example of a Local Street - Rogue Lane looking east near Memorial Park*

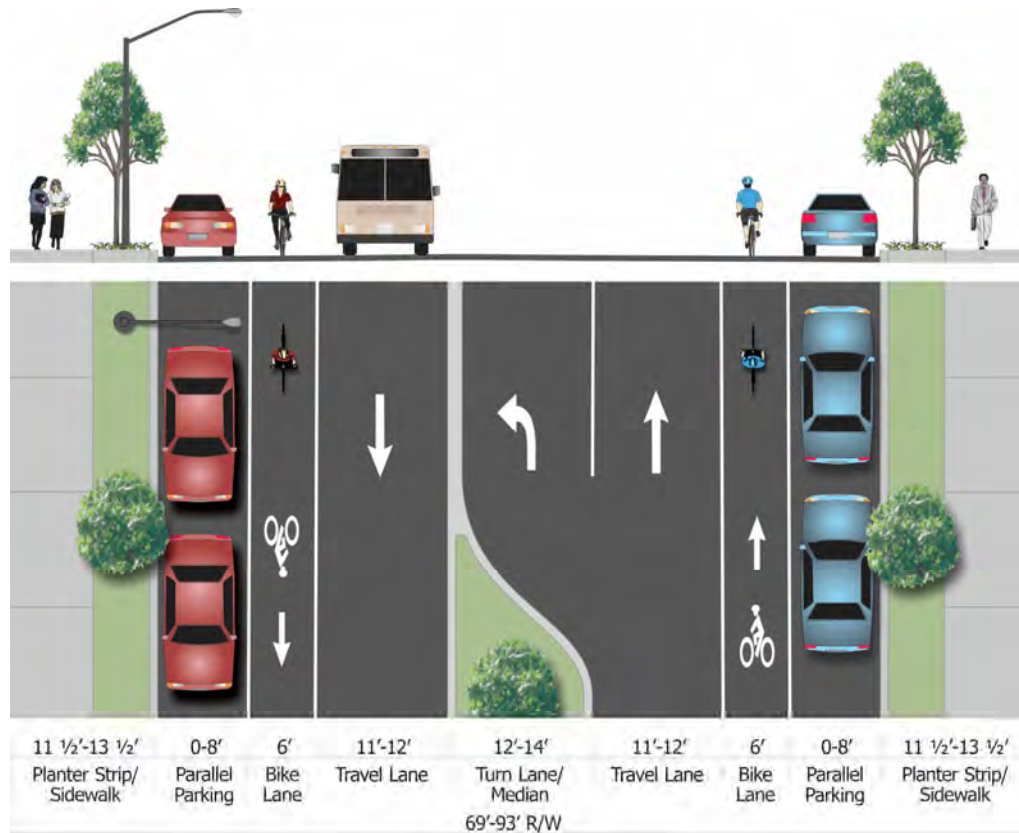


**FIGURE 3-6. MAJOR ARTERIAL CROSS-SECTION****Notes:**

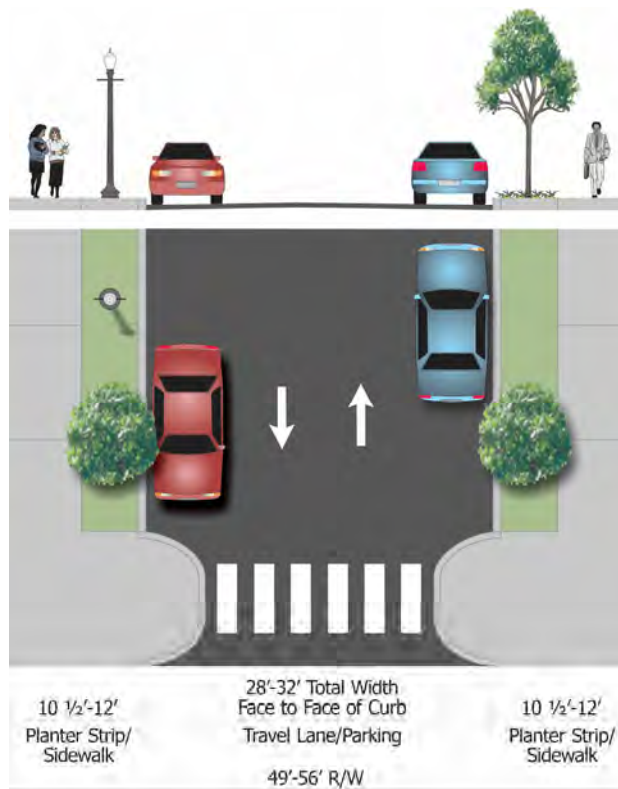
1. Travel lane and turn lane/median widths as determined by Community Development Director.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director. Width of sidewalk/planting strip may be combined in commercial/retail areas for a total width of 13½ to 16½ feet; street trees shall be located in minimum 4-foot tree wells.
3. Curb width of ½-foot is included in the sidewalk/planter strip width.
4. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip, center landscape median, or sidewalk as determined by Community Development Director.
5. Striping and signage as required in the PW Standards.
6. On-street parking is not allowed.
7. Transit stop locations to be determined by Transit Director.
8. When not needed as a left-turn lane, median may be provided to serve safety, stormwater, or aesthetic objectives.
9. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.
10. Allow for separation for bikes on major arterials (especially freight routes).

**FIGURE 3-7. MINOR ARTERIAL CROSS-SECTION****Notes:**

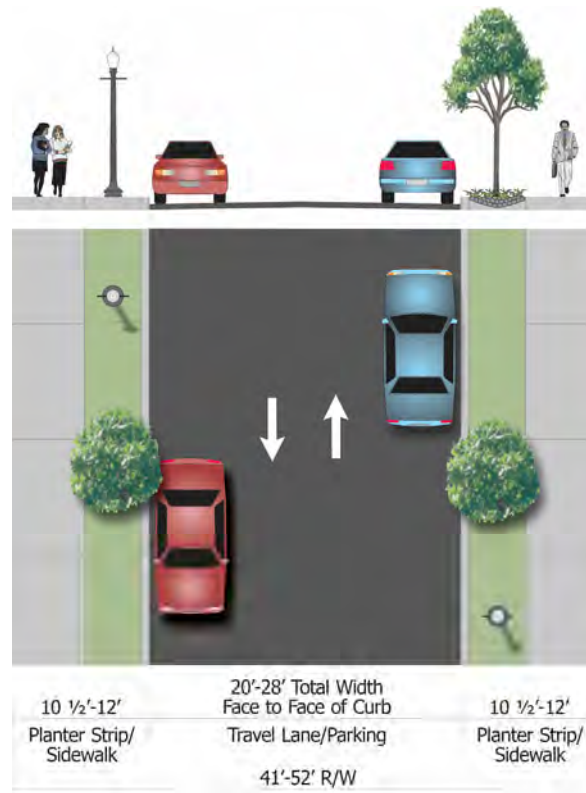
1. Travel lane and turn lane/median widths as determined by Community Development Director.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director. Width of sidewalk/planting strip may be combined in commercial/retail areas for a total width of 13½ to 15½ feet; street trees shall be located in minimum 4-foot tree wells.
3. Curb width of ½ foot is included in the sidewalk/planter strip width.
4. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip, center landscape median, or sidewalk as determined by Community Development Director.
5. Striping and signage as required in the PW Standards.
6. On-street parking is not allowed.
7. Transit stop locations to be determined by Transit Director.
8. When not needed as a left-turn lane, median may be provided to serve safety, stormwater, or aesthetic objectives.
9. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.
10. Allow for separation for bikes on minor arterials (especially freight routes).

**FIGURE 3-8. COLLECTOR CROSS-SECTION****Notes:**

1. Collector right-of-way varies between 59 to 89 feet as determined by Community Development Director based on surrounding planned development of residential, commercial or industrial and need for on-street parking and/or turn lane/median.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director. Width of sidewalk/planting strip may be combined in commercial/retail areas for a total width of 11½ to 13½ feet; street trees shall be located in minimum 4-foot tree wells.
3. Curb and sidewalk bulb-outs at crosswalks or street intersections as determined by Community Development Director.
4. Curb width of ½ foot is included in the sidewalk/planter strip width.
5. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip, center landscape median, or sidewalk as determined by Community Development Director.
6. Travel lane and turn lane/median widths as determined by Community Development Director. Turn lane/median may be eliminated.
7. Striping and signage as required in the PW Standards.
8. On-street parking on one or both sides is allowed.
9. Transit stop locations to be determined by Transit Director.
10. When not needed as a left-turn lane, median may be provided to serve safety, stormwater, or aesthetic objectives.
11. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.

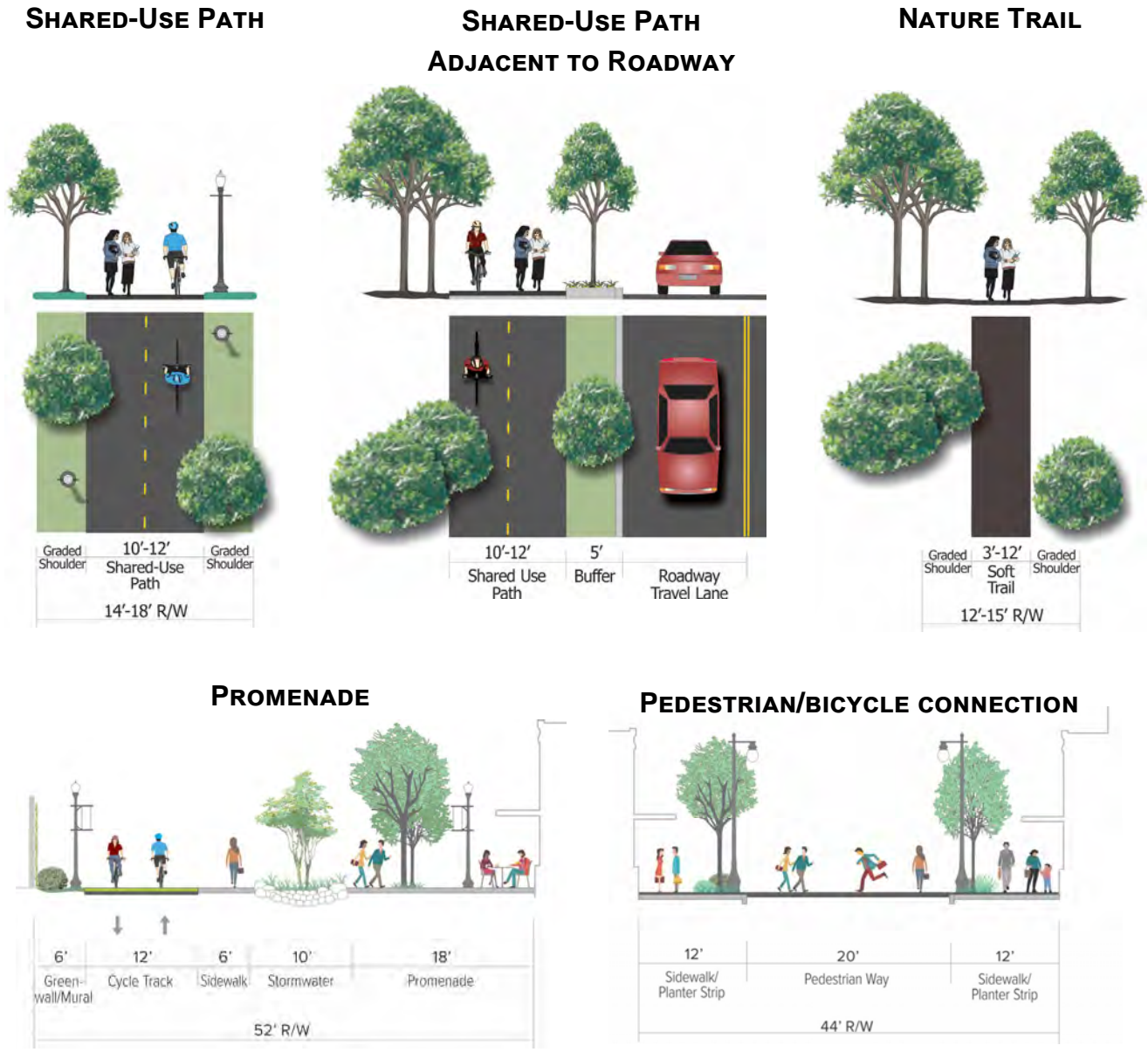
**FIGURE 3-9. LOCAL STREET CROSS-SECTION****Notes:**

1. Minimum right-of-way width of 47 feet (parking on one side) and 51 feet (parking on both sides). Providing parking on both sides is preferred unless constraints exist.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; minimum planter strip width is 5 feet.
3. Curb width of 1/2 foot is included in the planter strip width.
4. Curb and sidewalk bulb-outs at crosswalks or street intersections as determined by Community Development Director.
5. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip as required in the PW Standards.
6. No lane striping on street. Signage as required.
7. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.

**FIGURE 3-10. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) LOCAL STREET CROSS-****Notes:**

1. LID streets located as approved by Community Development Director.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director.
3. Minimum landscape width of 6½ feet where a water quality swale is proposed.
4. Curb width of ½ foot is included in the planter strip width.
5. Stormwater control as required in the PW Standards.
6. Use of pervious surfaces as determined by Community Development Director.
7. Narrower streets as approved by Community Development Director and as permitted in the PW Standards.
8. 28-foot curb-to-curb street is intended to allow on-street parking on both sides.
9. 24-foot curb-to-curb street is intended to allow on-street parking on one side.
10. 20-foot curb-to-curb street would not allow on-street parking on either side.

**FIGURE 3-11. SHARED-USE PATH AND TRAIL CROSS-SECTIONS**



**Notes:**

1. Trail types and widths as approved by Community Development Director.
2. Typical cross section of shared-use path is 12 feet wide with 2-foot-wide compacted crushed stone shoulders.
3. Vertical separation between shared-use path and roadway may be used instead of 5' buffer as approved by Community Development Director.
4. Cross-section standards identified in the Ice Age Tonquin Trail Master Plan are required along the Ice Age Tonquin Trail.
5. Additional design standards are available in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan.

## FIGURE 3-12. BICYCLE FACILITY DESIGN OPTIONS

### BUFFERED BIKE LANES AND CYCLE TRACKS

Buffered bike lanes (buffer between travel lane and bike lane) and cycle tracks (parking and/or other buffer between travel lane and one- or two-way bike facility) are two alternate bicycle facility options that are gaining popularity throughout the United States and have been implemented in other parts of the Portland Metro area. Therefore, the design options shown below have been provided to allow the City flexibility to consider these bicycle treatments on their Arterial and Collector streets in place of typical bike lanes.

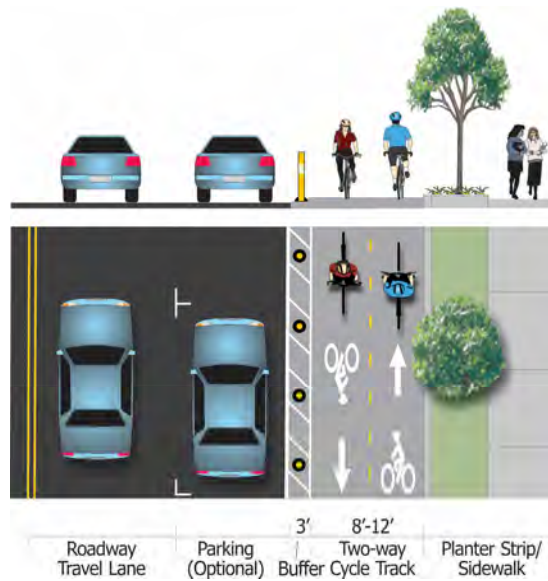


*One-Way Cycle Track on Cully Boulevard in Northeast Portland. Cycle tracks are typically protected from motor vehicle traffic by parked cars, raised curbs, or other physical buffers.*

### BUFFERED BIKE LANE OR ONE-WAY CYCLE TRACK



### TWO-WAY CYCLE TRACK



Notes:

1. Design option locations, widths, separation buffer features, and adjacent parking as approved by Community Development Director.
2. Additional design guidance can be obtained from the National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) Urban Bikeway Design Guide

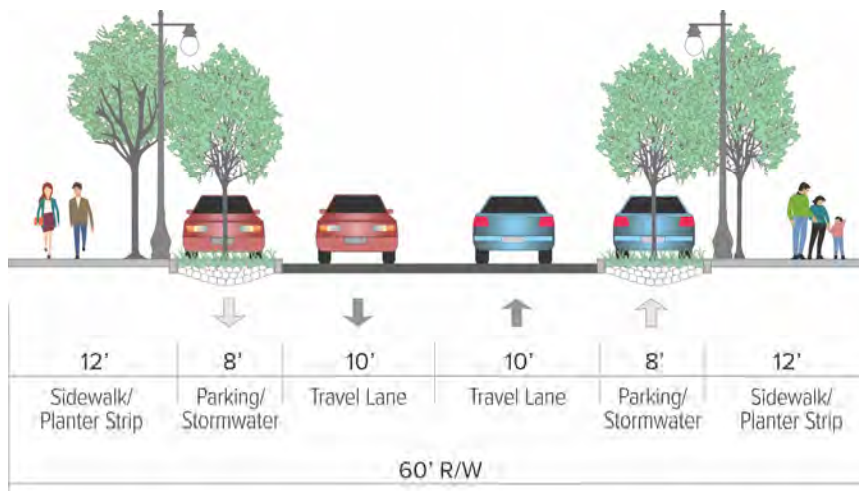
The following pages include cross sections for specific master plans. In 2020, the City changed its approach to inclusion of these special cross sections in the TSP. While this document includes a number of special cross sections, including for Town Center and Frog Pond East and South, other area-specific cross sections adopted in legislative master plans prior to 2020 are not included. However, these cross sections, found in the relevant Master Plans, have equal weight as those included in this document, as such Master Plans are adopted as sub-elements of the Comprehensive Plan, the same as the Transportation System Plan.

**FIGURE 3-13. TOWN CENTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS**

**TOWN CENTER PLAN**

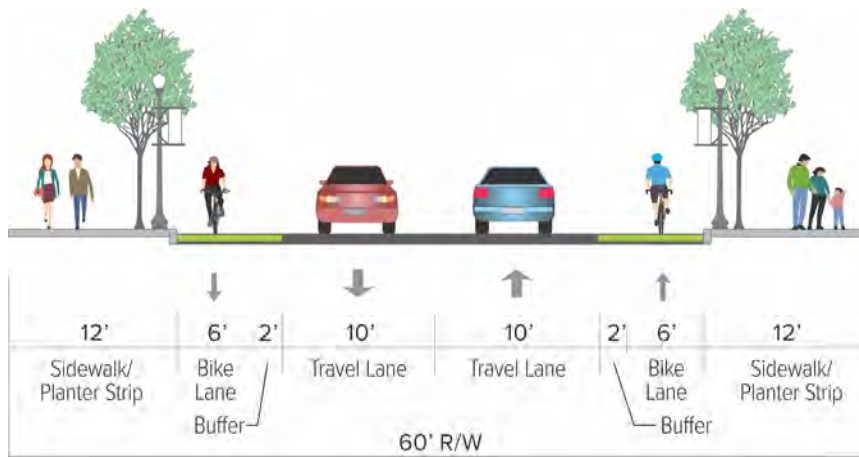
The Town Center Plan (2019) includes some unique cross section standards for some of the new roadway extensions and upgrades to existing roadways. These cross sections include wider sidewalks and bicycle facilities to accommodate safer and increased multimodal access and connectivity within the Town Center. For any development in the Town Center Area, refer to the Town Center Plan for additional cross sections.

**PARK PLACE EXTENSION (RE-15)**



Note: Install a 12-foot wide left turn pocket at major intersections (e.g. Wilsonville Road)

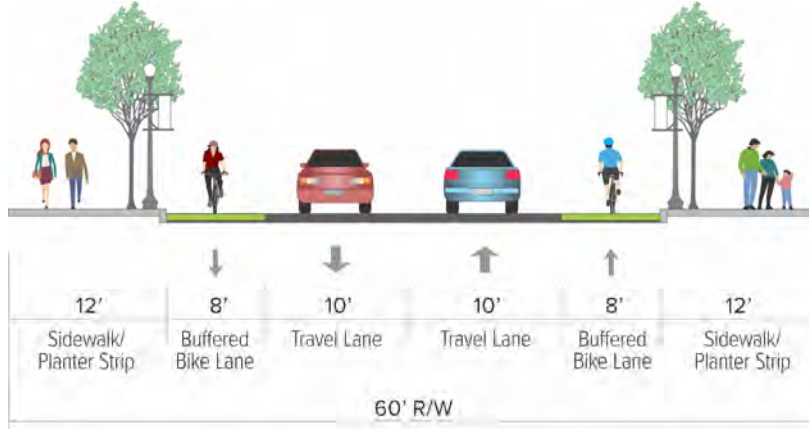
**COURTSIDE DRIVE EXTENSION - LOCAL STREET OPTION 2 (RE-16)**



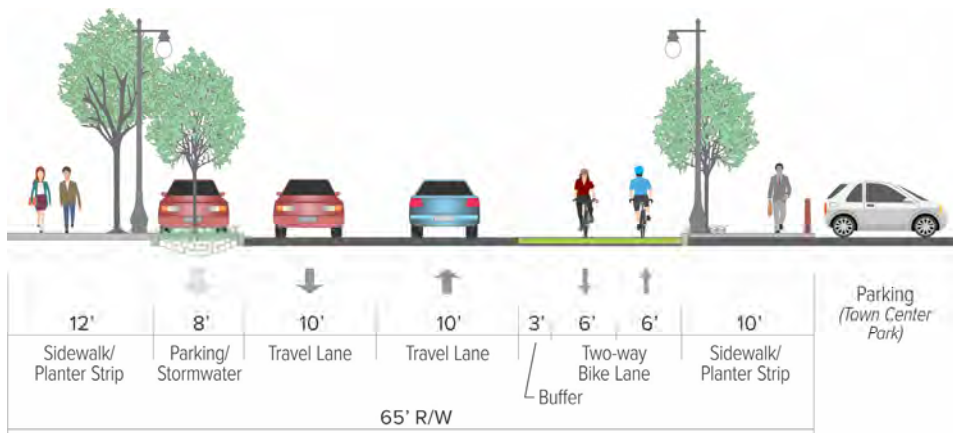


### FIGURE 3-13. TOWN CENTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (CONT.)

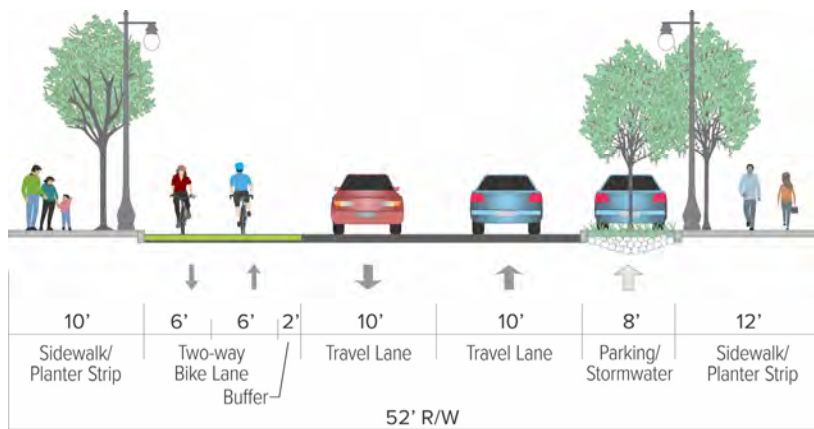
#### PARK PLACE REDESIGN (UU-11)



#### PARK PLACE AT TOWN CENTER REDESIGN (UU-12)



#### COURTSIDE DRIVE UPGRADE (UU-13)



### FIGURE 3-14. FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS

#### FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan (2022) includes some unique cross section standards for some of the new roadway extensions and upgrades to existing roadways. These cross sections include wider sidewalks and bicycle facilities to accommodate safer and increased multimodal access and connectivity within the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods. For any developments within or fronting these neighborhoods, please reference the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan for cross sections details.

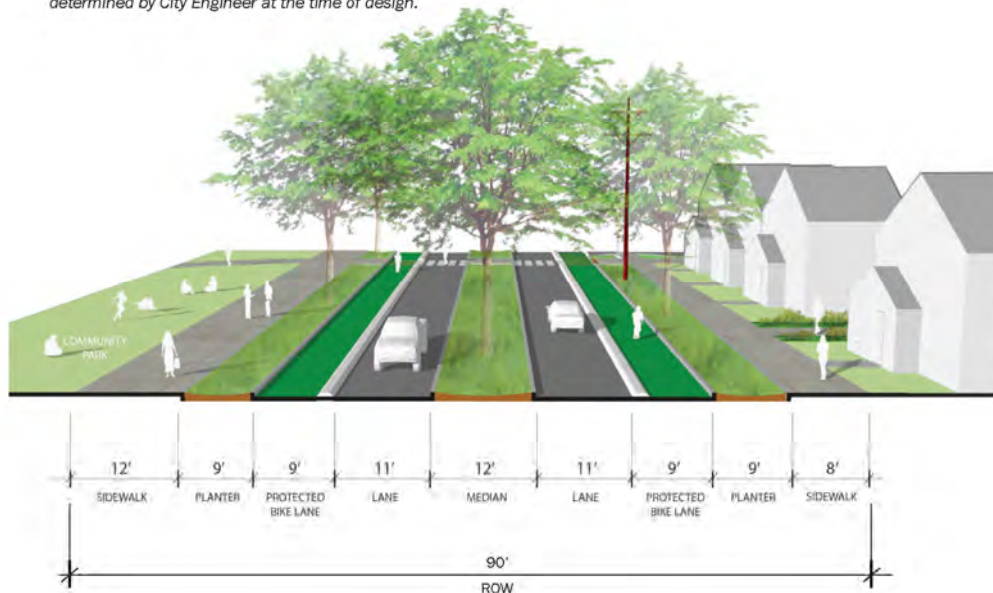
#### STAFFORD ROAD URBAN UPGRADE (UU-06)

*\*A curb-protected bike lane adjacent to the travel lane is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.*



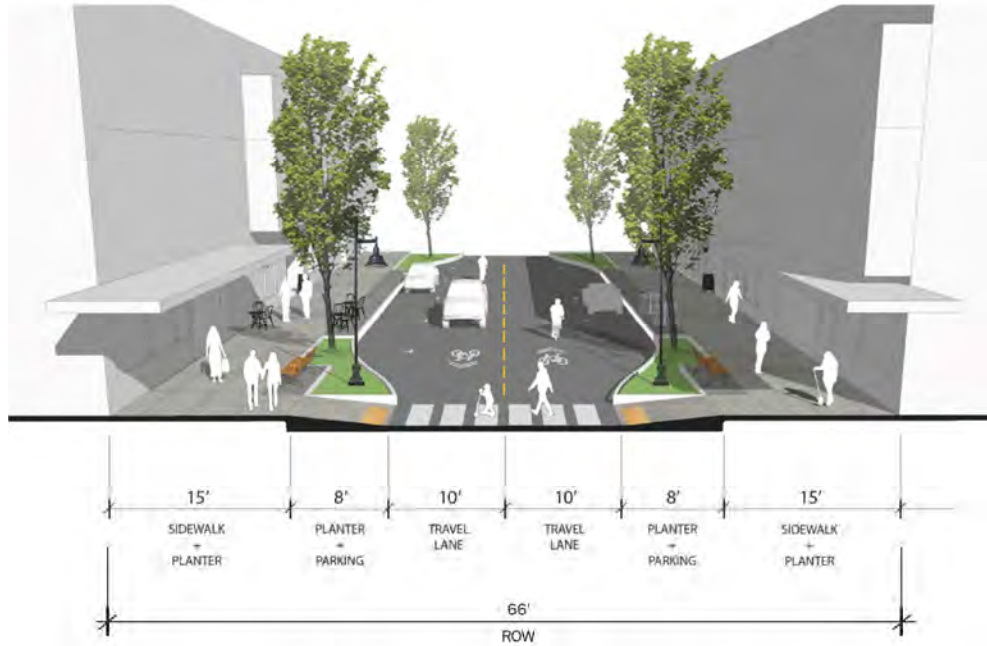
#### ADVANCE ROAD URBAN UPGRADE (UU-10)

*\*A protected bike lane adjacent to the sidewalk is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.*

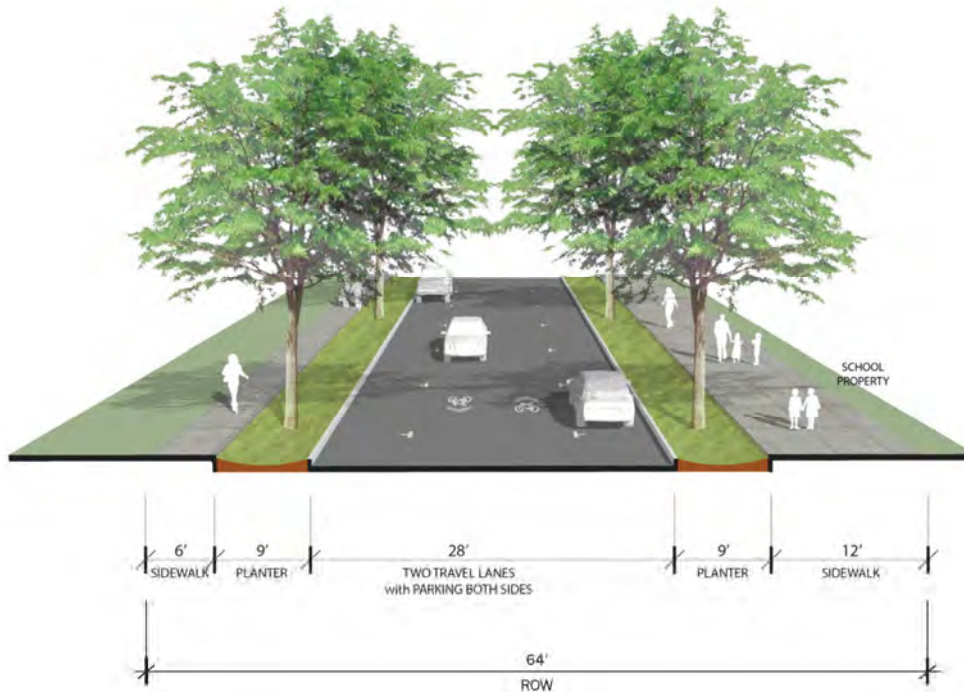


### FIGURE 3-14. FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (CONT.)

#### FROG POND BRISBAND MAIN STREET EXTENSION (RE-17)

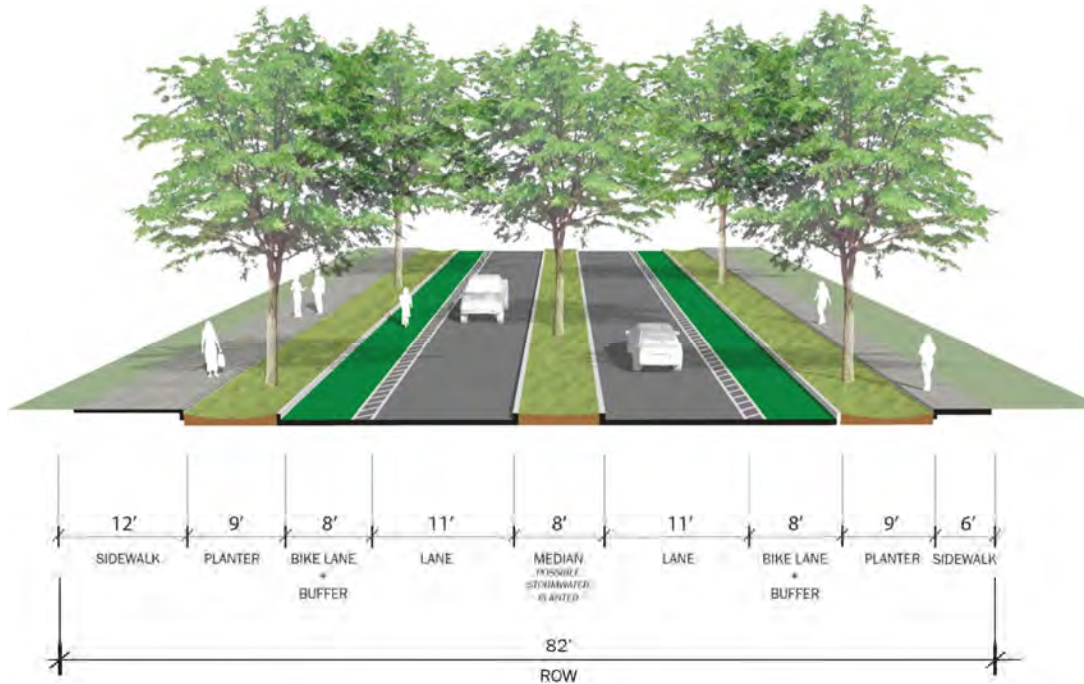


#### LOCAL STREET (SOUTH OF MERIDIAN CREEK MIDDLE SCHOOL)

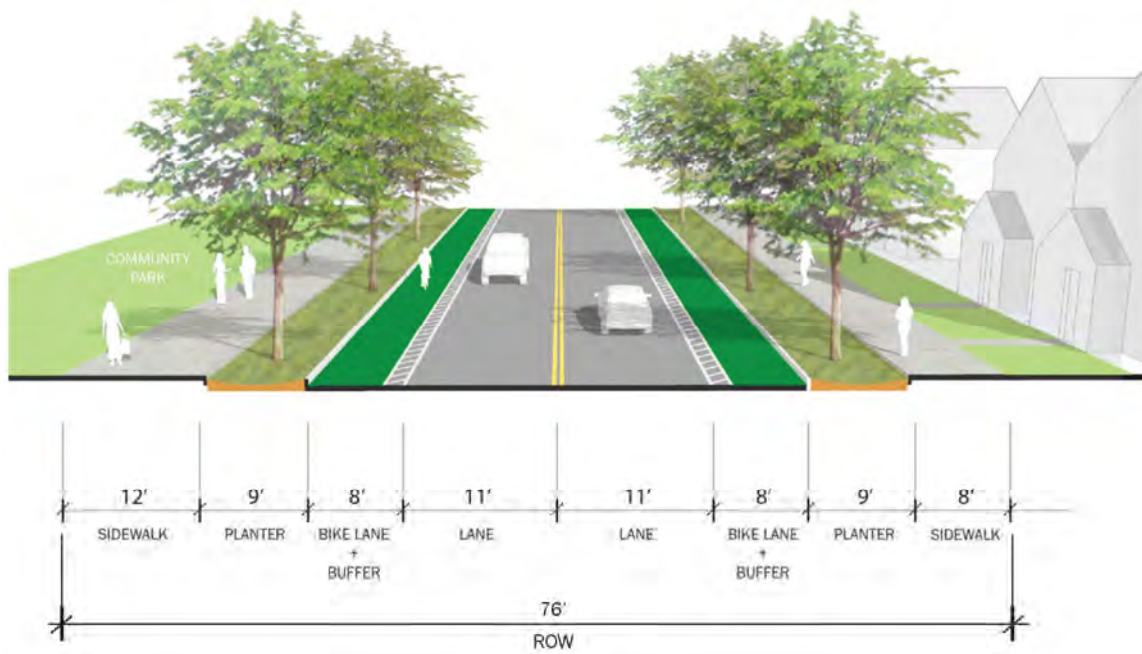


**FIGURE 3-14. FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (CONT.)**

**60TH AVENUE COLLECTOR (NORTH OF ADVANCE ROAD) (RE-12C)**



**60TH AVENUE COLLECTOR (SOUTH OF ADVANCE ROAD) (RE-12B)**



## ACCESS MANAGEMENT

Access management refers to the broad set of techniques that are used to balance safe, efficient, and timely travel with the ability to allow access to individual properties. Access is an important component of the city’s transportation infrastructure and significantly affects system operations and safety.

Wilsonville should continue to manage roadway access to improve traffic flow and safety. By limiting access to higher classification roadways (especially Major and Minor Arterials), conflicts between vehicles entering and exiting driveways and vehicles on the roadway are reduced. Pedestrians and bicyclists also benefit from reduced conflicts with vehicles entering and exiting the roadway.

**Table 3-2. Access Spacing Standards**

Functional Classification	Access Spacing Standards <sup>a</sup>	
	Desired <sup>b</sup>	Minimum
Near Interchanges	ODOT Requires 1,320 ft	
Major Arterial	1,320 ft	1,000 ft
Minor Arterial	1,000 ft	600 ft
Collector	300 ft	100 ft
Local Street	Access Permitted to Each Lot	

<sup>a</sup> Spacing is measured from centerline to centerline on Major Arterials and Minor Arterials and between adjacent curb returns on Collectors and Local Streets

<sup>b</sup> Desired Access Spacing shall be adhered to unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer. Reasons for deviating from Desired Access Spacing include aligning with existing driveways, topography, property limitations, and other safety related issues as identified in a transportation study.

Table 3-2 lists the City’s access spacing standards. Because there are existing non-conforming accesses, these standards will primarily guide access layout of future development consistent with the strategies listed in the call-out box at right. ODOT also has access spacing standards that apply to the I-5 interchange areas and to the section of Boones Ferry Road that is under ODOT jurisdiction (i.e., between

Parkway Avenue and Day Road). The I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange Area Management Plan (IAMPP) should also be consulted when considering access needs near the Wilsonville Road interchange.

The Basalt Creek Parkway is considered an Access Management Interest Area because the parkway will be a high-capacity major freight arterial, limited to at-grade access at 124th Avenue, Grahams Ferry Road, and Boones Ferry Road as shown in Figure 3-15. The parkway creates a new connection between I-5 and 99W.



Looking east to the I-5/Wilsonville Road interchange.

### ACCESS MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

The City can use various access management strategies to help improve mobility and safety:

- **Interchange Areas:** Eliminate or consolidate accesses within one-quarter mile of the I-5 interchanges as opportunities arise.
- **Adjacent to High Volume Intersections:** Pursue appropriate treatments at accesses adjacent to high volume intersections, particularly when queues block access.
- **Existing Driveways:** Evaluate accesses that do not conform to the City’s access spacing standard and consider modifications as practicable, while maintaining reasonable access to each property.
- **Ongoing Development Review:** Manage new driveway locations and spacing on a case-by-case basis. Where driveways do not meet spacing standards, consider mitigation treatments, such as consolidating accesses or restricting turn movements to right-in/right-out.

**FIGURE 3-15. ACCESS MANAGEMENT INTEREST AREAS**





*A colorful row of street trees along Wilsonville Road near Boones Ferry Primary School during a fall day. Street trees can provide both aesthetic and safety benefits. They improve the walking environment by creating a pleasing buffer between the motor vehicle and pedestrian facilities. They also provide visual cues to drivers that can result in reduced traffic speeds.*

---

*“The City needs to have a Transportation System Plan to make sure we are prepared for how we get around the city in the future. This includes automobiles, freight, bikes, and pedestrians.”*

*Nancy Kraushaar  
Community Development Director*

---



As a growing community, Wilsonville faces the challenge of addressing new and ongoing transportation system needs. These needs are categorized as either gaps (missing connections or barriers in the transportation network) or deficiencies (shortcomings of the existing system). The City's transportation policies (see Chapter 2) and standards (see Chapter 3) serve as a framework for determining what gaps and deficiencies currently exist or are anticipated to arise through the 2035 horizon year as additional development occurs throughout the city and the region. The City's transportation improvement projects (see Chapter 5) and programs (see Chapter 6) address these needs and ensure Wilsonville's continued growth and prosperity.

### GAPS AND DEFICIENCIES

- **System Gaps** are missing connections or barriers in the urban transportation system that functionally prohibit travel for a given mode. While a gap generally means a connection does not exist, it could also be the result of a physical barrier (such as I-5, the Willamette River, other natural feature, or existing development) or a social barrier (including lack of information, language, education, and/or limited resources).
- **System Deficiencies** are performance, design, or operational constraints that limit travel by a given mode. Examples may include unsafe designs, bicycle and pedestrian connections that contain obstacles, inadequate intersection or roadway capacity, insufficient bus frequency, and congestion.

*Wilsonville's transportation needs include . . .*

- *Gaps (missing connections or barriers)*
- *Deficiencies (shortcomings)*

*These needs will be addressed by . . .*

- *Improvement projects (Chapter 5)*
- *Programs (Chapter 6)*



Header Photo Source: OBEC

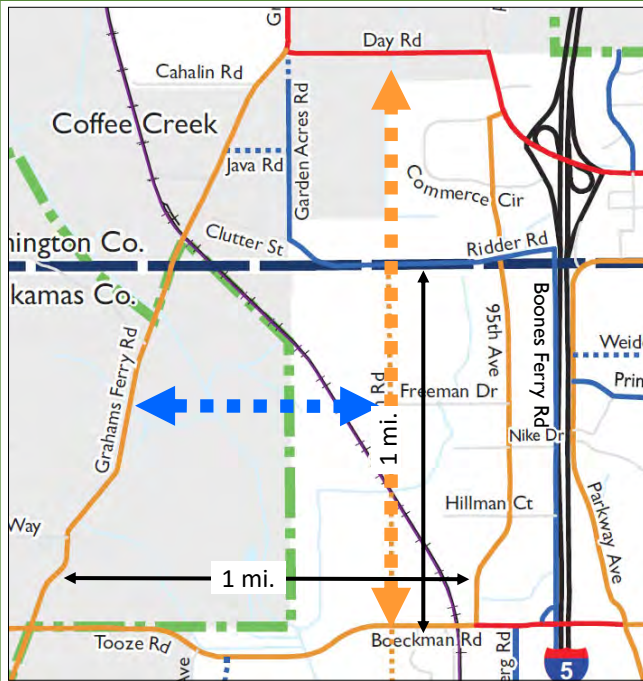


### MULTIMODAL CONNECTIVITY GAPS

Providing a well connected transportation system is one of the City’s goals. In order to ensure this goal is achieved, the City has developed facility spacing standards to provide direct routes and travel options

for system users. Based on the street connectivity guidelines set forth in Chapter 3, there are system gaps in each of the city’s four quadrants. However, there are also constraints and barriers that may make some connections infeasible.

#### Northwest Quadrant Connectivity

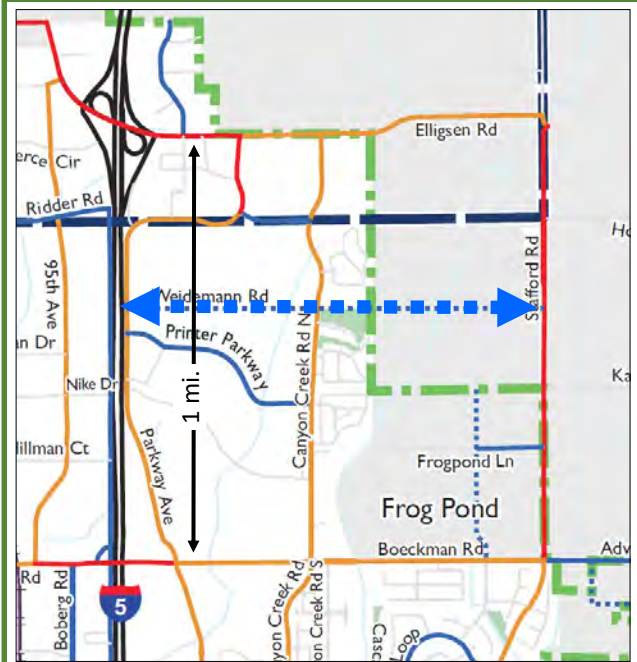


Two connectivity gaps exist in this quadrant:

- A north-south gap exists between Day Road and Boeckman Road that increases congestion at the 95th Avenue/Elligsen Road intersection and the nearby I-5 interchange.
- An east-west gap exists between 95th Avenue and Grahams Ferry Road.

**North/south Minor Arterial and east/west Collector** would be needed as future development occurs to fill these gaps, provide additional travel options, and allow access to future development. However, these roads will be difficult to construct due to the P&W railroad track and Metro green space in this quadrant that are barriers. The new north/south roadway should be considered after 95th Avenue between Boeckman Road and Ridder Road no longer sufficiently serves this function.

#### Northeast Quadrant Connectivity



There is a gap in the east west connectivity between Elligsen Road and Boeckman Road.

**An east/west Collector** from Parkway Avenue to Stafford Road would be needed to fill this gap. The City currently owns partial right-of-way along the west end of Wiedemann Road, which is a single-lane gravel road that runs east/west for a short distance east of Parkway Avenue.

The following legend applies to each of the four quadrant images.

**LEGEND**

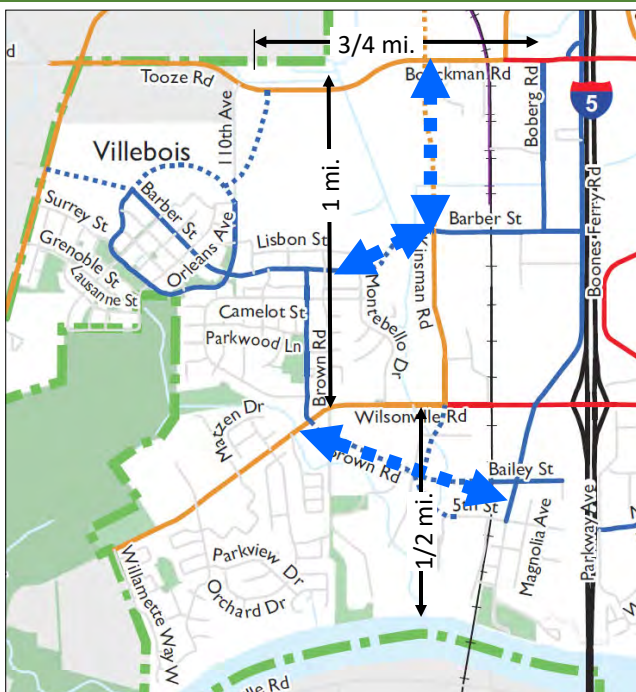
**Functional Classification**

- Major Arterial
- Minor Arterial
- Collector
- Local Street\*

**New Connection Needed**

- Minor Arterial
- Collector

### Southwest Quadrant Connectivity



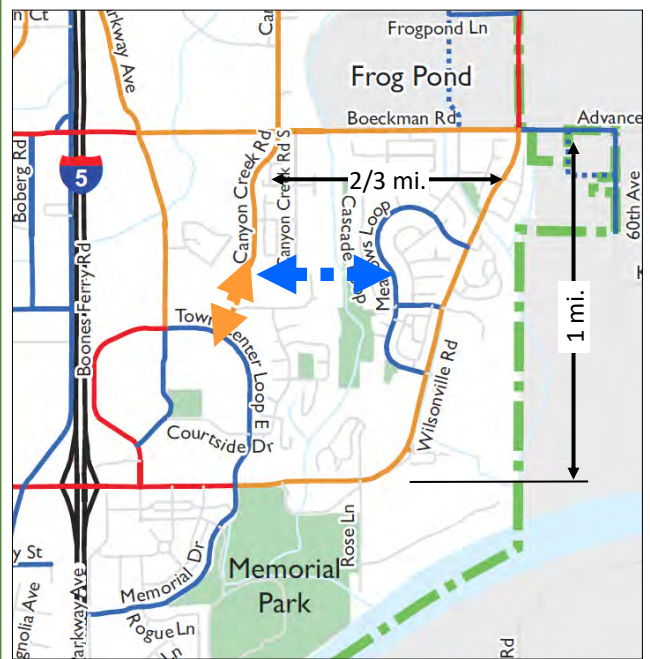
There are several gaps in east-west and north-south connectivity as follows:

- North/south and east-west gap exists between Wilsonville Road and Boeckman Road and between the Villebois development and the WES station.
- An east-west gap exists between the Willamette River and Wilsonville Road.

**North/south Minor Arterial and east/west Collector (north of Wilsonville Road)** streets are needed to fill these gaps. The Barber Street and Kinsman Road extensions are currently in the design phase that would satisfy these needs.

**An east/west Collector (south of Wilsonville Road)** would be needed as development occurs to provide the necessary connectivity. This roadway would also provide a secondary access option to and from Old Town (that is needed today), and the likely connection options are either 5th Street or Bailey Street.

### Southeast Quadrant Connectivity



There are two existing gaps in this quadrant as follows:

- A north-south gap exists between Boeckman Road and Town Center Loop that leads to additional traffic on Parkway Avenue and Wilsonville Road.
- An east-west gap exists between Canyon Creek Road and Meadows Loop.

**North/south Minor Arterial** extension of Canyon Creek Road is needed as soon as funding is available and would provide the connection to Town Center Loop. A major portion of this connection has already been constructed by adjacent development.

**An east/west Collector** from Canyon Creek Road to Meadows Loop would provide the connectivity needed. However, there are topographical, environmental, and development constraints that make this connection difficult. An existing trail and bridge provide pedestrian and bicycle connectivity.

## CROSS-SECTION DEFICIENCIES

To ensure Wilsonville’s roadways adequately serve all modes, the City has cross-section standards that guide roadway design based on the street’s functional classification with the acknowledgement that design elements shall be matched with the adjacent land use to provide safe transportation choices for users. The functional classifications and cross-section standards include number of motor vehicle travel lanes, sidewalks on both sides of the street, planter strips, and curbs (see Chapter 3: The Standards). In addition, the higher classification roadways also include bicycle facilities.

Building roads that provide facilities for all travel modes and meet applicable cross-section standards is critical to assure a safe and well connected transportation system. If bike lanes and sidewalks are

missing, the users of these facilities are likely using other portions of the roadway (motor vehicle travel lanes or shoulders) that may be unsafe.

Figure 4-1 shows which City roadways do not meet their applicable cross-section standards. In some instances, all that is needed are sidewalks for improved pedestrian connectivity. In other instances, roadways may need to be widened to include center turn lanes or bike lanes. Many of these roads are adjacent to rural areas and will be brought up to meet standards as adjacent parcels develop. Others will require standalone improvement projects. Depending on the situation, these roadway sections will require urban upgrades, sidewalk infill, or bike lane infill improvements.

*Freeman Drive between 95th Avenue and businesses lacks sidewalks on the south side.*



*Parkway Avenue near the Xerox campus is a Minor Arterial but does not include bike lanes. There is a sidewalk on the east side, but it ends at the boundary with the vacant parcel to the north.*




---

*“I-5 poses some challenges because it serves as a barrier in between the east and west sides of town. This puts a lot of pressure on the few existing connections that make it harder for people to walk between one place and another.”*

*Katie Mangle  
Long Range Planning Manager*

---



## CAPACITY DEFICIENCIES

Capacity deficiencies for motor vehicles were identified throughout Wilsonville by evaluating traffic operations for a 2035 future scenario. The traffic forecasts were performed using a travel demand model based on Metro regional land use with the transportation network refined specifically for Wilsonville.

Due to the high level of detail, the Wilsonville travel demand model was able to more accurately represent local routing choices while also forecasting traffic pattern changes resulting from varying levels of congestion and delay expected for 2035. The model also assumed the completion of seven key roadway extensions (listed in the call-out box at right), as well as land use growth based on regional population and employment forecasts for the 2035 horizon year.

Figure 4-2 shows the 20 study intersections and five roadway segments that would not meet adopted mobility standards under the 2035 baseline scenario. These roadway capacity improvements would primarily be needed when the vacant land in their vicinity is developed.

The majority of the intersection and roadway deficiencies were identified in prior planning efforts and already included associated improvement projects. Therefore, many of the City's planned projects only required minor revisions, refinements, and prioritization adjustments. Along with minor changes to existing projects, a few new projects are also needed to meet the city's long term capacity needs.

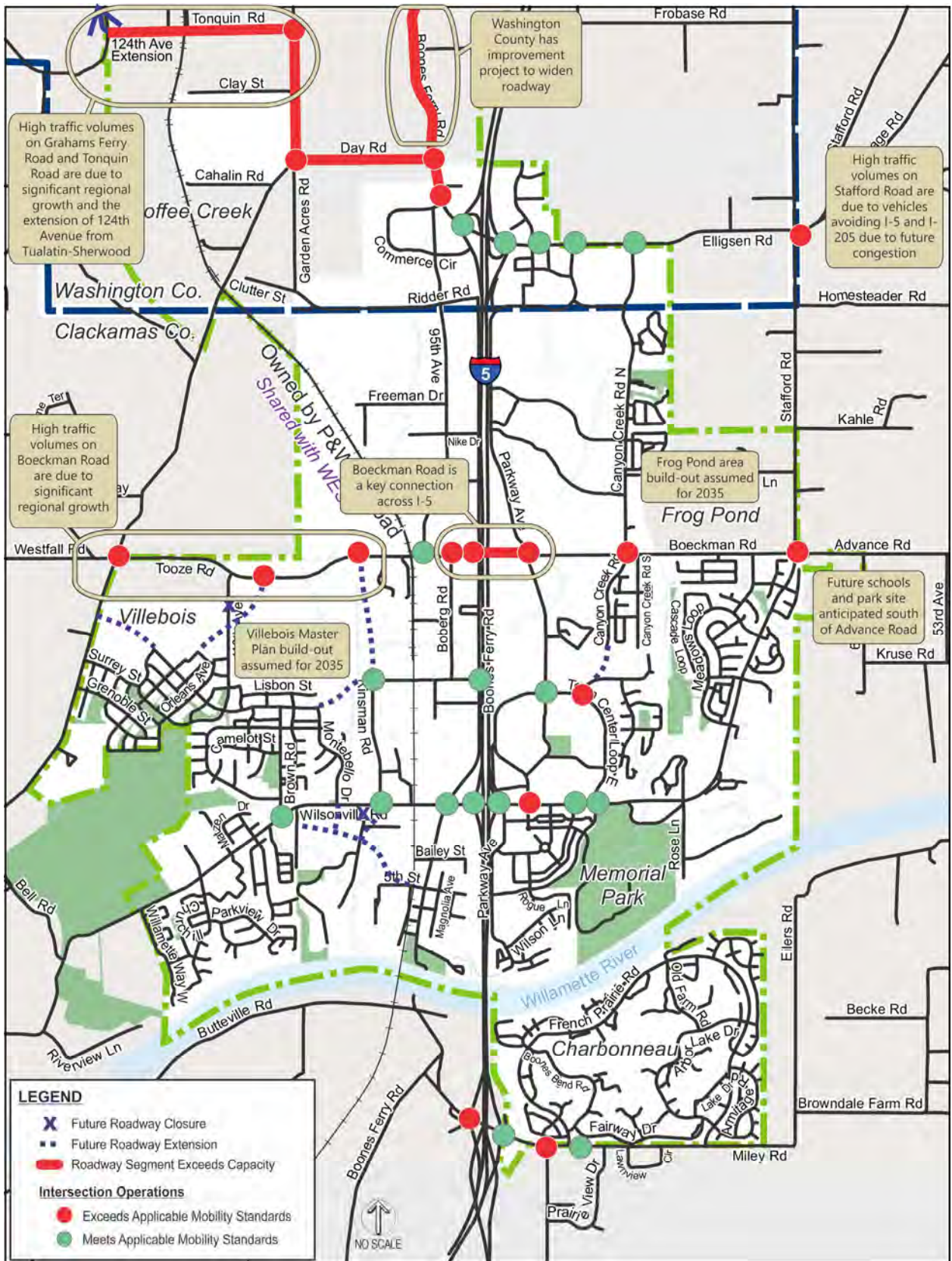
## 2035 BASELINE ROADWAY EXTENSION ASSUMPTIONS

Various roadway extensions throughout the city satisfy critical connectivity needs and would be constructed as development occurs. To account for the resulting traffic patterns, the 2035 baseline capacity analysis assumed the completion of these projects:

- **Barber Street Extension** from Kinsman Road to Montebello Drive, connecting the WES Station to Villebois (Regional Transportation Plan Project 10153, design plans are currently in process)
- **Barber Street Extension** to Grahams Ferry Road (Key roadway in Villebois Master Plan Area)
- **Villebois Drive Extension** to Boeckman Road (Key roadway in Villebois Master Plan Area to replace existing 110th connection)
- **Kinsman Road Extension** from Barber Street to Boeckman Road (Regional Transportation Plan Project 10130; design plans are currently in process)
- **Kinsman Road Extension** from Ridder Road to Day Road (Regional Transportation Plan Project 10853; key roadway in Coffee Creek Master Plan Area)
- **Brown Road Extension** (Currently has partial preliminary design plans for two alternatives)
- **Canyon Creek Road Extension** to Town Center Loop East (Small segment remains to finish connection; eligible as one of final projects using East Side Urban Renewal funding)

These roadway improvements are included in Figure 4-2, which also shows with the 2035 capacity deficiencies.

**FIGURE 4-2. FUTURE 2035 CAPACITY DEFICIENCIES**



## FREIGHT-RELATED DEFICIENCIES

In the past, Wilsonville relied on county and Metro designated freight routes. As a major employment center and industry hub along Interstate-5 (I-5), the city and its freight community will benefit from adopting a local freight plan and freight routes. Wilsonville's residential areas will also benefit from designating freight routes that avoid neighborhoods. The community would also benefit from increased marine freight traffic on the Willamette River.

The plan is a result of outreach to identify the city roadways used by freight carriers, as well as the freight-related deficiencies and problem locations on these roadways. This outreach included distribution of surveys to the city's major freight carriers, and a meeting with the Allied Waste commercial and

residential drivers, who service the entire city and have a particularly extensive understanding of the city's freight needs.

Figure 4-3 identifies the key gaps and deficiencies that were identified based on the feedback received. It also identifies the streets where freight vehicles are present, though not all of these should become designated freight routes.

The following feedback, which is more general in nature, was also provided by the freight carriers:

- Flashing yellow left-turn arrows at traffic signals are the preferable design treatment for protective/permissive phasing.
- Where possible, it is important to separate trucks from pedestrians and bicycles (especially on roadways and at tight intersection corners).
- There are inconsistent speeds on similar functioning roadways (for example, Boones Ferry Road versus Parkway Avenue).
- Trucks block traffic when they must wait off-site to access busy on-site loading docks.
- Improved loading areas and site access at retail establishments would aid delivery.
- There are limited direct routes for freight that exist between north and south Wilsonville.

### FREIGHT CARRIER OUTREACH

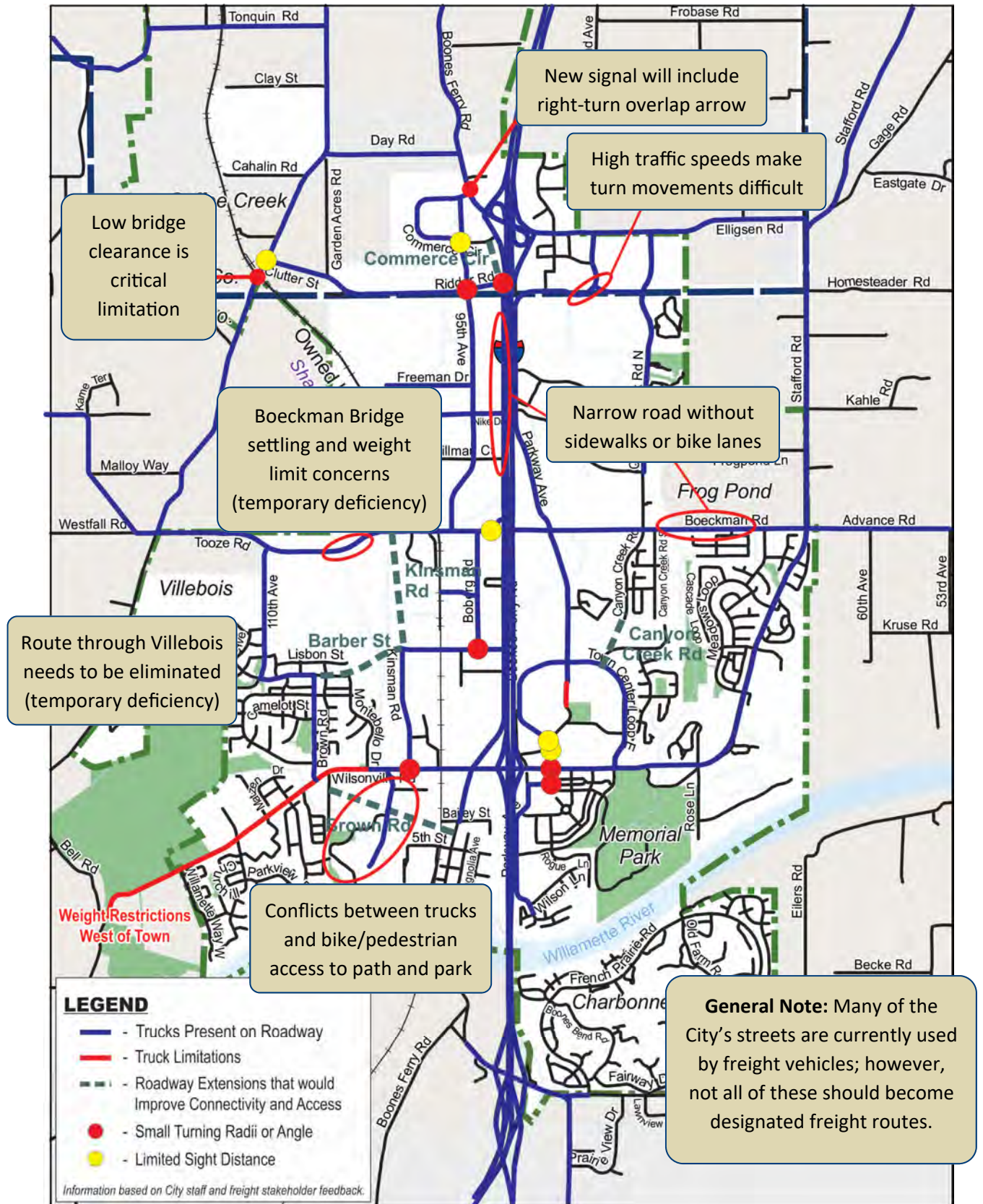
Multiple freight carriers provided feedback on freight routes and deficiencies:

- Allied Waste Services of Wilsonville
- Coca-Cola Bottling of Oregon
- Eaton Corporation
- FLIR Systems, Inc.
- Mentor Graphics Corp
- OrePac Building Products
- Owens & Minor Distribution Inc
- Parker Johnstone's Wilsonville Honda
- Rite Aid Distribution Center
- Rockwell Collins Head-Up Guidance Systems
- SYSCO Food Services of Portland
- Tyco Electronics Medical Products/Precision Interconnect Corp.
- US Crane & Hoist, Inc.
- Vision Plastics, Inc.
- Wilsonville Concrete
- Wilsonville Toyota
- Xerox Corporation



*Roadway congestion and queuing on Elligsen Road leads to increased delay to freight movement.*

**FIGURE 4-3. FREIGHT-RELATED DEFICIENCIES**





## BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN NEEDS

Bicycle and pedestrian facilities support complete community connectivity and opportunities for work, play, shopping, and exercise. They also help reduce traffic congestion, vehicle-miles traveled, and greenhouse gas emissions, while increasing the vibrancy and connectedness of communities and improving the health of city residents.

Figure 4-4 shows the major bicycle and pedestrian gaps and deficiencies in Wilsonville. These needs are due to the various barriers in the system relating to natural areas, topography, and existing development.

There is also a need for improved street cleaning and related maintenance to remove debris from the I-5 interchange areas on Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road, which are under ODOT jurisdiction. These facilities serve as primary connections over the city's



*The lack of continuous bike lanes on Brown Road north of Wilsonville Road requires cyclists to use the travel lane.*

## SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL

Additional bicycle and pedestrian gaps and deficiencies were identified as part of the Safe Routes to School assessment that the City performed in collaboration with the West Linn-Wilsonville School District and each of the city's primary and middle school. These needs are identified in Chapter 6: The Programs.

two most significant barriers (i.e., Interstate-5 and the Willamette River).

Another pedestrian and bicycle need that affects Wilsonville is regional access to the nearby communities. The Ice Age Tonquin Trail and Boones Ferry Road improvements north of Day Road are two examples of facilities that will provide regional connectivity. In addition, Clackamas County has identified the need to provide bicycle facilities on Stafford Road and 65th Avenue to the north and east of Wilsonville. A connection to the south over the Willamette River is also a critical need to link to Charbonneau and the Willamette River Heritage Area (including Champoeg State Park and the Willamette Valley Scenic Bikeway).

To further enhance regional connectivity, the City should continue to coordinate with Clackamas County and Washington County to ensure that bicycle and pedestrian improvements on county roadways are identified in their county TSP updates and that these facilities connect to the city's bicycle and pedestrian systems.

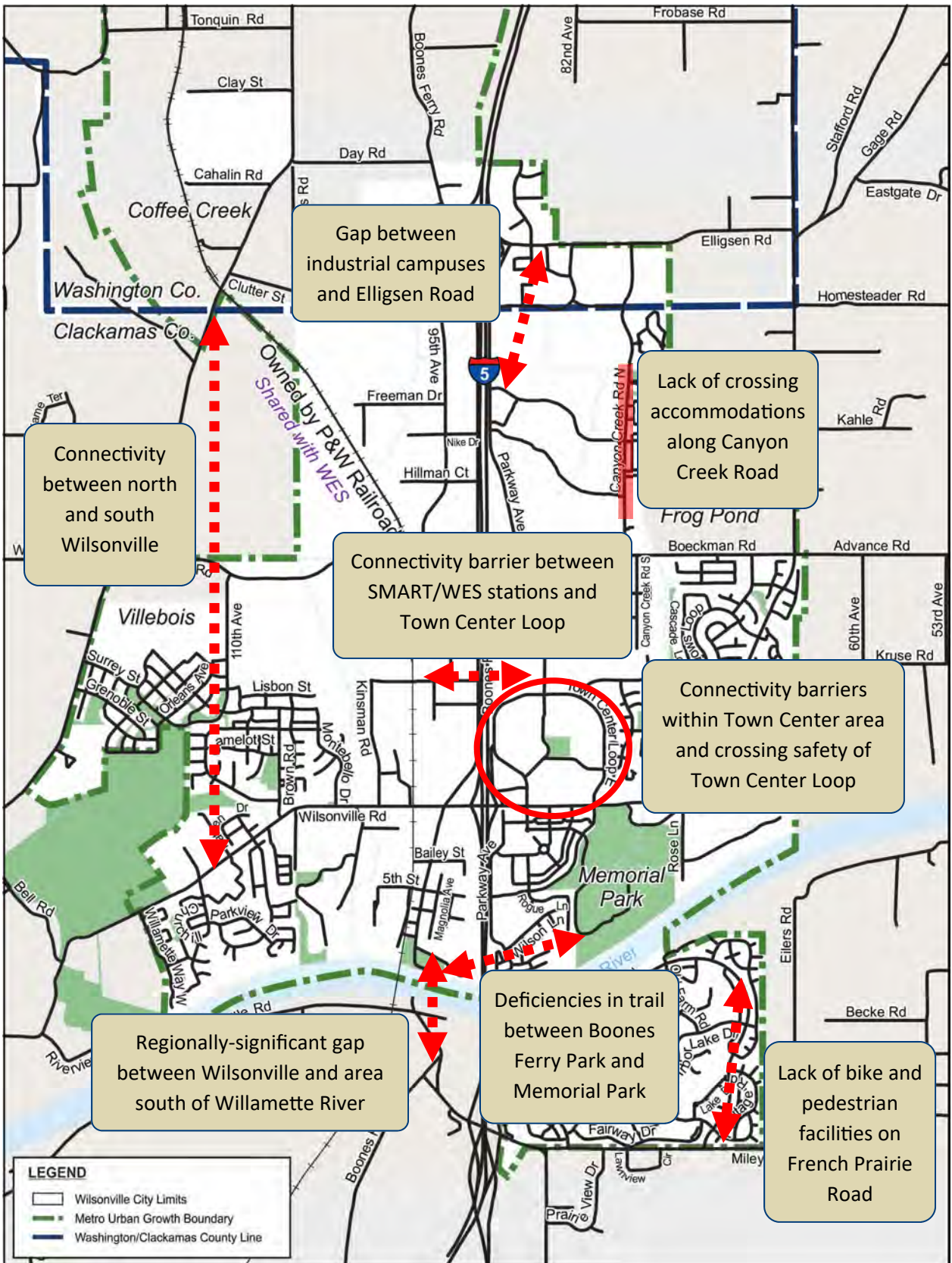
---

*“Right now there are many gaps where sidewalks end or cross into areas where there are no receiving facilities for them. So, the transportation system plan is looking at those gaps and will be trying to fill them.”*

*Al Levit  
Planning Commission*

---

FIGURE 4-4. MAJOR BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN NEEDS



## TRANSIT NEEDS

Wilsonville is unique among the cities within the Portland Metro area because it has its own transit system. While the rest of Metro is served by TriMet, Wilsonville has been operating South Metro Area Regional Transit (SMART) since it withdrew from TriMet's service district in 1988.

A locally run transit system provides many benefits for Wilsonville's residents and employees. Because it is not dependent upon another agency, SMART is able to determine its own bus routes, frequencies, and fares. It currently provides fare-free service within Wilsonville and supports other programs unique to Wilsonville, such as the SMART Options program. SMART is financially supported by payroll taxes from its strong employment base.

SMART also experiences various challenges, including six key transit needs:

- **Regional Transit Connections** are important for SMART due to Wilsonville's central location between two metropolitan areas (Portland Metro and Salem-Keizer) and its large employment base. While it has existing connections to TriMet (Portland Metro) and Cherriots (Salem-Keizer), these connections should be improved as opportunities arise. For example, expanded service hours and express service to downtown Portland would benefit a larger population of employees and residents of Wilsonville.
- **Service Coverage and Bus Frequency** require ongoing adjustments as demand and resources change. SMART should provide transit service within 1/4-mile of land uses throughout the city. Currently, there are only a few areas that do not fall within the 1/4-mile coverage radius, including Wilson Lane on the east, Willamette Way and Orchard Drive on the west, and the majority of Charbonneau. SMART will need to be responsive

to the desires of the public and all affected neighbors before providing or removing service from a given neighborhood. SMART will also need to expand its service as new development occurs in the areas of Coffee Creek, Villebois, and Frog Pond. To expand coverage and service, SMART may require additional buses.

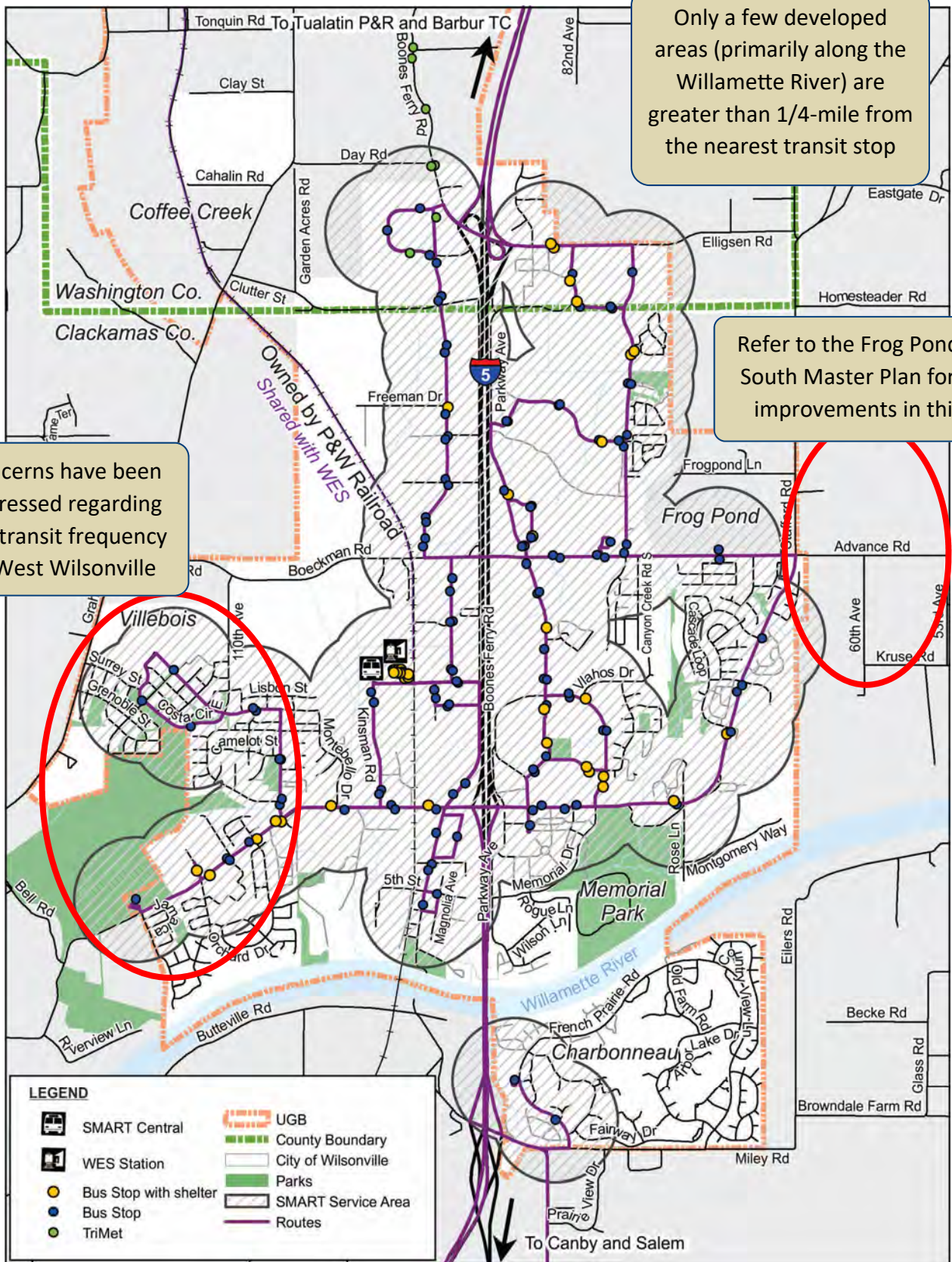
- **Pedestrian and Bicycle Access to Transit** can help improve transit service by providing safe and convenient connections at either end of transit trips. Pedestrian and bicycle networks that provide access to transit stops and good connectivity to all destinations throughout the city are important. They encourage increased use of transit, walking, and bicycling, which are

## RECENT TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS

Since the prior 2008 Transit Master Plan was adopted, three major transit system improvements have been implemented that provide a backbone to the city's transit service:

- **SMART Central at Wilsonville Station** was constructed to act as SMART's main transportation hub and includes a 400 space park and ride lot, twelve bus bays, a new facility with an operator break room and public restrooms, shelters, and a clock tower with security cameras.
- **TriMet's Westside Express Service (WES) Commuter Rail** service began operating out of its new station located adjacent to the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center.
- **SMART Bus Routes** changed to coordinate with WES train departures and arrivals.
- **SMART Operations Center** was built to house fleet and operations facilities, including administration offices, maintenance bays, and a bus parking area.

**FIGURE 4-5. TRANSIT SERVICE COVERAGE GAPS**



Only a few developed areas (primarily along the Willamette River) are greater than 1/4-mile from the nearest transit stop

Refer to the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan for transit improvements in this area

Concerns have been expressed regarding low transit frequency in West Wilsonville

complementary travel modes and often used as part of the same trip. Some of the most important locations for access improvements include the Town Center Loop area and the Barber Street connection between Villebois Village and the SMART Central transit center. Other needs throughout the city should be addressed on an ongoing basis.

- **New Buses** are needed for SMART to maintain a quality transit fleet. Many of its buses are aging and require a greater amount of maintenance to keep them in operation. SMART can lower the amount of its budget that it spends on maintenance costs by replacing these buses. Additional buses will also be needed as growth occurs throughout the city. When possible, new buses should use alternative fuels, such as compressed natural gas. This will help SMART to reduce fuel costs and help meet regional and statewide goals for reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
- **Development Review** should address transit needs to ensure that transit users are accommodated as new development occurs in the city. SMART should be involved in the development review process to ensure that existing transit stops are improved and new stops, amenities or routes are provided as needed. In addition, when a new employment or commercial development occurs near a major transit stop, it should locate its building close to the transit stop.
- **Rider Education and Outreach** are ongoing needs that support and encourage transit ridership. One particular area where improvement is needed is adapting to new technology. This includes passenger access to ‘real time’ transit data and improved on-board amenities. Rider safety education is also an ongoing need.

## ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

As stated by the Environmental Protection Agency, “Environmental Justice is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies” (U.S. EPA, Environmental Justice, Compliance and Enforcement, Website, 2007).

Within the context of the TSP, Environmental Justice is an effort to identify underserved and vulnerable populations so the City can improve transportation services while reduce future inequalities. Two areas of particular need are Charbonneau (due to the higher proportion of elderly residents) and a small area on the southern edge of Villebois (due to lower income housing).

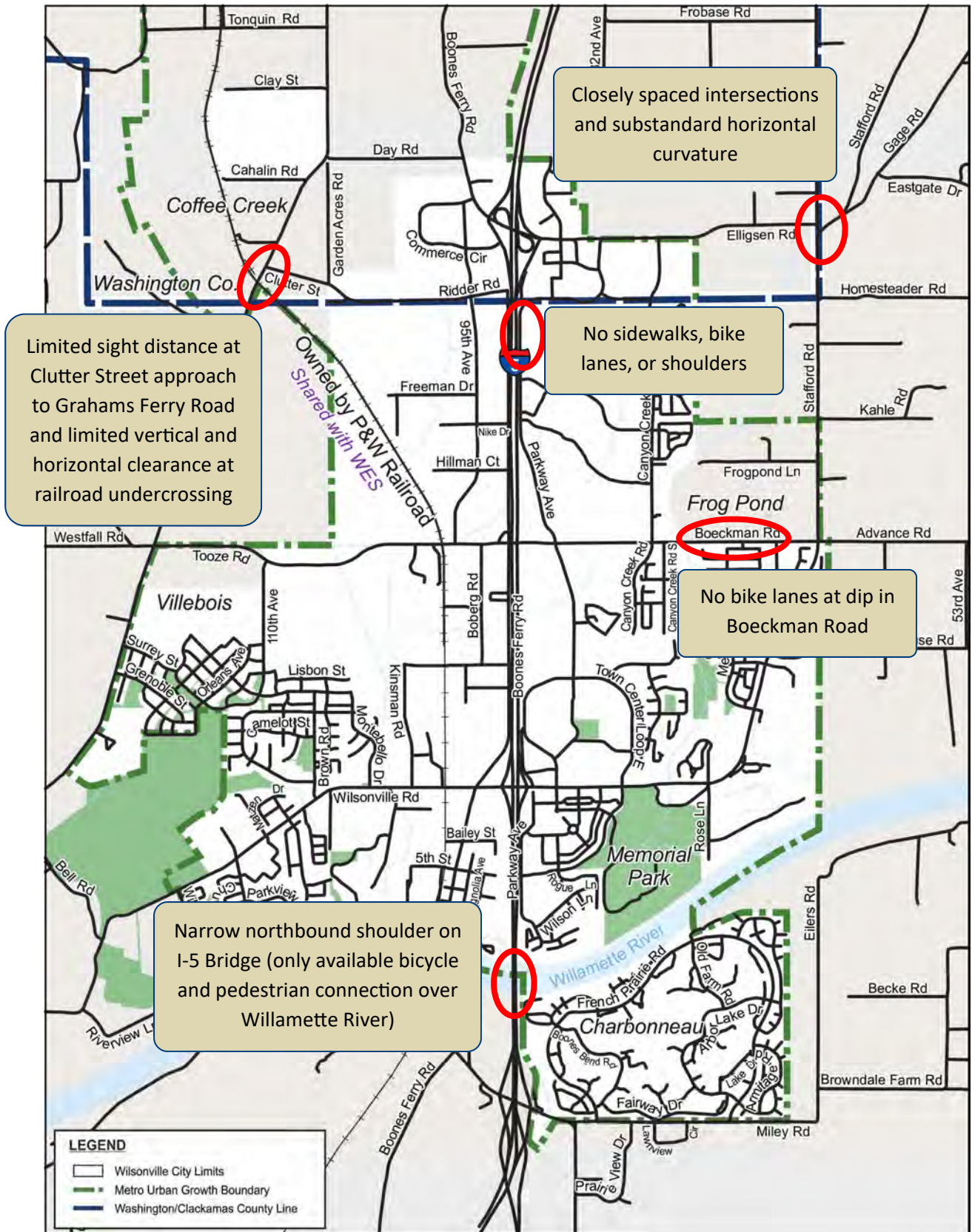
## SAFETY NEEDS

While there are no high-collision locations within Wilsonville, various safety-related deficiencies exist. Figure 4-6 shows five primary locations where there are existing safety concerns. Topography, roadway curvature, and nearby barriers (including I-5 and the railroad track) are key contributors.



*The railroad bridge over Grahams Ferry Road has limited horizontal and vertical clearance. This creates a safety hazard, particularly for bicyclists, pedestrians, and freight traffic.*

FIGURE 4-6. SAFETY DEFICIENCIES



## RAIL NEEDS

The primary rail-related deficiency in Wilsonville is the limited vertical and horizontal clearance that the railroad bridge over Grahams Ferry Road causes for trucks. This is also a safety deficiency.

ODOT Rail has a policy of not granting new at-grade crossings. Crossings may be relocated (i.e., a new one is provided but only if an old one is removed). Therefore, railroad tracks can pose a significant barrier to the transportation system due to the high cost of grade separated crossings. The primary location in Wilsonville where the railroad contributes to a roadway system gap is the potential Kinsman Road extension in the northwest quadrant (see the prior Multimodal Connectivity Gaps discussion in this chapter).

Another future item that may affect Wilsonville is that ODOT Rail is studying the feasibility of improving intercity rail service between Eugene and Portland (with the potential for developing a high-speed rail line). Portland and Western's Oregon Electric rail



*Portland and Western's Oregon Electric rail line runs north/south through Wilsonville and serves as an important freight and commuter rail corridor. However, it also creates a barrier to travel for other modes due to limited crossing locations.*

line, which runs through Wilsonville, is one of the existing rail alignments being studied. Depending on the outcome of this study, there may be additional passenger rail trains traveling through Wilsonville that would increase gate down time and rail related congestion for all modes of travel.

## AIR NEEDS

The City of Wilsonville has no direct jurisdictional control or responsibility for managing the Aurora Airport. However, the City, concerned citizens, and local businesses have participated in the Oregon Department of Aviation's (ODA) development of an updated Master Plan for the airport. The City acknowledges the adoption of the Master Plan by ODA and will continue to monitor planned improvements at the airport and coordinate with ODA and Marion County, who have jurisdictional responsibilities.

The City also has two, potentially conflicting interests that must be balanced related to the airport. These include noise sensitivity for city residents and the reliance local businesses have on the airport for corporate travel.

## WATER NEEDS

The City of Wilsonville has no direct jurisdictional control or responsibility for managing activities on the Willamette River. However, it supports efforts by Corps of Engineers to maintain the following two activities, which are essential for the river to function over time as a viable transportation facility:

- Periodic dredging to maintain channel depth to support applicable river traffic
- Maintenance of the Locks at Oregon City

## PIPELINE SYSTEM

A high-pressure natural gas mainline pipe exists in the vicinity of the Interstate-5 corridor. The location of this pipeline may impact a project's feasibility or limit available improvement options in its vicinity.

## TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS NEEDS

Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) improvements include integrated operations solutions that incorporate advanced technologies. Due to the regional significance of TSMO improvements, Clackamas County and Metro have prepared their own plans. Some key needs include:

- **Arterial Corridor Management** for Boones Ferry Road, Elligsen Road, 65<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Wilsonville Road, and Stafford Road to improve reliability and traveler information along the corridors. Arterial Corridor Management includes installing fiber optic cable to allow communication with the ODOT/County Transportation Management and Operations Center as well as other intelligent transportation devices such as variable message signs, CCTV cameras, traveler information and adaptive traffic signal systems.
- **Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** by supporting the SMART Options Program, which works with Wilsonville area employers and residents to promote transit and other transportation options that reduce traffic congestion, such as carpool, vanpool, bike, walk, and telecommute.
- **Regional Fiber Network Connections** between Wilsonville's traffic signals and Clackamas County's fiber network (Clackamas County currently maintains and operates the City's traffic signals on its behalf).

---

*"We have a new beautiful interchange with much more capacity, but we don't want to use up the capacity just to get from one side of town to the other."*

*Ben Altman, Chair  
Planning Commission*

---

- **Adaptive Signal Timing** and associated video monitoring cameras and vehicle detection equipment (to collect traffic counts and speeds) on Wilsonville Road from Brown Road to Town Center Loop East.
- **Closed Circuit Television Cameras** at the key locations along Wilsonville Road and I-5.
- **Video Monitoring Cameras and Vehicle Detection Equipment** (to collect traffic counts and speeds) on Elligsen Road from Day Road to Canyon Creek Road.
- **Railroad Crossing Alert System** at Portland and Western at-grade railroad crossings.

### RECENT TSMO PROJECTS

Through a collaborative effort by Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and ODOT, the following TSMO projects have already been implemented:

- **Wilsonville Road Traffic Signal Communications** were improved as part of the Wilsonville Road Interchange Improvements to help manage traffic operations.
- **I-5 Interchange Area CCTV Cameras** were installed by ODOT and linked to the ODOT Trip Check website to provide real time information to drivers traveling within and through Wilsonville.
- **Discover Wilsonville** was a one-year program to make sure every Wilsonville resident has all the information they need to use whatever travel options interest them.
- **Sunday Streets** was a special event focusing on connecting neighborhoods, parks, and people. Bicyclists, walkers, runners, seniors, adults, and children enjoyed traffic-free streets filled with physical activities, fun and interactive entertainment, music, and food.



## ALTERNATIVE FUEL NEEDS

Within Wilsonville and throughout the Portland Metro area, there is an increasing need to provide infrastructure to support vehicles that use alternative fuels (i.e., electrical and compressed natural gas vehicles). These vehicles help to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and are becoming more popular and affordable. SMART already has a compressed natural gas fueling station that it will use for its bus fleet.

The City could consider identifying various electrical vehicle stations at strategic locations that serve both residential and business users. Level II charging stations (input voltage of 240 volts, which requires two to four hours for charging) already exist at City Hall (2 stations) and the Fred Meyer parking lot (2 stations). Additional locations that may be considered for Level II charging stations are the SMART Central transit center and Town Center Loop.

The City of Wilsonville could also take advantage of its location at the southern tip of the Portland Metropolitan area to install (or coordinate with a willing business to install) a Level III (480 volt) fast charging station, which require only 20 to 40 minutes to complete the charge. An ideal location would be near one of the I-5 interchanges.

Another option to be ready for the transition to electric transportation would be to include provisions in residential, commercial, and industrial building codes for supporting the required infrastructure. It would be less expensive to require new buildings and parking lots to have the required electrical wiring and outlets to support future electric vehicle charging stations than it would be to retrofit older buildings and parking lots. By taking this preliminary step in preparing its infrastructure, a smoother transition could be made to alternative fuels for vehicles.



*Electric vehicle charging stations, such as those located at Fred Meyer (shown above) and Wilsonville City Hall (shown below), allow patrons, employees, and visitors to charge their vehicles while working, shopping, and visiting Wilsonville.*



# The Projects

## Chapter 5



Wilsonville is responsible for managing an efficient and effective transportation system that supports the quality of life of its residents and the economic vitality of its businesses. This is no easy task, but the City can succeed by implementing programs and projects that provide three primary benefits:

- Reduce rush hour traffic
- Improve operations and safety
- Make strategic investments in new and expanded facilities to serve all modes.

Wilsonville should be engaged in these three activities simultaneously through a balanced effort of programs and projects to receive the greatest value from its infrastructure expenditures. This balanced approach can also guard against over-building roadway capacity.

The list of transportation projects that will repair or complete the transportation system through 2035 is based largely on past plans, but includes updated solutions. Constructing all of the identified transportation solutions would cost approximately \$263.6 million, which exceeds \$123.4 million, which is forecasted to be available through 2035 from both City and other funding sources. Therefore, Wilsonville must choose how to invest its limited resources to provide the greatest benefit to Wilsonville residents and businesses. The highest priority solutions to meet the most important transportation system needs are included in the “Higher Priority” project list, while all other projects are included in the “Planned” project list.

*Wilsonville will . . .*

- *Improve system efficiency,*
- *Reduce congestion, and*
- *Save money*

*By implementing programs and projects that . . .*

1. *Reduce rush hour traffic,*
2. *Improve operations and safety, and*
3. *Make strategic investments in new and expanded facilities to serve all modes*



### SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES

Most of the transportation system improvement projects needed to address gaps and deficiencies in the system were identified in prior City plans, including its 2003 Transportation Systems Plan, 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan, 2008 Transit Master Plan, and multiple development master plans (see Chapter 1: The Context). The City’s prior transportation projects were reconsidered, integrated, and revised to address updated information and prepare for the 2035 planning horizon.

Because transportation funding is limited, Wilsonville recognizes the importance of being fiscally responsible in managing and improving its transportation system. The diagram at right illustrates cost-effective steps and associated solution areas to resolving transportation needs by following a multimodal, network-wide approach. These five steps were considered from top to bottom when evaluating Wilsonville’s transportation projects:

- **Manage** the performance of congested locations with strategies that reduce traffic conflicts, increase safety, and encourage more efficient usage of the transportation system. Intersection operational improvements are considered to fall under this category.
- **Reduce** the driving demand at congested locations by ensuring safe and available walking, biking, and transit options.
- **Revisit** land use decisions and congestion thresholds to support shorter driving trips or modified travel decisions.
- **Extend** streets to increase connectivity and create parallel routes that reduce the driving demand on congested facilities.
- **Expand** existing streets or intersections to increase the driving capacity of congested facilities.

FIGURE 5-1. IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES



*“We want to create a transportation system that has multiple choices . . . That way we are not heavily reliant on the car, which will still stay a key element to the system. But we want to make sure we are providing options for bicycles, pedestrians, and transit.”*

*Ben Altman, Chair  
Planning Commission*

## PRIORITIZED SOLUTION AREAS

As illustrated in Figure 5-1, the City can best manage its transportation system by having plans, programs, and/or projects that address each of the following solution areas:

1. **Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO)** strategies that improve the safety and efficiency of the current system, including Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
2. **Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Transit** system improvements that target key system gaps and safely accommodate all transportation users
3. **Land Use and Development Strategies** that (1) provide equal accessibility and connectivity to those users who choose to travel by transit, bicycle, and pedestrian modes and (2) utilize the City's functional classification hierarchy to reduce out-of-direction travel and manage congestion on arterials
4. **Connectivity** improvements that include motor vehicle, pedestrian, bicycle, and transit facilities to provide more direct routes for all transportation users between neighborhoods, schools, parks, and retail/industrial areas
5. **Motor Vehicle Capacity** improvements upon a demonstration that the other strategies are not appropriate or cannot adequately address identified transportation needs

General preference should be given to those listed first, but only to the degree to which they are more cost-effective at supporting the City's vision and goals (i.e., a transportation system that is safe, connected and accessible, functional and reliable, cost effective, compatible, robust, and promotes livability). Many of the City's projects include elements that address multiple solutions.

## PROJECT EVALUATION PROCESS

Wilsonville's transportation improvement projects were also evaluated and prioritized to help select which projects to include in the Higher Priority project list. Many projects had been evaluated and prioritized in recently adopted mode-specific transportation plans. As a result, the TSP evaluation process varied for the different modes:

- **Motor Vehicle Projects:** The projects were ranked according to a point-based technical scoring methodology using evaluation criteria consistent with the City's transportation goals. This allowed for a consistent method to understand how well the projects would meet the City's transportation goals and policies. In addition, community input was considered when prioritizing the projects.
- **Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Transit Projects:** The project priorities in the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and 2008 Transit Master Plan were reviewed, and a few changes were made based on City staff and public input. The majority of the higher priority bicycle and pedestrian projects were included in the Higher Priority project list, even if it would require them to be constructed separately from associated motor vehicle projects.

Prioritizing the projects in this way allowed for them to be separated into two lists: the "Higher Priority" project list includes the highest priority solutions to meet the City's most important transportation system needs, while the "Additional Planned" project list includes all of the other projects.

## HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS

The “Higher Priority” project list includes the recommended projects reasonably expected to be funded through 2035. These are the highest priority solutions to meet the City’s most important needs. These projects will inform the City’s yearly budget and 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). As shown in Table 5-1, the Higher Priority projects would cost a total of approximately \$263.6 million.

Figures 5-2 through 5-6 show locations of the projects, and corresponding project details are included in Tables 5-1 through 5-5 (project numbering is alphabetical). Some of the City’s Higher Priority projects are not associated with a specific location but instead will be applied citywide as needed. These projects are listed in Table 5-6. Additional project details are included in the appendix (where they are sorted by project type).

**Table 5-1. Higher Priority Project Costs<sup>a</sup>**

Project Type	Cost Estimate
Roadway Extensions	\$89,400,000
Roadway Widening	\$34,400,000
Urban Upgrades	\$81,480,000
Spot Improvements	\$27,053,000
Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	\$30,803,000
Transit Improvements	\$500,000
<b>Total Higher Priority Project Costs</b>	<b>\$263,636,000</b>

<sup>a</sup> See Tables 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, and 5-6 for individual project costs.

### PROJECT TYPES

**RE – Roadway Extensions (Multimodal Connectivity):**

New transportation facilities in Wilsonville will connect neighborhoods to one another and to other important destinations. Many of the bicycle and pedestrian improvements related to roadway extensions will fill important system gaps so that neighborhoods have improved non-motorized connectivity, while roadway extension projects are the key motor vehicle improvements that provide increased connectivity in Wilsonville. The roadway extensions help the City to meet the one-mile arterial and half-mile collector spacing standards, consistent with City and regional policy.

**RW – Roadway Widening (Capacity):** The roadway widening projects increase roadway capacity.

**UU – Urban Upgrades (Multimodal Connectivity and Safety):** The urban upgrade projects complete existing roadways, and often improve connectivity by adding bike lanes, sidewalks, and turn lanes that accommodate access to adjacent neighborhoods.

These projects improve the roadways to meet the City’s cross-section standards.

**SI – Spot Improvements (Transportation System Management and Operations):** Spot improvements consist of isolated intersection improvements and safety improvements throughout the city.

**BW, SR, LT, and RT – Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements (Multimodal Connectivity and Safety):** While many bicycle and pedestrian facilities will be constructed as elements of roadway extension and widening projects, there are a number of projects that the City should construct separately or as part of future development. These include the highest priority bikeways/walkways (**BW**), Safe Routes to School projects (**SR**), local trails (**LT**), and regional trails (**RT**).

**TI – Transit Improvements:** Transit projects are needed throughout the city to provide bus stop amenities and improve bicycle and pedestrian access to transit.

**FIGURE 5-2. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS**

This figure provides an overall perspective of the Higher Priority projects throughout the city. Additional details are provided on the pages that follow for each of the City's four quadrants (Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, Southeast), which use I-5 and Boeckman Road as dividing lines.

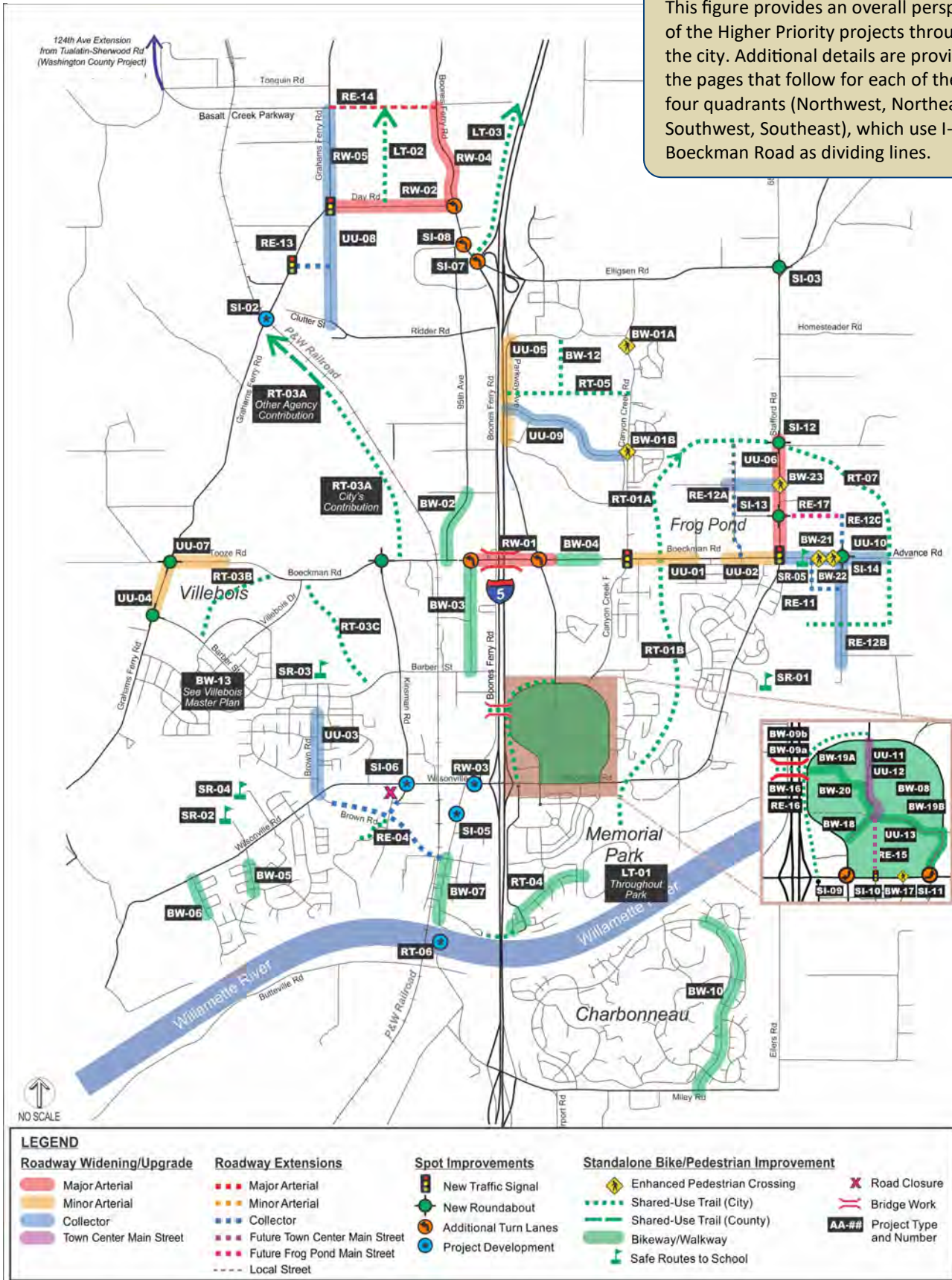


Table 5-2. Higher Priority Projects (Northwest Quadrant)

Project	Description	Cost	
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>			
RE-13	Java Road Connection and Signal	Construct Java Road from Boones Ferry Road to Grahams Ferry Road and Garden Acres Road with a signal at the Java Road/Grahams Ferry Road intersection and disconnect Clutter Street from Grahams Ferry Road.	\$1,500,000
RE-14	Basalt Creek Parkway Connection	Construct Basalt Creek Parkway as a limited access five-lane Major Arterial between Grahams Ferry Road and Boones Ferry Road. This project would be a joint Washington County, City of Wilsonville and City of Tualatin project and will work together to seek funding. RTP project #11470.	\$31,700,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-08	Garden Acres Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Garden Acres Road to a three-lane collector with bicycle lanes and upgrade the Garden Acres Road/Day Road intersection to either a signal or a roundabout. Realign Ridder Road to Garden Acres Road. Close the existing Clutter Road connection to Grahams Ferry Road after completion of Project RE-13. Close the existing Coffee Creek Correctional Facility driveway to Grahams Ferry Road and relocate the driveway to Cahalin Road.	\$14,260,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>			
RW-02	Day Road Widening	Widen Day Road from Boones Ferry Road to Grahams Ferry Road to include additional travel lanes in both directions along with bike lanes and sidewalks; project includes improvements at the Day Road/Boones Ferry Road and Day Road/Grahams Ferry Road intersections.	\$5,900,000
RW-04	Boones Ferry Road Widening	Widen Boones Ferry Road from Day Road to Basalt Creek Parkway to five lanes. RTP project #11487.	\$1,200,000
RW-05	Grahams Ferry Road Widening	Widen Grahams Ferry Road from Day Road to Basalt Creek Parkway to three lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements. RTP project #10588.	\$13,200,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>			
SI-02	Grahams Ferry Railroad Undercrossing Project Development	Perform preliminary analysis to determine needs, feasibility, etc.	\$500,000
SI-07	Dual Southbound Right Turn Lanes	Add a second southbound right turn lane to the I-5 Exit Ramp at the Boones Ferry Road intersection. RTP project #11489.	\$1,063,000
SI-08	Boones Ferry Road/95th Avenue Access Management	Improve operations at the Boones Ferry Road/95th Avenue intersection by removing the east private access approach. Pioneer Court access onto Boones Ferry Road will be right-in /right-out. Additional access will occur via a north-south local street connection between Pioneer Court (RE-P15), passing under the Day Road I-5 overcrossing approach, and a new west-east local street (north of Day Road) with full intersection access at Boones Ferry Road.	\$2,500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>			
BW-02	95th Avenue Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on the east side of 95th Avenue from Boeckman Road to Hillman Court, and construct transit stop improvements.	\$85,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-03A	Ice Age Tonquin Trail (North)	Construct sections of the Ice Age Tonquin Trail north of Boeckman Road; City to construct portion within City limits (approximately \$750,000) and coordinate portion farther north with Washington County and neighboring cities.	\$2,040,000 (Partial Regional funding)
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>			
LT-02	Basalt Creek Canyon Ridge Trail	Build a north/south trail connection within Basalt Creek (west of the Canyon) to improve the pedestrian and bicycle network and make connections to east/west roads that run north and south. This trail would require a grade-separated crossing of Basalt Creek Parkway and would be connected to the regional trail network by extending Tonquin Road with bike/pedestrian facilities across Graham's Ferry to this future Basalt Creek Canyon Ridge Trail.	\$450,000
LT-03	I-5 Easement Trail	Build a trail parallel to I-5 in the ODOT easement that would provide an additional north/south connection connecting to existing bike and pedestrian facilities.	\$750,000

**FIGURE 5-3. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHWEST QUADRANT)**

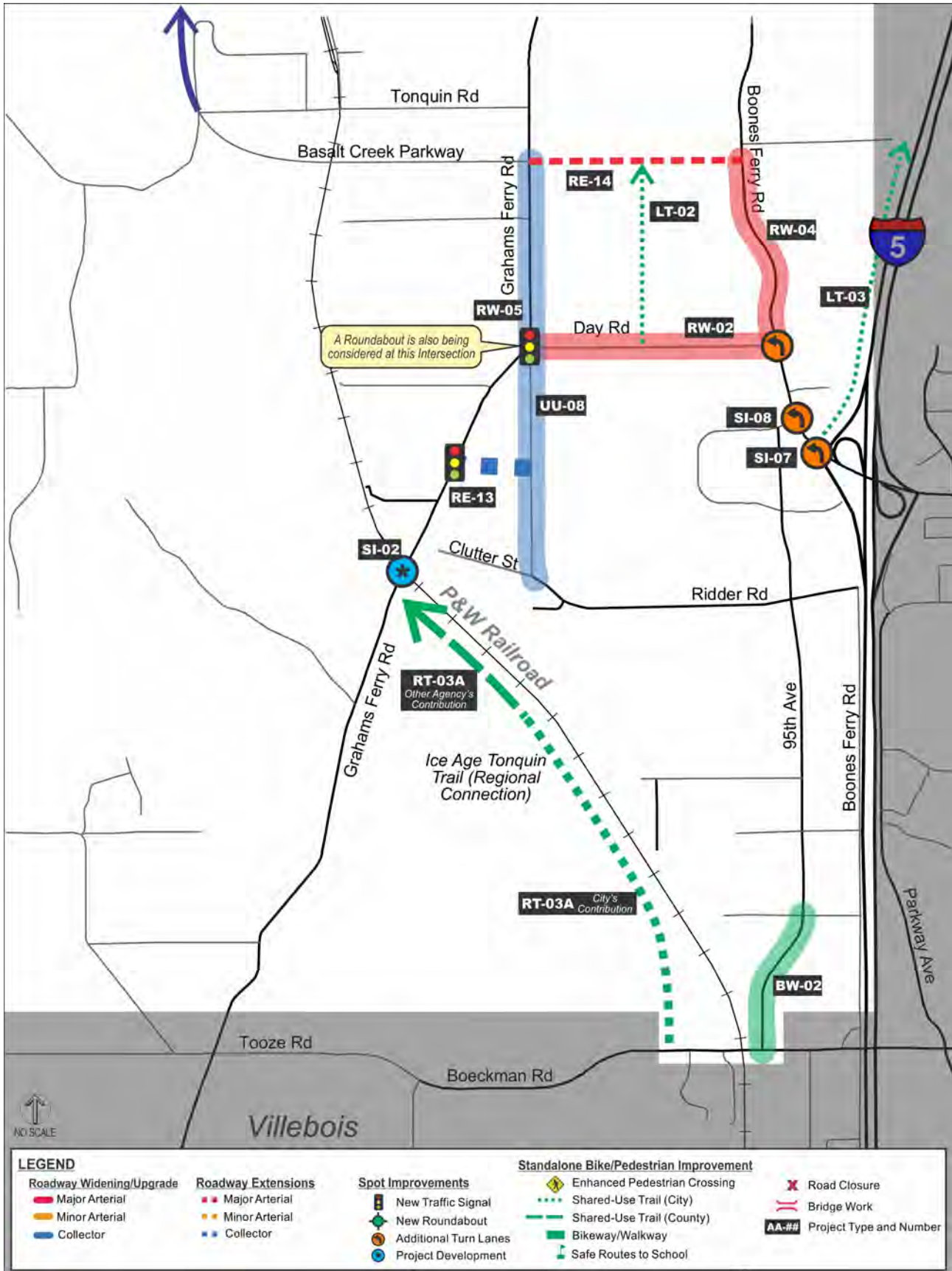




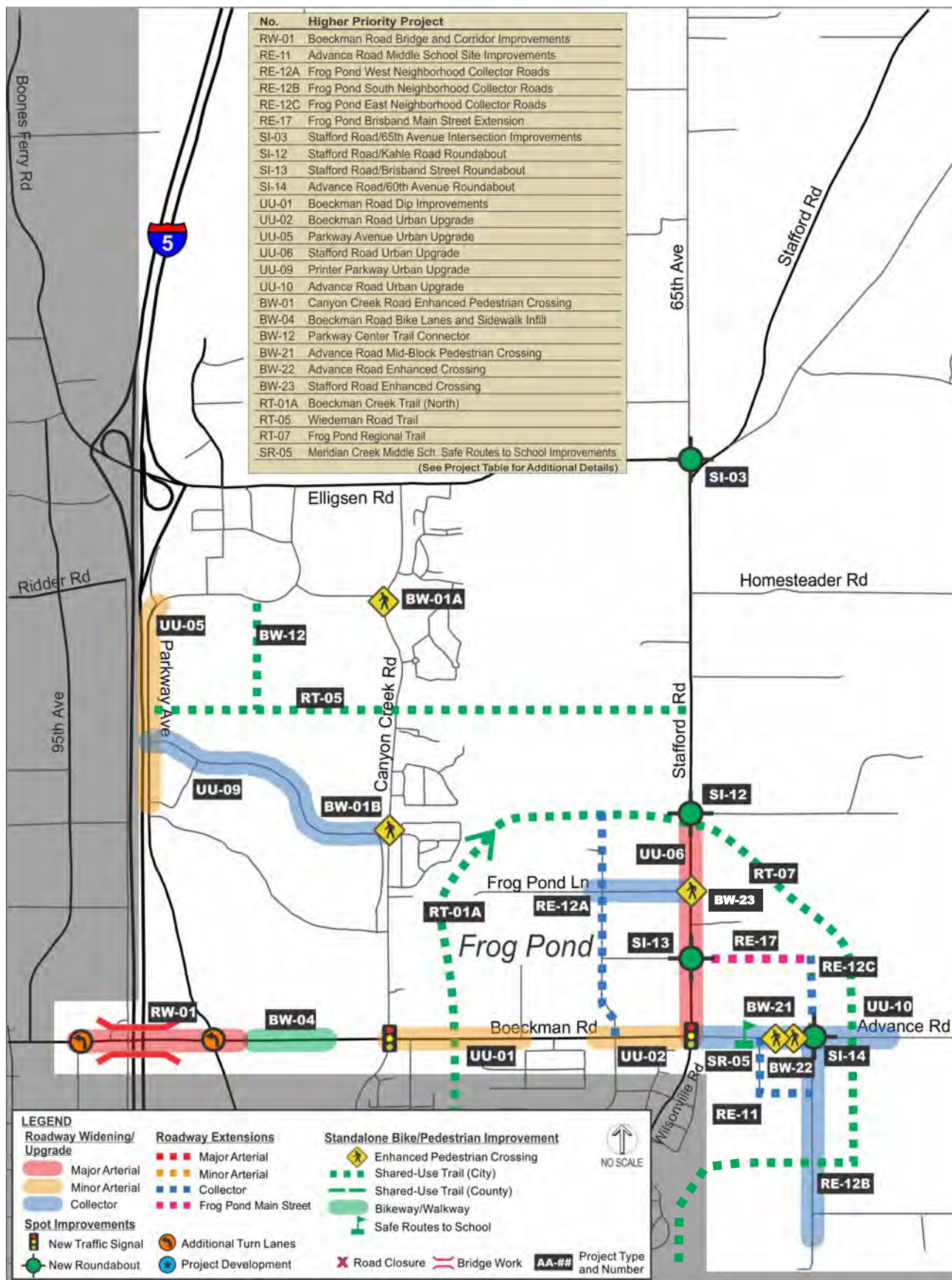
Table 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)

Project	Description	Cost
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>		
RE-11 Meridian Creek Middle School Site Improvements	Construct the collector roadways and site improvements associated with the proposed Meridian Creek Middle School site.	\$1,600,000
RE-12A Frog Pond West Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the west neighborhood as identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan.	\$9,510,000
RE-12B Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the south neighborhood as identified in the Frog East & South Master Plan.	\$6,840,000
RE-12C Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the east neighborhood as identified in the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.	\$6,180,000
RE-17 Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension	Construct the Brisband Street extension east of Stafford Road under the new Frog Pond Main Street classification.	\$3,950,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>		
RW-01 Boeckman Road Bridge and Corridor Improvements	Widen Boeckman Road from Boberg Road to 500 feet east of Parkway Avenue to include additional travel lanes in both directions along with bike lanes and sidewalks; project includes reconstruction of the bridge over I-5 and improvements at Boeckman Road/Boberg Road and Boeckman Road/Parkway Avenue intersections and adjacent transit stops.	\$13,600,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>		
UU-01 Boeckman Road Dip Improvements	Upgrade at vertical curve east of Canyon Creek Road to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); options should also be considered to make connections to the regional trail system and to remove the culvert and install a bridge.	\$12,220,000
UU-02 Boeckman Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); project includes a traffic signal or roundabout at the Boeckman Road-Advance Road/Stafford Road-Wilsonville Road Intersection.	\$2,100,000
UU-05 Parkway Avenue Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements).	\$5,000,000
UU-06 Stafford Road Urban Upgrade	Widen Stafford Road from Boeckman Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Prohibit through and left turn movements from Frog Pond Lane onto Stafford Road with a median, but provide median breaks to allow for northbound and southbound left turns off Stafford Road. Install a crosswalk with median across Stafford Road.	\$6,840,000
UU-09 Printer Parkway Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Printer Parkway to a three-lane collector with bicycle lanes and multiuse path.	\$3,600,000
UU-10 Advance Road Urban Upgrade	Widen Advance Road from Stafford Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Multimodal improvements on Advance Road should match the identified improvements on Boeckman Road to the west of Stafford Road.	\$7,660,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>		
SI-03 Stafford Road/65th Avenue Intersection Improvements	Improve turn radii, sight distance and grade differential by combining intersections as either a roundabout or traffic signal.	\$2,000,000 (Partial County funding)
SI-12 Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout	Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Kahle Road.	\$6,170,000
SI-13 Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout	Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Brisband Street.	\$6,170,000
SI-14 Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout	Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Advance Road/60th Avenue.	\$3,950,000

Table 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant) - Cont.

Project	Description	Cost
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>		
BW-01 A/B Canyon Creek Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings	Install two new pedestrian crossings of Canyon Creek Road that include rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), center pedestrian median island, signage, etc. (final locations to be determined).	\$130,000
BW-04 Boeckman Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalk Infill	Construct bike lanes (both sides of street) and sidewalks (south side of street) from Parkway Avenue to Canyon Creek Road.	\$515,000
BW-12 Parkway Center Trail Connector	Construct shared-use path as development occurs; with connection to proposed regional trail (Wiedemann Road Trail) on the south.	\$120,000
BW-21 Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing	Install a mid-block crosswalk with median between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.	\$125,000
BW-22 Advance Road Enhanced Crossing	Install an RRFB along Advance Road at one of three potential locations: 60th Avenue, 63rd Avenue, or mid-block between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.	\$60,000
BW-23 Stafford Road Enhanced Crossing	Install an RRFB along Stafford Road at Frog Pond Lane. Includes signage and median refuge island.	\$60,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Safe Routes to School)</b>		
SR-05 Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements	Install a school crosswalk across Advance Road at 63rd Avenue with advance school crosswalk signs on Advance Road.	\$125,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>		
RT-01A Boeckman Creek Trail (North)	Construct north-south trail through east Wilsonville following Boeckman Creek, with connections to neighborhoods, parks, and intersecting roads (may need a boardwalk for various sections and would require a comprehensive public process).	\$850,000
RT-05 Wiedemann Road Trail	Construct east-west trail in north Wilsonville near the Xerox campus with City responsible for portion through developed land and future developer responsible for portion on future development site.	\$340,000
RT-07 Frog Pond Regional Trail	Construct the regional trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan and other applicable master plans.	\$6,940,000

FIGURE 5-4. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT)



**Table 5-4. Higher Priority Projects (Southwest Quadrant)**

Project		Description	Cost
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>			
RE-04A	Corridor Study for Brown Road Extension	Perform a corridor study to determine the recommended Brown Road extension alignment	\$20,000
RE-04B	Brown Road Extension	Construct remaining 2-lane roadway with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements from Wilsonville Road to Boones Ferry Road (connect at 5th Street); includes roadway connection to Kinsman Road (with bike lanes and sidewalks), portion of Ice Age Tonquin Trail connecting to trail terminus on Arrowhead Creek Lane, and Brown Road/Kinsman Road intersection.	\$15,200,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-03	Brown Road Upgrades	Upgrade to meet cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stops)	\$3,500,000
UU-04	Grahams Ferry Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); includes roundabout at Grahams Ferry Road/Barber Street intersection	\$2,400,000
UU-07	Tooze Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); includes roundabout at Grahams Ferry Road/Tooze Road intersection	\$7,900,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>			
SI-05	Curb Extension Removal on Boones Ferry Road	Remove curb extension and add an additional northbound through lane on SW Boones Ferry Road starting at the southern SW Boones Ferry Road/Fred Meyer access and ending at the SW Boones Ferry Road/SW Wilsonville Road intersection where the curbside through lane will terminate into the existing right turn lane.	\$200,000
SI-06	Truck Turning Improvements SW Kinsman Road	Rebuild the northwest corner of the Wilsonville Road/Kinsman Road intersection to accommodate truck turning movements and improve pedestrian safety. Requires right-of-way acquisition, widening, pedestrian ramp replacement, and traffic signal pole relocation.	\$750,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>			
RW-03	Widen Wilsonville Road East of Boones Ferry Road	Widen eastbound SW Wilsonville Road east of SW Boones Ferry Road by removing the center median. This project involves lane configuration analysis to best address congestion.	\$500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>			
BW-03	Boberg Road Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on the east side of the roadway from Boeckman Road to Barber Street, and construct transit stop improvements.	\$375,000
BW-05	Willamette Way East Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on the west side of the roadway from Chantilly to south of Churchill (part of Ice Age Tonquin Trail).	\$50,000
BW-06	Willamette Way West Sidewalk Infill	Construct a new sidewalk on west side of the roadway from Wilsonville Road to Paulina Drive.	\$50,000
BW-07	Boones Ferry Road Sharrows	Stripe sharrows (shared travel lanes) from 5th Street to Boones Ferry Park; this will connect Ice Age Tonquin Trail (once the portion along the Brown Road Extension is completed) to Waterfront Trail.	\$5,000
BW-13	Villebois Loop Trail	Construct shared-use path as part of Villebois development; include connections to Villebois Greenway, the Ice Age Tonquin Trail, and the Village Center.	\$180,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Safe Routes to School)</b>			
SR-02	Boones Ferry Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct shared-use path between Boones Ferry Primary and Wood Middle School, a bicycle parking shelter near the school, and a shared-use path connecting the bicycle shelter to the sidewalks along Wilsonville Road.	\$200,000
SR-03	Lowrie Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct shared-use path from existing connection of Lowrie Primary School to Barber Street as part of Villebois development; include connections to new school, Ice Age Tonquin Trail, and Barber Street to future connections.	\$150,000
SR-04	Wood Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct a bicycle parking shelter near the school and a shared-use path connecting the bicycle shelter to the sidewalks along Wilsonville Road; also widen and stripe the Park at Merryfield Trail, which connects Wood Middle School to Camelot Street to the north.	\$150,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-03B/C	Ice Age Tonquin Trail (Villebois)	Construct the remaining sections of the Ice Age Tonquin Trail within Villebois Village in conjunction with development and adjacent roadway improvements.	\$560,000
RT-06	Willamette River Bike/Pedestrian and Emergency Bridge Project Development	Perform feasibility study and project development for bike/pedestrian/emergency bridge over the Willamette River to provide a non-motorized alternative to the I-5 freeway deck.	\$1,380,000 (Partial Regional funding)

FIGURE 5-5. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (SOUTHWEST QUADRANT)

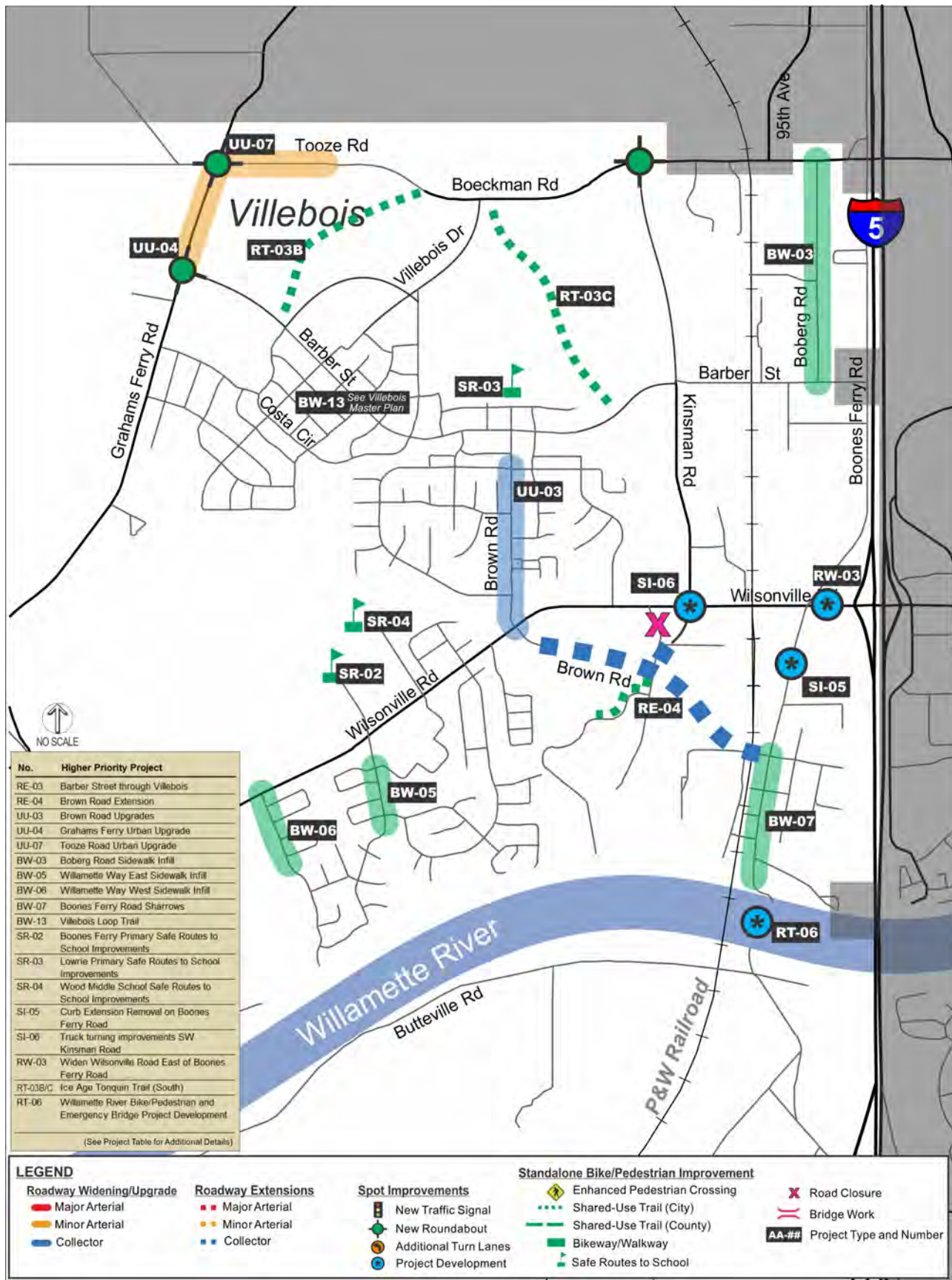


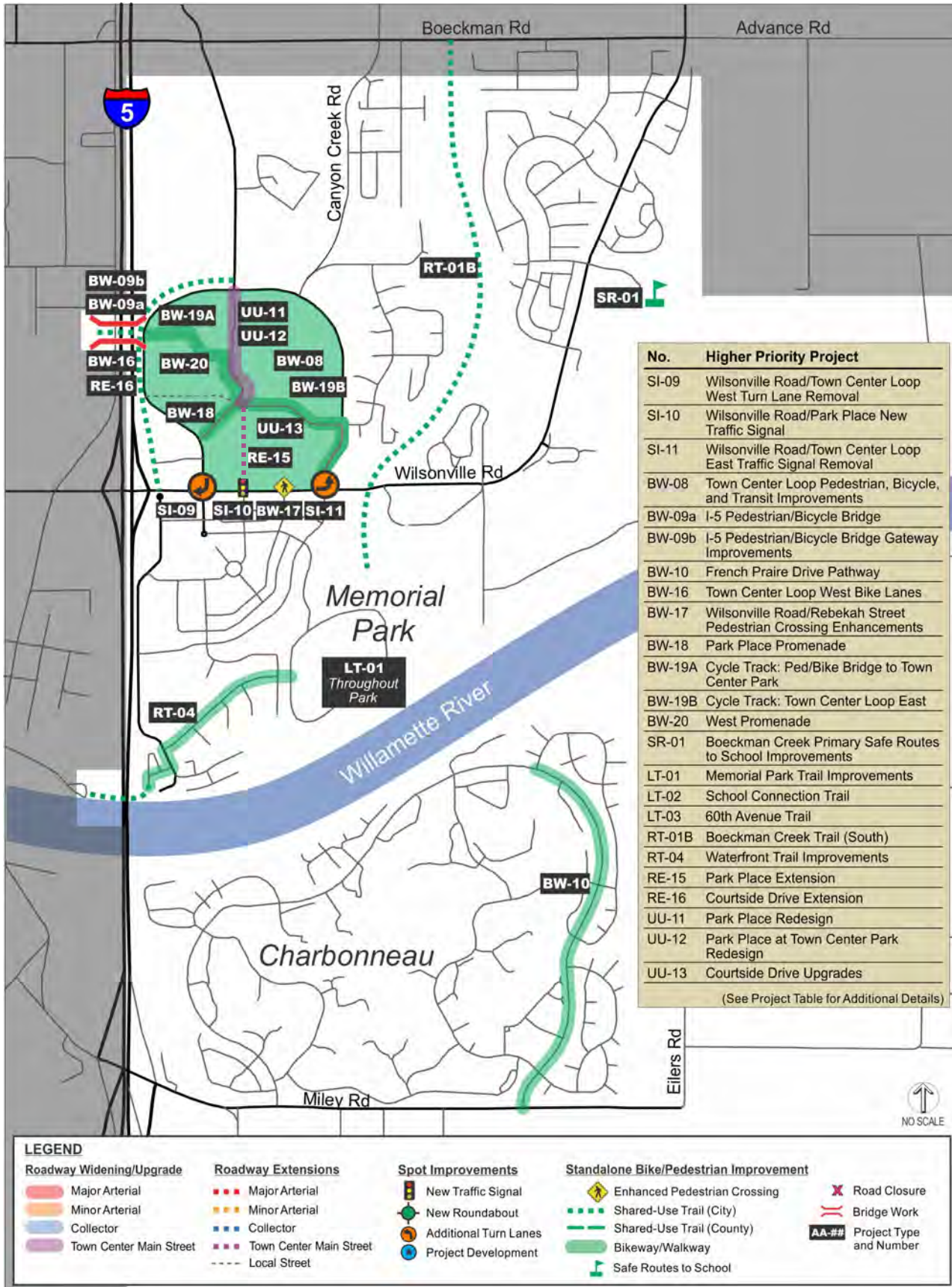
Table 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant)

Project	Description	Cost
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>		
RE-15 Park Place Extension	Construct an extension of Park Place from Courtside Drive to Wilsonville Road as a new main street with two travel lanes, parking, and sidewalks on both sides (see Figure 3-13). This extension will create a new signalized intersection at Wilsonville Road (SI-10).	\$6,300,000
RE-16 Courtside Drive Extension	Construct an extension of Courtside Drive from Park Place to Town Center Loop West as a new main street with two travel lanes, buffered bike lanes, and sidewalks (see Figure 3-13).	\$6,600,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>		
UU-11 Park Place Redesign	Upgrade Park Place between Town Center Loop and northern edge of Town Center Park to meet the cross-section standard in Figure 3-13, which includes two-travel lanes with buffered bike lanes and sidewalks.	\$4,400,000
UU-12 Park Place at Town Center Park Redesign	Upgrade Park Place between the northern edge of Town Center Park to Courtside Drive to meet the cross-section standard in Figure 3-13, which includes the installation of two-lane curb-less street with on street parking, a two-way buffered cycle track, and sidewalks.	\$3,700,000
UU-13 Courtside Drive Upgrades	Upgrade Courtside Drive between Town Center Loop East and Park Place to meet the cross-section standard in Figure 3-13, which includes the addition of a buffered two-way cycle track and parking on the south side of Courtside Drive.	\$7,900,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>		
SI-09 Wilsonville Road/ Town Center Loop West Turn Lane Removal	Modify the existing signal to eliminate eastbound and westbound left turns, add a landscaped median to the west leg, and add a crosswalk to the west side of the intersection with a median refuge island. This project should include a “trap lane” to mitigate queuing into the ramp terminal intersection unless at the time of construction a 20-year analysis demonstrates that it is not needed or if alternative mitigation is identified that that has similar or better results.	\$750,000
SI-10 Wilsonville Road/Park Place New Traffic Signal	Modify the intersection to add left turn lanes on Wilsonville Road and install a traffic signal that allows all turning movements. To be installed in conjunction with SI-09 and RE-15. The project should include signal coordination with dump loop sensors unless at the time of construction a 20-year analysis demonstrates that the sensors and signal coordination in the corridor is not needed or if alternative mitigation is identified that that has similar or better results. Both projects SI-09 and SI-10 should be implemented simultaneously.	\$1,500,000
SI-11 Wilsonville Road/ Town Center Loop East Dual Left Turn Lanes	Modify the existing traffic signal to include dual eastbound left turn lanes and modify the north leg to have dual receiving lanes. Removed eastbound and southbound dedicated right turn lanes to accommodate added lanes. Coordinate the signal modifications to accommodate project BW-19b (see next page).	\$1,500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>		
BW-08 Town Center Loop Pedestrian, Bicycle, and Transit Improvements	Create more direct connections between destinations within Town Center area, improve accessibility to civic uses and transit stops, retrofit sidewalks with curb ramps, highlight crosswalks with colored pavement, and construct other similar treatments that support pedestrian, bicycle, and transit access and circulation; also construct shared-use path along Town Center Loop West from Wilsonville Road to Parkway Avenue.	\$500,000

Table 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant) - Cont.

Project		Description	Cost
BW-09a	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge	Construct Bike/Pedestrian Bridge over I-5 approximately aligned with Barber Street to improve connectivity of Town Center area with businesses and neighborhoods on west side of I-5; include aesthetic design treatments.	\$4,000,000
BW-09b	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge Gateway Treatments	Install architectural elements, seating, landscaping, and wayfinding/directional signage at the gateway of the I-5 Pedestrian/Bicycle bridge.	\$1,500,000
BW-10	French Prairie Drive Pathway	Construct 10-foot wide shared-use path along French Prairie Drive from Country View Lane to Miley Road or reconfigure existing roadway to remove a travel lane in each direction and add bicycle and pedestrian facilities.	\$1,140,000
BW-16	Town Center Loop Bike Lanes	Reduce the number of travel lanes on Town Center Loop West between Parkway Avenue and Wilsonville Road to three lanes and restripe the outside lanes for bicycle lanes.	\$207,000
BW-17	Wilsonville/Rebekah Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing	Remove the existing traffic signal and restrict minor street turning movements to right-in, right-out only. Install activated flashers for pedestrian and bicycle crossings of Wilsonville Road.	\$500,000
BW-18	Park Place Promenade	Convert the existing segment of Park Place between Courtside Drive and Town Center Loop West from a motor vehicle route to pedestrian/bicycle facilities only. Construct a promenade that includes a cycle track and wide walkway for pedestrians.	\$2,400,000
BW-19a	Cycle Track: Ped/Bike bridge to Town Center Park	Install a two-way cycle track connecting the I-5 ped/bike bridgehead to Park Place near Town Center Park. This segment would likely require purchasing right-of-way or could be combined with future redevelopment of the Fry's site.	\$75,000
BW-19b	Cycle Track: Town Center Loop East	Install a two-way cycle track on the east side of Town Center Loop East from Courtside Drive to Wilsonville Road. This project would not likely be implemented until after SI-11 has been completed.	\$51,000
BW-20	Promenade Framework Improvements	Install a promenade along the proposed cycle track that connects the I-5 Pedestrian/Bicycle Bridge to Park Place.	\$1,800,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Safe Routes to School)</b>			
SR-01	Boeckman Creek Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct a bicycle parking shelter near the school and a new 10 to 12-foot bike path on the south side of the existing sidewalk that meanders south of the tree line and connects to the existing marked crosswalk near the school parking lot.	\$65,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>			
LT-01	Memorial Park Trail Improvements	Construct trails throughout Memorial Park, including the Memorial Park Center Loop Trail, the River Trail, Kolbe Homestead Trail, and Klein Homestead Trail.	\$595,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-01B	Boeckman Creek Trail (South)	Construct north-south trail through east Wilsonville following Boeckman Creek, with connections to neighborhoods, parks, and intersecting roads (may need a boardwalk for various sections and would require a comprehensive public process).	\$1,150,000 (Partial Regional funding)
RT-04	Waterfront Trail Improvements	Improve the condition of the shared-use path as it passes underneath the I-5 Boone Bridge by removing the Jersey barriers, installing bollards, widening the trail, adding appropriate pedestrian features such as benches and lighting, and altering the grade of the path underneath the underpass to make it more easily accessible.	\$125,000

**FIGURE 5-6. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (SOUTHEAST QUADRANT)**





**Table 5-6. Higher Priority Projects (Citywide)**

Project	Description	Cost
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>		
BW-14 Wayfinding Signage	Provide bicycle, pedestrian, and transit wayfinding signage directing users to/from the Ice Age Tonquin Trail, the SMART and WES transit center, and other points of interest throughout the city.	\$65,000
BW-15 Property Acquisitions for Bike/Ped Connectivity	Provide set-aside funds to allow purchase of strategically located properties that can facilitate bicycle and pedestrian connections as these properties become available.	\$1,000,000
<b>Transit Improvements</b>		
TI-01 Pedestrian Access to Transit	Construct sidewalk and curb ramp improvements at SMART stops throughout the city to meet ADA requirements, create safe street crossings, and connect new development with transit (includes retrofits at substandard stops).	\$200,000
TI-02 Transit Street Improvements	Widen roadways or construct sidewalk extensions on a case-by-case basis to improve transit on-time performance and passenger/pedestrian safety; may involve on-site bus turnarounds with property owner approval.	\$300,000

Table 5-7 provides a side-by-side comparison of the estimated funding sources available and how much they would contribute to the Higher Priority projects. Additional cost information is provided in the

appendix. The planning level project costs are intended to cover a moderate level of unanticipated costs that may arise at the time the projects are constructed.

**Table 5-7. Higher Priority Project Funding Sources and Contributions <sup>a</sup>**

Project Type	Capital Improvement Funding Estimates through 2035	
	Approximate Funding Available	Contributions to Higher Priority Projects
Street System Development Charges (SDCs) and Developer Contributions	\$72 million	\$68.6 million
West Side Plan – Urban Renewal District	\$27 million	\$26.6 million
Year 2000 Plan – Urban Renewal District	\$5 million	\$3.5 million
Park System Development Charges (SDCs)	\$0.7 million <sup>b</sup>	\$0.7 million
Local/Regional Partnerships	\$2.9 million <sup>b</sup>	\$2.9 million
Grants	\$3.2 million <sup>b</sup>	\$3.2 million
State and Federal Funding	\$12.6 million <sup>b</sup>	\$12.6 million
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$123.4 million<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>\$118.1 million</b>

<sup>a</sup> Note: The funding shown in this table is reflective of funding available at the time of the initial adoption of this 2013 Transportation System Plan.

<sup>b</sup> The approximate funding levels estimated for various sources were considered to be equal to the contributions due to the prior experience of how the City has been able to fund transportation projects. If the City is unable to obtain local/regional partnerships, grants, and/or state and federal funding, then the associated projects that assume these funding sources may have to be put on hold until other funding becomes available.

## ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS

The “Additional Planned” project list includes those projects that would contribute to the City’s desired transportation system through 2035 but that were not included as “Higher Priority” projects due to estimated funding limitations. This list represents a coordinated transportation network and adequate facilities to serve the community through 2035.

The State stipulates that projects listed in the TSP form the legal basis for exacting developer-provided improvements. Together, the “Higher Priority” and “Additional Planned” project lists document all the City’s desired projects so that it is clear what improvements are needed to ensure that the City’s transportation network fully supports its continued growth.

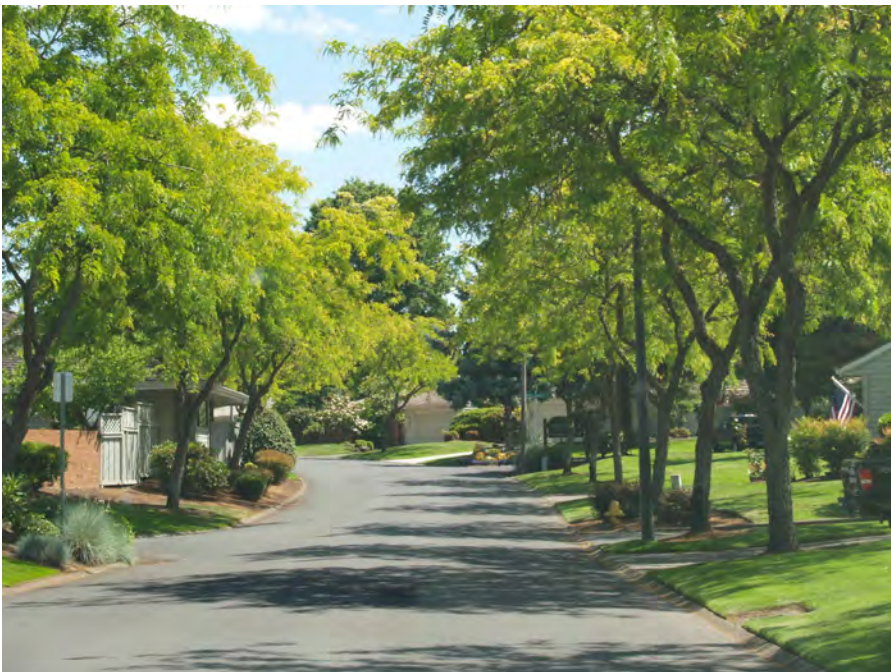
Even though the City should primarily focus on the projects included in the Higher Priority Solutions Package, it should look for opportunities to pursue these remaining projects as funding opportunities become available, including grant funding.

As shown in Table 5-8, the “Additional Planned” projects would cost a total of \$100.1 million. Figures 5-7 through 5-11 show locations of the projects, and corresponding project details are included in Tables 5-8 through 5-12. Some of the City’s Additional Planned projects are not associated with a specific location but instead will be applied citywide as needed. These projects are listed in Table 5-13.

**Table 5-8. Additional Planned Project Costs<sup>a</sup>**

Project Type	2011 Cost Estimate
Roadway Extensions	\$130,600,000
Roadway Widening	\$1,280,000
Urban Upgrades	\$19,800,000
Spot Improvements	\$6,500,000
Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	\$25,560,000
Transit Improvements	\$14,450,000
<b>Total Additional Planned Project Costs</b>	<b>\$198,190,000</b>

<sup>a</sup> See Tables 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, and 5-13 for individual project costs.



*Trees provide an aesthetically pleasing environment and shade along a street in Charbonneau, a private planned community in Wilsonville surrounding a 27-hole golf course. Because Charbonneau is on the southern bank of the Willamette River, it is separated from the remainder of the city and would benefit from a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian bridge.*

FIGURE 5-7. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS

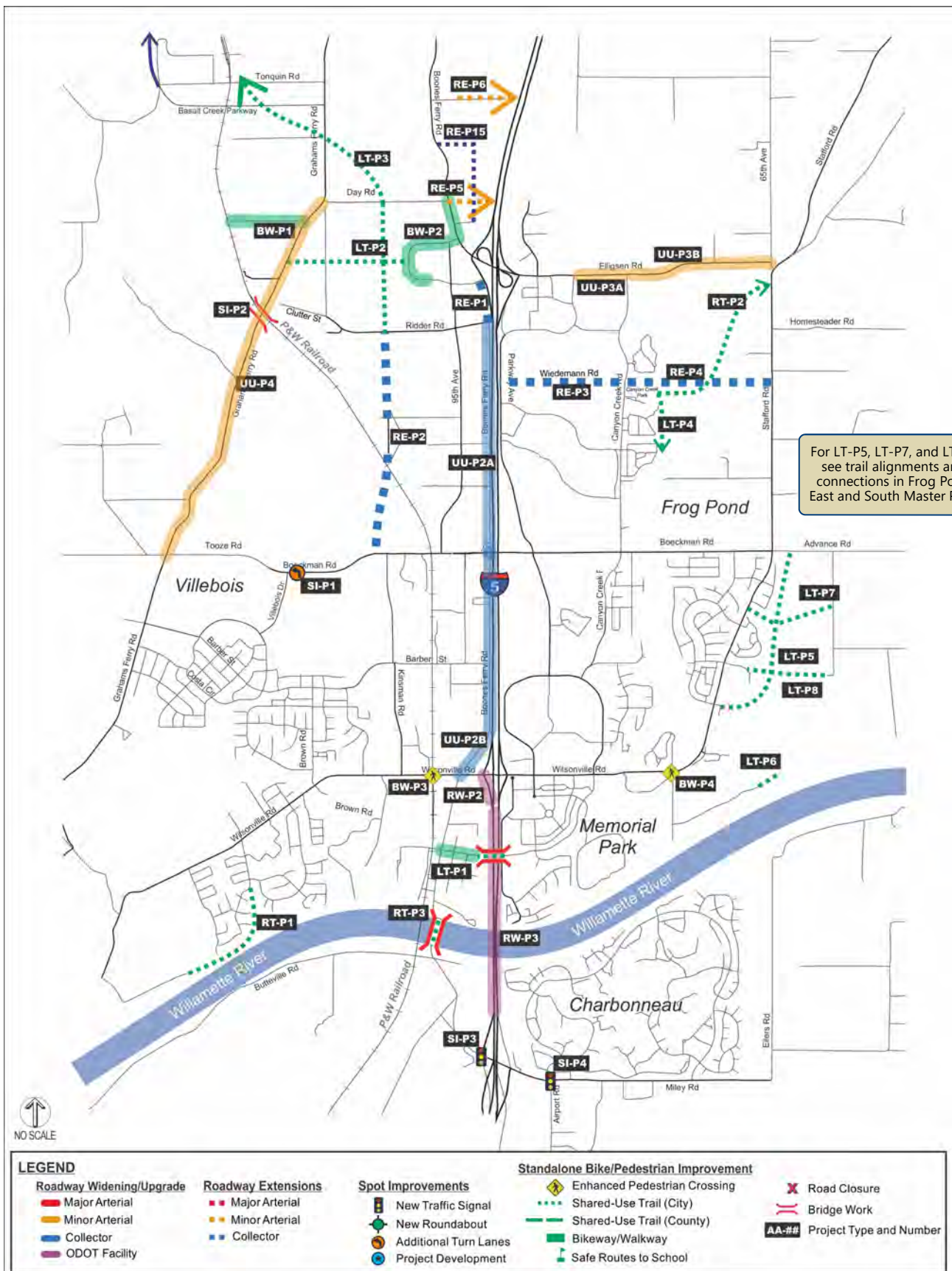


Table 5-9. Additional Planned Projects (Northwest Quadrant)

Project	Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost	
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>				
RE-P1	Boones Ferry Road Extension	Construct 2-lane roadway from Ridder Road to Commerce Circle with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements to facilitate access and circulation in the area surrounding Ridder Road and 95th Avenue.	Identified as potentially helpful freight connection, but not a critical need at this time.	\$2,100,000
RE-P2	Kinsman Road Extension (Central)	Construct 2/3-lane roadway from Boeckman Road to Ridder Road with bike lanes and sidewalks.	High cost due to grade-separated RR crossing and construction across Metro lands; alternative route (95th Avenue) is available.	\$12,000,000
RE-P6	Basalt Creek Overcrossing	Extend Basalt Creek across I-5 as a four-lane overcrossing. This project would be a joint Washington County, City of Wilsonville and City of Tualatin project and will work together to seek funding. RTP project #11436.	This project timeline is outside of the planning horizon of the City's current TSP.	\$46,000,000
RE-P15	Pioneer Court Extension	Extend Pioneer Court to the north, approximately 1,000 feet north of Day Road, connect to Boones Ferry Road to the west.	Identified to help improve operations at the Pioneer Court /Boones Ferry Road intersection after Boones Ferry Rd/95th Ave Intersection Improvements are made (SI-08)	\$4,000,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>				
UU-P2A	Boones Ferry Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Boones Ferry Road from Wilsonville Road to Ridder Road with bike lanes on both sides and sidewalks on west side only.	High cost with limited connectivity benefit alternative parallel routes exist	\$5,900,000
UU-P4	Grahams Ferry Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Grahams Ferry Road from Day Road to Tooze Road to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements).	Grahams Ferry Road will be a key urban connection to serve Coffee Creek Industrial Area. It is assumed that the roadway segment between Day Road and Clutter Road will be constructed as the Coffee Creek industrial lands develop	\$2,000,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
SI-P2	Grahams Ferry Road Undercrossing Improvements at Railroad Bridge	Reconstruct existing railroad under-crossing to City of Wilsonville Minor Arterial standards; Higher Priority project list includes project development portion of this project (costs are separate).	Located within Washington County jurisdiction, and it is an important safety-related project with particular benefits for freight travel; however, it comes with high cost and freight traffic has alternate travel routes	\$4,500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>				
BW-P1	Cahalin Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalks	Construct bike lanes and sidewalks from Kinsman Road extension to Ice Age Tonquin Trail.	High cost due to railroad crossing barrier	\$700,000
BW-P2	Commerce Circle Loop Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on Commerce Circle Loop.	Industrial area with no connectivity to other facilities	\$100,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>				
LT-P2	Area 42 Trail	Shared Use Path from Kinsman Road to Day Road	To be constructed as Coffee Lake Creek Master Plan Area Redevelops	\$220,000
LT-P3	BPA Power Line Trail	Shared Use Path from Day Road to Ice Age Tonquin Trail providing trail users to City's northern industrial area	Ice Age Tonquin Trail provides key connection to north (more critical when Coffee Lake Creek develops)	\$500,000

**FIGURE 5-8. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (NORTHWEST QUADRANT)**

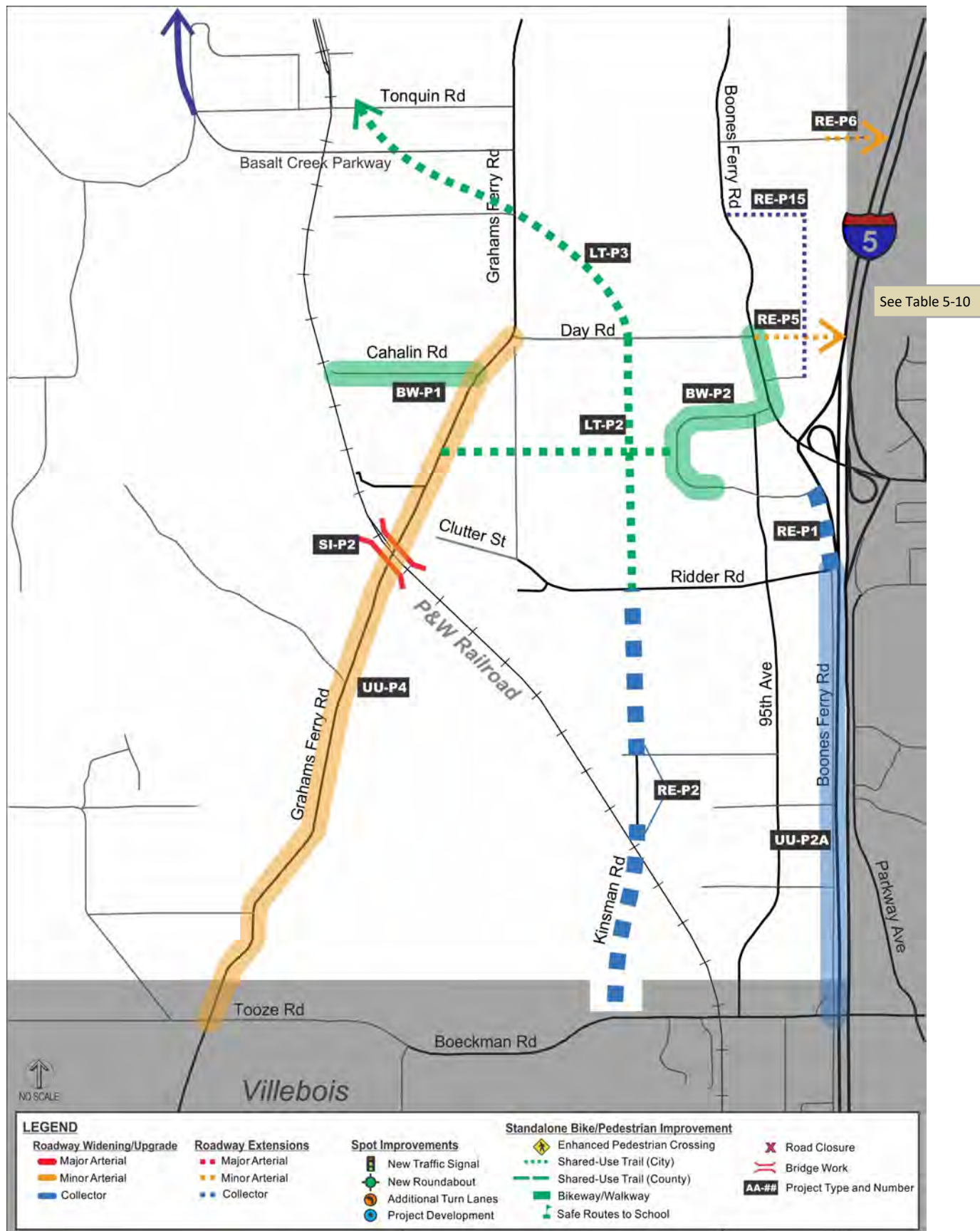


Table 5-10. Additional Planned Projects (Northeast Quadrant)

Project	Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost	
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>				
RE-P3	Wiedemann Road Extension (West)	Construct 2/3-lane roadway from Parkway Avenue to Canyon Creek Road with bike lanes and sidewalks.	Limited impact on system capacity; money better spent upgrading Boeckman Road and Elligsen Road.	\$4,300,000
RE-P4	Wiedemann Road Extension (East)	Construct 2/3-lane roadway from Canyon Creek Road to Stafford Road with bike lanes and sidewalks; would require construction over Boeckman Creek.	Only needed with future development on land east of Canyon Creek Road; costly (especially over wetlands) and has limited impact on system capacity; and money better spent upgrading Boeckman Road and Elligsen Road.	\$8,800,000
RE-P5	Day Road Overcrossing	Extend Day Road from Boones Ferry Road to Elligsen Road as a four-lane overcrossing of I-5. This project would be a joint Washington County, City of Wilsonville and City of Tualatin project and will work together to seek funding. RTP project #11490.	This project timeline is outside of the planning horizon of the City's current TSP.	\$40,800,000 to \$53,400,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>				
UU-P3 A/B	Elligsen Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Elligsen Road from Parkway Center to Stafford Road to meet applicable cross-section standards including bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements.	Much of the land is in Clackamas County; significant slopes from Parkway Center Drive to Canyon Creek Road would likely require retaining walls (higher costs) and large oak trees would be impacted.	\$6,000,000 (Partial Federal funding)
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>				
LT-P4	Canyon Creek Trail	Shared Use Path from Canyon Creek Park to Boeckman Creek Trail providing connectivity to neighborhoods to the south	Low priority as it needed after the Boeckman Creek Trail is constructed	\$200,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>				
RT-P2	Stafford Spur Trail	Shared-Use Path from Canyon Creek Park to Stafford Road	High cost project that provides limited connectivity to land uses in Clackamas County	\$1,640,000

**FIGURE 5-9. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT)**

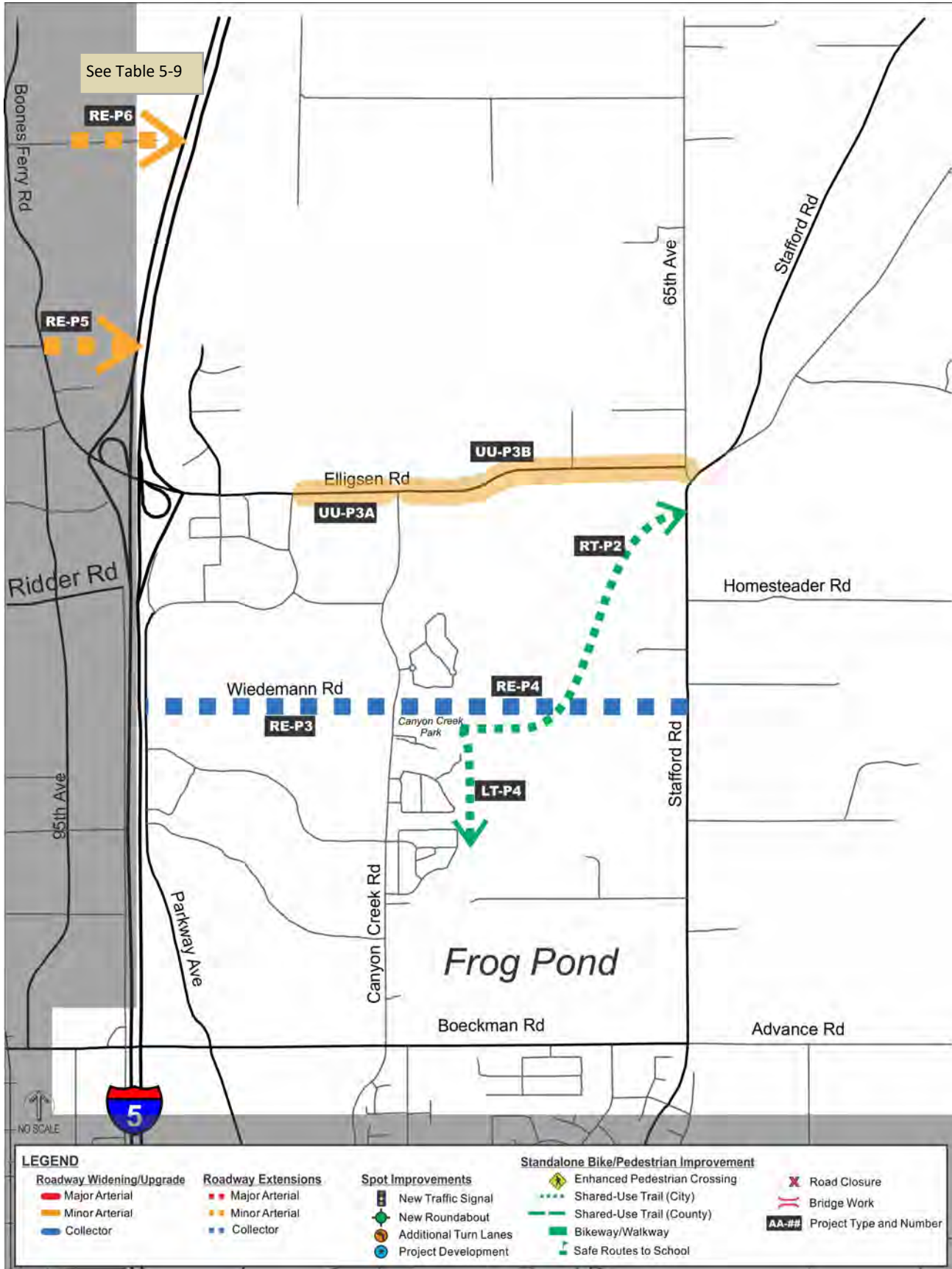


Table 5-11. Additional Planned Projects (Southwest Quadrant)

Project	Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost	
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>				
UU-P2B	Boones Ferry Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Boones Ferry Road from Wilsonville Road to Ridder Road with bike lanes on both sides and sidewalks on west side only.	High cost with limited additional connectivity benefits due to alternative parallel routes (i.e., Kinsman Road extension); project would become more beneficial once bike and pedestrian bridge is built over I-5 connecting Barber Street to Town Center Loop West.	\$5,900,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
SI-P1	Boeckman Road/Villebois Drive Roundabout Widening	Expand roundabout by adding a westbound slip lane to accommodate two westbound travel lanes on Boeckman Road.	Potential improvement need expected to be triggered by future regional traffic traveling east-west through Wilsonville.	\$500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>				
BW-P3	Wilsonville Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing at Railroad Track	Install new pedestrian crossing adjacent to the railroad tracks that includes rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), center pedestrian median island, signage, etc.	Not critical until land south of Wilsonville Road Develops	\$70,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>				
LT-P1	5th Street Bike/Pedestrian Bridge and Connections	Construct bike/pedestrian bridge over I-5 approximately aligned with 5 <sup>th</sup> Street; also construct bike lanes and sidewalks on 5 <sup>th</sup> Street connecting the new bridge to Boones Ferry Road.	High cost and recent improvements to Wilsonville Road Interchange have improved East/West pedestrian connectivity.	\$6,400,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>				
RT-P1	Rivergreen Trail	Natural Trail from Ice Age Tonquin Trail/SW Willamette Way to Waterfront Trail	Low priority as it is needed after other critical trail and pathway connections are completed (i.e. Ice Age Tonquin Trail)	\$260,000
RT-P3	Willamette River Bike/Pedestrian and Emergency Bridge	Construct bridge over Willamette River for bike, pedestrian, and emergency access to provide an alternative to the I-5 freeway deck; Higher Priority project list includes project development portion of this project (costs are separate).	High cost; next step is to determine feasibility within planning horizon.	\$14,000,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>				
RW-P2	Additional Queuing Lane on Southbound I-5 Ramp	Construct a third queuing lane on the southbound I-5 ramp at the I-5/Wilsonville Road interchange.	I-5 is an ODOT facility and therefore high priority has not been identified.	\$1,280,000
RW-P3	Auxiliary Lane Across Boone Bridge	Construct a northbound auxiliary lane on I-5 beginning at the Charbonneau northbound entrance ramp and terminating just north of the Wilsonville Road Interchange.	I-5 is an ODOT facility and therefore high priority has not been identified.	N/A



**FIGURE 5-10. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (SOUTHWEST QUADRANT)**

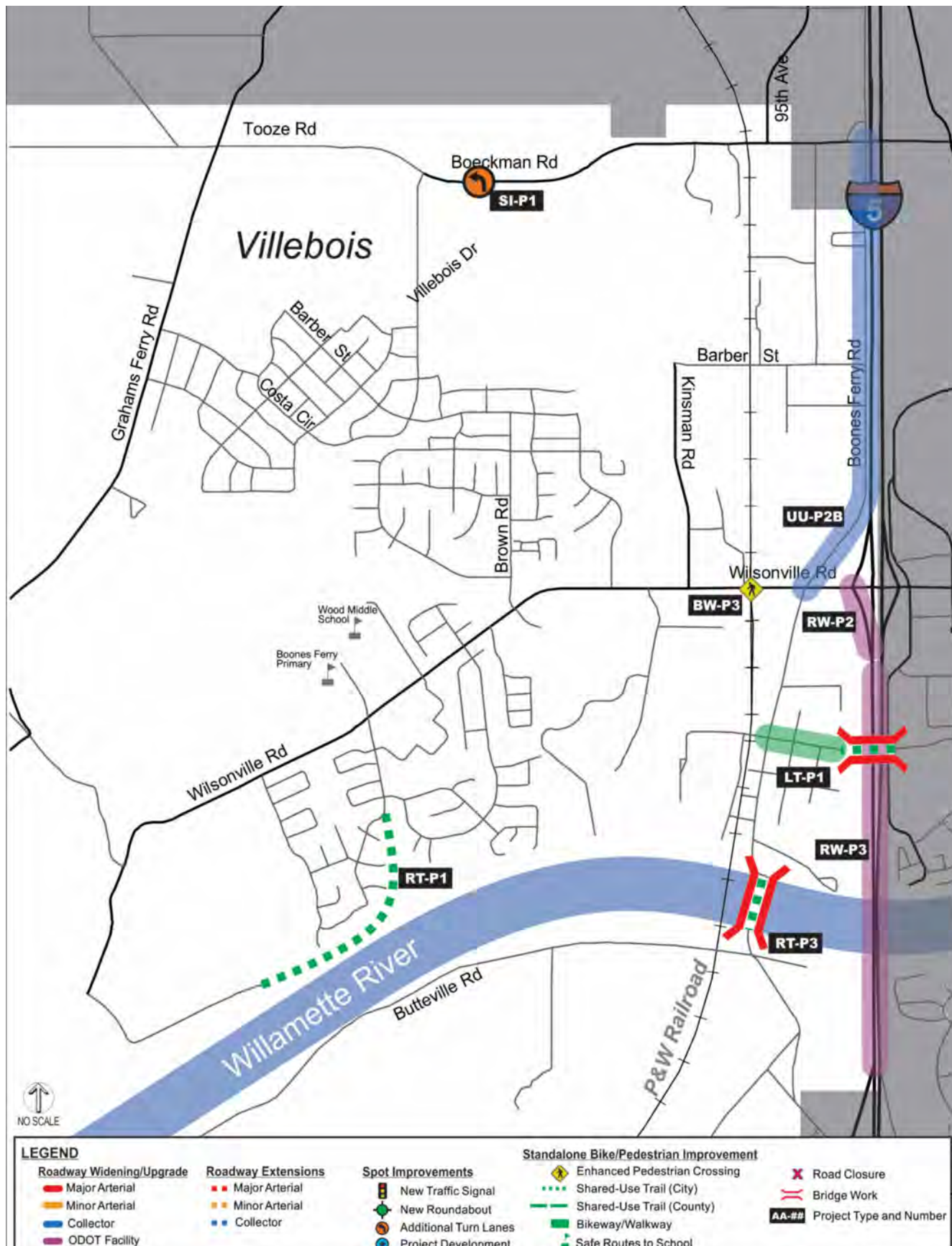


Table 5-12. Additional Planned Projects (Southeast Quadrant)

Project	Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost	
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
SI-P3	Miley Road/I-5 Southbound Ramp Improvements	Install traffic signal and southbound left-turn lane.	Outside City's jurisdiction (ODOT facility) and no future Wilsonville growth expected; improvement needs would be triggered primarily by regional traffic	\$750,000
SI-P4	Miley Road/Airport Road Intersection Improvements	Install traffic signal and northbound left-turn lane.	Outside City's jurisdiction (Clackamas County facility) and no future Wilsonville growth expected; improvement needs would be triggered primarily by regional traffic	\$750,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>				
BW-P4	Wilsonville Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing at Rose Lane	Install new pedestrian crossing adjacent to Rose Lane and nearby transit stops; potential crossing treatments include, but are not limited to, rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), signage, etc.	Crossing need at this location is considered low at this time, and there is an existing pedestrian crossing and flasher to the west at Kolbe Lane that provides more direct access to Memorial Park and the Boeckman Creek Trail.	\$50,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>				
LT-P5	New School Site Trail	Shared Use Path from Boeckman Creek Elementary School to planned school and park site, with possible connections to adjacent neighborhoods.	Medium priority due to existing connections; will become important when school and park are constructed.	\$700,000
LT-P6	Park Access Trail	Low Volume Roadway accessed from Montgomery Way; would require extensive public process.	Lower priority until after other critical trail and pathway connections are completed	\$20,000
LT-P7	School Connection Trail	Construct the School Connection Trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan.	Medium priority due to existing connections; will become important when school and park are constructed	\$460,000
LT-P8	60 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Trail	Construct the 60 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan.	Medium priority due to existing connections; will become important	\$240,000

**FIGURE 5-11. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (SOUTHEAST QUADRANT)**

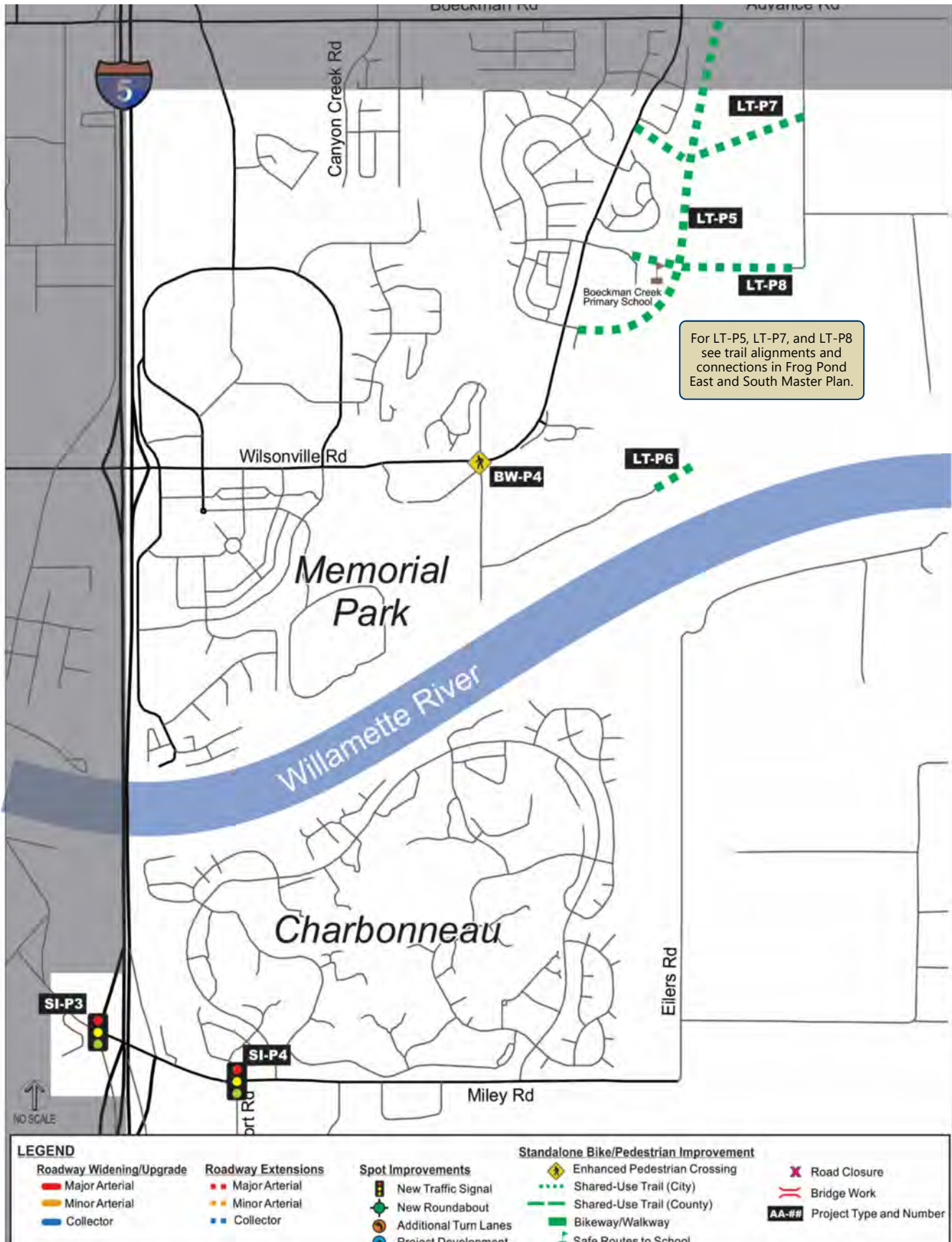


Table 5-13. Additional Planned Projects (Citywide)

Project		Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
TI-P1	Bus Stop Amenities	Install bus shelters, benches, and bus seat poles on a case-by-case basis as needs are identified and funds are available.	Funding has not been identified.	\$450,000
TI-P2	SMART Buses	Replace old buses; also outfit each bus with a tracking system and provide real-time display boards at the SMART Central station and other key routes.	Funding has not been identified.	\$14,000,000

---

*“It is very important we prepare now so that we don’t have congestion in the future—or can at least manage the congestion. We can also prepare for connectivity so we can get places conveniently.”*

*Nancy Kraushaar  
Community Development Director*

---

# The Programs

## Chapter 6



Wilsonville's transportation programs play an important role in the City's ongoing efforts to provide a coordinated, cost-effective, multimodal transportation system. Well-run programs help extend the service life of infrastructure improvements and increase the value of transportation investments. The City's Community Development and SMART Transit departments are responsible for managing the majority of its transportation programs.

### TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

Wilsonville has various transportation programs that support ongoing operations and services:

- Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
- Safety (Proposed)
- Safe Routes to School
- ADA Comprehensive Access (Proposed)
- SMART Transit
- SMART Options and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Bike Smart and Walk Smart

*Instead of trying to . . .*

- *Build its way out of congestion*

*Wilsonville's programs help the City . . .*

- *Extend the service life of infrastructure improvements and*
- *Increase the value of transportation investments.*



## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Wilsonville's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a short-range 5-year plan that identifies upcoming capital projects and equipment purchases, provides a planning schedule, and identifies financing options. It provides an important link between the projects identified in the City's master plans and its annual budget, which enables the City to manage and use public dollars in the most efficient and productive manner possible.

Through its annual CIP efforts, the City considers which capital investments enable it to manage growth to boost the economy, protect the environment and public health, and enhance community vitality while working to preserve the special qualities of life in Wilsonville.

Wilsonville uses its Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to plan and prioritize its infrastructure investments in eight categories:

- Water
- Sewer
- Streets
- Streetscape/Bicycle
- Stormwater
- Transit
- Buildings
- Parks

The CIP program includes a 5-year project list, which provides a short-range plan of upcoming infrastructure improvement needs. These projects include new facilities, major repairs, replacement and improvements of roads, buildings, water systems (sanitary, drinking, storm), and parks. The City regularly packages multiple capital projects together (such as roads, sewer, and water) to maximize the cost effectiveness of City funds.

## PUBLIC INVESTMENT BENEFITS

From clean, safe drinking water to convenient transportation options, the City's public investment funds an improved quality of life. Benefits of investment into the City's Capital Improvement Program include:

- Transportation facilities that provide capacity to support economic development
- Streets that are maintained and constructed to ensure safety and comfort for all users
- A multimodal transportation system that provides options to commuters and travelers
- Trails and green spaces that are maintained and enhanced, providing both wildlife habitat and a place for outdoor recreation
- Water and sewer maintenance and expansion for increased water quality, convenience and sanitation
- Stormwater improvements for safety and efficiency

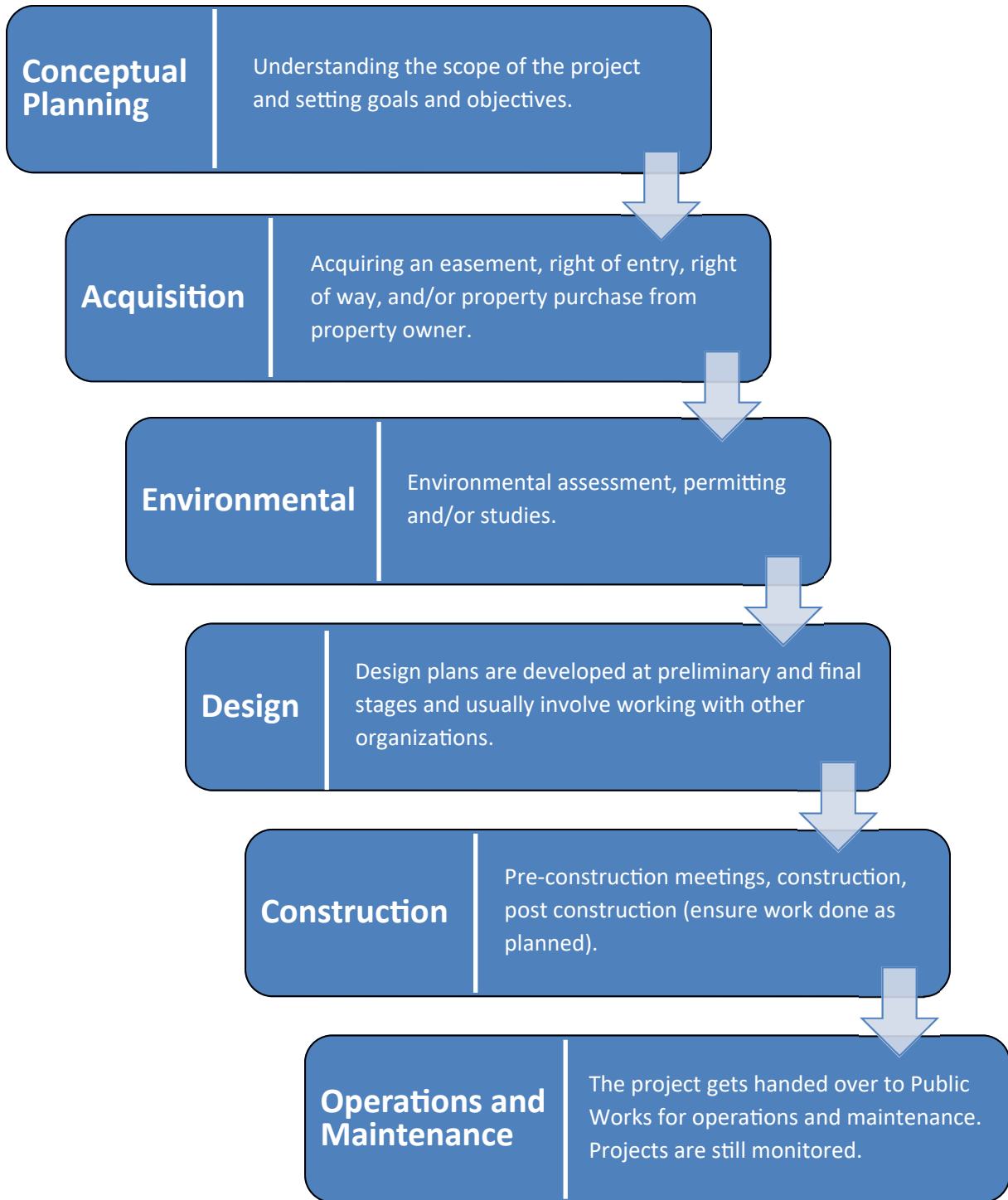
---

*“A city thrives when the vision for the community includes designing attractive, safe neighborhoods, protecting natural resources, stimulating economic growth, and maintaining existing infrastructure.”*

*Tim Knapp  
Mayor*

---

**FIGURE 6-1. MULTIPLE STAGES OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT PROCESS**



**Notes:**

- Stages of the project often occur simultaneously and include engagement of surrounding property owners.
- Projects are reviewed by other City departments, regional partners (such as ODOT and Metro), and consultants.
- Staff is held accountable to City Council throughout the life of the project.
- The City’s website is a helpful tool for sharing project information with the public.

## SAFETY

Transportation safety is an important goal of Wilsonville's transportation system. To ensure the well being of residents, employees, and visitors, the City follows the most current safety practices for the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of its transportation facilities.

Many of the City's transportation standards and improvement projects provide safety benefits. Access management, multimodal connectivity, cross-section and other design standards, and capacity improvements all contribute to improve safety.

Wilsonville will also benefit from a safety program founded on the five E's, listed at right. Specific actions of the safety program would include the following:

- **Construct Safety-Related Infrastructure Improvements** as identified in Chapter 4: The Projects, including Safe Routes to School projects.
- **Prepare and Distribute Education Materials** that effectively convey the best safety practices for all travel modes.
- **Coordinate Education Efforts with Local Partners** including West Linn-Wilsonville School District (Safe Routes to School programs for each school), local businesses, and neighborhood groups. Particular benefits will be realized from educating youth, new users, and those who express interest.
- **Collaborate with Regional and State Partners** by (1) developing relationships with the ODOT, Clackamas County, Washington County, and Metro staff members who oversee their agencies' safety efforts; (2) communicating the City's needs and limitations to these agencies as applicable; and (3) seeking ways to benefit from

## FIVE E'S (SAFETY PROGRAM)

Wilsonville's Safety Program will be most effective by addressing the five E's identified by the Metro Regional Transportation Safety Plan:

- **Educate** transportation users of all ages about bicycle, pedestrian, transit, and traffic safety skills and laws
- **Emergency Medical Service (EMS)** providers are supported by a highly organized transportation and information system that ensures prompt notification of the location and severity of a crash, timely dispatch of trained emergency care providers, use of evidence-based treatment protocols, and triage to an appropriate health care facility
- **Engineer** a safe and efficient multimodal transportation system that meets the needs of all users
- **Enforce** traffic laws, particularly those relating to safety, such as speeding and cell phone use while driving
- **Evaluate** program periodically to measure performance and adjust efforts as needed

These five E's encompass a broad group of solutions administered by a wide variety of stakeholders responsible for making the transportation system safe for all users. There is a similar set of five E's for Safe Routes to School programs, but "EMS" is replaced with "Encouragement."

regional and state resources, information, training, and publicity campaigns.

- **Coordinate with Law Enforcement Officers** regarding the enforcement and reporting of traffic safety issues.



## REGIONAL, STATE, AND NATIONAL SAFETY PLANS

Regional, state, and national safety plans serve as a helpful resource for Wilsonville’s safety program:

- **Toward Zero Deaths: A National Strategy on Highway Safety** is a data-driven effort by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to enhance national, state, and local safety planning and implementation efforts in identifying and creating opportunities for changing American culture as it relates to highway safety
- **ODOT’s 2011 Transportation Safety Action Plan (TSAP)** is the safety element of the Oregon Transportation Plan (OTP) and provides guidance for safety-related investment decisions, including helpful information for local agencies, such as Wilsonville

- **Metro’s 2012 Regional Transportation Safety Plan (RTSP)** is a data-driven framework and urban-focused safety plan intended to help the region reduce fatalities and serious injury crashes by 50 percent by 2035 (as compared to 2005)
- **Clackamas County Transportation Safety Action Plan (TSAP)** outlines a strategy for the county to build and implement a county-wide safety culture with the goal of reducing transportation-related fatalities and serious injuries by 50 percent over the next ten years

These plans are helpful resources that support the City’s efforts to improve transportation safety.

*Wilsonville residents take to the streets during the City’s Sunday Streets event in August 2012.*

*This special event focused on connecting neighborhoods, parks, and people. Bicyclists, walkers, runners, seniors, adults, and children enjoyed traffic-free streets filled with fun and interactive educational demonstrations, entertainment, music, physical activities, and food.*



## SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL

Wilsonville is helping to facilitate Safe Routes to School (SRTS) programs to improve the transportation system in the neighborhoods around its each of its public schools, whose locations are shown in Figure 6-2. These programs also incorporate five E's (shown at right), which include a combination of ongoing educational and outreach efforts as well as pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements along routes used by school children. Federal funding is available for these programs and is administered by the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT).

The SRTS programs are intended to reduce school-related traffic congestion and provide numerous additional benefits, including improved safety, increased physical activity and related health benefits, increased sense of community, and reductions in transportation-related air pollution. To be successful, these programs require the coordinated effort and support of school officials, parents, residents, City planning and engineering staff, and law enforcement agencies.

*Students use the crosswalk on Wilsonville Road at the Willamette Way East traffic signal to walk and bike to Boones Ferry Primary School.*



## FIVE E'S (SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL)

The most successful Safe Routes to School programs incorporate five E's (which are similar to the five E's identified for Wilsonville's Safety Program but the "EMS" is replaced by "Encourage"):

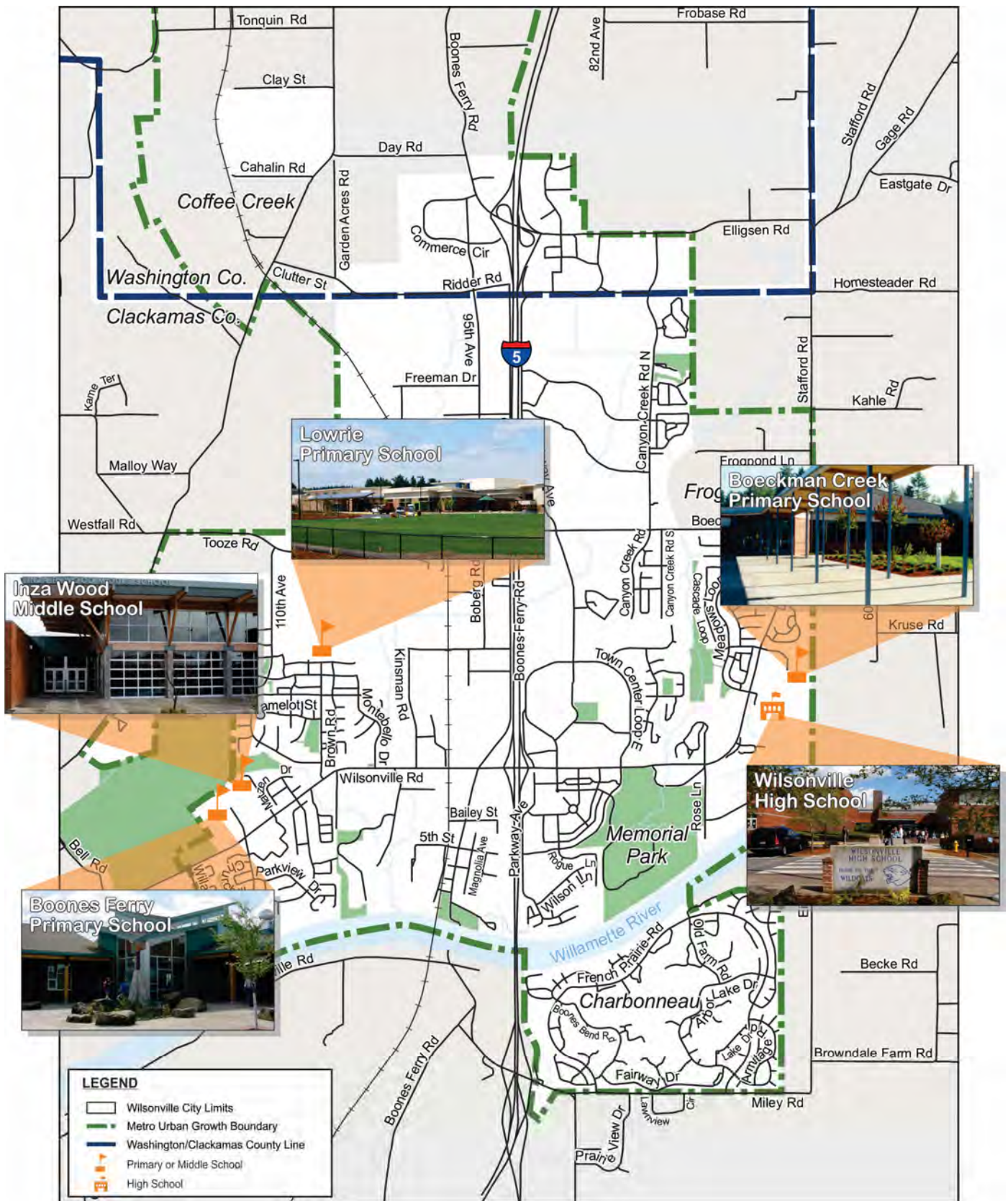
- **Educate** students, parents, and drivers about bicycle, pedestrian, and traffic safety skills, laws, and educational programs
- **Encourage** participation through fun events and contests such as walk-to-school days
- **Engineer** walking and biking infrastructure improvements along school routes
- **Enforce** traffic laws, particularly relating to speeding and pedestrian safety
- **Evaluate** program periodically to measure performance and adjust efforts as needed

Each of the five E's has a range of possible interventions and must be tailored to suit each school's unique needs and challenges.



*Students use the bike lanes on Wilsonville Road to bike to Inza Wood Middle School.*

**FIGURE 6-2. WILSONVILLE SCHOOLS**



## ADA COMPREHENSIVE ACCESS

Wilsonville has a goal to provide all users with access to integrated facilities and services that connect Wilsonville's neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas to each other and to the surrounding region. The City can achieve this goal by addressing the needs of those with limited mobility, consistent with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Identifying and improving existing ADA-related deficiencies will be an ongoing effort to ensure that new facilities account for the needs of all users. There are four specific areas of focus:

- Providing ADA-compliant curb ramps and pedestrian push buttons at intersection and roadway crossings.
- Maintaining sidewalks and curb ramps to meet ADA accessibility guidelines, including slopes and accessible area.
- Providing sidewalk connectivity between neighborhoods, businesses, transit stops, and other destinations.
- Providing sufficient on-street and off-street disabled parking stalls.



*Curb ramps with gradual slopes and large transit pads at the SMART Central transit center can accommodate users in wheel chairs or with other special needs.*

## SMART TRANSIT

The City's transit service plays an important role in providing mobility for residents, employees, and students who travel to, from, and within Wilsonville. It provides an important connection to the region, particularly due to Wilsonville's strong employment base and central location between Portland and Salem.

South Metro Area Regional Transit (SMART) is a City department and operates several fixed bus routes that serve Wilsonville and make connections to TriMet in Portland, Cherriots in Salem, and Canby Area Transit. SMART also manages various programs, including Dial-a-Ride (door-to-door service for elderly and disabled residents) and SMART Options (programs that support, educate, and encourage the use of active transportation modes and rideshare). SMART also provides Spanish language assistance regarding its services and on its website.

The primary transit hub in Wilsonville is the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center, which provides connections to all SMART bus routes and TriMet's Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail station. Wilsonville Station includes a 400-space park-and-ride lot and 48 bicycle lockers.

In the immediate future, SMART will benefit from focusing its efforts in five key improvement areas:

- **Transit Hubs** are key multimodal activity centers within the community that can most effectively provide efficient access and connections for transit users. Hubs include SMART Central/WES Commuter Rail station, Town Center Loop, Villebois Village Center, and other community and employment centers. By ensuring a high level of transit service is provided at these hubs, SMART can serve a greater number of transit riders most efficiently.



*A bus for Route 1X (servicing the Salem Transit Center) waits at its designated space in the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center.*

- **Information Technology** is an important way for SMART to enhance transit efficiency and enhance customer service. Key investments in innovative technology will provide new venues to communicate with passengers, coordinate service in real-time with regional providers, and provide an enhanced understanding of operational metrics and measures.
- **Service Innovation** is an important way for Wilsonville to explore new transit service options or adjustments that can better meet the needs of its growing community. Possibilities include express service to downtown Portland and earlier peak commuter services for industrial and office uses that operate with an early morning shift. In addition, other service models can be considered, particularly relating to the integration of its various programs and services.

## OTHER TRANSIT REFERENCES

Wilsonville’s transit system is also addressed in the following chapters:

- **Transit-Related Policies** (see Chapter 2: The Vision) are provided for land development coordination, transit services and facilities, pedestrian and bicycle access, and funding.
- **Transit Needs** (see Chapter 4: The Needs) include regional transit connections, service coverage and bus frequency, pedestrian and bike access, new buses, developer coordination, and rider education and outreach.
- **Transit Projects** (see Chapter 5: The Projects) include pedestrian access to transit, transit street improvements, bus stop amenities, and new buses.

- **Public Feedback Process** refinement would help SMART improve its efforts to respond to residents and employees regarding transit services, including bus routing and transit stop amenity decisions. This process should address both complaints and additional service requests while allowing an equal opportunity for input from those with opposing viewpoints. It should also give consideration to the needs of youth, seniors, people with disabilities, and environmental justice populations (including minorities and low-income families) due to the greater dependence that these citizens have on transit services for basic mobility.



## SMART OPTIONS AND TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT (TDM)

SMART Options is a program administered by SMART to help residents and employees in Wilsonville find the best way to get to work. By using other options besides traveling alone in personal automobiles during peak congestion times, Wilsonville will extend the service life of its infrastructure improvements. These efforts are referred to as Transportation Demand Management (TDM) and are an important component of a well-managed transportation system.

SMART Options can help individuals determine whether to take transit (bus, train, or commuter rail), carpool/vanpool, walk, or bike. SMART Options also can provide information about car sharing, park and rides, close-to-home commuting, teleworking, and creative work schedules to help individuals make informed decisions regarding their travel needs.

SMART Options also provides free assistance to Wilsonville businesses that set up transportation programs. They can organize vanpools, write articles

### DEQ EMPLOYEE COMMUTE OPTIONS RULES

The Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Employee Commute Options Rules apply to all businesses within the Portland-metro area having more than 100 employees reporting to one work site. These businesses are required to:

- Receive approval from DEQ for a site specific trip reduction plan to reduce motor vehicle trips to their work site
- Survey and monitor progress at least every two years

SMART Options helps business comply with these rules.



*SMART Options staff participate in an information fair in the Town Center parking lot with education materials and a bus bike rack display.*

for employee newsletters, and hold transportation fairs. In addition, they are able to help with commuter surveys, trip reduction plan creation, and monitoring and compliance of the DEQ Employee Commute Options Rules, which apply to businesses with more than 100 employees.

The following additional TDM efforts will benefit the SMART Options program:

- **Mode Choice Surveys** performed on a consistent basis for residents and employees in each of the city's neighborhoods and commercial/industrial areas would allow the City to better understand what transportation choices are being made. This information would also allow the City to determine the impacts that its bicycle, pedestrian, and transit infrastructure improvements are having on the use of these facilities so that it can make improved decisions in the future.
- **Car Sharing Demand Monitoring** will be helpful for determining when sufficient interest is shown by residents and businesses to support a car sharing system.

## OTHER TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT (TDM)

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) is the general term for implementing strategies that either reduce or shift the number of vehicles on the roadway (i.e., the “demand”). By managing transportation demand, Wilsonville will ensure more efficient use of the system’s available capacity and also support members of the community who may otherwise be increasingly burdened by the rising fuel prices.

The two primary methods for managing demand are to (1) reduce the overall number of vehicles on the roadway and (2) shift demand to less congested (i.e., off-peak) periods. These methods are best achieved by a combination of educational and outreach programs as well as supporting infrastructure and services (i.e., bicycle and pedestrian facilities and transit services).

In the past, the City has coordinated with large employers to schedule off-peak shift changes. This coordination was beneficial to both the City and the employers because it allowed development to occur even though there were capacity limitations at the Wilsonville Road interchange and the 95th Avenue/ Boones Ferry Road intersection. Traffic counts and observations suggest that the majority of these large employers still operate with off-peak shifts, but the City can improve its tracking and management.

There are three TDM improvements (in addition to the SMART Options program) that will benefit Wilsonville:

- **Off-Peak Shift Change Policies and Practices:** Develop consistent policies and practices to encourage, document, track, and manage off-peak shift changes, starting with employers who have already agreed to operate off-peak shifts. These efforts could be performed in conjunction with the SMART Options program. Because businesses that enact TDM measures may have lower traffic volumes (and associated system impacts) during peak congestion periods, these businesses may be

## PARKING MANAGEMENT PLANS

Parking management plans are a helpful way to inventory bicycle and motor vehicle parking supply in high demand locations (for example, park-and-ride lots, transit stations, and commercial areas). They do not require parking limitations but instead ensure that deliberate decisions are being made regarding parking provision and management.

There are two key locations that would benefit from parking management plans:

- Town Center
- WES Station

eligible for reduced Transportation System Development Charges (SDCs). Efforts should be made to provide these employers with public transit options that accommodate their schedules.

- **Town Center Parking Management Plan:** Prepare and adopt a parking management plan that includes an inventory of parking supply and usage, an evaluation of bicycle parking needs, the identification of desired improvement strategies and policies, and car sharing considerations (additional explanation provided in the call-out box above). This parking management plan will be an important component of an overall concept plan, which would benefit the Town Center area by ensuring the highest and best uses are provided to support the nearby businesses and residents and to formulize the City’s vision for this area.
- **WES Station Parking Management Plan:** Prepare and adopt a parking management plan that includes an inventory of parking supply and usage, an evaluation of bicycle parking needs, and the identification of desired strategies and policies (additional explanation provided in the call-out box above). These considerations should support future park-and-ride demand increases to avoid impacts resulting from inadequate capacity.

## TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS

Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) is the general term for implementing various solutions that enhance the performance of existing and programmed transportation infrastructure. The focus of TSMO is to reduce congestion and save money by improving the transportation system's efficiency before expanding infrastructure. Improving efficiency requires a collaborative effort by system managers, operators, and users both prior to and during travel.

Four of the primary TSMO strategies include:

- **Access Management** strategies reduce traffic conflicts at intersections and driveways in order to improve traffic flow and safety (Addressed in Chapter 5: The Standards).
- **Safety Improvements** support the efficient use of existing infrastructure by reducing safety-related incidents.
- **Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** strategies encourage users to choose other transportation modes besides traveling alone in their vehicles or to travel at off-peak periods of the day.
- **Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)** strategies involve the deployment and management of advanced technologies that collect and distribute information to both users and operator staff so they can most effectively use and manage the transportation system.

## INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

The development and management of intelligent transportation system (ITS) solutions is one of the most important areas of recent transportation-related technological advancement. ITS strategies are a type of Transportation System Management and Operation (TSMO) strategy (additional explanation provided in the call-out box at left).

ODOT currently manages and operates the ITS infrastructure along the I-5 corridor. In addition, Clackamas County manages and operates the ITS infrastructure in and around Wilsonville. One of the basic ITS strategies is to effectively operate the City's traffic signals. Two of the signalized roadway corridors currently have coordinated signals that allow improved traffic flow:

- Wilsonville Road from Kinsman Road to Town Center Loop East
- Boones Ferry Road/Elligsen Road from Day Road to Parkway Center Drive

Additional ITS solutions will benefit Wilsonville:

- **Coordinate with Clackamas County** to ensure that projects include improvements consistent with those identified in the Clackamas County Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Plan, particularly on Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road near the two I-5 interchanges. Clackamas County is one of the agencies that is part of the Transport ITS working group made up of ITS professionals within the Metro boundary.
- **Install 3-Inch Conduit** as part of all Arterial and Collector roadway improvement projects to prepare the City for future fiber communications. This conduit can be used for fiber, traffic counters, and other ITS equipment. By connecting Clackamas County's fiber network to the City's traffic signals and traffic control cameras,



Clackamas County will be able to transfer information back to their operations center in order to more effectively monitor and operate the City's traffic signal system. This infrastructure will also support emergency responders in performing rapid incident detection and response. SMART would also benefit from improved integration with traffic operations by connecting its new service and operations center to Clackamas County's fiber.

- **Deploy Adaptive Signal Timing on Wilsonville Road** from Brown Road to Town Center Loop East consistent with Clackamas County's ITS Plan,

including the installation of video monitoring cameras and vehicle detection equipment to collect traffic counts and speeds.

- **Collect and Manage Transportation Data** to help the City evaluate the performance of its transportation system and to help travelers make more informed decisions regarding their choice of mode, departure time, and routing. The City will first need to evaluate ways to collect and distribute information in coordination with Clackamas County.

*The Clackamas County Traffic Management Center is located in Oregon City and is connected to Wilsonville via State, County, and City communication links. These links allow County staff to remotely manage and operate Wilsonville's traffic signals and ITS infrastructure.*



---

*“Transportation is important for all of us whether you ride your bike around town, whether you walk, or whether you drive a car, take transit, or for that matter, drive a truck through town. It is very important for you to be able to get where you want to go and not have a lot of trouble doing so.”*

*Nancy Kraushaar  
Community Development Director*

---

## BIKE SMART AND WALK SMART

Wilsonville benefits from focusing staff resources on coordinating bicycle and pedestrian outreach and infrastructure planning, which it does primarily through its Bike Smart and Walk Smart programs. SMART and Community Development staff collaborate to lead the City's efforts.

Four ongoing efforts will help improve walking and biking in Wilsonville:

- Maintain an updated **bike and pedestrian map** that provides the current bicycle and pedestrian facilities that are available to Wilsonville residents for these mode choices.
- Expand **bike and pedestrian safety education and outreach** to the general public, focusing on clinics and workshops that communicate safety messages to particular audiences like children, motorists, and older pedestrians.
- Coordinate **group rides and walking tours** to identify street, trail, art and natural amenities that are available to residents.
- Staff an **Active Transportation Planner** that works for both Community Development and SMART and is tasked with development review, plan implementation and updates, safety education and outreach, and program support (Bike SMART, Walk SMART, and Safe Routes to Schools). This planner could also continue **regional coordination** efforts with other agency Active Transportation Plans and Metro.

*In 2011, Wilsonville was awarded the designation of being a Walk Friendly Community due to its commitment to improving walkability and pedestrian safety through comprehensive programs, plans, and policies. The Bronze Level designation indicates the City is "on the right track" but has several areas where it can continue to improve.*

## NATIONAL RECOGNITION AVAILABLE AS WALK FRIENDLY AND BIKE FRIENDLY COMMUNITY

Two national recognition programs have been developed in recent years to encourage towns and cities across the U.S. to establish or recommit to a high priority for supporting safer walking and bicycling environments. These programs evaluate current efforts and provide recommendations for improvement:

- **Walk Friendly Communities** designation is awarded at one of five levels (from lowest to highest): honorable mention, bronze, silver, gold, and platinum. Wilsonville was awarded a bronze designation in 2011. As additional pedestrian improvements are made throughout the city, Wilsonville may consider reapplying for a higher designation.
- **Bicycle Friendly Community (BFC) Campaign** is administered by the League of American Bicyclists and awards one of four designations (from lowest to highest): bronze, silver, gold, and platinum. Wilsonville has not yet applied for a BFC designation, but doing so will provide the City with recognition while also providing helpful recommendations for how it can continue to improve its bicycle network.



# The Performance

## Chapter 7



Wilsonville's transportation system plan (TSP) provides standards, projects, and programs that, when put into action, will improve the City's transportation system. By tracking specific performance measures with each successive TSP update, the City will learn if its planning efforts are leading to the desired outcomes and if additional improvements are needed. In this way, Wilsonville will make continued progress towards its transportation system vision and goals.

To be most effective, the City's transportation performance measures should provide its decision-makers with metrics that reflect what progress is being made towards Wilsonville's goals and policies. They should also include a combination of system-wide and facility-level performance measures so that incremental progress can be determined for the entire system as well as on a project-by-project basis.

Performance measurement is an approach to transportation planning that has been receiving increased national and regional attention. The new federal transportation legislation, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), transitions the nation towards performance-based, outcome-driven planning processes. In doing so, this law is not prescriptive regarding what the standards should be, but instead requires that states and metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs) establish their own targets and measures. This encourages the framework of performance measurement throughout the nation without requiring a one-size-fits-all approach.

*Performance measures allow Wilsonville to . . .*

- *Track the benefits of its efforts and*
- *Identify areas where additional improvements are needed*

*So that it can . . .*

- *Make more informed investment decisions and*
- *Best achieve its vision and goals.*



## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Though it preceded MAP-21, Metro's Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) also focuses on performance targets and standards. While there are some performance targets specified by Metro, Metro requires each city to identify its own performance measures for five areas and then to evaluate them with each successive transportation system plan (TSP) update to check its progress.

Table 7-1 lists Wilsonville's performance measures, including the 2035 targets and how they will be

measured. The majority of these performance measures were selected because they are recommended by Metro and can be relatively easily measured using Metro's travel demand model, which is also the basis for Wilsonville's future travel demand forecasting. The one performance target that differs is safety. Because the City has such a low number of collisions, its target is to keep the collision rate below the statewide average.

**Table 7-1. Wilsonville Performance Measures**

Performance Area	2035 Performance Target <sup>a</sup>	How Measured
Safety	Maintain collision rates below the statewide average and zero fatalities	Analysis of ODOT, Washington County, and Clackamas County collision data
Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) Per Capita	Reduce VMT/capita by 10% compared to 2005 <sup>b</sup>	Estimate using travel demand model
Freight Reliability	Reduce vehicle hours of delay <sup>c</sup> for truck trips by 10% from 2005	Estimate using travel demand model for roadways on City's freight network
Congestion	Reduce vehicle hours of delay <sup>c</sup> (VHD) per person by 10% from 2005	Estimate using travel demand model
Walking, Biking, and Transit Mode Shares	Triple walking, biking and transit mode share from 2005	Use Metro mode split forecasts and provide qualitative assessment; supplement with SMART data

<sup>a</sup> Performance targets are for the 2035 horizon year. Performance tracking during intermediate years should be compared against interpolated values.

<sup>b</sup> Oregon House Bill 3543 codifies greenhouse gas emission reductions, and the Portland Metro area has set this regional target.

<sup>c</sup> Delay is defined in the 2035 RTP as the amount of time spent in congestion > than .9 V/C (see p.5-7 of RTP)

---

*"The TSP is doing an excellent job addressing bicycle and pedestrian issues. Once the TSP is adopted, it is going to be a matter of following through to make these things happen."*

*Al Levit  
Planning Commission*

---

## TSP AMENDMENT MEMORANDUM – SUMMARY OF CHANGES

DATE: February 28, 2023

TO: Dan Pauly, AICP | City of Wilsonville

FROM: Jenna Bogert, PE | DKS Associates  
Travis Larson, PE | DKS Associates

SUBJECT: Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (TSP) Amendment  
Frog Pond East & South Summary of Changes

P21123-015

### INTRODUCTION

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan was formally adopted by the City of Wilsonville on December 19, 2022. This memorandum discusses necessary amendments to the City of Wilsonville's Transportation System Plan (TSP) based on transportation projects and new roadway cross-sections identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. The list of all TSP project changes can be found in the *Table 5-3: Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)* discussion.

### AMENDMENT ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODOLOGY

Two primary guidelines for amendment of the TSP were established to best synthesize the changes to the TSP without disrupting the existing flow and information presented in the document.

1. Based on the primary desire of this amendment being the inclusion of the new or modified Higher Priority Projects and street cross-sections identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan, it was determined that only the Table of Contents, Executive Summary, Chapter 3, and Chapter 5 within the Wilsonville TSP would be amended. All other Chapters will not be modified as per this amendment. In addition, no updates related to the completion of any project currently listed in the TSP will be included.
2. As the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan includes the expansion of City infrastructure into the recently expanded UGB and is surrounded by recent development from the Frog Pond West neighborhood (with expanded City Limits), the base files utilized in the TSP include historical boundary and street network data that is not representative of conditions today. Therefore, updated street network, City Limit, and UGB linework will be created for the applicable figures within the Frog Pond Area. No street network or boundary data will be updated outside of this area.

### PROPOSED AMENDMENTS FOR TSP COMPLIANCE

The discussion of the recommended revisions is organized by reference to the applicable chapter(s) of the TSP. In all chapters, revisions to existing TSP language are presented with deletions shown in ~~striketrough~~ and additions shown as underlined. The revised TSP figures and associated text will be attached to a future version of this memorandum. The revisions identified in this memorandum will also be addressed in a final amended TSP document once the revisions are approved by the Planning Commission and City Council.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

The Table of Contents will be updated to reflect new or modified figure numbers and page numbers as a result of the amended figures and text.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

The following changes are recommended to the Executive Summary of the City of Wilsonville's TSP.

### **PROJECT COST (PAGE iii) & HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECT COSTS FIGURE (PAGE vi)**

Change the associated text (Page iii):

- "Constructing all identified transportation projects would cost approximately \$263.6 million, which exceeds the \$123.4 million forecasted to be available through 2035."

Change the Higher Priority Project Costs figure (Page vi):

- See the value changes to this figure in Table 5-1: *Higher Priority Project Costs* (Page 5-4) below.

### **HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS FIGURE (PAGE iv)**

See the recommended changes to this figure in *Figure 5-2: Higher Priority Projects* (Page 5-5) below.

### **HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS TABLE (PAGE v)**

Add or modify the following projects to this table:

- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout
- SI-14: Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Roundabout
- BW-21: Advance Road Enhanced Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing

- BW-22: Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements
- RT-07: ~~Revised~~ Frog Pond Regional Trail

## CHAPTER 1: THE CONTEXT

---

- Added a milestone to the timeline on Page 1-6 of the previous TSP Amendments based on area plans.

### FIGURE 1-1: 2035 GROWTH AREAS (PAGE 1-7)

- Modified the "Frog Pond" text box to include "West, East, and South"

## CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

---

The following changes are recommended to Chapter 3 of the City of Wilsonville's TSP.

### FIGURE 3-1: ROADWAY JURISDICTION (PAGE 3-3)

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines near the Frog Pond Area, which includes extending City Limits around parts of the West neighborhood and extending the UGB Limits around the South and East neighborhoods.
- Modify Frog Pond Lane, 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and Stafford Road to green City streets within the new City limits.
- Added Hazel Street, Sherman Drive, Willow Creek Drive, Brisband Street, and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue as green City streets.

### FIGURE 3-2: FUNCTIONAL CLASS DESIGNATIONS (PAGE 3-5)

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Modify the Legend:
  - Future Town Center Main Street
  - Future Frog Pond Main Street [add a new line type]
- Add Brisband Steet as a Future Frog Pond Main Street [new line type] east of Stafford Road.

- Modify sections of Willow Creek Drive and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue to blue solid line (Collector) streets.
- Add 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue (north of Advance Road) as a blue dashed line (future Collector) street.
- Extend the blue solid linework (Collector) on Advance Road to City Limits to the east and on 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue to City Limits to the south.
- Add Sherman Drive and Brisband Street (west of Stafford Road) as grey streets.

**FIGURE 3-4: FREIGHT ROUTES (PAGE 3-9)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Add the following streets: Sherman Drive, Willow Creek Drive, Brisband Street, 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue.

**FIGURE 3-5: BICYCLE ROUTES (PAGE 3-11)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Add Willow Creek Drive and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue as blue solid line (bike lane) streets.
- Add 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue (north of Advance Road) as a blue dashed line (future bike lane) street.
- Extend the blue highlights (future bike lane upgrade) on Advance Road to City Limits to the east and on 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue to City Limits to the south.
- Add Sherman Drive and Brisband Street as black streets.

**FACILITY TYPES [TEXTBOX] (PAGE 3-12)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify: Town Center Area-Plan
- Add: Frog Pond East and South Master Plan

**[NEW] FIGURE 3-14: FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (INSERT THREE NEW PAGES AFTER PAGE 3-21)**

Summary of changes:

- Add Textbox: The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan (2022) includes some unique cross section standards for some of the new roadway extensions and upgrades to existing



roadways. These cross sections include wider sidewalks and bicycle facilities to accommodate safer and increased multimodal access and connectivity within the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods. For any developments within or fronting these neighborhoods, please reference the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan for cross sections details.

- Stafford Road Urban Upgrade (UU-06)
- Advance Road Urban Upgrade (UU-10)
- Brisband Main Street (RE-17)
- Local Street (South of Meridian Creek Middle School)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector (North of Advance Road) (RE-12C)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector (South of Advance Road) (RE-12B)

**[PREVIOUSLY FIGURE 3-14] FIGURE 3-15: ACCESS MANAGEMENT INTEREST AREAS (PAGE 3-23)**

Summary of changes:

- Rename the figure from Figure 3-14 to Figure 3-15.
- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Add the following streets: Sherman Drive, Willow Creek Drive, Brisband Street, 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue.

Change the associated text (Page 3-25):

- "The Basalt Creek Parkway... as shown in Figure 3-15."

## CHAPTER 4: THE NEEDS

---

**FIGURE 4-5: TRANSIT SERVICE COVERAGE GAPS (PAGE 4-13)**

- Added a text box and circle to the Frog Pond area that reads "Refer to the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan for transit improvements in this area"

## CHAPTER 5: THE PROJECTS

---

The following changes are recommended to Chapter 5 of the City of Wilsonville's TSP.

**TABLE 5-1: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECT COSTS (PAGE 5-4)**

Change associated text:

- As shown in Table 5-1, the Higher Priority projects would cost a total of approximately \$263.6 million.

Change the following text in Table 5-1:

PROJECT TYPE	COST ESTIMATE
Roadway Extensions	<u>\$89,400,000</u>
Roadway Widening	<u>\$34,400,000</u>
Urban Upgrades	<u>\$81,480,000</u>
Spot Improvements	<u>\$27,053,000</u>
Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	<u>\$30,803,000</u>
Transit Improvements	\$500,000
<b>Total Higher Priority Project Costs</b>	<b>\$263,636,000</b>

**FIGURE 5-2: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (PAGE 5-5)**

Summary of changes:

- Add/modify same projects as *Figure 5-4: Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)* (Page 5-9).
- Modify the Roadway Widening/Upgrade Main Street classification to say 'Town Center Main Street', modify the Roadway Extensions Main Street classification to say 'Future Town Center Main Street', and add a new line type under Roadway Extensions with the title 'Future Frog Pond Main Street'.

**TABLE 5-3: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT) (PAGE 5-8 AND INSERT NEW PAGE AFTER 5-8)**

Change or add the following text to the table:

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	COST
RE-12B: Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the south neighborhood as identified in the Frog Pond <u>East &amp; South Master Area</u> Plan.	<u>\$6,840,000</u>

Ord. No. 877 Exhibit B

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	COST
<u>RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads</u>	<u>Construct the collector roadways within the east neighborhood as identified in the East &amp; South Master Plan.</u>	<u>\$6,180,000</u>
<u>RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension</u>	<u>Construct the Brisband Street extension east of Stafford Road under the new Frog Pond Main Street classification.</u>	<u>\$3,950,000</u>
<u>UU-06: Stafford Road Urban Upgrade</u>	<u>Widen Stafford Road from Boeckman Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Prohibit through and left turn movements from Frog Pond Lane onto Stafford Road with a median, but provide median breaks to allow for northbound and southbound left turns off Stafford Road. Install a crosswalk with median across Stafford Road.</u>	<u>\$6,840,000</u>
<u>UU-10: Advance Road Urban Upgrade</u>	<u>Widen Advance Road from Stafford Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Multimodal improvements on Advance Road should match the identified improvements on Boeckman Road to the west of Stafford Road.</u>	<u>\$7,660,000</u>
<u>SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout</u>	<u>Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Kahle Road.</u>	<u>\$6,170,000</u>
<u>SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout</u>	<u>Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Brisband Street.</u>	<u>\$6,170,000</u>
<u>SI-14: Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout</u>	<u>Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Advance Road/60th Avenue.</u>	<u>\$3,950,000</u>
<u>BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing</u>	<u>Install a mid-block crosswalk with median between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.</u>	<u>\$125,000</u>
<u>BW-22: Advance Road Enhanced Crossing</u>	<u>Install an RRFB along Advance Road at one of three potential locations: 60th Avenue, 63rd Avenue, or mid-block between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.</u>	<u>\$60,000</u>

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	COST
<u>BW-23: Stafford Road Enhanced Crossing</u>	<u>Install an RRFB along Stafford Road at Frog Pond Lane. Includes signage and median refuge island.</u>	<u>\$60,000</u>
<u>SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements</u>	<u>Install a school crosswalk across Advance Road at 63rd Avenue with advance school crosswalk signs on Advance Road.</u>	<u>\$125,000</u>
RT-07: Revised-Frog Pond Regional Trail	Construct the regional trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan <u>and other applicable master plans.</u>	<u>\$6,940,000</u>

**FIGURE 5-4: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT) (PAGE 5-9)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the grey quadrant boundary so that the Frog Pond South area is now included in this quadrant.
- Add a new line type under Roadway Extensions with the title 'Frog Pond Main Street'.

Add or modify the following projects to the figure:

- RE-12B: Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads (*Modification*): Extend the existing blue highlight on 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue to the UGB towards the south.
- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads (*Addition*): Add a dashed blue line in the East neighborhood that extend directly north of the existing 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue from Advance Road, connecting to the Brisband Street extension.
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension (*Addition*): Add a new dashed line type in the East neighborhood that extends directly east of the existing Brisband Street from Stafford Road, connecting to the 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue extension.
- UU-06: Stafford Road Urban Upgrade (*No Modifications Necessary*)
- UU-10: Advance Road Urban Upgrade (*Modification*) – Extend the existing blue highlight on Advance Road to the UGB towards the east.
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout (*Addition*) – Add a green roundabout symbol to the Kahle Road/Stafford Road intersection.
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout (*Addition*) – Add a green roundabout symbol to the Brisband Street/Stafford Road intersection.
- SI-14: Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Roundabout (*Addition*) – Add a green roundabout symbol to the 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue/Advance Road intersection.

## Ord. No. 877 Exhibit B

- BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing (*Addition*) – Add a yellow pedestrian sign to Advance Road between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue (in addition to the sign for BW-22).
- BW-22: Advance Road Enhanced Crossing (*Addition*) – Add a yellow pedestrian sign to Advance Road between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue (in addition to the sign for BW-21).
- BW-23: Stafford Road Enhanced Crossing (*Addition*) – Add a yellow pedestrian sign to Stafford Road at Frog Pond Lane.
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements (*Addition*) – Add a green school symbol to the 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue/Advance Road intersection.
- RT-07: Frog Pond Regional Trail (*Modification*) – Extend the existing green dashed line in the East neighborhood down through the South neighborhood.

### **FIGURE 5-6: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (SOUTHEAST QUADRANT) (PAGE 5-14)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the grey quadrant boundary so that the Frog Pond South area is greyed out (align with changes in northwest quadrant).
- Modify the Roadway Widening/Upgrade and Roadway Extensions classifications for Main Street instead read 'Town Center Main Street'.

# FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN AMENDMENT – FINDINGS REPORT

## FINDINGS

This Findings Report provides findings supporting the City of Wilsonville’s adoption of amendments related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan – Case File LP22-0004 (the proposal) to amend the City’s Transportation System Plan to integrate transportation components for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

The proposed amendments are consistent with the transportation elements proposed with the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan “Master Plan” which were found to be consistent with applicable criteria by Ordinance No. 870 adopted by the City Council on December 19, 2022. As such, the findings presented for the Master Plan and attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated as the findings for this proposed action. For convenience transportation related findings are highlighted in yellow.

### Exhibits:

Exhibit 1: Ordinance No. 870 Exhibit C Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Findings Report, including TPR findings (November 7 and 9, 2022)

# FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN – FINDINGS REPORT

## INTRODUCTION

This Findings Report provides findings supporting the City of Wilsonville’s adoption of amendments related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan – Case File LP22-0002 (the proposal). The proposal includes the following:

- a. Amendments to the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan Text;
- b. Amendment of the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan Map; and
- c. Adoption of the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan as a supporting document of the Comprehensive Plan that is as part of the Comprehensive Plan.

The Frog Pond East & South Master Plan proposal is described in the staff report and attached to the report as Attachment 1 with the Technical Appendices as Attachment 2. It is referred to in these findings as “Master Plan” and “the proposal”. Metro Ordinance No 18-1427 is also referenced and available on Metro’s website at

<https://oregonmetro.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=3766121&GUID=0FE42331-E9A4-4B7F-9E78-9BC68C6CB688&Options=&Search=>

The findings of compliance with Metro Code 3.07.1110, Planning For Areas Designated Urban Reserve, were adopted by the City when the Area Plan was approved and are in the record for City of Wilsonville Resolution No. 2553 adopted November 16, 2015.

## COMPLIANCE WITH STATEWIDE PLANNING GOALS

ORS 197.175(2)(a) requires that cities and counties amend and revise comprehensive plans in compliance with the goals approved by the Commission. The following findings address the proposal’s compliance with the applicable statewide planning goals. The City Council finds that the following Statewide Planning Goals are not applicable because the proposal is entirely within the Urban Growth Boundary or outside of the boundaries of the referenced goal (e.g., Willamette River Greenway):

- Goal 3 – Agricultural Lands;
- Goal 4 – Forest Lands;
- Goal 15: Willamette River Greenway;
- Goals 16-18, the coastal goals.

---

 GOAL 1, CITIZEN INVOLVEMENT

***To develop a citizen involvement program that insures the opportunity for citizens to be involved in all phases of the planning process.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal meets Goal 1 because the City followed its Citizen Involvement Program, adopted as Section A of the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan. The Comprehensive Plan states that the City will use the following methods to involve citizens in land use decisions:

- Providing opportunity for citizens to see draft materials
- Conduct regular, open, public meetings of the Planning Commission
- Use task forces as needed for special projects
- Publicize opportunities to engage in land use decisions
- Coordinate with other agencies involved with Wilsonville’s planning programs and policies

The Frog Pond Area Plan (Area Plan), which established the land use, transportation, park and open space, and infrastructure frameworks for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan (Master Plan), began in May 2014. The process included a community kick-off meeting, an 18-member Task Force (four meetings), a 13-member Technical Advisory Committee (three meetings), two open houses, and two online surveys. In January 2015, the Planning Commission and City Council held a joint work session. Two additional work sessions with the Planning Commission and two work sessions with the City Council were also held prior to hearings. The project team conducted stakeholder interviews and meetings with groups and individuals. Project information was provided via the project website, periodic updates in the Boones Ferry Messenger, email updates, and mailed notices for events.

Building from the community involvement process used for the Area Plan, the Frog Pond West Master also underwent an extensive outreach and engagement process. It included work sessions with the Planning Commission and City Council, open houses, web site materials, an email interested parties list, articles in the media, stakeholder meetings, and intergovernmental coordination.

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan began its public involvement in 2021 with the following principles for outreach and engagement:

- **Many voices** - The voices of those who will be affected by the Master Plan will have opportunities for meaningful input into the decision-making process
- **Equity lens** - An equity and inclusion lens will be applied at each step
- **Responsiveness** - The engagement process will include “feedback loops” that demonstrate how community input has been addressed
- **Many ways to participate** – Across the full spectrum in information and engagement, there will be multiple ways to learn about the project, provide input, and participate
- **Clarity**- The process will provide clear and accurate information to ensure all participants understand the process
- **Welcoming process** – The process will provide a safe and welcoming space for participants to share their opinions and ideas regarding the project

Phase 1 of the planning process included:

---



- Creation of the *Let's Talk, Wilsonville!* page to serve as the central hub for project information and online engagement.
- An introductory meeting for property owners on September 28, 2021
- An introductory meeting for adjacent neighborhoods and the community held on October 7, 2021
- A community forum held on January 18, 2022

Wilsonville's Planning Commission guided the process through check-ins at key milestones, meeting a total of 11 times, and heard public comment about the plan. The Wilsonville City Council had 11 meetings that addressed Frog Pond East and South.

The City took steps to involve a broad range of the Wilsonville Community, including those who have been historically underrepresented in planning processes. The City partnered with Centro Cultural to conduct bilingual (English and Spanish) focus groups to learn more about the community's housing, parks, and neighborhood design preferences.

Phase 2 of the process included the following events that addressed the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. Project information and meeting notices were provided through a variety of ways including *Let's Talk Wilsonville!*, the Boones Ferry Messenger, the project Interested Parties email list, and social media postings.

- Community Focus Group #1 (April 30, 2022)
- Affordable Housing Focus Group #1 (May 11, 2022)
- Community Design Workshop (May 12, 2022)
- Affordable Housing Focus Group #2 (May 13, 2022)
- Community Focus Group #2 (May 14, 2022)
- First round of online surveys on *Let's Talk Wilsonville!* (May 12 – May 30, 2022)
- Popsicles in the Park. (August 9, 2022) A pop-up event on a warm day at Murase Park to interact with residents and ask questions related to parks and other desired neighborhood features.
- Back to School Resource Event (August 17, 2022)
- Wilsonville Block Party. (August 25, 2022) A long-standing annual event with representation from many City of Wilsonville departments and committees. Planning staff asked questions about active transportation and the public realm of the many community members present enjoying the festivities.
- Meridian Creek Middle School Event. (August 23, 2022) Information was shared about three significant projects taking place along Boeckman Road, including the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan
- Open House for Frog Pond Projects (August 23, 2022)
- A second round of online surveys on *Let's Talk Wilsonville!* (entire month of August, 2022)
- Grupo de Enfoque en Espanol (Focus Group in Spanish, September 17, 2022)

The community engagement process is described further in Master Plan, pages 5-8 and the Technical Appendix, Appendix A.

Based on the foregoing, the City Council finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 1 with respect to citizen involvement.

---

**GOAL 2, LAND USE PLANNING**

***To establish a land use planning process and policy framework as a basis for all decisions and actions related to use of land and to assure an adequate factual base for such decisions and actions.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 2 because it is supported by an adequate factual base and its development was coordinated with all affected governmental units.

*Adequate Factual Base*

The City has established a record that includes technical memoranda, studies, and analyses supporting each element of the Master Plan. The key documents that were relied upon and that form the adequate factual base for our findings are listed below:

1. Frog Pond Area Plan and Technical Appendix
2. The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan
3. Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Technical Appendix:
  - a. Appendix A: Community Engagement Summaries
  - b. Appendix B: Affordable Housing Analysis
  - c. Appendix C: Buildable Lands Inventory
  - d. Appendix D: Market Analysis
  - e. Appendix E: Arborist Report
  - f. Appendix F: Infrastructure Plan
  - g. Appendix G: Development Code Updates
  - h. Appendix H: Infrastructure Funding Plan
  - i. Appendix I: Transportation Analysis
  - j. Appendix J: Buildable Lands Inventory
  - k. Appendix K: Accessory Dwelling Unit Assessment
  - l. Appendix L: Residential Capacity Calculations
4. Updated Comprehensive Plan Text (Master Plan, pages 104-112)

***Coordination with the Plans of Affected Governmental Units***

**During the Master Planning process, the following affected governmental units participated or had the opportunity to participate via notices and project information provided to them:**

- **ODOT**
- **Metro**
- **Clackamas County**

- West Linn-Wilsonville School District
- TVF&R
- SMART Transit
- The Bonneville Power Administration

Based on the foregoing, the City Council finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 2 with respect to having an adequate factual base and being coordinated with all affected governmental units.

---

GOAL 5, NATURAL RESOURCES, SCENIC AND HISTORIC AREAS, AND OPEN SPACES

***To protect natural resources and conserve scenic and historic areas and open spaces.***

**FINDINGS:** The following findings address consistency between the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan and Statewide Planning Goal 5. Wilsonville’s Goal 5 policies in the Comprehensive Plan are implemented by the Development Code, specifically Section 4.139.00, the Significant Resource Overlay Zone (SROZ). The City will amend the code, including the SROZ Map, subsequent to the adoption of the Master Plan.

In preparing the Master Plan, the City: inventoried natural resources; incorporated inventoried information into a buildable lands analysis; identified which resources are considered significant natural resources; and identified potential resource conflicts and programs to reduce those conflicts. The City did this work in anticipation of future implementation with its SROZ regulations, which are consistent with Goal 5. The following findings provide additional detail about each of the steps of noted above.

- a. Natural resource inventories – The project team prepared base maps of natural resources in the project area using Metro Title 13 data. Additionally, a tree inventory was prepared (Master Plan, Figure 5, and Appendix E). The tree inventory mapped and described: (1) Individual trees or groups identified as highest priority for preservation; (2) Individual trees or groups identified as secondary priorities for preservation; and (3) Individual trees identified as lowest priority for preservation.
- b. Buildable land inventory - Title 13 lands were designated as “constraints”, meaning they were excluded from acreage considered as net buildable. (Master Plan, Appendix C.)
- c. Consideration of significant resources – The Master Plan illustrates, at a conceptual level, where future SROZ areas will be mapped in the future (Master Plan, including Figures 15 and 17). The Title 13/future SROZ mapping indicates those resource lands that the City considered as significant natural resources in the Master Plan process.
- d. Identification of potential resource conflicts and programs to reduce conflicts – Beginning with the buildable land inventory, the City excluded significant natural resources from its mapping of buildable lands. As illustrated on Master Plan Figure 15, Land Use and Urban Form Map, Meridian Creek and the other tributaries within the project area are in “edge” areas, that is, located outside of lands considered buildable for residential development. When the SROZ is applied in the future, that overlay zoning will implement the City’s regulations for buffers,

fencing, lighting and other standards that avoid, reduce and mitigate conflicts within the SROZ and adjacent impact areas.

The Master Plan identifies where development may, and may not, occur in the future within SROZ areas. As noted above, the plan is designed to focus residential development outside of SROZ-designated lands. There are several potential transportation and utility uses within future SROZ areas, including:

- A local street connecting the Frog Pond Lane extension to the Kahle Road area across the BPA easement. (Master Plan, Figure 19)
- Potential trails that would cross the existing tributaries, subject to further study of the feasibility and type of crossing (bridge or path). (Master Plan, Figure 19).
- Water and sewer lines that would cross the existing tributaries, subject to further analysis during development review. (Master Plan, Figures 33 and 34).

The above-listed potential infrastructure projects are exempt from the City's SROZ regulations, per Section 4.139.04 of the Development Code. The specific exemptions are:

*(.08) The construction of new roads, pedestrian or bike paths into the SROZ in order to provide access to the sensitive area or across the sensitive area, provided the location of the crossing is consistent with the intent of the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan. Roads and paths shall be constructed so as to minimize and repair disturbance to existing vegetation and slope stability.*

*(.20) The installation of public streets and utilities specifically mapped within a municipal utility master plan, the Transportation Systems Plan or a capital improvement plan.*

For historic resources, the City reviewed existing inventories and found nothing noted on them. However, the Master Plan includes a list of older homes and acknowledges the opportunity to preserve them. In addition, the Master Plan includes the provision for the potential preservation of the historic grange building on Stafford Road if property owners choose.

Based on the findings above, the City concludes that the proposed Master Plan: (a) has established an adequate factual base to identify significant natural resources and potential impacts to those resources; (b) used the factual base to plan future development such that it will not conflict with significant natural resources because of its location or the application of SROZ regulations; and (c) identified limited infrastructure improvements that may be placed in resource areas but are permitted uses exempt from the City's SROZ regulations.

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposed amendments satisfy Goal 5.

---

#### GOAL 6, AIR, WATER, AND LAND RESOURCES QUALITY

***To maintain and improve the quality of the air, water and land resources of the state.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 6 because it will maintain and improve the quality of the air, water, and land resources of the state as noted below.

The proposal maintains and improves **air quality** by:

- Creating a highly-connected transportation network that minimizes out-of-direction automobile travel through the neighborhood. (Master Plan, Figure 19, Street and Block Demonstration Plan)
- Encouraging bicycling by providing cross-sections including buffered bike lanes and travel lanes with “sharrows”. (Master Plan, Figure 20, Active Transportation Plan)
- Prioritizing bicycle and pedestrian travel through the use of short block lengths and frequent pedestrian connections throughout the neighborhood (see street demonstration plan in the Master Plan).

The proposal maintains and improves **water quality** by:

- Planning future development outside of the water quality resources of the Meridian Creek and Newland Creek tributaries, and future application of the City’s SROZ regulations.
- Integrating land use and transportation with a storm water management plan that sets “low impact” stormwater treatment, such as bioswales, as the “first priority” management tool.

The proposal maintains and improves **land resources** by:

- Providing for, and requiring, a broad range of housing types within the UGB.
- Including a neighborhood commercial center to provide commercial services at the neighborhood level
- Mapping of significant trees to be preserved, in combination with the City’s tree regulations in the Development Code

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 6.

---

#### GOAL 7, AREAS SUBJECT TO NATURAL HAZARDS

***To protect people and property from natural hazards.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 7 because the City has considered the risks of natural hazards during the planning process. There are no identified floodplains within the planning area. Potential erosion hazards have been addressed through the planned use of the SROZ along the steep slopes of the

Meridian Creek and Newland Creek corridors. The City coordinated with Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue to ensure land uses and transportation facilities provide for adequate emergency response.

Based on the above, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 7.

#### GOAL 8, RECREATIONAL NEEDS

***To satisfy the recreational needs of the citizens of the state and visitors and, where appropriate, to provide for the siting of necessary recreational facilities including destination resorts.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 8 because the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods will provide ample open space to meet recreational needs. The Master Plan includes Figure 19, Park and Open Space Plan, which provides for the siting of recreational facilities in the following ways:

- The proposed East Neighborhood Park
- Designation of the Future Community Park as a key destination, and siting of walking, biking, and vehicular routes to connect it to the surrounding neighborhoods
- Planning the BPA power line easement for a variety of open space uses, including trails and potential recreational uses
- Planning for the area northeast of the BPA powerline easement as open space
- Planning for the Frog Pond Grange as a civic and community amenity
- Providing a network of trails that will serve both recreational and transportation needs
- Planning Green Focal Points that will establish small open spaces in the subdistricts and opportunities for informal community gathering and play
- Planning for active transportation (bike lanes, buffered bike lanes, sharrows, and trails) as shown on Figure 21, Active Transportation Plan

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 8.

#### GOAL 9, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

***To provide adequate opportunities throughout the state for a variety of economic activities vital to the health, welfare, and prosperity of Oregon's citizens.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 9 because it is consistent with the City's adopted Economic Opportunities Analysis.

Wilsonville's Economic Opportunities Analysis (EOA) was adopted in 2012. It addresses the requirements of Goal 9 by reviewing and updating the local urban growth requirements and land needs to accommodate 20-year employment growth forecasts. In 2012, The EOA found that the existing Wilsonville service area contains an adequate amount of employment land to accommodate the forecasted level of employment growth in the short-term (to 2035), and that long-term employment

growth was best addressed in the Coffee Creek and Basalt Creek areas, as well as in a redeveloped Wilsonville Town Center.

The Frog Pond planning process has included two market studies to assess commercial needs at the local level in the Frog Pond Area. The most recent study established the factual base for the recommended neighborhood center and is included as Appendix D in the Master Plan. The study included the following findings and recommendations for the neighborhood commercial center that is included in the Master Plan (Master Plan, page 31):

- **Building square feet:** Up to 44,000 square feet.
- **Site acreage:** Up to 4.0 acres
- **Likely tenant mix:** Commercial development today is flexible and accommodates a wide range of activities, including food and beverage, retail, general commercial, professional services/office, healthcare, fitness, daycare, banks, and more. Development should likewise be flexible to accommodate a range of potential tenants.
- **Development type:** “Main Street”, with buildings on both sides of the planned Brisband Street extension on the east side of Stafford Road. Buildings can be split up to address parking challenges. The main street approach can create an authentic experience that promotes placemaking, creates a community amenity, and can have a positive impact on the surrounding residential uses and other commercial spaces. Vertical mixed use (residential above commercial uses) can also add vibrancy and a clientele base to the area.
- **Urban design:** For a main street development, pedestrian-oriented design that invites nearby residents and visitors to enjoy the area on foot is key. This can be achieved through the location of parking (behind buildings rather than in front), ample sidewalks and sidewalk furnishings, open space features such as plazas, and a visually engaging building façade.

The above recommendations have been included in the Master Plan.

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 9.

---

## GOAL 10, HOUSING

### ***To provide for the housing needs of citizens of the state.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 10 because it provides needed housing for the City of Wilsonville consistent with the goal and the City’s adopted Residential Land Study.

The City of Wilsonville’s Residential Land Study was adopted in May 2014 and states the following:

*“Under current comprehensive plan policies, Wilsonville can achieve a development mix of 50% single-family detached and 50% single family attached and multifamily housing. This assumes that Frog Pond [West] is planned exclusively for single-family housing.”*

The Frog Pond West Master Plan provides for 571 single family detached homes in the West Neighborhood, implementing the Residential Land Study. The City updated its Comprehensive Plan and Development Code in May 2020 to implement HB 2001, which increased the potential housing capacity and variety in Frog Pond West. Housing plans and implementation in Frog Pond West provides context for the strategies and implementation included in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

The Frog Pond East and South areas are important for the City of Wilsonville's efforts to meet future housing needs and provide equitable housing options for residents. The City's 2020 Equitable Housing Strategic Plan (EHSP) recognized this, and called for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to establish targets for affordability, specifically:

*"As part of the master planning requirements for Frog Pond East and South, the City will establish goals or targets for accessibility to services/amenities, unit types, and unit affordability levels. The targets for affordability levels (number of units and depth of affordability for those units) should be reasonably achievable, allowing for sufficient market-rate development to support key infrastructure investments. This approach will provide a methodology and framework that can be applied in other growth areas beyond Frog Pond."*

Accordingly, the City prepared an Affordable Housing Analysis as part of the Master Plan process. (Technical Appendix, Appendix B)

Building on the above-cited housing planning for Wilsonville, the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan provides for additional needs as summarized below.

### **Housing Capacity**

Table 4 in the Master Plan shows an estimated housing capacity of 1587 dwelling units in Frog Pond East and South, which is an average density of 13.3 dwelling units per net buildable acre. This is 265 more dwellings (a 20% increase) as compared to the Frog Pond Area Plan estimates in 2015. The Master Plan recommends this capacity be coded as the minimum required in the Development Code, which will allow for additional capacity provided by middle housing. Infrastructure analysis has demonstrated that the planned transportation system can accommodate at least 1800 dwelling units and that the water and sewer systems can accommodate at least 2300 dwelling units.

### **Housing Variety**

Providing a variety of housing choices is one of the key outcomes described in the Land Use and Urban Form section of the plan. Housing variety is intended to increase housing choice and potential affordability, consistent with Goal 10. The variety outcome is implemented by:

- The proposed housing typology and map that focuses on urban form: the bulk, height and spacing of buildings. Each of the three urban form types allows for the full array of housing choices. (Master Plan, Figure 15 and the topology descriptions on pages 56-60)



- Strategies to guide development standards that will require variety. The strategies are described in the Implementation Section of the Master Plan. In summary, they are: (1) Permit a wide variety of housing types; (2) Define “categories” of housing units to be used for implementing housing variety standards; (3) Establish a minimum of housing units in each subdistrict or property; (4) Create development standards to regulate building form; (5) Establish minimum housing variety standards by subdistrict and development area; (6) Encourage variety at the block level. (Master Plan, pages 109-112)

### **Affordable Housing Integration**

The Master Plan provides for the integration of affordable housing choices as described in the following excerpt:

*The Master Plan sets the stage for affordable housing choices in the East and South neighborhoods. Two strategies are included. First, the variety of housing is intended to provide opportunities for home buyers and renters with incomes of 80-150% area median income (AMI). This is the market-based and zoning-based strategy of the Plan.*

*To help ensure integration of market-rate affordable housing within Frog Pond East and South the City will use the following strategies in the implementing Development Code:*

- *To prevent the oversupply of higher-cost housing, limit each development to a percentage of housing categories that typically would only be affordable to households making more than 150% of median family income.*
- *To ensure provision of market-rate housing that meets a variety of housing need require each development provide a minimum percentage of attached middle housing and a minimum percentage of a combination of cottages, ADUs, and other similar units that provide both relatively affordable housing choices and housing choices adaptable for accessible living.*

*The second strategy addresses households earning below 80% of area median income. The City may choose to proactively facilitate and/or support the development of affordable housing targeted at these households. As described in the Affordable Housing Recommendations section of this report, housing development that serves households with these incomes requires public subsidy; those initiatives for the City may include:*

- *Acquire Land for Affordable Housing*
- *Partner with a Community Land Trust*
- *To the extent feasible, minimize fees paid by developers while still paying for infrastructure*

- *Incentivize Smaller and Lower-Cost Middle Housing*

*The above-listed measures are options available to the City Council and subject to their direction and funding. The role of the Master Plan is to provide the land base and zoning allowances that would support such initiatives. In addition, development standards will avoid barriers for subsidized affordable housing developments, providing exemptions from variety and similar requirements if needed. Minimum design and siting standards shall continue to apply.*

(Master Plan, pages 29-30)

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 10.

---

#### GOAL 11, PUBLIC FACILITIES AND SERVICES

***To plan and develop a timely, orderly and efficient arrangement of public facilities and services to serve as a framework for urban and rural development.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 11 because it includes plans and implementation measures to develop a timely, orderly, and efficient arrangement of public facilities and services. These plans supplement and are consistent with the City of Wilsonville Public Facilities Plan, Transportation System Plan, Transit Master Plan, Stormwater Master Plan, Sewer and Water Infrastructure Master Plans and the Parks & Recreation Comprehensive Master Plan. The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan includes infrastructure planning on the topics of transportation, sanitary sewer, water, and storm water. Schools and parks are also addressed. The City is preparing an infrastructure funding plan that will be completed as an implementation effort subsequent to the adoption of the Master Plan.

- **Transportation.** The Master Plan includes plans for all modes of travel that were integrated with the land use planning during the process. The Master Plan includes the following plans which collectively provide transportation options and reduced reliance on automobile travel:
  - o Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Master Plan, Figure 19)
  - o Active Transportation Plan (Master Plan, Figure 20)
  - o Conceptual Transit Plan (Master Plan, shown on Figures 15 and 20)
  - o Street Cross-sections (Master Plan, Figures 21-25)

The draft Master Plan was evaluated with a Transportation Impact Analysis. That analysis modeled the system, tested impacts on key intersections in Wilsonville, and identified transportation improvement needs. (Technical Appendix, Appendix I)

- **Sanitary Sewer, Water, and Storm Water.** The Master Plan includes an analysis of the three base utility systems needed to support development: water, sanitary sewer and storm water. (Technical Appendix, Appendix F) Each utility system was designed to accommodate planned land uses and potential additional development. The analysis includes a Water System Plan that will provide looped water system improvements to all properties and needed connections to

the existing water system. The Sanitary Sewer System plan identifies sewer basins that can be served by gravity and basins that require pump stations, lays out and sizes gravity main lines and force main lines, and shows connection points to the existing sewer system. The Storm Water Plan evaluates the drainage basins and needs of the Master Plan area, describes regulatory requirements and the City's best management plan practices, and lays out a hierarchy of storm water strategies. The hierarchy is described in this excerpt from the analysis:

*The analysis recommends that development implement LID [Low Impact Development approaches] and, where needed, the City would consider additional LID alternatives. In these cases, the strategy for meeting water quality and flow control requirements should follow the stormwater management hierarchy below, with the order of preference being from Category 1 as the most preferred to Category 3 as the least preferred:*

**Category 1.** LID facilities are used to meet all water quality treatment and flow control requirements.

**Category 2.** LID facility areas are used in combination with impervious area reduction methods and/or detention ponds to meet all water quality and flow control requirements. The implementation of LID at less than the maximum extent practicable is at the discretion of the City.

**Category 3.** Regional facilities are used to meet all water quality treatment and flow control requirements.

The Storm Water Plan includes a schematic map illustrating major storm water basins, existing and proposed storm water lines, potential outlets, and potential regional facilities. The map is a visual representation of storm water facility coverage and not an indication of where facilities are required to be placed, which is dependent on individual development proposals.

- **Schools.** The West Linn-Wilsonville School District and the City have coordinated on school planning in the Frog Pond area. No new schools are proposed within the East and South neighborhoods. The existing Meridian Creek Middle School is adjacent to the Master Plan. It is identified as a neighborhood destination. Transportation improvements are identified along SW Advance Road and other streets in the Master Plan to provide direct, convenient, and safe connections to Meridian Creek Middle School. An elementary school is planned for Frog Pond West.
- **Parks.** A new neighborhood park is planned for the East Neighborhood. The Master Plan has been highly coordinated with the future Community Park and other open space opportunities. See findings for Goal 8, Recreational Needs, and Master Plan, Figure 19, Park and Open Space Plan.

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 11.

---

**GOAL 12, TRANSPORTATION**

***To provide and encourage a safe, convenient and economic transportation system.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 12 because it has been designed to:

- Meet the transportation needs of the proposed land uses within the East and South Neighborhoods, provide safe and convenient access, and reduce reliance on automobile travel;
- Integrate land use and transportation planning, as demonstrated through the high coordination of the following components of the Master Plan:
  - Land Use and Urban Form Plan (Master Plan, Figure 15)
  - Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Master Plan, Figure 19)
  - Active Transportation Plan (Master Plan, Figure 20)
  - Conceptual Transit Plan (Master Plan, shown on Figures 15 and 20)
  - Street Cross-sections (Master Plan, Figures 21-25)

The draft Master Plan was evaluated with a Transportation Impact Analysis. That analysis modeled the system, tested impacts on key intersections in Wilsonville, and identified transportation improvement needs. (Technical Appendix, Appendix I)

- Avoid significant effects to the existing transportation system, as detailed in the Transportation Planning Rule findings, dated November 7 2022 and attached at the end of this findings report.

Based on the foregoing FINDINGS, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 12.

---

**GOAL 13, ENERGY CONSERVATION**

***To conserve energy.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 13 because it has been designed to maximize the conservation of energy through the integration of land use and transportation planning. The Master Plan provides for excellent connectivity between the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods and the rest of Wilsonville for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users. The highly-connected street grid of the neighborhood is designed to help students reach nearby schools and help all residents reach nearby commercial areas and recreational uses without needing to rely on automobile travel. The street demonstration plan, active transportation plan, cross-sections, street tree plan, and standards within the zoning code work will together create a pleasant walking environment. The many tree-lined streets will create shade for the homes in the warm summer months also assisting to reduce energy consumption.

Frog Pond East and South are planned for a variety of housing types that will include multi-family, townhomes, quadplexes, triplexes, duplexes and cottage clusters. Compared to detached dwellings,

these higher density and middle housing choices will use land and infrastructure more efficiently and consume less energy per capita.

Based on the foregoing FINDINGS, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 13.

---

#### GOAL 14, URBANIZATION

***To provide for an orderly and efficient transition from rural to urban land use, to accommodate urban population and urban employment inside urban growth boundaries, to ensure efficient use of land, and to provide for livable communities.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 14 because the Master Plan meets the requirement of the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan, which implements Goal 14 for the Metro region.

The Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods were added to the Urban Growth Boundary in 2018. Metro required the City to complete a Title 11-compliant plan for the East and South Neighborhoods in 2022. Detailed findings for how this was accomplished are provided in the Metro Title 11 findings in this report.

Based on the foregoing FINDINGS, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 14.

### COMPLIANCE WITH METRO TITLE 11: PLANNING FOR NEW URBAN AREAS

---

#### INTRODUCTION

The Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods were added to the Metro UGB in 2018 in Metro Ordinance No 18-1427. Metro Code 3.07.1120, Planning for Areas Added to the UGB, establishes the requirements for UGB expansion areas such as Frog Pond East and South. Each criterion within 3.07.1120 is stated below in bold italics type, followed by findings of compliance.

The proposed amendments related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan implement the City's concept plan for the larger area, known as the Frog Pond Area Plan. Findings of compliance with Metro Code 3.07.1110, Planning For Areas Designated Urban Reserve, were adopted by the City when the Area Plan was approved. They are referenced below.

---

#### COMPLIANCE WITH METRO CODE 3.07.1120 PLANNING FOR AREAS ADDED TO THE UGB

***A. The county or city responsible for comprehensive planning of an area, as specified by the intergovernmental agreement adopted pursuant to section 3.07.1110(c)(7) or the ordinance that added the area to the UGB, shall adopt comprehensive plan provisions and land use***

***regulations for the area to address the requirements of subsection (c) by the date specified by the ordinance or by section 3.07.1455(b)(4) of this chapter.***

**FINDINGS:**

The Frog Pond East and South area was added to the regional UGB through Metro’s adoption of Ordinance 18-1427. The ordinance refers to the East and South neighborhoods as the “Advance Road Expansion Area.” The general conditions in state that Title 11 planning should be completed within four years from adoption of the ordinance (December 13, 2018). (Metro Ordinance, The City is currently planning for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan area with the assistance of a grant from Metro, which is described in Intergovernmental Agreement and grant contract 936861. The planning process for the Frog Pond East and South Master began in May 2021. Adoption of the Master Plan and Comprehensive Plan amendments is scheduled for December 2022. Follow up implementation actions, including adoption of the Development Code amendments is scheduled for the first half of 2023.

***B. If the concept plan developed for the area pursuant to section 3.07.1110 assigns planning responsibility to more than one city or county, the responsible local governments shall provide for concurrent consideration and adoption of proposed comprehensive plan provisions unless the ordinance adding the area to the UGB provides otherwise.***

**FINDINGS:** The adopted Area Plan assigns planning responsibility solely to the City of Wilsonville; therefore, this section does not apply.

***C. Comprehensive plan provisions for the area shall include:***

***1. Specific plan designation boundaries derived from and generally consistent with the boundaries of design type designations assigned by the Metro Council in the ordinance adding the area to the UGB;***

**FINDINGS:** The Metro 2040 Growth Concept Map designates the area as Neighborhood. Metro defines two types of Neighborhoods (Inner and Outer) in the Regional Framework Plan. Frog Pond East and South fits the definition of an Outer Neighborhood:

**“Outer Neighborhood.** Areas in outlying cities that are primarily residential, farther from employment and shopping areas, and have larger lot sizes and lower population densities than inner neighborhoods.”<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Regional Framework Plan, page 369, Glossary.

[http://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/12282005\\_regional\\_framework\\_plan\\_appendix\\_G-J\\_glossary.pdf](http://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/12282005_regional_framework_plan_appendix_G-J_glossary.pdf)

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan is implemented primarily through the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan designation called Residential Neighborhood (RN). The purpose statement for RN is:

“Policy 4.1.7 The purpose of the Residential - Neighborhood designation is to:

- A. Implement area plans and master plans for new neighborhoods in Wilsonville.
- B. Create attractive and connected residential neighborhoods.
- C. Regulate and coordinate development to result in: walkable and active streets; a variety of housing appropriate to each neighborhood; connected paths and open spaces; parks and other non-residential uses that are focal points for the community; and, connections to and integration with the larger Wilsonville community.
- D. Encourage and require high quality architectural and community design.
- E. Provide transportation choices, including active transportation options.
- F. Preserve and enhance natural resources so that they are an asset to the neighborhoods, and there is appropriate visual and physical access to nature.”

The East and South Master Plan area is 305 total acres (including existing right-of-way) and 289 acres (not including existing right-of-way). All lands will be designated Residential Neighborhood except for the small acreages for the Main Street Commercial and Frog Pond Grange (designated Public Facilities), per the policy cited above.<sup>2</sup> The RN designation is consistent with Metro’s Outer Neighborhood design type.

An approximately 4-acre within the East neighborhood will be designated as Commercial and intended for development as a future “Main Street Commercial Area.” The commercial area is planned to include shops, restaurants, local services, community gathering spaces, as well as residential uses within a mixed-use setting. The small-scale commercial area will serve (and be walkable to) residents of all three Frog Pond neighborhoods—therefore, it is consistent with Metro’s Outer Neighborhood design type.

The Frog Pond Grange will be designated as Public Facilities within the East Neighborhood. The Grange is a historic gathering place that is envisioned as a location for future civic or community use, and may include space for a park and/or community gathering area. Neighborhood parks and community gathering spaces are part of the array of uses envisioned by Metro within the Outer Neighborhood design type, therefore the Public Facilities-designated land is also consistent with the Outer Neighborhood design type.

This criterion is met.

---

<sup>2</sup> Natural resource lands RN area will also have a Significant Resource Overlay Zone designation and will not be further developed for residential uses.

**2. Provision for annexation to a city and to any necessary service districts prior to, or simultaneously with, application of city land use regulations intended to comply with this subsection;**

Frog Pond East and South will be annexed to the City of Wilsonville. Wilsonville is a full-service city and will provide urban services including water, sewer, storm water, transportation, transit, parks, library, and general governance services. The area is already within the Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue district and West Linn-Wilsonville School District; no other service districts have jurisdiction in the area.

**3. Provisions that ensure zoned capacity for the number and types of housing units, if any, specified by the Metro Council pursuant to section 3.07.1455(b)(2) of this chapter;**

**FINDINGS:** The general conditions of Metro Ordinance 18-1427 require the City to “allow, at a minimum, single family attached housing, including townhomes, duplexes, triplexes, and fourplexes, in all zones that permit single family housing in the expansion areas.” The requirements specific to Wilsonville also require that the City “plan for at least 1,325 homes in the Advance Road expansion area.”

As indicated in the Implementation chapter of the Master Plan, the zoning strategy includes amending the RN Zone to allow the following housing types in Frog Pond East and South (Master Plan, pages 109-112):

- Single-Family Dwelling Units
- Townhouses
- Duplex, Triplex, and Quadplex
- Cluster Housing
- Multiple-Family Dwelling Units
- Cohousing
- Manufactured Homes
- Accessory dwelling units

The zoning strategy for these neighborhoods also identifies potential tools to:

- Ensure that a variety of housing options are developed within each “subdistrict” of Frog Pond East and South;
- Encourage development of housing choices not traditionally provided by the market—such as attached middle housing and other more affordable and accessible housing types; and
- Prevent the oversupply of higher-cost housing (such as large-lot single family homes).

The zoning strategy also includes requirements for a minimum number of dwelling units in each subdistrict (or on each pre-existing tax lot). Table 4 in the Master Plan shows an estimated housing capacity of 1,587 dwelling units in Frog Pond East and South . The Master Plan recommends this capacity be coded as the minimum required in the Development Code, which will allow for additional



capacity provided by middle housing. This will ensure that the planned capacity of Frog Pond East and South will be implemented.

These provisions meet the minimum housing types and housing unit counts required by Metro Ordinance 18-1427; therefore, this criterion is met.

***4. Provision for affordable housing consistent with Title 7 of this chapter if the comprehensive plan authorizes housing in any part of the area.***

**FINDINGS:** Metro’s Title 7 requires that cities “ensure that their comprehensive plans and implementing ordinances:

“A. Include strategies to ensure a diverse range of housing types within their jurisdictional boundaries.

“B. Include in their plans actions and implementation measures designed to maintain the existing supply of affordable housing as well as increase the opportunities for new dispersed affordable housing within their boundaries.

“C. Include plan policies, actions, and implementation measures aimed at increasing opportunities for households of all income levels to live within their individual jurisdictions in affordable housing.”<sup>3</sup>

On a city-wide basis, the City of Wilsonville complies with the above-cited provisions of Metro Title 7 through the policies and implementation measures of the Comprehensive Plan and the housing analysis and recommendations contained in the City’s 2014 Residential Lands Study. In addition, the City’s 2020 Equitable Housing Strategic Plan (EHSP) provides policy guidance for affordable housing in Wilsonville and calls for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to establish achievable goals/targets for affordable housing in the area and integrate affordable housing into the master plan.

The City studied issues and opportunities for affordable housing development in Frog Pond East and South in an Affordable Housing Analysis (Technical Appendix, Appendix B). This analysis recommended a range of strategies (building off the recommendations in the EHSP) to that are likely to have the greatest impact in supporting development of affordable and mixed-income housing in Frog Pond East and South. Several of these strategies are carried forward in the Master Plan (page 60-61). The Master Plan identifies the following potential strategies to proactively facilitate and/or support the development of affordable housing in the East and South Neighborhoods for households earning below 80% of area median income:

- Acquire Land for Affordable Housing
- Partner with a Community Land Trust
- To the extent feasible, minimize fees paid by developers while still paying for infrastructure

---

<sup>3</sup> Metro Code 3.07.730.

- Incentivize Smaller and Lower-Cost Middle Housing

These strategies complement the housing variety strategies described in the above findings in response to Metro Code Section 3.07.1120.C.3. Those housing variety strategies will help ensure integration of market-rate affordable housing within Frog Pond East and South by:

- Preventing the oversupply of higher-cost housing that would typically would only be affordable to households making more than 150% of median family income.
- Ensuring provision of market-rate housing that meets a variety of housing needs by requiring a certain amount of attached middle housing, cottages, ADUs, and other similar units that provide relatively affordable housing choices.

These implementation measures will increase opportunities for dispersed affordable housing that is integrated into all neighborhoods in the Master Plan area.

Based on the foregoing, this criterion is met.

***5. Provision for the amount of land and improvements needed, if any, for public school facilities sufficient to serve the area added to the UGB in coordination with affected school districts. This requirement includes consideration of any school facility plan prepared in accordance with ORS 195.110;***

**FINDINGS:** The City of Wilsonville has coordinated with the West Linn-Wilsonville School District throughout the planning processes for the Frog Pond area, including in the East and South Master Plan area. The Meridian Creek Middle School property was the first Frog Pond land to annex and develop after inclusion in the Urban Growth Boundary in 2013, and opened its doors in 2017. The School District is currently planning a new school in the Frog Pond West neighborhood. The School District also has land capacity for another school adjacent to the middle school in the South neighborhood, should additional school capacity be needed in the future. At this time, there are no additional schools being planned by the District in the Frog Pond area; the school needs of future Frog Pond residents will be met by the above-cited facilities and land holdings, in addition to existing schools in Wilsonville. This criterion is met.

***6. Provision for the amount of land and improvements needed, if any, for public park facilities sufficient to serve the area added to the UGB in coordination with affected park providers.***

**FINDINGS:** The City of Wilsonville is the parks provider for the Master Plan area. The Master Plan includes a series of parks and open spaces of different sizes to be located centrally and distributed

equitably throughout the East and South neighborhoods. Figure 19 in the Master Plan illustrates the Park and Open Space Plan, which provides for the siting of recreational facilities in the following ways:

- The proposed 3-acre East Neighborhood Park, which is centrally located to the East Neighborhood.
- Designation of the 10-acre Future Community Park as a key destination, and siting of walking, biking, and vehicular routes to connect it to the surrounding neighborhoods.
- Planning for the BPA power line easement for a variety of open space uses, including trails and potential recreational uses.
- Planning for the area northeast of the BPA powerline easement as open space.
- Planning for the Frog Pond Grange as a civic and community amenity.
- **Proving a network of trails that will serve both recreational and transportation needs.**
- Planning Green Focal Points that will establish small open spaces in the subdistricts and opportunities for informal community gathering and play.
- **Planning for active transportation (bike lanes, buffered bike lanes, sharrows, and trails) as shown on Master Plan Figure 21, Active Transportation Plan.**

Based on the foregoing, this criterion is met.

***7. A conceptual street plan that identifies internal street connections and connections to adjacent urban areas to improve local access and improve the integrity of the regional street system. For areas that allow residential or mixed-use development, the plan shall meet the standards for street connections in the Regional Transportation Functional Plan;***

**FINDINGS:** The Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Master Plan, Figure 20) illustrates a potential layout of streets, blocks, and multi-use paths that would achieve the intent of providing connected, convenient, safe, and low-stress transportation options for Frog Pond East and South. The location of framework streets either exists today or will be direct continuation of existing streets in adjacent urban areas, as shown on the Street and Block Demonstration Plan. The remaining street locations are shown in Figure 19 for demonstration purposes and actual street layout beyond the framework streets will be determined at the time of development review, based on standards contained in the Development Code and Public Works Standards.

A clear hierarchy of street connections is established with SW Stafford Road as a major arterial, SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue acting as collector streets, SW Brisband Street as a Main Street, and all other streets as local streets. The spacing standards for street connections in the Regional

Transportation Functional Plan (major arterial streets at a one-mile spacing and minor arterial streets or collector streets at a half-mile spacing<sup>4</sup>) are met by the plan.

The Demonstration Plan's network of local streets provides a local street at a spacing of approximately 200-450 feet, depending on the presence of pedestrian connections, alleys, etc. These metrics comply with Metro's local street spacing standard of 10 streets per mile or one street every 530 feet. The Demonstration Plan's local street network also provides direct public right-of-way routes and limits closed-end street designs, which is consistent with Metro's connectivity requirements.

This criterion is met.

### **8. Provision for the financing of local and state public facilities and services; and**

**FINDINGS:** An Infrastructure Funding Plan is underway for the East and South Master Plan is underway as of the adoption proceeding for the Master Plan. It is expected to be finished in 2023 as an implementation action and will be completed and adopted prior to annexation and development reviews for properties in Frog Pond East and South. The Infrastructure Funding Plan will ensure that there are sufficient funds and explicit, actionable plans for how growth will be paid for and infrastructure will be delivered.

As described on page 125 of the Master Plan, "The Infrastructure Funding Plan will evaluate costs and revenues for transportation, water, sanitary sewer, storm water, and park improvements. The Funding Plan will identify potential funding gaps and strategies for filling the gaps. Multiple funding options will be evaluated, including a scaled system development charge approach and application of the City's infrastructure fee approach that is in use in Frog Pond West. The City's priority is to ensure adequate funding available at the time the improvement is needed."

This criterion is met.

### **9. A strategy for protection of the capacity and function of state highway interchanges, including existing and planned interchanges and planned improvements to interchanges.**

**FINDINGS:** There are no existing or planned state highway interchanges in the Frog Pond East and South Area. Operations at the nearest highway interchanges at Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road were evaluated as part of the transportation analysis for the Master Plan. (Technical Appendix, Appendix I). This analysis concluded that the interchange ramps will continue to function acceptably through the planning horizon after accounting for the full build-out of the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods, which includes up to 1,800 housing units and up to 44,000 square feet of commercial space.

This criterion is met.

---

<sup>4</sup> Metro Regional Transportation Functional Plan, Metro Code 3.08.110.C.

***D. The county or city responsible for comprehensive planning of an area shall submit to Metro a determination of the residential capacity of any area zoned to allow dwelling units, using a method consistent with a Goal 14 analysis, within 30 days after adoption of new land use regulations for the area.***

**FINDINGS:** The City calculated a residential capacity of 1,587 total dwelling units in Frog Pond East and South. Documentation of the capacity calculation method is in the Technical Appendix, Appendix L.

This criterion is met.

---

#### SUMMARY OF COMPLIANCE WITH METRO ORDINANCE 18-1427

The following findings summarize the City's compliance with Metro Ordinance 18-1427 as of the adoption of the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.

#### **FINDINGS:**

A.1 – The City will amend its Comprehensive Plan to adopt the Master Plan in 2022, approximately within four years of the Ordinance adoption date of December 13, 2018. Work will continue on plan implementation (development code amendments and a funding plan), with completion of those elements scheduled for the first half of 2023.

A.2 – The City has completed its compliance with and implementation of HB 2001 for Middle Housing. The City allows townhomes, duplexes, triplexes, and fourplexes in all zones that permit single family housing in its base zones and in the planned application of the Residential Neighborhood zone in Frog Pond East and South. The Master Plan describes how those uses and other housing options (multi-family, housing above retail on Main Street, single family dwellings, ADUs, etc) will be allowed (and required through variety standards) in Frog Pond East and South. (Master Plan, Chapter 8)

A.3 – The Master Plan includes an analysis of ways to encourage the construction of ADUs in Frog Pond East and South. (Technical Appendix, Appendix K)

A.4 – The Master Plan incorporates recommendations consistent with Metro's Climate Smart Strategy in the following ways:

- The Master Plan includes a mixed-use Main Street.
- The Master Plan includes about 24% of its housing in the Type 1 urban form, estimated at a minimum density of 25 du/ac. The Master Plan includes about 56% of its housing in the Type 2 urban form, estimated at a minimum density of 15 du/ac. In the Wilsonville context, these are higher density housing types and a significant proportion of attached and middle housing choices.
- The Master Plan recommends a transit loop for the local SMART bus that will connect key destinations (Meridian Creek Middle School, the future Community Park, the central Type 1

housing area of Frog Pond East, and Main Street) and provide local bus service a few blocks for most homes in the two neighborhoods.

- The Master Plan includes an extensive Active Transportation Plan.

A.5 - The City has coordinated with Metro Planning and Development staff during the planning process for the Master Plan

A-6 – The Master Plan process began with the preparation of a public engagement plan. The plan prioritized efforts to engage historically marginalized populations, including people of color, people with limited English proficiency and people with low income, as well as people with disabilities, older adults and youth. The project team included Centro Cultural as an engagement advisor and lead for outreach to the Latinx community. Two focus groups for Spanish speakers were held. Affordable Housing focus groups were also held with renters and other community members who do not typically engage in planning project regarding affordable housing. For further descriptions of this outreach and its impact on the Master Plan, please see Chapter 1 of the Master Plan and Technical Appendix, Appendix A.

B.5 – The City has initiated an Infrastructure Funding Plan that includes a specific task to evaluate variable system development charges designed to reduce the costs of building smaller, more affordable homes. That work is ongoing and will be completed in the first half of 2023.

F.1 – The Ordinance requires planning for at least 1325 homes. The proposed Master Plan includes capacity for 1587 homes. The city will implement this number as part of its standards for minimum housing capacities – the actual buildout could be higher. Infrastructure planning has been conducted to size the transportation, water, sewer and storm systems for 1800 homes.

F.2 - The expansion area is designated Neighborhood on the 2040 Growth Concept Map. It is also designated Residential Neighborhood (RN) on the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan Map. The RN designation has been the implementing plan designation for all of the Frog Pond area planning – it is consistent with Metro’s Neighborhood designation.

F.3 - Wilsonville is not proposing the addition of the Corridor designation for Stafford Road.

## COMPLIANCE WITH OREGON REVISED STATUTES AND ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

### DEVELOPMENT OF MIDDLE HOUSING

#### ORS 197.758 and OAR 660-046

#### FINDINGS:

ORS 197.758(2) is the implementing statute for House Bill 2001 (HB 2001). The statute requires Oregon cities with populations over 25,000 and those within the Portland Metro boundary (collectively referred to as "Large Cities") to adopt development code regulations and comprehensive plan amendments to allow for the development of: (1) all Middle Housing types (duplexes, triplexes, quadplexes, townhouses, and cottage clusters) in areas zoned for residential use that allow for the development of detached single-family dwellings; and (2) a duplex on each lot or parcel zoned for residential use that allows for the development of detached single-family dwellings. The City of Wilsonville came into compliance with these regulations in 2021 through adoption of Ordinance No. 851, which amended the Comprehensive Plan and Development Code to allow all Middle Housing types in all residential zones, in compliance with the statute. This included amendments to the RN zone, which will be the implementing zone for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. Development Code updates to implement the land use recommendations of the Master Plan will be adopted following adoption of the Master Plan itself. However, the Master Plan indicates that all forms of Middle Housing will be allowed in all portions of the East and South Neighborhoods (Master Plan, page 110). No further amendments to the Comprehensive Plan are necessary for compliance with the statute and OARs regarding Frog Pond East and South.

ORS 197.758(5) states that local governments may regulate siting and design of Middle Housing provided that the regulations do not, individually or cumulatively, discourage the development of all Middle Housing types permitted in the area through unreasonable costs or delay. OAR 660-046-0220 provides specific standards limiting which siting standards comply with this ORS requirement. The OAR's limitations on siting standards were incorporated into the Development Code text amendments for the RN zone by ensuring that either: (1) the same standards apply to Middle Housing as do to single family detached housing, or (2) where unique standards apply to Middle Housing types, they are consistent with the OAR requirements (e.g., minimum lot sizes for townhouses). Amendments to the RN zone following adoption of the Master Plan will likely extend many these OAR-compliant standards to the East and South Neighborhoods. Any new or modified standards will also be consistent with the OAR limitations. As required by OAR 660-046, Middle Housing will not be subject to maximum density requirements in the RN zone.

OAR 660-046-0225 specifies what design standards local governments may apply to Middle Housing. These include: design standards in the Model Code for Large Cities; design standards that are less restrictive than those in the Model Code for Large Cities; the same clear and objective design standards that the Large City applies to detached single-family structures in the same zone; or alternative design standards as provided in OAR 660-046-0235. All design standards for Middle Housing that were adopted as part of Ordinance No. 851 are either the same as (or less restrictive than) the Model Code for Large Cities or are the same as those applied to single-family detached dwellings in the same zone. Any new or modified standards will also be consistent with the OAR limitations.

OAR 660-046-0205(2)(b)(A) identifies options for regulating Middle Housing within in Master Planned Communities (MPC) adopted after January 1, 2021. Frog Pond East and South will qualify as an MPC

under these provisions. The OAR identifies three regulatory options within MPCs: (i) plan to provide infrastructure that accommodates at least 20 dwelling units per net acre; (ii) plan to provide infrastructure based on the implementation of a variable rate infrastructure fee or system development charge or impact fee; or (iii) require applications for residential development within an MPC to develop a mix of residential types, including at least two Middle Housing types other than Duplexes.

The City is selecting to implement action (iii), require a mix of housing types. The City is may also choose to implement action (ii), variable rate infrastructure fees and/or SDCs, however at the time of this compliance finding the analysis and writing of a funding plan is still under development. In addition, the proposed Master Plan meets the intent and in most cases the letter of the generic rule for middle housing is large cities in 660-046-0205 through 660-046-0235. The only scenario where it would not meet this generic rule is that in implementing the required mix of housing types for action (iii), there is potential for a limited number of lots to require detached single-family as part of the variety where an area is majority middle housing or multi-family. Whether this exception to the generic rule will actually occur will be verified during drafting of further development standards and running scenarios.

The City is selecting to implement action (iii), require a mix of housing types. The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan calls for a wide variety of housing choices, including by “requirement for a mix of housing choices in each subdistrict.” Specific development code strategies to accomplish this include:

- Creating housing categories that reflect Wilsonville’s housing needs: the categories allow developer flexibility while meeting similar housing needs
- Limit each subdistrict and development to a maximum percentage of any one housing category;
- Require a minimum amount of specific housing types, including middle housing besides duplexes, at a subdistrict and development level.
- Establish standards that ensure a variety of housing categories.

Senate Bill 458 (SB 458), which is added to ORS 92.010 to 92.192, requires local governments subject to HB 2001 to allow land divisions for any middle housing type permitted in accordance with code provisions adopted under ORS 197.758. The City incorporated the middle housing land division requirements of SB 458 into the Development Code as part of Ordinance No. 851. This included revisions to definitions, review procedures, and land division regulations, among others. No changes to those provisions will be proposed as part of the Frog Pond East and South implementation.

---

#### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING RULE

Please see the Transportation Planning Rule findings dated November 7 2022 and attached at the end of this Findings Report.



## COMPLIANCE WITH WILSONVILLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND DEVELOPMENT CODE AMENDMENT STANDARDS

### INTRODUCTION

The Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan and Development Code established how Plan amendments may be initiated and reviewed by the City. The guiding text is in the Introduction section, pages Intro 7-8. The standards for amendments are listed below in bold, italic type, followed by FINDINGS.

## WILSONVILLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN-PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

### ***Public Involvement-In General***

#### ***Goal 1.1, Policy 1.1.1,***

By following the applicable implementation measures, see findings below, the City provided opportunities for public involvement encouraging, and providing means for, involvement of interested parties. Specific information on public involvement can be found in Chapter 1 of the Master Plan document and Appendix A.

#### ***Early Involvement***

##### ***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.a.***

The City reached out early in the process to stakeholders and community members in Wilsonville through various engagement avenues to provide information about the project and to solicit early input. The Planning Commission and City Council and community members have opportunity to comment on the proposed Master Plan in public work sessions and other public events while still in draft form. The City held 10 Planning Commission work sessions and 10 City Council work sessions between October 2021 and November 2022. For all these meetings the opportunity was available to the public to view remotely or in-person. The meeting recordings were made available for viewing afterwards on the City's YouTube channel.

#### ***Encourage Participation of Certain Individuals, Including Residents and Property Owners***

##### ***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.e.***

The City encouraged residents, property owners, and other interested parties impacted by the proposed Plan and Code amendments to participate as described in detail in Appendix A of the Master Plan document.

***Procedures to Allow Interested Parties to Supply Information******Implementation Measure 1.1.1.f.***

The City afforded interested parties the opportunity to provide oral input and testimony during the public hearings. In addition, the City afforded them the opportunity to provide written input and testimony. Throughout the work sessions and extended period of work, the City also encouraged and afforded opportunity for comments either in writing or in-person or virtually at Planning Commission meetings. The City also took comments on the variety of events and online surveys described in Appendix A to the Master Plan document.

***Types of Planning Commission Meetings, Gathering Input Prior to Public Hearings******Implementation Measure 1.1.1.g.***

Prior to the scheduled public hearing on the proposed Plan and Code amendments, the Planning Commission held a series of 10 work sessions open to the public on October 13 and December 8, 2021 and on February 9, April 13, June 8, July 13, August 10, September 14, September 28, and October 19, 2022, during which the Planning Commission considered public input and provided feedback, which was incorporated into the current draft.

***Public Notices for Planning Commission Meetings******Implementation Measure 1.1.1.h.***

The notice regarding the public hearing clearly indicated the type of meeting.

***User Friendly Information for Public******Policy 1.2.1, Implementation Measures 1.2.1.a., b., c.***

The published notecard mailings and notices provided user- friendly information about the purpose, location, and nature of the meetings as has been standardized by the City. The mailings widely publicized different ways for impacted parties to participate, access additional information about the proposal, and staff contact information for questions they may have. The notice to impacted parties provided the necessary information for them to access to the draft Master Plan and staff report on which the Planning Commission will base their decision. Staff provided contact information and links to these files via the Let's Talk, Wilsonville! webpage and interested parties email list.

***Coordinate Planning Activities with Affected Agencies******Implementation Measure 1.3.1.b.***

The proposed Master Plan has been coordinated with other agencies including with the West Linn-Wilsonville School district on both future school needs and property they own in the area, TFV&R, on right-of-way design, and Clackamas County on road jurisdiction and impact on intersections that will remain county responsibility.

## WILSONVILLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN-HOUSING AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS

### ***Variety and Diversity of Housing***

#### ***Policy 4.1.4, Implementation Measures 4.1.4.b.,d.,j.,o.***

The proposed Master Plan strongly supports Wilsonville’s policies and implementation measures related to providing a variety of housing options to meet diverse housing preferences and needs. The Master Plan first allows a variety by zoning not by housing type or density but by urban form. It adds to this a plan to actually require a variety be built and be that variety be integrated together.

### ***Public Services and Facilities***

#### ***Implementation Measure 4.1.4.b.,h.,i.,o.,r.***

The proposed Master Plan includes components to provide the necessary infrastructure and services. Future development proposals will need to follow the plans to ensure provision of adequate public services and facilities.

### ***Safe, Convenient, Healthful, Attractive Residential Areas; Compatibility with Adjacent Areas***

#### ***Implementation Measure 4.1.4.c.,t.***

The proposed Master Plan carries forward the vision of the Frog Pond Area Plan to “create great neighborhoods that are a connected part of Wilsonville” and create “cohesive design where individual private development and public realm improvements fit seamlessly together into a coordinated whole”. Examples of how this is done include carrying forward a number of the public realm design elements from Frog Pond West and being thoughtful about how the urban form interacts with adjacent development.

### ***Housing Needs***

#### ***Implementation Measure 4.1.4.f.-g.,k.-m.,p.***

Wilsonville’s current Housing Needs Analysis (HNA), adopted in 2014, found that the city is projected to grow by 3,749 households over the 2014 to 2034 period (based on Metro forecasts). The analysis also found that Wilsonville has capacity to accommodate between 3,390 and 4,229 new dwelling units—based on “low capacity” and “high capacity” scenarios. Under the “low capacity scenario,” and based on current land use regulations, the City does not have enough land to accommodate needed housing over the 20-year period. The proposed Master Plan will accommodate an additional 1,587 or more units to help accommodate Wilsonville’s housing needs. The Master Plan is also written to provide flexibility, by not being overly prescriptive of types of housing and allowed number of units, as the City completes its next Housing Needs Analysis in the coming year followed by looking at additional strategies to produce housing.

## WILSONVILLE DEVELOPMENT CODE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT STANDARDS

***Follow Procedures and Criteria in Comprehensive Plan******Subsection 4.198 (.01)***

Findings in this document confirm that the process to amend the Comprehensive Plan text followed applicable procedures established in the Comprehensive Plan. Findings below establish that the proposed Comprehensive Plan text amendments meet the criteria contained in the Comprehensive Plan. The development and adoption of the proposed Master Plan as a subcomponent of the Comprehensive Plan and related text and map amendments followed applicable procedures in the Comprehensive Plan as follows: the Planning Commission initiated the legislative Plan amendments; the City Council will consider the amendments after receiving findings and recommendations from the Planning Commission and public testimony; and amendments were provided sufficiently in advance of the first evidentiary Planning Commission hearing to allow adequate time for providing public notice and preparing a staff report on the proposal. As detailed in findings above, concepts and incremental drafts were available for public review between October 2021 and November 2022.

***Meet a Public Need/In the Public Interest******Subsection 4.198 (.01) A.-B. and Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. b.-c.***

The public need for the proposed Master Plan and related Comprehensive Plan text and map amendments is to provide for housing options that meet the needs of all Wilsonville residents – present and future, as previously expressed in the Frog Pond Area Plan and acknowledged with the Metro approval of the UGB expansion and related conditions of approval.

***Support Statewide Planning Goals******Subsection 4.198 (.01) C.***

Findings above establish that the proposed text amendments support Statewide Planning Goals.

***Conflict with Other Portions of Comprehensive Plan******Subsection 4.198 (.01) D. and Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. a.***

The City has carefully reviewed the proposed Master Plan and related Comprehensive Plan text and map amendments and finds that there are no conflicts between the proposal and other language or other components existing in the Comprehensive Plan.

***Submission and Review Process, Noticing******Subsection 4.198 (.02)-(.03) Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 1.-3., 5.***

The City initiated the proposed Comprehensive Plan proposal. The Planning Commission and City Council will review the proposal. The Planning Commission will adopt a resolution making a recommendation to City Council. City Council will consider the proposal after receiving findings and recommendations from the Planning Commission and public testimony and will adopt the proposal by Ordinance. As detailed above, concepts and incremental drafts were available for public review between October 2021 and November 2022. All noticing requirements, as described under public involvement findings for the Comprehensive Plan above, have been followed. Notice has been provided as follows:

- Mailed to all property owners within the Master Plan area
- Mailed to all property owners with 250 feet of the Master Plan area
- Emailed to affected agencies and other parties requesting notices
- Published in the Wilsonville Spokesman newspaper on November 2, 2022
- Posted at City Hall, Community City, and Wilsonville Library
- Posted on the City's website and social media accounts

***Factors to Address in Proposed Amendments***

***Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. d.***

Each applicable factor listed, including density of development and public need for healthful, safe and aesthetic surroundings and conditions, has one or more corresponding implementation measures in the Master Plan. Compliance with the applicable Comprehensive Plan implementation measures is demonstrated in Findings above. By demonstrating compliance with applicable corresponding implementation measures, the proposed amendments address these factors.

***Conflict with Metro Requirements***

***Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. e.***

Findings above establish that the proposed text amendments are consistent with applicable requirements of the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan (UGMFP or "Functional Plan").

# TRANSPORTATION PLANNING RULE

## FINDINGS

**TO:** City of Wilsonville

**FROM:** Project Team

**DATE:** November 7, 2022

### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this memorandum is to summarize the Wilsonville Frog Pond East & South Master Plan’s compliance with the Transportation Planning Rule (TPR). References to “proposed plan” and “Master Plan” refer to the Master Plan and its Technical Appendix. References below to the “transportation analysis” refer to transportation memorandum prepared by DKS Associates: *Frog Pond East and South Master Plan - Transportation Analysis: Existing and Future Conditions* (DKS Associates, November 2022).

### CRITERIA AND FINDINGS

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p><b>660-012-0060 Plan and Land Use Amendments</b></p> <p>(1) If an amendment to a functional plan, an acknowledged comprehensive plan, or a land use regulation (including a zoning map) would significantly affect an existing or planned transportation facility, then the local government must put in place measures as provided in section (2) of this rule, unless the amendment is allowed under section (3), (9) or (10) of this rule. A plan or land use regulation amendment significantly affects a transportation facility if it would:</p>	<p>The analysis evaluated 15 intersections in Wilsonville. Outside of the Frog Pond Master Plan boundary, the analysis found: “All intersections except the Stafford Road/65<sup>th</sup> Avenue intersection currently meet operating standards and targets. Additional coordination between Clackamas County and City of Wilsonville is recommended regarding the necessary improvements to that intersection to accommodate future Frog Pond development.” The City is currently collecting Transportation SDCs to help fund a portion of this Clackamas County project. In the 2017 SDC methodology report, the City TSDC cost share assumption for this project is \$528,668. Within the Frog Pond Master Plan boundary, the analysis found: “In the future 2040 scenarios, all but three of the study intersections are expected to continue to meet standards and targets in the</p>

TPR Requirement	Findings
	<p>future assuming the completion of the High Priority Projects identified in the TSP. Those three intersections are located along Stafford Road and are the gateway intersections to the Frog Pond East neighborhood and were analyzed as stop controlled intersections.”</p> <p>The analysis recommends improvements for those intersections, listed below and included as part of the Frog Pond East &amp; South Master Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stafford Road/Kahle Road: install a single-lane roundabout</li> <li>• Stafford Road/Frog Pond: install a raised median to prohibit minor street through and left turns and install an enhanced pedestrian crossing with a center refuge median.</li> <li>• Stafford Road/Brisband Street: install a single-lane roundabout</li> </ul>
<p>(a) Change the functional classification of an existing or planned transportation facility;</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not recommend changing the functional classification categories of any roadways. The proposed plan refines the Collector classification to create a “Gateway Collector” and applies it to SW Advance Road. The proposed plan also classifies new, proposed roadways identified in the Master Plan.</p>
<p>(b) Change standards implementing a functional classification system; or</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not recommend changing the standards implementing functional classification of any roadways. It includes proposed cross-sections to describe and illustrate standards for particular roads.</p>
<p>(c) Result in any of the effects listed in paragraphs (A) through (C) of this subsection based on projected conditions measured at the end of the planning period identified in the adopted TSP. As part of evaluating projected conditions, the amount of traffic projected to be generated within the area of the amendment may be reduced if the amendment includes an enforceable, ongoing requirement that would demonstrably limit traffic generation, including, but not limited to, transportation demand management. This reduction may diminish or completely eliminate the significant effect of the amendment.</p>	<p>The land use assumed for the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods transportation analysis was higher than previously analyzed in the TSP. The proposed transportation improvements will be adequate to serve the proposed amount of land use. No enforceable, ongoing requirements that would demonstrably limit traffic generation are required.</p>

TPR Requirement	Findings
(A) Types or levels of travel or access that are inconsistent with the functional classification of an existing or planned transportation facility;	The types and levels of travel and access expected on existing and planned transportation facilities are consistent with their functional classifications.
(B) Degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility such that it would not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan; or	Projected conditions measured at the end of the TSP planning period (2040) meet City operating standards and ODOT mobility targets, assuming implementation of the proposed transportation improvements stated in the analysis. The proposed plan amendments do not degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility such that it would not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan. The traffic control improvements have been identified and will be required on the development when warrants are met.
(C) Degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility that is otherwise projected to not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan.	The proposed plan does not degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility that is otherwise projected to not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan.
(2) If a local government determines that there would be a significant effect, then the local government must ensure that allowed land uses are consistent with the identified function, capacity, and performance standards of the facility measured at the end of the planning period identified in the adopted TSP through one or a combination of the remedies listed in (a) through (e) below, unless the amendment meets the balancing test in subsection (2)(e) of this section or qualifies for partial mitigation in section (11) of this rule. A local government using subsection (2)(e), section (3), section (10) or section (11) to approve an amendment recognizes that additional motor vehicle traffic congestion may result and that other facility providers would not be expected to provide additional capacity for motor vehicles in response to this congestion.	The proposed improvements to the three intersections noted in (1) are included in the Master Plan. The analysis demonstrates that they, together with other improvements already adopted in the TSP, will result in all roadways and intersections to operate at acceptable levels.
(a) Adopting measures that demonstrate allowed land uses are consistent with the planned function, capacity, and performance standards of the transportation facility.	N/A
(b) Amending the TSP or comprehensive plan to provide transportation facilities, improvements or services adequate to support the proposed land uses consistent with the requirements of this division; such	The City is adopting the Master Plan, which identifies all of the recommended transportation improvements. By that action, those improvements will be required by the City's



TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>amendments shall include a funding plan or mechanism consistent with section (4) or include an amendment to the transportation finance plan so that the facility, improvement, or service will be provided by the end of the planning period.</p>	<p>Comprehensive Plan. Subsequently, the City will formally amend/update the TSP to integrate the recommended transportation improvements. The City will also adopt a funding plan (aka financing plan) so that the proposed improvements will be provided.</p>
<p>(c) Amending the TSP to modify the planned function, capacity or performance standards of the transportation facility.</p>	<p>No function, capacity or performance standards are identified.</p>
<p>(d) Providing other measures as a condition of development or through a development agreement or similar funding method, including, but not limited to, transportation system management measures or minor transportation improvements. Local governments shall, as part of the amendment, specify when measures or improvements provided pursuant to this subsection will be provided.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(e) Providing improvements that would benefit modes other than the significantly affected mode, improvements to facilities other than the significantly affected facility, or improvements at other locations, if the provider of the significantly affected facility provides a written statement that the system-wide benefits are sufficient to balance the significant effect, even though the improvements would not result in consistency for all performance standards.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(3) Notwithstanding sections (1) and (2) of this rule, a local government may approve an amendment that would significantly affect an existing transportation facility without assuring that the allowed land uses are consistent with the function, capacity and performance standards of the facility where:</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(a) In the absence of the amendment, planned transportation facilities, improvements and services as set forth in section (4) of this rule would not be adequate to achieve consistency with the identified function, capacity or performance standard for that facility by the end of the planning period identified in the adopted TSP.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(b) Development resulting from the amendment will, at a minimum, mitigate the impacts of the amendment in a manner that avoids further degradation to the performance of the facility by the time of the development through one or a combination of transportation improvements or measures.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(c) The amendment does not involve property located in an interchange area as defined in paragraph (4)(d)(C)</p>	<p>The Master Plan does not involve property located in an Interchange Area Management Plan.</p>

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>(d) For affected state highways, ODOT provides a written statement that the proposed funding and timing for the identified mitigation improvements or measures are, at a minimum, sufficient to avoid further degradation to the performance of the affected state highway. However, if a local government provides the appropriate ODOT regional office with written notice of a proposed amendment in a manner that provides ODOT reasonable opportunity to submit a written statement into the record of the local government proceeding, and ODOT does not provide a written statement, then the local government may proceed with applying subsections (a) through (c) of this section.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(4) Determinations under sections (1)–(3) of this rule shall be coordinated with affected transportation facility and service providers and other affected local governments.</p>	<p>Notice, opportunity to comment, and/or direct coordination of the analysis and proposed Master Plan has occurred with Metro, ODOT, Clackamas County, the West Linn-Wilsonville School District, and the Tualatin Valley Fire and Rescue District.</p>
<p>(a) In determining whether an amendment has a significant effect on an existing or planned transportation facility under subsection (1)(c) of this rule, local governments shall rely on existing transportation facilities and services and on the planned transportation facilities, improvements and services set forth in subsections (b) and (c) below.</p>	<p>As described further below, the analysis relies on existing transportation facilities and services and planned transportation facilities that meet the criteria in subsections (b) and (c).</p>
<p>(b) Outside of interstate interchange areas, the following are considered planned facilities, improvements and services:</p>	<p>The analysis assumes implementation of the Wilsonville TSP’s High Priority projects. The recommended improvements to the three intersections on SW Stafford Road are proposed as additional High Priority projects.</p>
<p>(A) Transportation facilities, improvements or services that are funded for construction or implementation in the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program or a locally or regionally adopted transportation improvement program or capital improvement plan or program of transportation service provider.</p>	
<p>(B) Transportation facilities, improvements or services that are authorized in a local transportation system plan and for which a funding plan or mechanism is in place or approved. These include, but are not limited to, transportation facilities, improvements or services for which: transportation systems development charge revenues are being collected; a local improvement district or reimbursement district has been established or will be established prior to development; a development agreement has been adopted; or conditions of approval to fund the improvement have been adopted.</p>	
<p>(C) Transportation facilities, improvements or services in a metropolitan planning organization (MPO) area</p>	

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>that are part of the area's federally-approved, financially constrained regional transportation system plan.</p> <p>(D) Improvements to state highways that are included as planned improvements in a regional or local transportation system plan or comprehensive plan when ODOT provides a written statement that the improvements are reasonably likely to be provided by the end of the planning period.</p> <p>(E) Improvements to regional and local roads, streets or other transportation facilities or services that are included as planned improvements in a regional or local transportation system plan or comprehensive plan when the local government(s) or transportation service provider(s) responsible for the facility, improvement or service provides a written statement that the facility, improvement or service is reasonably likely to be provided by the end of the planning period.</p>	
<p>(c) Within interstate interchange areas, the improvements included in (b)(A)–(C) are considered planned facilities, improvements and services, except where:</p> <p>(A) ODOT provides a written statement that the proposed funding and timing of mitigation measures are sufficient to avoid a significant adverse impact on the Interstate Highway system, then local governments may also rely on the improvements identified in paragraphs (b)(D) and (E) of this section; or</p> <p>(B) There is an adopted interchange area management plan, then local governments may also rely on the improvements identified in that plan and which are also identified in paragraphs (b) (D) and (E) of this section.</p>	<p>The analysis evaluated both the Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road and Wilsonville Road and found they will meet operating targets and standards.</p>
<p>(d) As used in this section and section (3):</p> <p>(5) The presence of a transportation facility or improvement shall not be a basis for an exception to allow residential, commercial, institutional or industrial development on rural lands under this division or OAR 660-004-0022 and 660-004-0028.</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not include an exception to allow development on rural lands; therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>
<p>(6) In determining whether proposed land uses would affect or be consistent with planned transportation facilities as provided in sections (1) and (2), local governments shall give full credit for potential reduction in vehicle trips for uses located in mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly centers, and neighborhoods as provided in subsections (a)–(d) below;</p>	<p>No reductions in motor vehicle trips were assumed for the attached transportation analysis; therefore, this section is not applicable. This assumption was for analysis purposes only – the proposed plan will include mixed-use and pedestrian-friendly development.</p>

TPR Requirement	Findings
(7) Amendments to acknowledged comprehensive plans and land use regulations which meet all of the criteria listed in subsections (a)–(c) below shall include an amendment to the comprehensive plan, transportation system plan the adoption of a local street plan, access management plan, future street plan or other binding local transportation plan to provide for on-site alignment of streets or accessways with existing and planned arterial, collector, and local streets surrounding the site as necessary to implement the requirements in OAR 660-012-0020(2)(b) and 660-012-0045(3):	This section is not applicable because not all the referenced subsections are met, as noted below. Further, the proposal complies with the planned streets and regulations of the Wilsonville TSP.
(a) The plan or land use regulation amendment results in designation of two or more acres of land for commercial use;	Approximately four acres of commercial land is proposed.
(b) The local government has not adopted a TSP or local street plan which complies with OAR 660-012-0020(2)(b) or, in the Portland Metropolitan Area, has not complied with Metro's requirement for street connectivity as contained in Title 6, Section 3 of the Urban Growth Management Functional Plan; and	The Wilsonville TSP implements Metro's street connectivity requirements. The proposal's streets comply with the block spacing standards in the TSP, therefore, this subsection is not applicable.
(c) The proposed amendment would significantly affect a transportation facility as provided in section (1).	The significant affect described in section (1) along Stafford Road will be addressed with the proposed transportation facility improvements. The transportation projects identified in the City's adopted Transportation System Plan and traffic control improvements in the analysis and proposal will allow all roadways and intersections to operate at acceptable levels.
(8) A "mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly center or neighborhood" for the purposes of this rule, means: ...	Frog Pond East and South is not a "mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly center or neighborhood" as the phrase is specifically used and legally applied in 660-012-0060 (8).
(9) Notwithstanding section (1) of this rule, a local government may find that an amendment to a zoning map does not significantly affect an existing or planned transportation facility if all of the following requirements are met.	The proposed plan does not meet the requirements identified in subsections (a) through (c) because the proposal include changes to the comprehensive plan map; therefore, this section is not applicable.
(a) The proposed zoning is consistent with the existing comprehensive plan map designation and the amendment does not change the comprehensive plan map;	No zoning amendments are proposed at this time. The proposed plan includes changes to the comprehensive plan map.
(b) The local government has an acknowledged TSP and the proposed zoning is consistent with the TSP; and	No zoning amendments are proposed at this time.
(c) The area subject to the zoning map amendment was not exempted from this rule at the time of an urban growth boundary amendment as permitted in	No zoning amendments are proposed at this time.

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>OAR 660-024-0020(1)(d), or the area was exempted from this rule but the local government has a subsequently acknowledged TSP amendment that accounted for urbanization of the area.</p>	
<p>(10) Notwithstanding sections (1) and (2) of this rule, a local government may amend a functional plan, a comprehensive plan or a land use regulation without applying performance standards related to motor vehicle traffic congestion (e.g. volume to capacity ratio or V/C), delay or travel time if the amendment meets the requirements of subsection (a) of this section. This section does not exempt a proposed amendment from other transportation performance standards or policies that may apply including, but not limited to, safety for all modes, network connectivity for all modes (e.g. sidewalks, bicycle lanes) and accessibility for freight vehicles of a size and frequency required by the development.</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section; therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>
<p>(a) A proposed amendment qualifies for this section if it:                      (A) is a map or text amendment affecting only land entirely within a multimodal mixed-use area (MMA); and                      (B) is consistent with the definition of an MMA and consistent with the function of the MMA as described in the findings designating the MMA.</p>	<p>The proposed plan is not within a multimodal mixed-use area (MMA), therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>
<p>(11) A local government may approve an amendment with partial mitigation as provided in section (2) of this rule if the amendment complies with subsection (a) of this section, the amendment meets the balancing test in subsection (b) of this section, and the local government coordinates as provided in subsection (c) of this section.</p>	<p>The proposed plan is not proposed to have partial mitigation and does not comply with subsection (a) of this section; therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>

**LP22-0004**  
**Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan**  
**Planning Commission Public Hearing Record Index**  
**FINAL (March 8, 2023)**

---

**PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS**

March 8, 2023 - Planning Commission Public Hearing  
Resolution LP22-0004  
Staff Report and Attachments  
March 7 Memo RE: Additional Edits  
Presentation  
Affidavit of Notice of Hearing

March 6, 2023 - City Council Work Session  
Staff Report and Attachments  
Presentation (*included in attachments*)  
Action Minutes

February 8, 2023 - Planning Commission Work Session  
Staff Report and Attachments  
Presentation  
Minutes Excerpt

**FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN RECORD LINK**

<https://www.ci.wilsonville.or.us/FrogPondPlanRecordFinal>



# **PLANNING COMMISSION**

## **WEDNESDAY, MARCH 8, 2023**

### **PUBLIC HEARING**

2. Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan (Pauly) (30 minutes)

**PLANNING COMMISSION  
RESOLUTION NO. LP22-0004**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDING ADOPTION OF TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN AMENDMENTS TO INTEGRATE TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS FROM THE FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN.**

WHEREAS, The City adopted the Frog Pond Area Plan in 2015 setting a vision for urban growth on the East side of Wilsonville; and

WHEREAS, at the time of adoption a portion of the land covered by the Area Plan was within the Urban Growth Boundary (UGB) and a portion was designated as Urban Reserve; and

WHEREAS, in 2017 the City adopted the Frog Pond West Master Plan for the area within the UGB; and

WHEREAS, both the Frog Pond Area Plan and Frog Pond West Master Plan set a foundation for future master planning of the Urban Reserve land not yet in the UGB; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 Metro, through Ordinance 18-1427 expanded the UGB to include the Urban Reserve area covered by the Area Plan; and

WHEREAS, a condition of approval of the 2018 UGB expansion was that the City adopt a Master Plan for the area added to the UGB within four years;

WHEREAS, the area added to the UGB in 2018 became known as Frog Pond East and South; and

WHEREAS, in December 2022 the City Council adopted a Master Plan for Frog Pond East and South; and

WHEREAS, the Master Plan provides the guiding principles and policies for future land uses, public realm development, and provision of necessary infrastructure, including transportation, among other related elements; and

WHEREAS, the City desires the transportation projects identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to be integrated into the planning of the broader Wilsonville transportation network; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the document that identifies future plans for the broader Wilsonville transportation network; and



WHEREAS, it is thus prudent to amend the TSP to integrate transportation planning and projects from the Frog Pond East and South Master; and

WHEREAS, the City desires safe, functional, and comfortable transportation options for a variety of modes of travel; and

WHEREAS, the City performed public engagement including six focus groups, three surveys, and eight other public events to gather a variety of input, including from individuals not historically well represented in planning processes regarding the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan including the transportation network; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public work session on February 8, 2023 to review the transportation components of the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, interested parties have been afforded the opportunity to participate and inform the development of the proposed TSP amendments; and

WHEREAS, required notice of a public hearing has been provided to affected property owners, nearby properties, and interested parties, as well as published in the *Wilsonville Spokesman*, posted on the City's website, and posted in a variety of public areas in City buildings, all in accordance with the public hearing and notice procedures that are set forth in Sections 4.012, and 4.198 of the Wilsonville Code; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on March 8, 2023 meeting to review the proposed TSP amendments; and

WHEREAS, the Commission afforded all interested parties an opportunity to be heard on this subject and has entered all available evidence and testimony into the public record of their proceeding; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission has duly considered the subject, including the staff recommendations and all the exhibits and testimony introduced and offered by all interested parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE PLANNING COMMISSION RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Wilsonville Planning Commission does hereby adopt the Planning Staff Report (attached hereto as Exhibit A) and Attachments, as presented

at the March 8, 2023, public hearing, including the findings and recommendations contained therein.

Section 2. The Planning Commission does hereby recommend that the Wilsonville City Council adopt the proposed amendments to the Wilsonville Transportation System Plan.

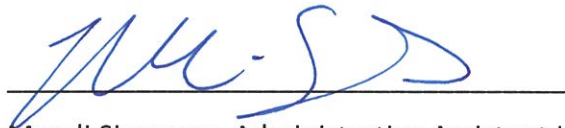
Section 3. Effective Date. This Resolution is effective upon adoption.

ADOPTED by the Wilsonville Planning Commission at a regular meeting thereof this 8th day of March, 2023, and filed with the Planning Administrative Assistant on this date.



PLANNING COMMISSION VICE-CHAIR WILLARD

ATTEST:



Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant III

SUMMARY OF VOTES:

Ronald Heberlein, Chair *Absent*

Jennifer Willard, Vice-Chair *Yes*

Olive Gallagher *Yes*

Nicole Hendrix *Yes*

Andrew Karr *Yes*

Kamran Mesbah *Absent*

Kathryn Neil *Yes*

**EXHIBITS:**

- A. Staff Report and Attachments



## PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING STAFF REPORT

<b>Meeting Date: March 8, 2023</b>		<b>Subject: Resolution No. LP22-0004 Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Transportation System Plan Amendments</b>  <b>Staff Member:</b> Daniel Pauly, Planning Manager and Zach Weigel, City Engineer  <b>Department:</b> Community Development	
<b>Action Required</b>		<b>Advisory Board/Commission Recommendation</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Motion <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing Date: March 8, 2023 <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance 1 <sup>st</sup> Reading Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance 2 <sup>nd</sup> Reading Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input type="checkbox"/> Information or Direction <input type="checkbox"/> Information Only <input type="checkbox"/> Council Direction <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda		<input type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Denial  <input type="checkbox"/> None Forwarded <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
		<b>Comments:</b>	
<b>Staff Recommendation:</b> Recommend approval of the proposed amendments to the City's Transportation System Plan (TSP) to integrate the Frog Pond East and West Master Plan transportation projects.			
<b>Recommended Language for Motion:</b> I move to adopt Resolution No. LP22-0004 recommending adoption of Transportation System Plan amendments to the City Council integrating transportation projects for Frog Pond East and South.			
<b>Project / Issue Relates To:</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Council Goals/Priorities: Expand home ownership	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adopted Master Plan(s): Frog Pond East and South Master Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	

## **ISSUE BEFORE COMMISSION**

Planning Commission will consider a recommendation to City Council to integrate the transportation projects for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan into the citywide Transportation System Plan (TSP).

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

In late 2022, the City Council, on recommendation from the Planning Commission, adopted the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. The Master Plan identifies the types and locations of the homes, commercial development, parks, open spaces, streets, trails, and infrastructure to be built over the next 10-20 years in an area on the east side of Wilsonville added to the Metro Urban Growth Boundary in 2018. The Master Plan focuses on providing for the community's future housing needs, including providing diverse housing opportunities.

The Master Plan provides clear policy direction and guidance for future development in Frog Pond East and South. Specific to transportation, the Master Plan identifies a multi-modal transportation network enabling connectivity both throughout the neighborhood and to rest of Wilsonville and beyond. The transportation network focuses on all modes of travel while particularly focusing on active transportation.

There are a number of important implementation steps to make the Master Plan a reality. This public hearing is focused on the step of integrating the transportation improvements from the Master Plan into the citywide Transportation System Plan (TSP). The integration will allow transportation projects to be eligible for funding using City Service Development Charges (SDCs) as well as ensure the Master Plan-identified projects are acknowledged as part of the broader transportation network. Attachment 2 is the TSP as proposed to be amended.

## **EXPECTED RESULTS:**

A recommendation to City Council regarding TSP amendments related to Frog Pond East and South.

## **TIMELINE:**

Following the Planning Commission's recommendation, the City Council is scheduled to take final action on the TSP amendments in April.

## **CURRENT YEAR BUDGET IMPACTS:**

Consultant services preparing the TSP amendments is funded by the Planning Division's FY22-23 budget for professional services in the amount of \$14,630.

## **COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PROCESS:**

During this implementation phase the primary focus is on honoring past input. Public notice was provided for the hearing enabling adding public input and awareness.

## **POTENTIAL IMPACTS OR BENEFIT TO THE COMMUNITY:**

Realization of the policy objectives set out in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to

create Wilsonville's next great neighborhoods.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Limited alternatives exist as the proposed TSP amendments are a direct reflection of the adopted Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. Commission may suggest alternatives for how best to incorporate this prior work into the TSP document.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Summary of Changes (February 28, 2023)
2. Proposed amended Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (February 28, 2023)
3. Findings Report (March 1, 2023 with Exhibit from November 7 and 9, 2022)
4. LP22-0004 Frog Pond East and South TSP Update Record



## TSP AMENDMENT MEMORANDUM – SUMMARY OF CHANGES

DATE: February 28, 2023

TO: Dan Pauly, PE | City of Wilsonville

FROM: Jenna Bogert, PE | DKS Associates  
Travis Larson, PE | DKS Associates

SUBJECT: Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (TSP) Amendment  
Frog Pond East & South Summary of Changes

P21123-015

### INTRODUCTION

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan was formally adopted by the City of Wilsonville on December 19, 2022. This memorandum discusses necessary amendments to the City of Wilsonville's Transportation System Plan (TSP) based on transportation projects and new roadway cross-sections identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. The list of all TSP project changes can be found in the *Table 5-3: Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)* discussion.

### AMENDMENT ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODOLOGY

Two primary guidelines for amendment of the TSP were established to best synthesize the changes to the TSP without disrupting the existing flow and information presented in the document.

1. Based on the primary desire of this amendment being the inclusion of the new or modified Higher Priority Projects and street cross-sections identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan, it was determined that only the Table of Contents, Executive Summary, Chapter 3, and Chapter 5 within the Wilsonville TSP would be amended. All other Chapters will not be modified as per this amendment. In addition, no updates related to the completion of any project currently listed in the TSP will be included.
2. As the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan includes the expansion of City infrastructure into the recently expanded UGB and is surrounded by recent development from the Frog Pond West neighborhood (with expanded City Limits), the base files utilized in the TSP include historical boundary and street network data that is not representative of conditions today. Therefore, updated street network, City Limit, and UGB linework will be created for the applicable figures within the Frog Pond Area. No street network or boundary data will be updated outside of this area.

## PROPOSED AMENDMENTS FOR TSP COMPLIANCE

The discussion of the recommended revisions is organized by reference to the applicable chapter(s) of the TSP. In all chapters, revisions to existing TSP language are presented with deletions shown in ~~strike through~~ and additions shown as underlined. The revised TSP figures and associated text will be attached to a future version of this memorandum. The revisions identified in this memorandum will also be addressed in a final amended TSP document once the revisions are approved by the Planning Commission and City Council.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

The Table of Contents will be updated to reflect new or modified figure numbers and page numbers as a result of the amended figures and text.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

The following changes are recommended to the Executive Summary of the City of Wilsonville's TSP.

#### **PROJECT COST (PAGE iii) & HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECT COSTS FIGURE (PAGE vi)**

Change the associated text (Page iii):

- “Constructing all identified transportation projects would cost approximately \$263.6 million, which exceeds the \$123.4 million forecasted to be available through 2035.”

Change the Higher Priority Project Costs figure (Page vi):

- See the value changes to this figure in *Table 5-1: Higher Priority Project Costs* (Page 5-4) below.

#### **HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS FIGURE (PAGE iv)**

See the recommended changes to this figure in *Figure 5-2: Higher Priority Projects* (Page 5-5) below.

#### **HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS TABLE (PAGE v)**

Add or modify the following projects to this table:

- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout



- SI-14: Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Roundabout
- BW-21: Advance Road Enhanced Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing
- BW-22: Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements
- RT-07: ~~Revised~~ Frog Pond Regional Trail

## CHAPTER 1: THE CONTEXT

---

- Added a milestone to the timeline on Page 1-6 of the previous TSP Amendments based on area plans.

### FIGURE 1-1: 2035 GROWTH AREAS (PAGE 1-7)

- Modified the “Frog Pond” text box to include “West, East, and South”

## CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

---

The following changes are recommended to Chapter 3 of the City of Wilsonville’s TSP.

### FIGURE 3-1: ROADWAY JURISDICTION (PAGE 3-3)

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines near the Frog Pond Area, which includes extending City Limits around parts of the West neighborhood and extending the UGB Limits around the South and East neighborhoods.
- Modify Frog Pond Lane, 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and Stafford Road to green City streets within the new City limits.
- Added Hazel Street, Sherman Drive, Willow Creek Drive, Brisband Street, and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue as green City streets.

### FIGURE 3-2: FUNCTIONAL CLASS DESIGNATIONS (PAGE 3-5)

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Modify the Legend:
  - Future Town Center Main Street

- Future Frog Pond Main Street [add a new line type]
- Add Brisband Street as a Future Frog Pond Main Street [new line type] east of Stafford Road.
- Modify sections of Willow Creek Drive and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue to blue solid line (Collector) streets.
- Add 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue (north of Advance Road) as a blue dashed line (future Collector) street.
- Extend the blue solid linework (Collector) on Advance Road to City Limits to the east and on 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue to City Limits to the south.
- Add Sherman Drive and Brisband Street (west of Stafford Road) as grey streets.

#### **FIGURE 3-4: FREIGHT ROUTES (PAGE 3-9)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Add the following streets: Sherman Drive, Willow Creek Drive, Brisband Street, 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue.

#### **FIGURE 3-5: BICYCLE ROUTES (PAGE 3-11)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Add Willow Creek Drive and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue as blue solid line (bike lane) streets.
- Add 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue (north of Advance Road) as a blue dashed line (future bike lane) street.
- Extend the blue highlights (future bike lane upgrade) on Advance Road to City Limits to the east and on 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue to City Limits to the south.
- Add Sherman Drive and Brisband Street as black streets.

#### **FACILITY TYPES [TEXTBOX] (PAGE 3-12)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify: Town Center Area Plan
- Add: Frog Pond East and South Master Plan

#### **[NEW] FIGURE 3-14: FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (INSERT THREE NEW PAGES AFTER PAGE 3-21)**

Summary of changes:

- Add Textbox: The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan (2022) includes some unique cross section standards for some of the new roadway extensions and upgrades to existing roadways. These cross sections include wider sidewalks and bicycle facilities to accommodate safer and increased multimodal access and connectivity within the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods. For any developments within or fronting these neighborhoods, please reference the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan for cross sections details.
- Stafford Road Urban Upgrade (UU-06)
- Advance Road Urban Upgrade (UU-10)
- Brisband Main Street (RE-17)
- Local Street (South of Meridian Creek Middle School)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector (North of Advance Road) (RE-12C)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector (South of Advance Road) (RE-12B)

#### **[PREVIOUSLY FIGURE 3-14] FIGURE 3-15: ACCESS MANAGEMENT INTEREST AREAS (PAGE 3-23)**

Summary of changes:

- Rename the figure from Figure 3-14 to Figure 3-15.
- Modify the City Limits and UGB boundary lines in the Frog Pond area per the notes in *Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction* (Page 3-3).
- Add the following streets: Sherman Drive, Willow Creek Drive, Brisband Street, 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue.

Change the associated text (Page 3-25):

- "The Basalt Creek Parkway... as shown in Figure 3-15."

## **CHAPTER 4: THE NEEDS**

---

### **FIGURE 4-5: TRANSIT SERVICE COVERAGE GAPS (PAGE 4-13)**

- Added a text box and circle to the Frog Pond area that reads "Refer to the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan for transit improvements in this area"

## **CHAPTER 5: THE PROJECTS**

---

The following changes are recommended to Chapter 5 of the City of Wilsonville's TSP.

**TABLE 5-1: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECT COSTS (PAGE 5-4)**

Change associated text:

- As shown in Table 5-1, the Higher Priority projects would cost a total of approximately \$263.6 million.

Change the following text in Table 5-1:

PROJECT TYPE	COST ESTIMATE
Roadway Extensions	<u>\$89,400,000</u>
Roadway Widening	<u>\$34,400,000</u>
Urban Upgrades	<u>\$81,480,000</u>
Spot Improvements	<u>\$27,053,000</u>
Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	<u>\$30,803,000</u>
Transit Improvements	\$500,000
<b>Total Higher Priority Project Costs</b>	<b>\$263,636,000</b>

**FIGURE 5-2: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (PAGE 5-5)**

Summary of changes:

- Add/modify same projects as *Figure 5-4: Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)* (Page 5-9).
- Modify the Roadway Widening/Upgrade Main Street classification to say 'Town Center Main Street', modify the Roadway Extensions Main Street classification to say 'Future Town Center Main Street', and add a new line type under Roadway Extensions with the title 'Future Frog Pond Main Street'.

**TABLE 5-3: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT) (PAGE 5-8 AND INSERT NEW PAGE AFTER 5-8)**

Change or add the following text to the table:

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	COST
RE-12B: Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the south neighborhood as identified in the Frog Pond <u>East &amp; South Master Area</u> Plan.	<u>\$6,840,000</u>

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	COST
<u>RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads</u>	<u>Construct the collector roadways within the east neighborhood as identified in the East &amp; South Master Plan.</u>	<u>\$6,180,000</u>
<u>RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension</u>	<u>Construct the Brisband Street extension east of Stafford Road under the new Frog Pond Main Street classification.</u>	<u>\$3,950,000</u>
<u>UU-06: Stafford Road Urban Upgrade</u>	<u>Widen Stafford Road from Boeckman Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Prohibit through and left turn movements from Frog Pond Lane onto Stafford Road with a median, but provide median breaks to allow for northbound and southbound left turns off Stafford Road. Install a crosswalk with median across Stafford Road.</u>	<u>\$6,840,000</u>
<u>UU-10: Advance Road Urban Upgrade</u>	<u>Widen Advance Road from Stafford Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Multimodal improvements on Advance Road should match the identified improvements on Boeckman Road to the west of Stafford Road.</u>	<u>\$7,660,000</u>
<u>SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout</u>	<u>Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Kahle Road.</u>	<u>\$6,170,000</u>
<u>SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout</u>	<u>Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Brisband Street.</u>	<u>\$6,170,000</u>
<u>SI-14: Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout</u>	<u>Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Advance Road/60th Avenue.</u>	<u>\$3,950,000</u>
<u>BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing</u>	<u>Install a mid-block crosswalk with median between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.</u>	<u>\$125,000</u>
<u>BW-22: Advance Road Enhanced Crossing</u>	<u>Install an RRFB along Advance Road at one of three potential locations: 60th Avenue, 63rd Avenue, or mid-block between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.</u>	<u>\$60,000</u>

PROJECT	DESCRIPTION	COST
<u>BW-23: Stafford Road Enhanced Crossing</u>	<u>Install an RRFB along Stafford Road at Frog Pond Lane. Includes signage and median refuge island.</u>	<u>\$60,000</u>
<u>SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements</u>	<u>Install a school crosswalk across Advance Road at 63rd Avenue with advance school crosswalk signs on Advance Road.</u>	<u>\$125,000</u>
RT-07: <del>Revised</del> Frog Pond Regional Trail	Construct the regional trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan <u>and other applicable master plans.</u>	<u>\$6,940,000</u>

#### FIGURE 5-4: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT) (PAGE 5-9)

Summary of changes:

- Modify the grey quadrant boundary so that the Frog Pond South area is now included in this quadrant.
- Add a new line type under Roadway Extensions with the title 'Frog Pond Main Street'.

Add or modify the following projects to the figure:

- RE-12B: Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads (*Modification*): Extend the existing blue highlight on 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue to the UGB towards the south.
- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads (*Addition*): Add a dashed blue line in the East neighborhood that extend directly north of the existing 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue from Advance Road, connecting to the Brisband Street extension.
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension (*Addition*): Add a new dashed line type in the East neighborhood that extends directly east of the existing Brisband Street from Stafford Road, connecting to the 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue extension.
- UU-06: Stafford Road Urban Upgrade (*No Modifications Necessary*)
- UU-10: Advance Road Urban Upgrade (*Modification*) – Extend the existing blue highlight on Advance Road to the UGB towards the east.
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout (*Addition*) – Add a green roundabout symbol to the Kahle Road/Stafford Road intersection.
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout (*Addition*) – Add a green roundabout symbol to the Brisband Street/Stafford Road intersection.
- SI-14: Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Roundabout (*Addition*) – Add a green roundabout symbol to the 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue/Advance Road intersection.

- BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing (*Addition*) – Add a yellow pedestrian sign to Advance Road between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue (in addition to the sign for BW-22).
- BW-22: Advance Road Enhanced Crossing (*Addition*) – Add a yellow pedestrian sign to Advance Road between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue (in addition to the sign for BW-21).
- BW-23: Stafford Road Enhanced Crossing (*Addition*) – Add a yellow pedestrian sign to Stafford Road at Frog Pond Lane.
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements (*Addition*) – Add a green school symbol to the 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue/Advance Road intersection.
- RT-07: Frog Pond Regional Trail (*Modification*) – Extend the existing green dashed line in the East neighborhood down through the South neighborhood.

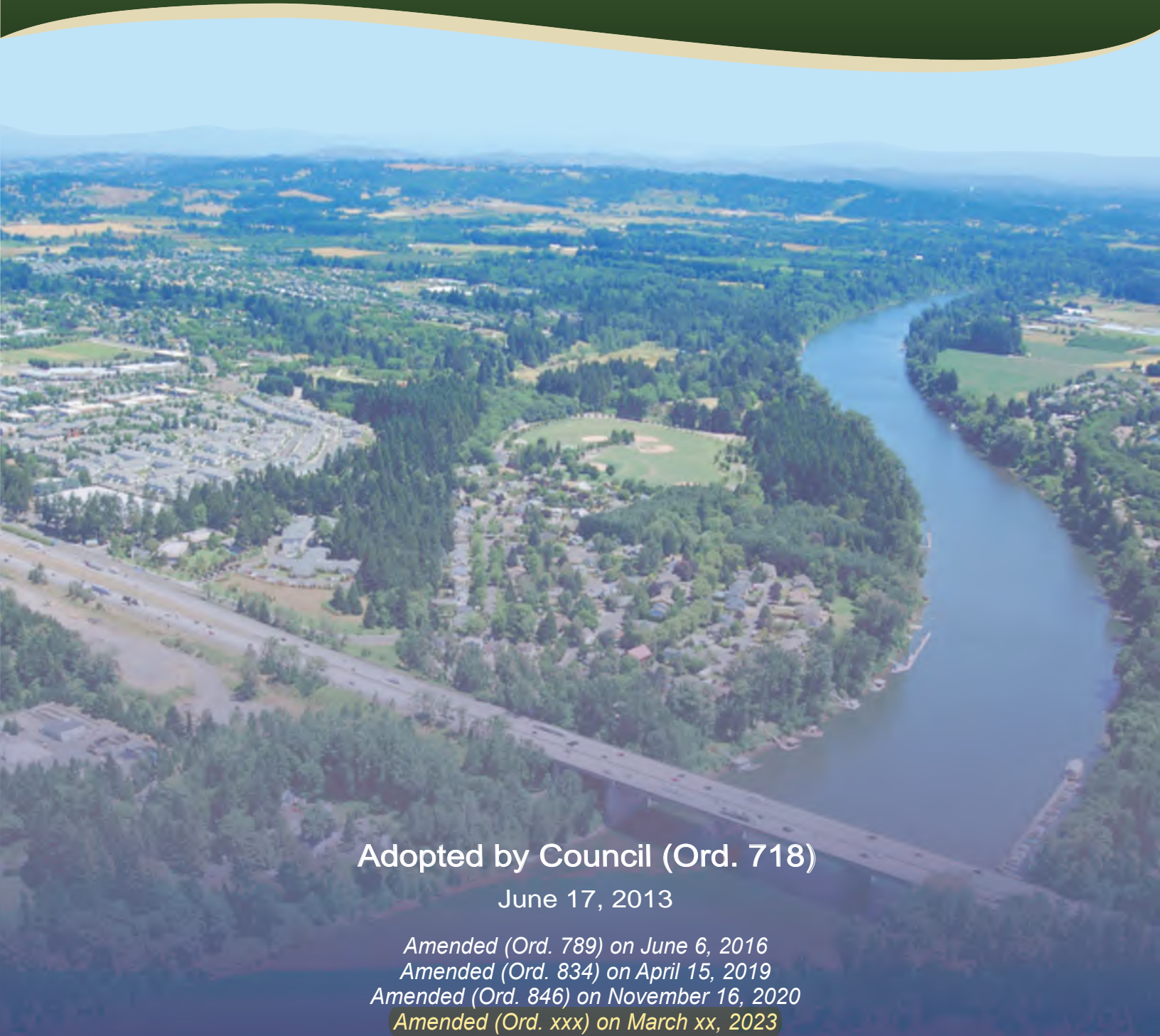
#### **FIGURE 5-6: HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (SOUTHEAST QUADRANT) (PAGE 5-14)**

Summary of changes:

- Modify the grey quadrant boundary so that the Frog Pond South area is greyed out (align with changes in northwest quadrant).
- Modify the Roadway Widening/Upgrade and Roadway Extensions classifications for Main Street instead read 'Town Center Main Street'.



# Wilsonville Transportation System Plan



**Adopted by Council (Ord. 718)**

June 17, 2013


*Amended (Ord. 789) on June 6, 2016*

*Amended (Ord. 834) on April 15, 2019*

*Amended (Ord. 846) on November 16, 2020*

*Amended (Ord. xxx) on March xx, 2023*





*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Acknowledgements

This project was partially funded by a grant from the Transportation Growth Management (TGM) Program, a joint program of the Oregon Department of Transportation and the Oregon Department of Land Conservation and Development. This TGM grant is financed, in part, by federal Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), local government, and State of Oregon funds. The contents of this document do not necessarily reflect views or policies of the State of Oregon.

This report was prepared through the collective effort of the following people:



## CITY OF WILSONVILLE

Chris Neamtzu  
Katie Mangle  
Nancy Kraushaar  
Steve Adams  
Mike Ward  
Linda Straessle  
Mark Ottenad  
Dan Knoll  
Dan Stark



## SMART

Stephan Lashbrook  
Steve Allen  
Jen Massa Smith  
Jeff Owen\*



## ODOT

Gail Curtis  
Doug Baumgartner



## DKS ASSOCIATES

Scott Mansur  
Brad Coy  
Carl Springer  
Mat Dolata



## ANGELO PLANNING GROUP

Darci Rudzinski  
Shayna Rehberg

## TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Caleb Winter, Metro  
Clark Berry, Washington County  
Larry Conrad, Clackamas County  
Aquilla Hurd-Ravich, City of Tualatin  
Julia Hajduk, City of Sherwood

## PLANNING COMMISSION

Ben Altman, Chair  
Eric Postma, Vice Chair  
Al Levit, CCI Chair  
Marta McGuire, CCI Vice Chair  
Amy Dvorak  
Peter Hurley  
Ray Phelps

## CITY COUNCIL

Tim Knapp, Mayor  
Scott Starr, Council President  
Richard Goddard  
Julie Fitzgerald  
Susie Stevens  
Celia Núñez\*\*  
Steve Hurst\*\*

\*\* Former City Councilor involved in the process prior to adoption

# How to Use This Plan

The Wilsonville TSP consists of two parts:

- **Main body**  
(This report)
- **Technical Appendix**  
(Separate document containing resources used to develop this plan)

Various sections answer the following questions:

- **Table of Contents**  
(What does the TSP include and where can I find it?)
- **Glossary of Terms**  
(What do the words and acronyms mean?)
- **Executive Summary**  
(What are the TSP's key findings?)
- **Chapter 2: The Vision**  
(What are the City's vision, goals, and policies?)
- **Chapter 3: The Standards**  
(What standards will guide improvements?)
- **Chapter 5: The Projects**  
(Which projects does the City expect to be able to fund in the 20-year planning horizon?)
- **Chapter 6: Programs**  
(What system management efforts is the City engaged in?)

## RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER CITY PLANS

The Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (TSP) replaces the 2003 TSP in its entirety. In addition, it updates and builds upon the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and the 2008 Transit Master Plan. Where these documents may be in conflict, the new TSP takes precedence. However, there are many helpful details provided in the prior plans, which should be used for added clarity and direction.



## TSP CONTENT AND LAYOUT

The sections of these documents are listed in the Table of Contents. Following the Table of Contents, a **glossary of terms** is included to help the reader better understand the terminology used in the report. Then, the **executive summary** provides an overview of the TSP and the key findings of each chapter.

The TSP chapters tell a story of how the City's planning efforts are helping the community achieve its desired transportation system. They explain the planning **context** (Chapter 1), the City's overall **vision** and related goals and policies (Chapter 2), and the **standards** that support progress towards that vision (Chapter 3). The chapters then identify the existing and future transportation **needs** (Chapter 4), the **projects** to resolve infrastructure needs (Chapter 5), and the **programs** that support ongoing management of the transportation system (Chapter 6). Finally, the last chapter lists **performance** measures to help the City determine if its planning efforts are leading to the desired outcomes (Chapter 7).

# Table of Contents

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**CHAPTER 1: THE CONTEXT .....1-1**

- Transportation Planning History in Wilsonville ..... 1-2
- Current Transportation Planning Framework..... 1-4
- Future Transportation Growth and Planning Needs ..... 1-6
- Funding Outlook..... 1-8



**CHAPTER 2: THE VISION .....2-1**

- Transportation Goals ..... 2-2
- Policies and Implementation Measures ..... 2-3



**CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS .....3-1**

- Roadway Jurisdiction ..... 3-2
- Functional Classification ..... 3-4
- Connectivity and Spacing..... 3-6
- Freight Routes ..... 3-8
- Bicycle Routes ..... 3-10
- Street Cross-Section Design ..... 3-12
- Access Management ..... 3-25



**CHAPTER 4: THE NEEDS.....4-1**

- Multimodal Connectivity Gaps..... 4-2
- Cross-Section Deficiencies ..... 4-4
- Capacity Deficiencies ..... 4-6
- Freight-Related Deficiencies ..... 4-8
- Bicycle and Pedestrian Needs ..... 4-10
- Transit Needs ..... 4-12
- Environmental Justice ..... 4-14



Safety Needs ..... 4-14

Rail Needs ..... 4-16

Air Needs..... 4-16

Water Needs ..... 4-16

Pipeline System ..... 4-16

Transportation System Management & Operations Needs 4-17

Alternative Fuel Needs..... 4-18

**CHAPTER 5: THE PROJECTS.....5-1**

System Improvement Priorities ..... 5-2

Project Evaluation Process..... 5-3

Higher Priority Projects..... 5-4

Additional Planned Projects..... 5-17



**CHAPTER 6: THE PROGRAMS .....6-1**

Capital Improvement Program ..... 6-2

Safety ..... 6-4

Safe Routes to School ..... 6-6

ADA Comprehensive Access ..... 6-8

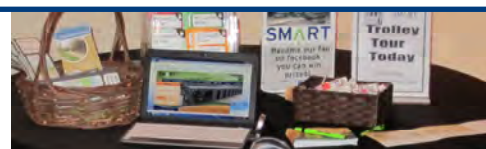
SMART Transit..... 6-8

SMART Options and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)..... 6-10

Other Transportation Demand Management (TDM) ..... 6-11

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) ..... 6-12

Bike and Walk Smart..... 6-14



**CHAPTER 7: THE PERFORMANCE .....7-1**

Performance Measures..... 7-2



**APPENDIX (SEPARATE DOCUMENT)**

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1. Wilsonville Growth Forecasts .....	1-6
Table 1-2. Estimated City Funding Available through 2035 for Capital Improvements .....	1-8
Table 2-1. Wilsonville’s Transportation Goals .....	2-2
Table 3-1. Facility Spacing Guidelines .....	3-6
Table 3-2. Access Spacing Standards .....	3-25
Table 5-1. Higher Priority Project Costs .....	5-4
Table 5-2. Higher Priority Projects (Northwest Quadrant) .....	5-6
Table 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant) .....	5-8
Table 5-4. Higher Priority Projects (Southwest Quadrant) .....	5-11
Table 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant) .....	5-13
Table 5-6. Higher Priority Projects (Citywide) .....	5-16
Table 5-7. Higher Priority Project Funding Sources and Contributions .....	5-16
Table 5-8. Additional Planned Project Costs .....	5-17
Table 5-9. Additional Planned Projects (Northwest Quadrant) .....	5-19
Table 5-10. Additional Planned Projects (Northeast Quadrant) .....	5-21
Table 5-11. Additional Planned Projects (Southwest Quadrant) .....	5-23
Table 5-12. Additional Planned Projects (Southeast Quadrant) .....	5-25
Table 5-13. Additional Planned Projects (Citywide) .....	5-27
Table 7-1. Wilsonville Performance Measures .....	7-2

The figures in the TSP generally reflect City limits, UGB boundaries, and similar information as it existed in 2013. Images have generally not been updated with subsequent amendments. Please see [wilsonvillemaps.com](http://wilsonvillemaps.com) for most up-to-date City limits, UGB boundaries, and other information

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1. 2035 Growth Areas .....	1-7
Figure 3-1. Roadway Jurisdiction .....	3-3
Figure 3-2. Functional Class Designations .....	3-5
Figure 3-3. Desired Facility Spacing .....	3-6
Figure 3-4. Freight Routes .....	3-9
Figure 3-5. Bicycle Routes .....	3-11

Figure 3-6. Major Arterial Cross-Section..... 3-13  
 Figure 3-7. Minor Arterial Cross-Section ..... 3-14  
 Figure 3-8. Collector Cross-Section ..... 3-15

**LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)**

Figure 3-9. Local Street Cross-Section ..... 3-16  
 Figure 3-10. Low Impact Development (LID) Local Street Cross-Section ..... 3-17  
 Figure 3-11. Shared-Use Path and Trail Cross-Sections ..... 3-18  
 Figure 3-12. Bicycle Facility Design Options ..... 3-19  
 Figure 3-13. Town Center Plan Cross-Sections ..... 3-20  
 Figure 3-14. Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Cross-Sections ..... 3-22  
 Figure 3-15. Access Management Interest Areas ..... 3-26  
 Figure 4-1. Roadway Cross-Section Deficiencies ..... 4-5  
 Figure 4-2. Future 2035 Capacity Deficiencies ..... 4-7  
 Figure 4-3. Freight-Related Deficiencies ..... 4-9  
 Figure 4-4. Major Bicycle and Pedestrian Needs ..... 4-11  
 Figure 4-5. Transit Service Coverage Gaps ..... 4-13  
 Figure 4-6. Safety Deficiencies ..... 4-15  
 Figure 5-1. Improvement Priorities..... 5-2  
 Figure 5-2. Higher Priority Projects..... 5-5  
 Figure 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northwest Quadrant)..... 5-7  
 Figure 5-4. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)..... 5-10  
 Figure 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southwest Quadrant)..... 5-12  
 Figure 5-6. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant)..... 5-15  
 Figure 5-7. Additional Planned Projects..... 5-18  
 Figure 5-8. Additional Planned Projects (Northwest Quadrant) ..... 5-20  
 Figure 5-9. Additional Planned Projects (Northeast Quadrant) ..... 5-22  
 Figure 5-10. Additional Planned Projects (Southwest Quadrant) ..... 5-24  
 Figure 5-11. Additional Planned Projects (Southeast Quadrant) ..... 5-26  
 Figure 6-1. Multiple States of Capital Improvement Project Process..... 6-3  
 Figure 6-2. Wilsonville Schools ..... 6-7

# Glossary of Terms

## A

**Access Management** is the use of various techniques to improve traffic flow and safety by reducing conflict points at intersections and driveways while providing reasonable access to individual properties.

**Additional Planned Project List** includes those projects that would contribute to the City's desired transportation system through 2035 but that were not included as "Higher Priority" projects due to estimated funding limitations. This list represents a coordinated transportation network and adequate facilities to serve the community through 2035.

**Alternative Fuels** are transportation energy sources other than gasoline, including batteries (i.e., electric vehicles) and compressed natural gas.

**Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)** is Federal legislation that seeks to remove and prevent barriers experienced by individuals with disabilities. With regards to transportation, it affects infrastructure design (especially curb ramps and sidewalks) as well as transit serve requirements.

**Arterials** are roadways where a higher priority is placed on moving traffic rather than accessing individual parcels. The City has two arterial functional classifications: Major Arterial and Minor Arterial.

## B

**Buffered Bike Lanes** are on-street bike facilities that include a striped buffer between the bike lane and motor vehicle travel lane. When on-street parking is provided, the parking is located curbside, with the bike lane remaining adjacent to the motor vehicle travel lane.

**Bicycle Routes** are the designated on- and off-street bicycle facilities that connect neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas. They are intended to create a

network that supports bicycle travel by residents of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.

**Bicycle Friendly Community (BFC)** is a campaign administered by the League of American Bicyclists and awards cities one of four designations (from lowest to highest: bronze, silver, gold, and platinum) to recognize its efforts to improve its bicycle facilities.

## C

**Capital Improvement Program (CIP)** is the City's short-range 5-year plan that identifies upcoming capital projects and equipment purchases, provides a planning schedule, and identifies financing options. It provides an important link between the projects identified in the City's master plans and its annual budget.

**Collectors** are roadways intended to serve as a transition between mobility and access. They are the primary roadways that "collect" traffic from neighborhoods and deliver it to the arterial network.

**Comprehensive Plan** is the City's generalized, coordinated land use map and policy statement, which interrelates all functional and natural systems and activities relating to the use of lands, including sewer and water systems, transportation systems, recreational facilities, natural resources, and air and water quality management programs.

**Connectivity** refers to the ease of movement between the city's neighborhoods, schools, parks, and retail/industrial areas.

**Cycle Tracks** are a relatively new on-street bicycle facility type where additional separation is provided between motor vehicle travel lanes and the bicycle facility. When on-street parking is provided, the parking is located adjacent to the travel lane and the cycle track is moved adjacent to the curb. Cycle tracks can be one-way (similar to a buffered bike lane but



with a physical separation) or two-way (where both directions are served on the same side of the street).

### E

**Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings** are striped crosswalks that include additional crossing treatments, such as traffic signs, center median islands, flashing beacons, and/or other safety enhancements.

**Environmental Justice** is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. (Source: U.S. EPA, *Environmental Justice, Compliance and Enforcement, Website, 2007*).

### F

**Freight Routes** are roads designated by the City to connect the city's industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities. They are a useful tool for improving the coordination between freight and other travel modes.

**Functional Classifications** are designations assigned to public roadways to provide a hierarchy for managing them practically and cost effectively. For example, they provide a framework for identifying which street elements to include in a street's design. Wilsonville's classifications include, Major Arterial, Minor Arterial, Collector, and Local Street.

### H

**Higher Priority Project List** includes the City's recommended projects reasonably expected to be funded through 2035. These are the highest priority solutions to meet the City's most important needs. These projects will inform the City's yearly budget and 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

### I

**Ice Age Tonquin Trail** is a partially-completed regional trail located in the southwestern portion of

the Portland metropolitan area that would span approximately 22 miles and travel through the communities of Wilsonville, Sherwood, and Tualatin. This trail would provide an active transportation link between the Willamette and Tualatin Rivers, while enhancing local pedestrian and bicycle connectivity connecting to neighborhoods, businesses, schools, and parks.

**Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)** strategies involve the deployment and management of advanced technologies that collect and distribute information to both users and operator staff so they can most effectively use and manage the transportation system.

**Interchange Area Management Plans (IAMP)** are transportation and land use plans prepared jointly by the Oregon Department of Transportation and local jurisdictions to balance and manage transportation and land use decisions in freeway interchange areas to protect their function while also supporting the local street network.

**Implementation Measures** are City actions identified to put broader policies into action.

### L

**Level of Service (LOS)** is a "report card" rating (A through F) based on the average delay experienced by vehicles at the intersection. LOS A, B, and C indicate conditions where traffic moves without significant delays. LOS D and E are progressively worse, and LOS F represents conditions where average vehicle delay has become excessive and demand has exceeded capacity, which is typically evident in long queues and delays.

**Low Impact Development (LID)** is an approach to development and infrastructure improvements that works with nature to manage stormwater as close to the source as possible (i.e., adjacent to the roadway).

**Local Streets** are roadways where a higher priority is placed on local access rather than mobility. They are usually lower volume, lower speed streets with a narrow cross-section and numerous driveways.

## M

**Metro** is the elected regional government for the Portland metropolitan area and provides region-wide planning, policy making, and coordination to manage growth, infrastructure, and development issues that cross jurisdictional boundaries.

**Multimodal** refers to the integration of multiple travel modes, which include walking, bicycling, riding transit, or driving.

## P

**Parking Management Plans** inventory bicycle and motor vehicle parking supply in high demand locations (for example, park-and-ride lots, transit stations, and commercial areas). They do not require parking limitations but instead ensure that deliberate decisions are being made regarding parking provision and management.

**Performance Measures** are quantitative tools (based on data) or qualitative tools (based on judgment) used to evaluate how effectively the transportation system is operating and/or progressing towards identified performance targets.

**Planning Horizon** is the future year (in this case, 2035) that is the basis of the Transportation System Plan's future needs assessment.

**Policies** are the principles or rules the City has developed to serve as its blueprint for making decisions regarding its transportation investments, including how the system is designed, constructed, operated, and maintained. The City's transportation policies guide actions relative to its development code, capital project investment, and other investments.

## R

**Regional Transportation Functional Plan (RTFP)** codifies the requirements that local plans must comply with to be consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan.

**Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)** is the long-range blueprint to guide transportation planning and investment in the region.

**Roadway Extensions** are new transportation facilities that begin at the termini of existing roads and connect neighborhoods to one another and to other important destinations.

## S

**Safe Routes to School (SRTS)** is a collaborative program between schools and local agencies that combines ongoing educational and outreach efforts with pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements along routes used by school children.

**Shared-Use Paths** are a type of trail designed to be part of the transportation system that provide off-road routes for a variety of users, which principally include bicyclists and pedestrians.

**South Metro Area Regional Transit (SMART)** is a City department that operates several fixed bus routes serving Wilsonville and making connections to regional transit providers. SMART also manages various programs, including Dial-a-Ride (door-to-door service for elderly and disabled residents) and SMART Options (programs that support, educate, and encourage the use of active transportation modes and rideshare).

**Spot Improvements** are isolated intersection and safety improvements throughout the city.

**System Deficiencies** are performance, design, or operational constraints that limit travel by a given mode. Examples may include unsafe designs, bicycle and pedestrian connections that contain obstacles, inadequate intersection or roadway capacity, insufficient bus frequency, and congestion.

**System Development Charges (SDCs)** are a one-time fee charged to new developments based on land use and size. These funds are legally required to be used for capacity-related improvements.

**System Gaps** are missing connections or barriers in the urban transportation system that functionally prohibit travel for a given mode. While a gap generally means a connection does not exist, it could also be the result of a physical barrier (such as I-5, the Willamette River, other natural feature, or existing development) or a social barrier (including lack of information, language, education, and/or limited resources).

### T

**Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)** consisted of agency staff from the City of Wilsonville and other local, regional, and state agencies that provided feedback on the Transportation System Plan deliverables throughout the update process.

**Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** refers to the implementation of strategies that support other travel choices (including other travel modes and travel during off-peak periods) in order to reduce traffic congestion.

**Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO)** refers to strategies that improve the safety and efficiency of the transportation system in order to optimize the use of existing infrastructure.

**Transportation System Plan (TSP)** is the City's long-term transportation plan that guides the construction and operation of its transportation system. It is an element of its Comprehensive Plan and includes policies, projects, and programs that could be implemented through the City's Capital Improvement Plan, development requirements, or grant funding.

### U

**Urban Growth Boundaries (UGB)** are regional boundaries that restrict where urban growth can occur in order to reduce urban sprawl and protect nearby natural resources.

**Urban Renewal Districts (URD)** are "blighted" areas where private development has stagnated or is not feasible and public funds are needed (and are raised through tax increment financing) to stimulate economic development, usually through the construction of supporting infrastructure.

**Urban Upgrades** are projects that widen existing roadways to meet the City's cross-section standards and often improve multimodal connectivity by adding bike lanes, sidewalks, and turn lanes that accommodate access to adjacent neighborhoods.

### V

**Volume to Capacity Ratio (V/C)** is a decimal representation (typically between 0.00 and 1.00) of the proportion of capacity being used at a turn movement, approach leg, or intersection. A lower ratio indicates smooth operations and minimal delays. As the ratio approaches 1.00, congestion increases and performance is reduced. A ratio greater than 1.00 represents future conditions where demand is estimated to exceed capacity.

### W

**Walk Friendly Communities** is a national recognition program developed to encourage cities across the U.S. to establish or recommit to supporting safer walking environments. It awards cities one of five designations (from lowest to highest: honorable mention, bronze, silver, gold, and platinum).

**Westside Express Service (WES)** is a commuter rail line serving Beaverton, Tigard, Tualatin, and Wilsonville that runs during the weekday morning and afternoon rush hours and provides service to Wilsonville's SMART Central transit center.

# Executive Summary



## INTRODUCTION

The Wilsonville Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the City's long-term transportation plan and is an element of its Comprehensive Plan. It includes policies, projects, and programs that could be implemented through the City's Capital Improvement Plan, development requirements, or grant funding. The TSP's transportation planning story is outlined in the box at right, and the key findings of each TSP chapter are highlighted below.

## THE CONTEXT (SEE CHAPTER 1)

The 2013 TSP process built upon two decades of community planning to create a complete community transportation plan that integrates all travel modes. This update is needed to account for changing economic and social circumstances and to ensure consistency with state and regional planning policies. It also ensures the City will be prepared to support land use growth within the urban growth boundary through the 2035 planning horizon.

Most of the policies and projects come from prior adopted plans, including the Comprehensive Plan, 2003 TSP, 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan, and 2008 Transit Master Plan. While the TSP replaces the 2003 TSP in its entirety, it updates and builds upon the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and 2008 Transit Master Plan. Where these documents may be in conflict, the new TSP takes precedence.

The City's future financial outlook was also evaluated to identify the City's forecasted resources and financial limitations. The City draws upon multiple funding sources to manage, operate, and improve its transportation system. For capital improvement projects, the City relies heavily on developer contributions and fees (including system development charges) and urban

## A TRANSPORTATION PLANNING STORY

The TSP chapters tell a story of how the City's planning efforts are helping the community achieve its desired transportation system:

- **Chapter 1: The Context** provides the background of the City's transportation planning efforts.
- **Chapter 2: The Vision** shares the City's visions of its desired transportation system.
- **Chapter 3: The Standards** outlines the standards the City is implementing to ensure ongoing progress towards its vision.
- **Chapter 4: The Needs** identifies the existing and anticipated needs of the transportation system through the 2035 planning horizon.
- **Chapter 5: The Projects** explains the transportation improvement projects that will allow the City to meet its infrastructure needs.
- **Chapter 6: The Programs** describes the ongoing transportation programs that help the City manage its transportation system.
- **Chapter 7: The Performance** lists the performance measures to be considered in subsequent TSP updates to determine if its planning efforts are leading to the desired outcomes.

renewal funds, which are primarily associated with new growth areas. With ongoing planning and investment in its transportation system, the City can continue to serve its residents, businesses, and the region.

### THE VISION (SEE CHAPTER 2)

As Wilsonville grows, it is essential for the community to work collaboratively toward its shared vision, which is summarized in the call-out box at right.

Transportation goals and policies form the bases for how the local transportation system will be developed and maintained through the TSP’s 2035 horizon year. Wilsonville’s seven transportation goals are identified in the table below. The City’s vision and goals support a multimodal approach to transportation, which means that the system accommodates users of all travel modes.

### WILSONVILLE’S TRANSPORTATION VISION

*Wilsonville’s coordinated multimodal transportation system is strategically designed and collaboratively built. Our system provides mode and route choices, delivering safe and convenient local accessibility to assure that Wilsonville retains its high levels of quality of life and economic health. Neighborhoods, employment centers, schools, shopping, and parks are connected by a network of streets and pathways that give residents options to easily get around town.*

*Our local accessibility is further enhanced through arterial connectivity with our neighboring communities, thereby providing excellent intercity and interstate mobility serving our residential and business needs. The system is designed, built and maintained to be cost effective and to maximize the efficient utilization of public and private funding.*

## Wilsonville’s Transportation Goals

Goals	Description
1 <b>Safe</b>	Follow current safety practices for design, operations, and maintenance of transportation facilities.
2 <b>Connected and Accessible</b>	Provide all users with access to integrated facilities and services that connect Wilsonville’s neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas to each other and to the surrounding region.
3 <b>Functional and Reliable</b>	Provide, manage, and maintain sufficient transportation infrastructure and services throughout Wilsonville to ensure functional and reliable multimodal and freight operations as development occurs.
4 <b>Cost Effective</b>	Utilize diverse and stable funding sources to implement transportation solutions that provide the greatest benefit to Wilsonville residents and businesses, while mitigating impacts to the city’s social, economic, and environmental resources.
5 <b>Compatible</b>	Develop and manage a transportation system that is consistent with the City’s Comprehensive Plan and coordinates with other local, regional, and state jurisdictions.
6 <b>Robust</b>	Encourage and support the availability of a variety of transportation choices for moving people and goods.
7 <b>Promotes Livability</b>	Design and construct transportation facilities in a manner that enhances the livability of Wilsonville and health of its residents.

## THE STANDARDS (SEE CHAPTER 3)

Wilsonville’s transportation standards ensure the City develops and operates consistent with its goals and vision. Wilsonville’s six types of transportation standards are listed in the call-out box at right.

How well a street serves its users ultimately depends upon which elements are included, their dimensions, and how they relate to each other (all of which are informed by the City’s standards). For example, streets designed consistent with adjacent land uses can contribute to the identity and character of a neighborhood and increase property values. They can also affect traffic speeds, reduce environmental impacts, and allow for safe multimodal use.

## THE NEEDS (SEE CHAPTER 4)

Wilsonville’s transportation standards and policies serve as a benchmark for determining what needs exist throughout the city. The city’s needs are categorized as gaps (missing connections or barriers in the transportation network) or deficiencies (shortcomings of the existing system). The TSP identifies the gaps and deficiencies that currently exist or are anticipated to arise through the 2035 horizon year as additional local and regional development occurs.

## THE PROJECTS (SEE CHAPTER 5)

Many of the city’s existing and future transportation needs can be addressed through capital improvement projects. The projects needed through 2035 were principally based on prior City plans.

Constructing all identified transportation projects would cost approximately \$263.6 million, which exceeds the \$123.4 million forecasted to be available through 2035. Therefore, the transportation projects were separated into two lists:

- The “Higher Priority” project list includes the recommended projects reasonably expected to be funded through 2035. These are the highest priority projects and will inform the City’s yearly

## WILSONVILLE’S TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS

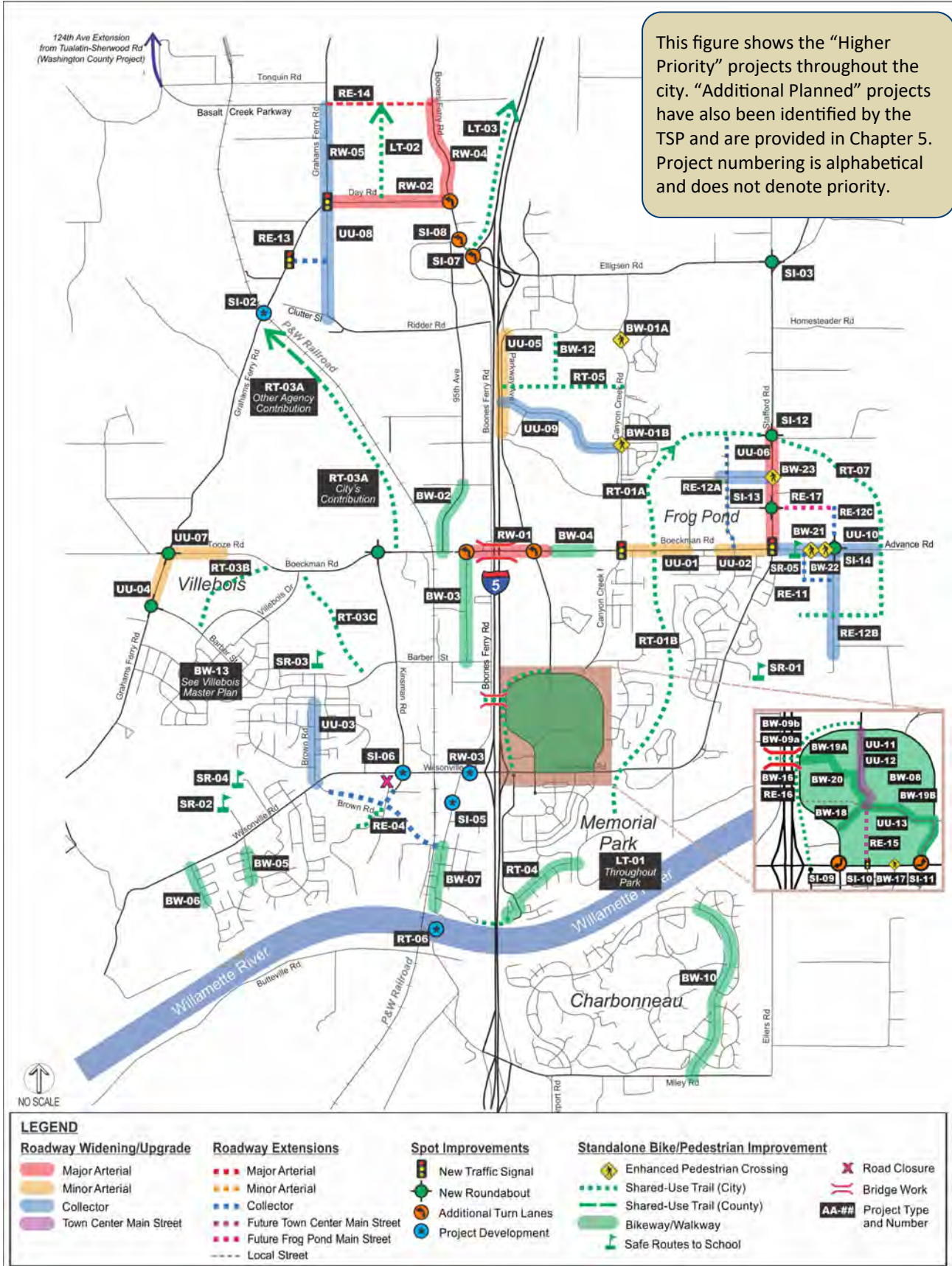
Wilsonville’s six types of transportation standards support its management of an effective multimodal transportation system:

- **Functional Classifications** provide a hierarchy for determining how streets should function and which street design elements to include.
- **Connectivity and Facility Spacing Standards** ensure that direct routes and travel options are available for all transportation users.
- **Freight Routes** connect the city’s industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities and improve coordination between freight and other travel modes.
- **Bicycle Routes** connect neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas to support bicycle travel by residents of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.
- **Cross-Section Standards** provide guidance for selecting and sizing various design elements to serve intended users’ needs.
- **Access Management** balances the transportation system’s need to provide safe, efficient, and timely travel with the need to allow access to individual properties.

budget and 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). These projects are identified in the following figure (page v) and table (page vi).

- The “Additional Planned” project list includes those projects that would contribute to the City’s desired transportation system through 2035 but that are not considered “Higher Priority” projects due to estimated funding limitations. These projects are identified in Chapter 5 and should be pursued as funding opportunities are available.

# HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS



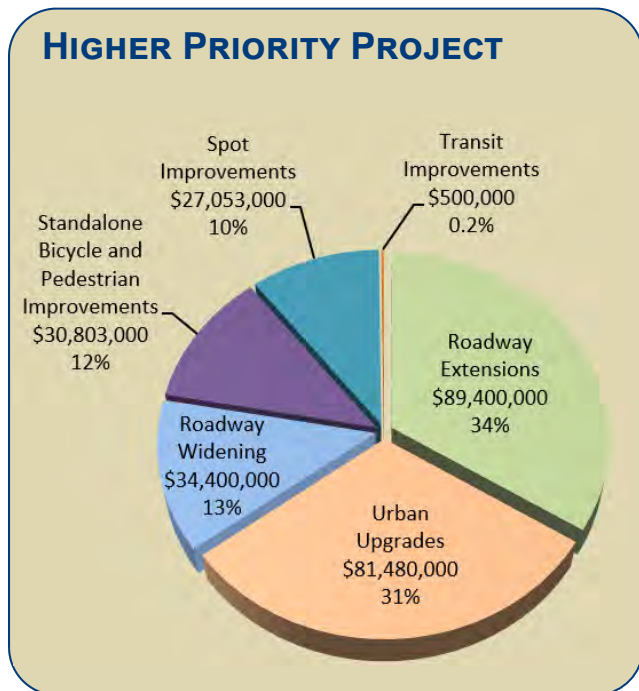
## HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (LISTED ALPHABETICALLY BY IMPROVEMENT TYPE)

No.	Higher Priority Project
<b>Roadway Extensions (Multimodal Connectivity)</b>	
RE-04A	Corridor Study for Brown Road Extension
RE-04B	Brown Road Extension (5th Street Connection)
RE-13	Java Road Connection and Signal
RE-11	Meridian Creek Middle School Site Improvements
RE-12A	Frog Pond West Neighborhood Collector Roads
RE-12B	Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads
RE-12C	Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
RE-14	Basalt Creek Parkway Connection
RE-15	Park Place Extension
RE-16	Courtside Drive Extension
RE-17	Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
<b>Roadway Widening (Capacity)</b>	
RW-01	Boeckman Road Bridge and Corridor Improvements
RW-02	Day Road Widening
RW-03	Widen Wilsonville Road East of Boones Ferry Road
RW-04	Boones Ferry Road Widening
RW-05	Grahams Ferry Road Widening
<b>Urban Upgrades (Multimodal Connectivity and Safety)</b>	
UU-01	Boeckman Road Dip Improvements
UU-02	Boeckman Road Urban Upgrade
UU-03	Brown Road Upgrades
UU-04	Grahams Ferry Urban Upgrade
UU-05	Parkway Avenue Urban Upgrade
UU-06	Stafford Road Urban Upgrade
UU-07	Tooze Road Urban Upgrade
UU-08	Garden Acres Road Urban Upgrade
UU-09	Printer Parkway Urban Upgrade
UU-10	Advance Road Urban Upgrade
UU-11	Park Place Redesign
UU-12	Park Place at Town Center Redesign
UU-13	Courtside Drive Upgrades
<b>Spot Improvements (Transportation System Management/Operations)</b>	
SI-02	Grahams Ferry Railroad Undercrossing Project Development
SI-03	Stafford Road/65th Avenue Intersection Improvements
SI-05	Curb Extension Removal on Boones Ferry Road
SI-06	Truck Turning Improvements SW Kinsman Road
SI-07	Dual Southbound Right Turn Lanes on I-5 Off-Ramp at Boones Ferry Road
SI-08	Boones Ferry Road/95th Avenue Access Management
SI-09	Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West Turn Lane Removal
SI-10	Wilsonville Road/Park Place Traffic Signal
SI-11	Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop East Dual Turn Lanes
SI-12	Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
SI-13	Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout
SI-14	Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout

No.	Higher Priority Project
<b>Bikeways and Walkways (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
BW-01 A/B	Canyon Creek Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings
BW-02	95th Avenue Sidewalk Infill
BW-03	Boberg Road Sidewalk Infill
BW-04	Boeckman Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalk Infill
BW-05	Willamette Way East Sidewalk Infill
BW-06	Willamette Way West Sidewalk Infill
BW-07	Boones Ferry Road Sharrows
BW-08	Town Center Loop Pedestrian, Bicycle, and Transit Improvements
BW-09a	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge
BW-09b	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge Gateway Treatments
BW-10	French Prairie Drive Pathway
BW-12	Parkway Center Trail Connector
BW-13	Villebois Loop Trail
BW-14	Wayfinding Signage
BW-15	Property Acquisitions for Bike/Ped Connectivity
BW-16	Town Center Loop West Bicycle Lanes
BW-17	Wilsonville Road/Rebekah Street Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing
BW-18	Park Place Promenade
BW-19a	Cycle Track: Ped/Bike Bridge to Town Center Park
BW-19b	Cycle Track: Town Center Loop East
BW-20	West Promenade
BW-21	Advance Road Enhanced Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing
BW-22	Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
BW-23	Stafford Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
<b>Safe Routes to School (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
SR-01	Boeckman Creek Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-02	Boones Ferry Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-03	Lowrie Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-04	Wood Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements
SR-05	Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements
<b>Local Trails (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
LT-01	Memorial Park Trail Improvements
LT-02	Basalt Creek Canyon Ridge Trail
LT-03	I-5 Easement Trail
<b>Regional Trails (Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements)</b>	
RT-01A	Boeckman Creek Trail (North)
RT-01B	Boeckman Creek Trail (South)
RT-03A	Tonquin Trail (North)
RT-03B/C	Tonquin Trail (Villebois)
RT-04	Waterfront Trail Improvements
RT-05	Wiedemann Road Trail
RT-06	Willamette River Bike/Pedestrian/Emergency Bridge Project Dev.
RT-07	Frog Pond Regional Trail
<b>Transit Improvements</b>	
TI-01	Pedestrian Access to Transit
TI-02	Transit Street Improvements



Wilsonville’s “Higher Priority” project list includes several project types. The pie chart below provides the cost breakdown by project type. The highest costs would be incurred for the three roadway improvement types, which include facility improvements for all travel modes.



**Estimated Funding Available through 2035 for Capital Improvements**

Funding Source	Estimated Capital Funding through 2035
Street System Development Charges (SDCs)	\$42 million
Developer Contributions	\$30 million
West Side Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	\$27 million
Year 2000 Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	\$5 million
Park System Development Charges (SDCs)	\$0.7 million
Local/Regional Partnerships	\$2.9 million
Grants	\$3.2 million
State and Federal Funding	\$12.6 million
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$123.4 million</b>

To fund its capital improvements projects, the City relies heavily on developer contributions and fees (including system development charges) and urban renewal funds, which are primarily associated with new growth areas. The table to the lower left lists the estimated funding available for capital improvements through the 2035 planning horizon year.

**THE PROGRAMS (SEE CHAPTER 6)**

Wilsonville’s transportation programs (listed below) also play an important role in the City’s ongoing efforts to provide a coordinated, cost-effective, multimodal transportation system. Well-run programs help extend the service life of the City’s infrastructure improvements and increase the value of transportation investments. The City’s Community Development and SMART Transit departments are responsible for managing the majority of its transportation programs.

**TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS**

Wilsonville has various transportation programs that support ongoing operations and services:

- Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
- Safety (Proposed)
- Safe Routes to School
- ADA Comprehensive Access (Proposed)
- SMART Transit
- SMART Options and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Bike Smart and Walk Smart

**THE PERFORMANCE (SEE CHAPTER 7)**

Wilsonville’s Transportation System Plan (TSP) provides policies, standards, projects, and programs that, when put into action, will improve the city’s transportation system. By tracking appropriate performance measures in future TSP updates, the City can evaluate their progress.

# The Context

## Chapter 1



Wilsonville has a rich history as an important transportation connection between the north and south areas of the Willamette Valley. With ongoing planning and investment in its transportation system, the City can continue to serve its residents, businesses, and the region.

Prior to the arrival of non-indigenous settlers, the Willamette River served as a water route for Kalapuyan people. As settlers moved into the area in the early 1800's, the need arose for a way to cross the river. In 1847, Alphonso Boone, grandson of Daniel Boone, established Boones Ferry (located near the present day Boones Ferry Park) and an early settlement began providing needed support to the ferry.

Over time, steamboats, the railroad, and then Interstate-5 came to town—and Wilsonville continued to grow. In 1969, Wilsonville became a city. Shortly afterwards, the City began preparing planning documents to guide its development. As economic and social circumstances change and new state and regional planning policies are adopted, the City continues to improve and refine its planning efforts. In doing so, it takes a strategic approach to growth management.

By understanding the context surrounding its growth, the community can continue to build upon its rich history. The following pages provide a timeline of important events associated with Wilsonville's transportation planning history, current planning framework, and future growth. The City's future financial outlook is also provided to better frame the City's forecasted resources and challenges.

*By understanding its . . .*

- *Unique history,*
- *Current planning framework,*
- *Future growth areas, and*
- *Financial outlook,*

*Wilsonville can continue to . . .*

- *Manage growth,*
- *Serve its residents and business, and*
- *Be an important transportation connection for the region.*



## TRANSPORTATION PLANNING HISTORY IN WILSONVILLE

### Early 1800's

Wilsonville area (traditional territory of the Kalapuyan people) was settled by people other than the indigenous Native Americans.



### Early 1900's

Steamboats were used as the primary mode of shipping.



### Pre-1960's

Before the construction of Interstate-5 and the Boone Bridge, personal automobiles had to be ferried across the Willamette River.

Early 1800's

1900

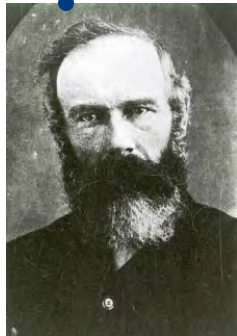
1910

1920

1930

1940

1950



1847

Alphonso Boone, grandson of Daniel Boone, established Boone's Ferry across the Willamette River.

1908

Railroad comes to the area.



1950's

The Interstate-5 freeway system was built.





**1975**

The City adopted a new Comprehensive Plan Map, which included its first urban growth boundary. The 1982 Comprehensive Plan Map is shown at right.

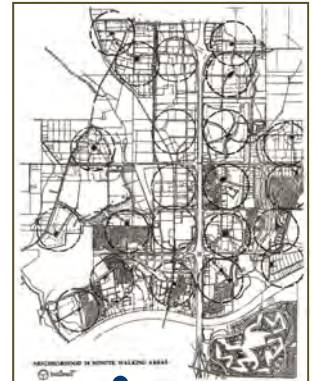


**1980**

The City's new Comprehensive Plan was adopted and included a Transportation chapter with reduced street widths (3-5 lane arterials and 2-3 lane collectors). The street system concept included a series of loops increasing in size as travelers move from neighborhoods to arterials. The plan also recognized connectivity barriers, including I-5, the Willamette River, the railroad, and topography. Population 2,920.

**1990's**

The City undertook various community planning efforts that addressed transportation issues, including connectivity, by identifying walkable neighborhoods using a ¼-mile radius.



**1971**

Wilsonville completed its first General Plan, which envisioned wide streets (5-7 lane arterials and 3-5 lane collectors). The plan did not address connectivity or alternative travel modes.

**1989**

Wilsonville withdrew from TriMet's service district and established its own transit service.

**1960**

**1970**

**1980**

**1990**

**2000**

**January 1, 1969**

Wilsonville became a city and was named after early postmaster Charles Wilson. Population approximately 1,000.

**1973**

Oregon Senate Bill 100 creates new land use plan requirements

**1990**

Population 7,705.

**November 1992**

Metro Charter approved by two-thirds of region's voters, establishes growth management as Metro's primary task and gives Metro's elected Council broad powers, affecting city and county planning programs throughout the region.

**1999 and 2000**

The State of Oregon adopts its 1999 Highway Plan and Metro adopts its first Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). Population 13,991.

**1994**

WART (Wilsonville Area Rapid Transit) becomes SMART (South Metro Area Rapid Transit)

**1994**

Metro adopts the 2040 Growth Concept, its long-range plan to guide the region's growth and development for 50 years. With its adoption Wilsonville joined other cities and counties as active participant in regional planning efforts.

**Results of Senate Bill 100**

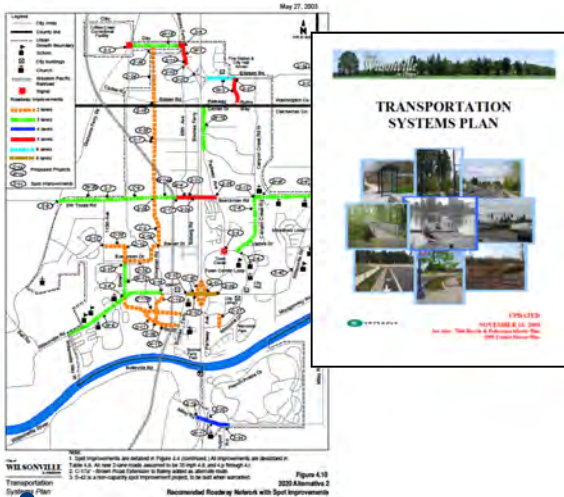
**Statewide**

- Established the Land Conservation and Development Commission (LCDC)
- Empowered the Commission to adopt Statewide Planning Goals

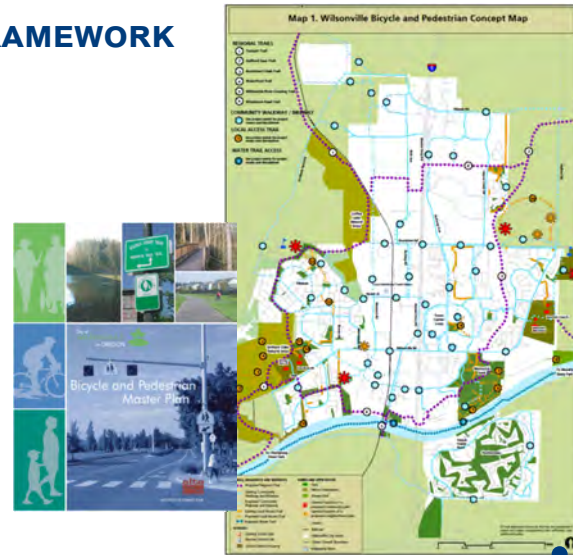
**Requirements for Wilsonville**

- Adopt a Comprehensive Plan and implementing ordinances (dominant legal documents directing land use and development) in conformance with the Statewide Planning Goals
- Coordinate plans with affected units of government (now includes Washington County, Clackamas County, and Metro)

## CURRENT TRANSPORTATION PLANNING FRAMEWORK



**2003 Transportation Systems Plan (TSP)**  
 The City replaced the transportation chapter of its Comprehensive Plan to comply with state mandates, develop transportation standards, address problem areas, revise forecasts (2020 horizon year), and provide transportation planning guidelines for all travel modes.



**2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan**  
 The City replaced the bicycle and pedestrian chapters of the 2003 TSP with new prioritized project lists providing community and regional connectivity between parks, neighborhoods, schools, and commercial and industrial areas.



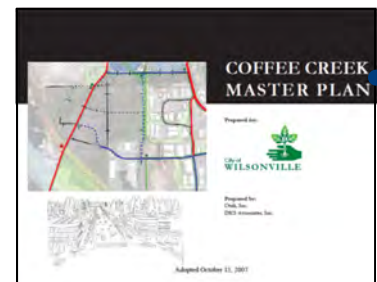
**2001 Villebois Village Master Plan**  
 A Master Plan was prepared to guide the development of a 480-acre area on the west side of the city into an urban village based on the guiding principles of connectivity, diversity, and sustainability.

**2006 Public Works Standards**  
 Standards were provided for constructing public facilities, including streets, trails, and related infrastructure.



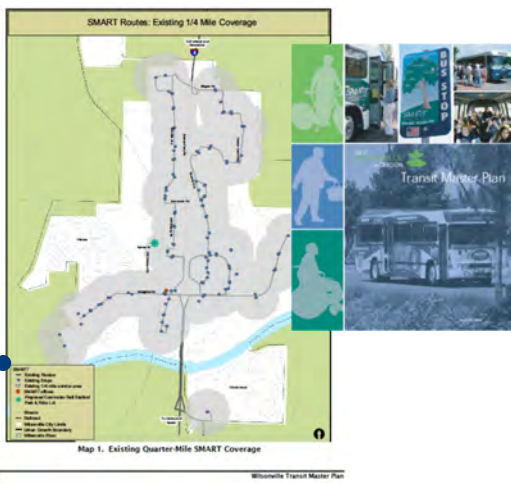
**2007 Parks and Recreation Master Plan**  
 The City prepared a plan for achieving a comprehensive and interrelated system of parks, recreation, and natural areas that promote connectivity throughout the city and support the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan.

**2007 Coffee Creek Master Plan**  
 A Master Plan was prepared to guide development of 220-acre area on north side of city into industrial area.

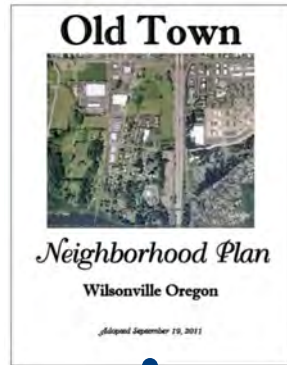


**2008 Transit Master Plan**

The City replaced the transit element of the 2003 TSP with new recommendations to increase and improve transit service and reduce the demand on roads and parking.



**2011 Old Town Neighborhood Plan**  
A plan was prepared to ensure Old Town's unique character is maintained and enhanced.



**2009 Wilsonville Road Interchange Area Management Plan (IAMP)**

A plan was prepared to identify how the City and ODOT will collaborate to improve the I-5 exit (#283) to serve planned growth. Population 17,940.

**2009**  
TriMet begins operating its Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail line, which has its southern terminus at Wilsonville's transit center.

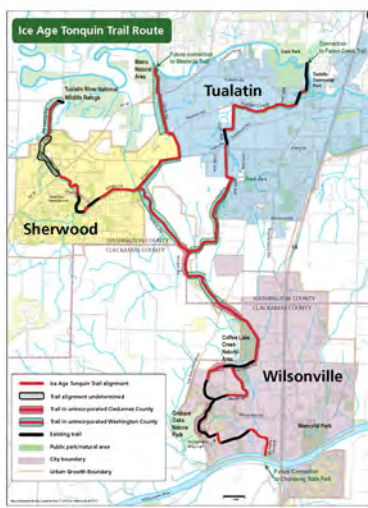
2008      2009      2010      2011      2012

**2010 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Regional Transportation Functional Plan (RTFP)**

Plans were prepared to provide a long-range blueprint for all modes of transportation throughout Portland region and support Metro's 2040 Growth Concept. The plans identified improvements focused on mobility corridors (e.g., Tigard/Wilsonville) and required compliance by local jurisdictions.

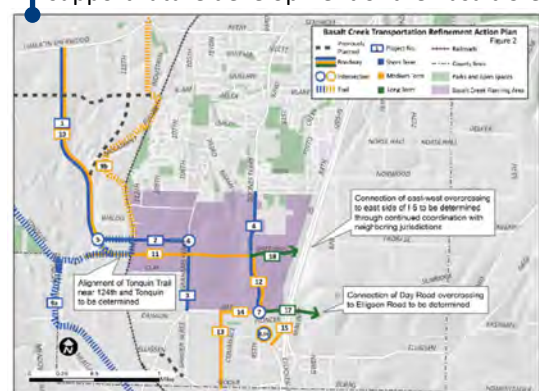
**2012 Stormwater Master Plan**  
The City prepares a stormwater program that supports quality of life and meets regulatory requirements. The plan also includes resources for improved street cross-sections.

**2012 Basalt Creek Transportation Refinement Plan**  
A plan was prepared to refine the major transportation improvements connecting I-5 to Tualatin-Sherwood Road through the unincorporated area to the north to support future development of the Basalt Creek area.

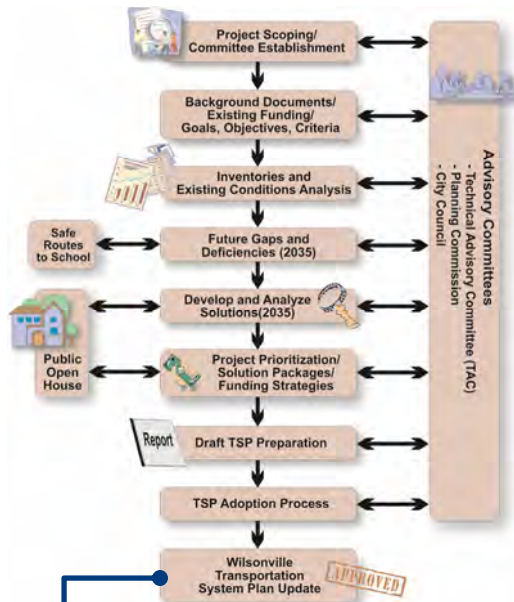


**2012 Ice Age Tonquin Trail Master Plan**

A plan was prepared to provide information needed to complete and connect 22 miles of trails within and between the cities of Wilsonville, Tualatin, and Sherwood. Approximately half of the 5 miles within Wilsonville City limits have already been completed.



## FUTURE TRANSPORTATION GROWTH AND PLANNING NEEDS



### 2013 Transportation System Plan (TSP) Update

The updated TSP envisions transportation improvements needed through 2035 horizon year for all travel modes based on revised traffic forecasts and integration of prior transportation planning efforts. It updates the transportation improvement project list, standards, programs, and performance measures to support City efforts to accomplish its vision and goals and to comply with new Regional Transportation Plan requirements.

### Next Transportation System Plan (TSP) Update (In Approximately 5-10 Years)

In the future, the City will update its TSP to respond to transportation, land use, environmental, population growth, economic, and social changes. Updates may also be triggered by regulatory changes at the state, regional, and local levels, including changes in Metro’s Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).



### 2012-2015 Climate Smart Communities Scenario Project

Wilsonville is participating with Metro and the surrounding jurisdictions in developing local strategies for reducing the region’s greenhouse gas emissions. The project will help Wilsonville define specific goals that it can work towards to reduce pollution, create a healthy and equitable community, and nurture the economy.

### (2016 - Present) TSP Amendments

The TSP will under go multiple amendments to include transportation projects from area plan documents, such as Basalt Creek, Town Center Plan, and Frog Pond Plans. This allows those transportation projects to compete for federal, state, and regional funding.

### 2035 Land Use Growth Assumptions

To ensure the City is prepared for local and regional growth, a 2035 horizon year was the basis of the 2012/2013 TSP update. The 2035 land use projections were based on the build-out of all vacant and underdeveloped lands within the Urban Growth Boundary (UGB) assuming Comprehensive Plan designations.

**Table 1-1. Wilsonville Growth Forecasts**

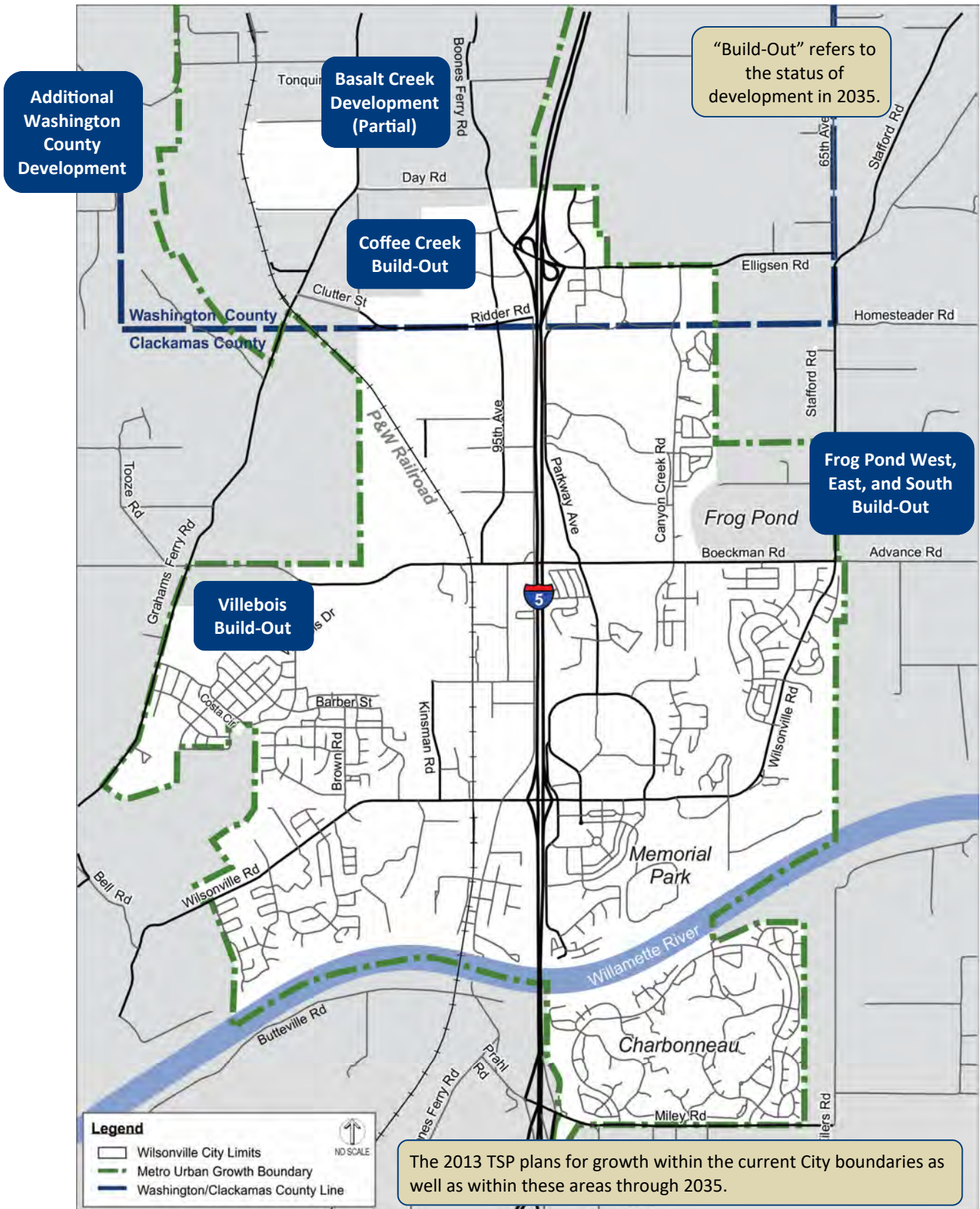
Land Use	Existing 2010 Land Use	Projected 2035 Land Use*
<b>Total Households</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>12,750</b>
<i>Employees</i>		
Retail Employees	2,500	3,600
Service Employees	4,900	9,200
Other Employees	11,000	19,050
<b>Total Employees</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>31,850</b>

**Wilsonville Growth From 2010 to 2035**

- 50% More Households
- 75% More Employees

\*Note: 2035 land use estimates consistent with Metro forecasts

**FIGURE 1-1. 2035 GROWTH AREAS**





## FUNDING OUTLOOK

The City draws from multiple funding sources to pay for the construction, operation, and maintenance of its transportation infrastructure and services. Table 1-2 lists the sources, how they are used, and what estimated amounts would be available.

Approximately \$104 million is estimated to be available from City sources to fund transportation-related capital improvement projects through 2035. Additional contributions are expected to be available from regional, state, and federal sources to partially fund the City projects included in the Regional

Transportation Plan (RTP). Corresponding estimates are provided in Chapter 5 for specific projects. Detailed discussion of funding sources and the City’s funding outlook by transportation expenditure are provided in the *Existing Funding* memorandum included in the Appendix.

Because the available funds will be insufficient for the City to construct all of its transportation projects (expected to cost at least \$170 million), Wilsonville must choose how to invest its available funding to best meet its needs through the year 2035.

**Table 1-2. Estimated City Funding Available through 2035 for Capital Improvements**

City Funding Source	Use	Estimated Capital Improvement Funding through 2035 <sup>a</sup>
Street System Development Charges (SDCs)	Capital improvement projects that increase transportation system capacity	\$42 million
Developer Contributions	Exactions related to development impacts, on-site facilities, and half-street frontage improvements	\$30 million
West Side Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	Improvements made to reduce blight and attract development within the West Side Plan URD	\$27 million
Year 2000 Plan – Urban Renewal District (URD)	Improvements made to reduce blight and attract development within the Year 2000 Plan URD	\$5 million
Park System Development Charges (SDCs)	Bicycle and pedestrian projects between and through the City parks and the off-street trail system	\$0.7 million
Road Maintenance Regulatory Fund <sup>b</sup>	Major street repairs and reconstruction (including slurry seals and overlays)	None (for maintenance only)
Road Operating Fund <sup>b</sup>	Roadway operations and minor repairs (including signal lights, striping, curbs, gutters, and potholes)	None (focused on operations)
Street Lighting Fund <sup>b</sup>	Ongoing street light maintenance, operations, and infill	None (for ongoing costs)
Transit Fund <sup>b</sup>	Transit operations and programs	None (for operations and maintenance)
Community Development Fund <sup>b</sup>	Planning, engineering, and other administration (e.g., City staff and supply costs)	None (for administration)
<b>Total City Funds</b>		<b>\$104.7 million</b>

<sup>a</sup> Estimated funding amounts are planning-level approximations based on review of past ten years of City projects and budget estimates. They assume current fee structures remain in place through 2035 as all vacant land within the City’s urban growth boundary (UGB) is developed. They also assume current urban renewal plans.

<sup>b</sup> Because roadway operations and maintenance are expected to be covered by related funds, no contributions from these funds are assumed to be available for capital improvements.



As Wilsonville grows, it will be essential for the community to work collaboratively toward a shared vision. Understanding the goals, and specific steps to achieve them, is the best and most cost-effective way to create a beautiful, functional transportation system.

To guide Wilsonville's transportation planning and investment decisions, the community has developed a new vision statement, transportation goals, policies, and implementation measures.

### ***WILSONVILLE'S TRANSPORTATION VISION***

*Wilsonville's coordinated multimodal transportation system is strategically designed and collaboratively built. Our system provides mode and route choices, delivering safe and convenient local accessibility to assure that Wilsonville retains its high levels of quality of life and economic health. Neighborhoods, employment centers, schools, shopping, and parks are connected by a network of streets and pathways that give residents options to easily get around town.*

*Our local accessibility is further enhanced through arterial connectivity with our neighboring communities, thereby providing excellent intercity and interstate mobility serving our residential and business needs. The system is designed, built and maintained to be cost effective and to maximize the efficient utilization of public and private funding.*

*Wilsonville envisions a transportation system that is . . .*

- *Strategically designed,*
- *Collaboratively built,*
- *Safe,*
- *Convenient, and*
- *Cost effective.*

*The result will be . . .*

- *Mode and route choices,*
- *Quality of life,*
- *Economic health,*
- *Neighborhood connectivity, and*
- *Mobility.*



## TRANSPORTATION GOALS

The City of Wilsonville is responsible for managing a transportation system that efficiently and effectively transports people and goods within the city. This system should support the quality of life of residents and the economic vitality of businesses.

The City can best fulfill its responsibilities by working collaboratively with local and regional partners in developing a transportation system that achieves its seven goals, listed in Table 2-1.



*Wilsonville Road's landscaping and streetscape provides an attractive environment for all users.*

**Table 2-1. Wilsonville's Transportation Goals**

Goals	Description
<b>1 Safe</b>	Follow current safety practices for design, operations, and maintenance of transportation facilities.
<b>2 Connected and Accessible</b>	Provide all users with access to integrated facilities and services that connect Wilsonville's neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas to each other and to the surrounding region.
<b>3 Functional and Reliable</b>	Provide, manage, and maintain sufficient transportation infrastructure and services throughout Wilsonville to ensure functional and reliable multimodal and freight operations as development occurs.
<b>4 Cost Effective</b>	Utilize diverse and stable funding sources to implement transportation solutions that provide the greatest benefit to Wilsonville residents and businesses, while mitigating impacts to the city's social, economic, and environmental resources.
<b>5 Compatible</b>	Develop and manage a transportation system that is consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan and coordinates with other local, regional, and state jurisdictions.
<b>6 Robust</b>	Encourage and support the availability of a variety of transportation choices for moving people and goods.
<b>7 Promotes Livability</b>	Design and construct transportation facilities in a manner that enhances the livability of Wilsonville and health of its residents.

## POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

Wilsonville's transportation policies serve as a blueprint for the City's investment in its transportation system. These policies cover a variety of areas, including how the system is designed, constructed, operated, and maintained.

The following policies all support the seven Transportation Goals. Each of the policy statements are supported by implementation measures that will guide City actions related to the development code, capital project investment, and other investments.

### System Design

Policy 1. Provide a safe, well-connected, and efficient system of streets and supporting infrastructure for all travel modes.

### POLICY AREAS

- **System Design** (Policies 1-9)
- **Connectivity** (Policy 10)
- **Transportation System Management** (Policies 11-14)
- **Land Development Coordination** (Policies 15-16)
- **Agency Coordination** (Policies 17-21)
- **Goods Movement** (Policies 22-28)
- **Public Transit** (Policies 29-36)
- **Active Transportation: Pedestrians and Bicyclists** (Policies 37-42)
- **Interchange Management Areas** (Policy 43)
- **Transportation Funding** (Policies 44-46)

## RELATIONSHIP OF POLICIES AND IMPLEMENTATION MEASURES

The City's policies support its seven Transportation Goals. Each policy statement may be supported by several implementation measures that will guide City actions relative to the development code, capital project investment, and other investments. Specific implementation measures, requirements, or standards will be included either in the TSP, the Development Code, Public Works Standards, or other implementing documents.

### Implementation Measure (Policy 1):

- 1.a. *Create a comprehensive signage and wayfinding system to assist all modes of transportation with navigating around the community.*

Policy 2. Develop and maintain a transportation system that balances land use and transportation needs in a manner that enhances the livability and economic vitality of the city.

### Implementation Measures (Policy 2):

- 2.a. *Establish and maintain design standards for each arterial and collector street, in accordance with the Functional Street Classification System.*
- 2.b. *Refine the conceptual location of proposed new major streets identified in the TSP based on detailed engineering specifications, design considerations, and consideration of local impacts.*
- 2.c. *Evaluate the alignment and design of local streets on a project-by-project basis in coordination with the overall purposes of the TSP.*
- 2.d. *Dedicate all arterial and collector streets as public streets.*

Policy 3. Support the use of alternative fuels by providing, or encouraging the provision of, needed infrastructure.

**Implementation Measure (Policy 3):**

3.a. *Facilitate private sector exploration of alternative fuel technologies, including shared use of compressed natural gas fueling stations, and electric vehicle charging stations.*

Policy 4. Provide a robust transportation system that provides all members of the community access to multiple travel mode choices.

**Implementation Measures (Policy 4):**

4.a. *Provide pedestrian and bicycle connections between residential neighborhoods and major commercial, industrial, and recreational activity centers throughout the city, as shown in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. Coordinate the system of pathways planned by adjacent jurisdictions to allow for regional travel.*

4.b. *Fill gaps in the existing sidewalk and off-street pathway systems to create a continuous network of safe and accessible bicycle and pedestrian facilities.*

Policy 5. Design and manage the city street system to meet Level of Service (LOS) standard D. As may be approved by the City Council, possible exceptions to the LOS D standard are a change to LOS E on Boones Ferry Road and/or Elligsen Road, and on Wilsonville Road between and including the intersections with Boones Ferry Road and Town Center Loop West. Other capacity improvements intended to allow continued development without exceeding LOS E may also be approved by the City Council.

Policy 6. Evaluate, minimize, and balance the environmental impacts of new transportation projects.

Policy 7. Design the transportation system to be multifunctional by integrating stormwater management into the design of transportation facilities, as described in the Stormwater Master Plan.

Policy 8. Consider the needs of traditionally underserved citizens when planning and designing the transportation system, and identify targets and improvements to meet the specific needs of these populations.

Policy 9. Enhance transportation connections and choices in and between all parts of the city as a means for preserving the function and capacity of the existing system.



*The recent Fred Meyer near the I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange provides two electric vehicle charging stations for patrons to use for free to charge their vehicles while shopping.*

## Connectivity

Policy 10. Add system connections for all modes throughout the city's transportation system to improve access between neighborhoods, serve new development, and manage system performance.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 10):**

- 10.a. *Promote the concept of a "walkable neighborhood" when advising developers and other agencies to ensure that logical connections are made to activity centers (e.g., schools, retail, and parks), and that such destinations can be reached on foot or by bicycle.*
- 10.b. *Where street connections are not possible, provide bicycle and pedestrian linkages to connect neighborhoods with each other and with surrounding destinations, except if prevented by physical barriers.*
- 10.c. *Where streets lack pedestrian and bicycle facilities, explore opportunities to fill these gaps.*



*A meandering sidewalk along Barber Street adjacent to the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center supports connectivity by providing a safe and comfortable pedestrian environment with connections to transit.*

## Transportation System Management

Policy 11. Manage the transportation system to improve reliability and maximize efficient use of existing facilities.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 11):**

- 11.a. *Continue to implement Transportation Demand Management measures through South Metro Area Regional Transit's SMART Options Program.*
  - 11.b. *Manage access to improve safety and mobility in the city by applying access spacing standards, limiting access on arterials and at key identified intersections, and by preparing access management plans for interchanges.*
- Policy 12. Implement Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) improvements as identified in the Clackamas County ITS Plan.
- Policy 13. Coordinate with Clackamas County, Washington County, and the Oregon Department of Transportation to implement system management and operations strategies on arterials and highways.
- Policy 14. On- and off-street parking facilities are part of the transportation system, and will be managed and regulated to ensure sufficient parking is provided, maximize efficiency, minimize impacts to traffic in the right-of-way, and reduce environmental impacts. Over time as new development is planned in the Town Center area and the Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail station area, the City will work with property owners to prepare parking management plans that manage supply and demand for parking areas.

### Land Development Coordination

Policy 15. Review all land use/development proposals for consistency with the TSP.

**Implementation Measures (Policy 15):**

- 15.a. *The City may approve local private streets through the Planned Development process, provided that adequate emergency access is available and that proper maintenance by private entities is ensured.*
- 15.b. *Any proposed change to the Comprehensive Plan or Zoning Maps that would result in additional trips above that allowed under the City's concurrency policies may be denied unless mitigation measures are identified and provided.*
- 15.c. *Consider only improvements listed in the Financially Constrained funding scenario of the Regional Transportation Plan, and/or in the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), in determining the planned capacity, function and level of service of transportation facilities and services.*
- 15.d. *The Development Review Board or City Council may approve specific street design and alignment modifications through the planned development process. Such modifications shall be made in consideration of existing traffic volumes and the cumulative traffic generation potential of the land uses being developed.*

Policy 16. Ensure new development and redevelopment provide connections to transit streets and facilities, providing protected street crossings, and bus stop amenities, if needed.

*Villebois Village is the region's largest residential development and provides a variety of housing choices in a dense setting with wide open spaces, parks, and trails. It is located just west of the SMART Central transit center and WES Commuter Rail station .*



*Old Town Square, located near the I-5/Wilsonville Road interchange, provides a well-connected network of sidewalks and crosswalks and accommodates SMART Transit Route 4, which loops through the site.*

---

*“Connectivity is something I think is important within our transportation system. Having our schools not only connected to our neighborhoods, but neighborhoods connected to neighborhoods, and neighborhoods connected to retail and employment centers.”*

*Marta McGuire  
Planning Commission*

---

## Agency Coordination

Policy 17. Collaborate with the State, Metro, Clackamas and Washington Counties, and adjacent jurisdictions and transit agencies to develop and implement a Regional Transportation Plan that is complementary to and supportive of the City's Plan while addressing regional concerns. The City expects a reciprocal commitment from the other agencies. This policy recognizes that there is a need for a collective and cooperative commitment from all affected agencies to solve existing and future transportation problems. The City will do its part to minimize transportation conflicts, but it must also have the support of County, regional, State and Federal agencies to effectively implement this Plan.

### **Implementation Measure (Policy 17):**

*17.a. Advocate for the State, Metro, and Counties to improve regional transportation facilities which, due to inadequate carrying capacities, limits implementation of the City's Transportation Plan.*

Policy 18. Work with ODOT, Metro, TriMet, Cherriots, and neighboring communities to maintain the capacity of I-5 through a variety of techniques, including requirements for concurrency, transit connections, continued development of a local street network within and connecting cities along I-5, access management, and completion of targeted improvements on I-5 such as auxiliary lanes, improvements at interchanges, etc.

Policy 19. Actively encourage the Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Oregon Department of Transportation, Clackamas and Washington Counties, Metro, TriMet, and Cherriots to improve regional transportation facilities and services.

### **Implementation Measure (Policy 19):**

*19.a. Consistent with the City's policy that needed public facilities and services are provided in advance of or concurrently with development, proposed land use changes within the I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange Management Area (IMA) shall be consistent with planned future transportation projects.*

*19.b. Seek support from regional partners to construct connections that improve bicycle, pedestrian, and emergency vehicle access across the Willamette River.*

*19.c. Collaborate with Metro and surrounding jurisdictions to plan, and advocate for completion of, trails that link Wilsonville with neighboring jurisdictions as identified on the Regional Trails System Plan Map.*

Policy 20. Work with neighboring jurisdictions to plan, fund, and implement a phased transportation network that serves southwest employment area growth while reserving I-5 interchange capacity for access to and from Wilsonville destinations.

Policy 21. Recognize the Aurora State Airport as a component of the state's transportation system and an economic asset to Wilsonville, while advocating that any expansion of the airport consider potential impacts (e.g., noise, pollution, and safety) to Wilsonville neighborhoods, area roadways, I-5 interchanges, agricultural operations, and the environment.



### Goods Movement

- Policy 22. Provide an adequate motor vehicle system that serves commercial vehicle/truck traffic to and from the land uses they serve.
- Policy 23. Consider the requirements for truck movement when designing all improvements in the public right of way on designated truck routes. Requirements include turn radii, sight distance, lane widths, turn pocket lengths, and pavement design.



Located along Interstate-5 just south of the Interstate-205 junction, Wilsonville is ideally situated as a freight hub in the region. The city is home to multiple distribution, manufacturing, and warehouse facilities.

- Policy 24. Ensure that the needs of other transportation users are considered in the design and construction of freight improvements. Improvements that reduce freight vehicle impacts to bicyclists and pedestrians (particularly along identified bikeways and walkways) will be considered, including buffered bike lanes, enhanced pedestrian crossings, and other safety improvements.
- Policy 25. Maintain access to the Willamette River so that the river may be used for transportation purposes in the future. Acquire or improve access to Willamette River for public docking purposes and consider the potential development of a new port or ports.
- Policy 26. Assist with efforts to improve the viability of the railroad for freight.
- Policy 27. Upgrade and/or complete the street network on the west side of I-5, including in the Coffee Creek and Basalt Creek areas, to serve the warehousing, distribution, and other industrial uses located there.
- Policy 28. Coordinate with adjacent jurisdictions and the freight community to ensure that regional freight traffic is directed only toward the city's freight routes.

---

*“A number of the companies that operate here in Wilsonville export outside the United States . . . that’s why it is so important that we get to market as effectively and efficiently as possible as we can, but at the same time, our goal is to make it so transparent that the local residents are aware of it, but don’t really have to deal with it.”*

*Ray Phelps  
Planning Commission*

---

## Public Transit

Policy 29. Increase public awareness of transit and other transportation options, such as walking and bicycling, so that individuals can make informed decisions.

Policy 30. Provide transit service which is coordinated, convenient, comfortable, and safe.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 30):**

30.a. *Maintain transit service and expand as necessary to meet the demands of a growing population and employment base in Wilsonville.*

30.b. *Perform ongoing transit service updates, based on demand and available financial resources. Service updates will be considered following major roadway improvements, pedestrian and bicycle system completion, and master planned, or other major, development.*

30.c. *Construct transit stop amenities and implement technology improvements, as funding is available. Prioritize improvements in activity centers and when they can be constructed in coordination with land use development.*

Policy 31. Create a sense of community ownership of the transit system by encouraging citizen involvement in the planning and development of transit facilities and services.

Policy 32. Develop a process for responding to public feedback regarding transit services, including additional service requests, bus routing, and transit stop amenities.

Policy 33. Guided by a transit-specific public feedback process, provide transit routes throughout the city so that transit stops are located within one-quarter mile walking distance from residents and businesses .

Policy 34. Establish a Transit Advisory Board comprised of interested stakeholders, including residents and employers, to guide future planning and decision-making regarding transit service.

Policy 35. Strive to improve air quality and traffic congestion by increasing transit efficiency, promoting transportation options, and implementing transportation system management.

Policy 36. Coordinate with other transit districts, including TriMet and Cherriots, to strengthen the efficiency and performance of the Wilsonville transit network.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 36):**

36.a. *Advocate for TriMet to provide full day and Saturday service for its Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail.*

36.b. *Advocate for the extension of WES to Salem.*



*Wilsonville's transit center, SMART Central at Wilsonville Station, is located at the corner of Baber Street and Kinsman Road. It is SMART's main transportation hub and includes a 400-stall park-and-ride lot, twelve bus bays, an operator break room, public restrooms, shelters, and a clock tower with security cameras. It also shares the site with TriMet's Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail station. Wilsonville is WES's southern terminus.*

## Active Transportation: Pedestrians and Bicyclists

Policy 37. Provide facilities that allow more people to walk and bike, not only as low-impact transportation choices, but also to benefit the health and economy of the community.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 37):**

- 37.a. *Encourage a balance between housing, employment, and commercial activities within the city so more people desire to live and work within Wilsonville, thereby reducing cross-jurisdictional commuting.*
- 37.b. *Increase densities and intensities of development in or near the Town Center area and in other locations where a multimodal transportation system can meet those needs.*
- 37.c. *Continue use of the Planned Development/Master Plan process to encourage developments that make it more convenient for people to use transit, walk, bicycle, and to drive less to meet daily needs.*
- 37.d. *Provide more and better options for travel between both sides of the freeway, the railroad, and the Willamette River.*
- 37.e. *Assist with efforts to improve the viability of rail for passenger service.*



*Bike lockers at the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center provide secure storage for transit riders who use their bikes to complete a leg of their trip.*



*Pedestrians enjoy a casual stroll around the Villebois Sunday Market. The market uses Villebois Drive, which functions as a street when not being used for the market.*

- 37.f. *Consider reducing parking requirements where it can be shown that transit and/or bicycle pedestrian access will reduce vehicular trips.*
- 37.g. *Require new development to include sufficient and convenient bicycle parking, and encourage improvements to bicycle parking facilities throughout the community. Allow a range of bicycle parking solutions to address the specific needs of different users.*
- 37.h. *Construct stand-alone improvements to fill key gaps in the pedestrian and bicycle network, including Safe Routes to School projects and connections to transit stops, prioritizing low-cost and safety-related projects.*
- 37.i. *Improve the quality of the pedestrian environment by ensuring new public and private development meets a pedestrian quality standard that encourages walking for short trips and is fitting for the specific location.*

Policy 38. Establish a Pedestrian and Bicycle Advisory Board comprised of interested stakeholders, including residents and employers, to guide future planning and decision-making regarding pedestrian and bicycle facilities.



*Bicyclists riding north on Brown Road approach the Barber Street roundabout as they enter Villebois Village.*

- Policy 39. Improve and expand pedestrian and bicycle facilities throughout the community, with a focus on improved connectivity within the city and with the Regional bicycle and trails systems.
- Policy 40. Ensure that pedestrian and bicycle networks provide direct connections between major activity centers (e.g., civic, recreation, employment, and retail centers) and minimize conflicts with other modes of transportation.
- Policy 41. The planning, design, and construction of transportation projects should maintain or improve the accessibility and quality of existing and planned pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
- Policy 42. Provide more enhanced pedestrian crossings (which may include pedestrian flashers, a median refuge, or other treatments) as a way to improve safety and connectivity in Wilsonville's transportation system.
- Policy 43. Develop more transportation options within the city, increasing transportation demand management programming and improving walking, biking, and transit facilities.

## Interchange Management Areas

Policy 44. Provide for an adequate system of local roads and streets for access and circulation within I-5 Interchange Management Areas (IMAs) that minimize local traffic through the interchanges and on the interchange cross roads.

### ***Implementation Measures for I-5/Wilsonville Road IMA, subject to Interchange Area Master Plan (IAMP) (Policy 43) :***

- 44.a. *Require future development to plan for and develop local roadway connections consistent with the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP as part of the development permit approval process.*
- 44.b. *Require bicycle and pedestrian connections within the IMA for new development consistent with the City's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan.*
- 44.c. *Implement system operational improvements, including signal synchronization, transportation demand management measures and incident management within the vicinity of the interchange to maximize the efficiency of the local street network and minimize the impact of local traffic on the interchange.*



*The Interstate-5/Wilsonville Road interchange serves as a key regional connection while also providing connectivity between east and west Wilsonville.*

- 44.d. *The City will require future development to adhere to access management spacing standards for private and public approaches on statewide highways as adopted in the Wilsonville Road IAMP.*
- 44.e. *The City will approve development proposals in the I-5/Wilsonville Road IMA only after it is demonstrated that proposed access and local circulation are consistent with the Access Management Plan in the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP.*
- 44.f. *Ensure that future changes to the planned land use system are consistent with protecting the long-term function of the interchange and the surface street system.*
- 44.g. *Any proposed change to the Comprehensive Plan Map or existing zoning that would result in additional trips above that allowed under the current zoning and assumed in the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP must include a review of transportation impacts consistent with OAR 660-12-0060.*
- 44.h. *The City will provide notice to ODOT for any land use actions proposed within the I-5/Wilsonville Road IAMP Overlay Zone.*
- 44.i. *Eliminate or consolidate accesses on Wilsonville Road within one-quarter mile of the I-5 interchange as opportunities arise. Specific access management deficiencies were identified as part of the I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange Area Management Plan (IAMP).*

**Implementation Measures for I-5/Elligsen Road Interchange (no adopted IAMP) (Policy 43 continued):**

- 44.j. *The City will require future development to adhere to access management spacing standards for private and public approaches on statewide highways as required by the Oregon Highway Plan.*
- 44.k. *Ensure that future changes to the planned land use system are consistent with protecting the long-term function of the interchange and the surface street system.*
- 44.l. *Bicycle and pedestrian connections within the Interchange Area will be required for new development consistent with the City's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan.*
- 44.m. *System operational improvements, including signal synchronization, transportation demand management measures and incident management shall be implemented within the vicinity of the interchange to maximize the efficiency of the local street network and minimize the impact of local traffic on the interchange.*
- 44.n. *Eliminate or consolidate accesses on Elligsen Road and Boones Ferry Road within one-quarter mile of the I-5 interchange as opportunities arise.*

---

*“One of Wilsonville’s strengths is location with it’s easy access to I-5. Almost any point in town is within easy access to one of the interchanges. Preserving the capacity of two interchange will be important for the City’s future.”*

*Katie Mangle  
Long Range Planning Manager*

---

## Transportation Funding

Policy 45. Require each individual development to provide all collector and local streets, unless the benefit to the entire community warrants public participation in funding those collector streets.

Policy 46. The City will plan, schedule, and coordinate implementation of all transportation system improvements through the on-going five-year Capital Improvements Plan. A priority is given to eliminating existing gaps and deficiencies and in upgrading the structural quality of the existing arterial system.

### **Implementation Measures (Policy 45):**

- 46.a. *The City shall coordinate routine and necessary maintenance with the appropriate State or County agencies.*
- 46.b. *The City shall pursue grants and other funding resources to assist the City with constructing infrastructure improvements, buying new transit buses, and making other transportation investments.*



*SMART Transit's 21-passenger compressed natural gas (CNG) buses offer a clean burning fuel alternative to traditional diesel buses.*

46.c. *To ensure development of an adequate transportation system, the City shall collect a System Development Charge as development occurs. Funds collected shall be allocated through the Capital Improvements Plan as needed to provide capacity service.*

Policy 47. Maintain a transportation financing program for the construction and implementation of transportation facilities, improvements, and services necessary to support the TSP, the Transit Master Plan, and the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan. This program should be resourceful and innovative to ensure the City can make key transportation investments. Revenue sources may include public/private partnerships, Local Improvement Districts (LIDs), grants, etc.



*A family rides bikes together on Canyon Creek Road.*



*Looking southwest towards farmland and forests beyond Metro’s urban growth boundary as Interstate 5’s Boone Bridge and Portland and Western’s Oregon Electric line railroad bridge cross the Willamette River. Wilsonville is Metro’s southernmost city and provides an important connection to the rest of the Willamette Valley.*

---

*“Our city is great. We have done an excellent job in planning this community and being thoughtful, and maintaining that. But it is also important to look into the future and how we may grow and plan for that and find out what things continue to be a priority for our community.”*

*Marta McGuire  
Planning Commission*

---

# The Standards

## Chapter 3



Wilsonville's transportation standards ensure the city develops consistent with its vision of supporting a multimodal transportation system that is strategically designed for optimum community function and benefit. A street's design determines how it will look and function. How a street looks and functions is ultimately dependent upon which street elements are included, their dimensions, and how they relate to each other.

The standards are intended to ensure appropriate design and create a consistent approach throughout the city as development and redevelopment occurs. Since the design of a street is so closely tied to how it performs and how people experience the city, it is important for Wilsonville to carefully consider how it wants its streets to look and function and then to design them accordingly.

### OTHER CITY DOCUMENTS WITH TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS

The transportation standards in this chapter cover a variety of areas that help inform other City documents:

- Standard Detail Drawings
- Public Works Standards
- Planning and Land Development Ordinance

*Standards support the vision of a multimodal transportation system that is . . .*

- *Strategically designed and*
- *Collaboratively built,*

*Resulting in . . .*

- *Mode and route choices,*
- *Safe and convenient local accessibility, and*
- *Quality of life and economic health.*





## HOW STANDARDS BENEFIT THE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

The transportation standards included in this chapter support the City’s management of an effective multimodal transportation system:

- **Functional Classifications** provide a hierarchy for managing public roadways practically and cost effectively. They provide a framework for identifying which street elements to include in a street’s design.
- **Connectivity and Facility Spacing Standards** ensure that direct routes and travel options are available for all transportation users.
- **Freight Routes** connect the city’s industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities and improve the coordination between freight and other travel modes.
- **Bicycle Routes** connect neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas to support bicycle travel by residents of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.
- **Cross-Section Standards** provide guidance for selecting and sizing various design elements to serve intended users’ needs.
- **Access Management** balances the transportation system’s need to provide safe, efficient, and timely travel with the need to allow access to individual properties.

## ROADWAY JURISDICTION

A roadway’s jurisdiction affects who will have the ultimate authority over improvements and what standards apply. In the Wilsonville vicinity, there are four agencies with jurisdiction:

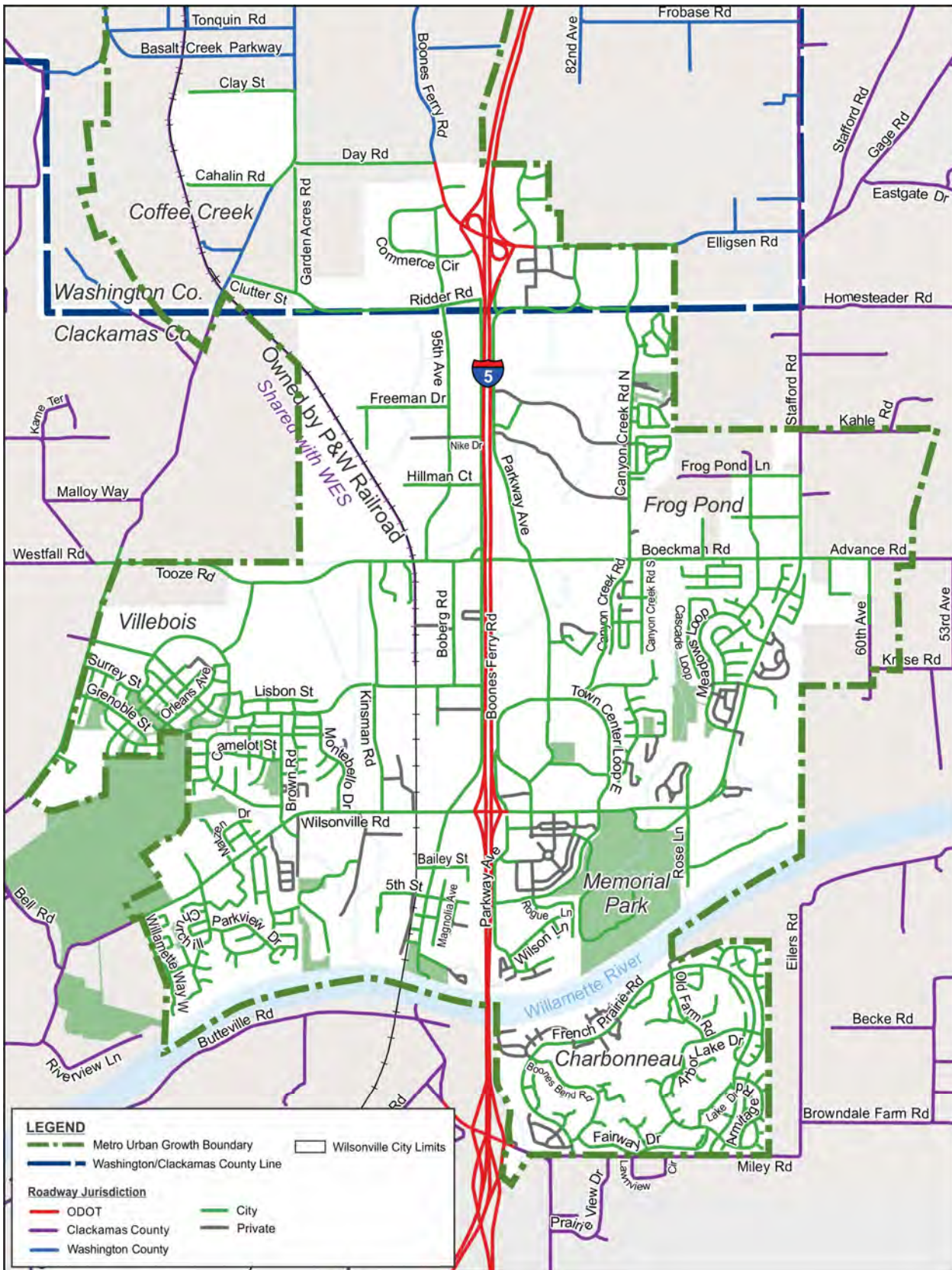
- **City of Wilsonville** has the majority of roadways within City limits.
- **Washington County** roadways are on the outskirts to the north of the city.
- **Clackamas County** roadways are on the outskirts to the east, west, and south of the city.
- **ODOT** has jurisdiction of Interstate-5, the corresponding interchange ramps, the portions of Elligsen Road and Boones Ferry Road between the Parkway Avenue and Day Road, and Wilsonville Road between Town Center Loop West and Boones Ferry Road.

As the City expands, it is expected that the county roadways in the immediate vicinity of the city will transfer jurisdictions to the City of Wilsonville. These roadways include Stafford Road, Advance Road, Elligsen Road, Frog Pond Lane, Clutter Street, and Grahams Ferry Road.

*Looking north at Boones Ferry Road north of Day Road. Washington County recently received jurisdiction of this roadway from ODOT and will be constructing improvements that include roadway widening, bike lanes, and sidewalks.*



**FIGURE 3-1. ROADWAY JURISDICTION**



## FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

The City’s street functional classification system is an important tool for managing public roadways. It is based on a hierarchical system of roads (see diagram at right) where streets with a higher classification, such as arterial streets, emphasize a higher level of mobility for through-movement. They look and function very differently than a street with a lower classification, such as local streets, which emphasize the land access function.

Wilsonville has four functional classes:

- **Major Arterials** primarily connect the I-5 interchanges with major activity centers (i.e., Town Center and Argyle Square) but also include the key connections requiring additional travel lanes (i.e., Boeckman Road bridge over I-5 and Stafford Road). They generally have four or more travel lanes, bicycle lanes, and limited access (preferably connecting with minor arterials).
- **Minor Arterials** serve as the direct connections through town and usually do not penetrate identifiable neighborhoods. They generally have two or three travel lanes, bicycle lanes, and consolidated access to larger developed areas and neighborhoods.
- **Collectors** provide traffic circulation within residential, commercial, and industrial areas and serve to funnel traffic from neighborhoods to the arterial street network. They have two or three travel lanes, bicycle lanes, optional on-street parking, and minor access restrictions.
- **Local Streets** are located within residential, commercial, and industrial areas and discourage through movement. They allow on-street parking and ensure that every parcel is accessible for all modes.

The roadway classifications throughout the city are shown in Figure 3-2. These classifications provide a vision of how these roadways should be designed and constructed as improvements are made.

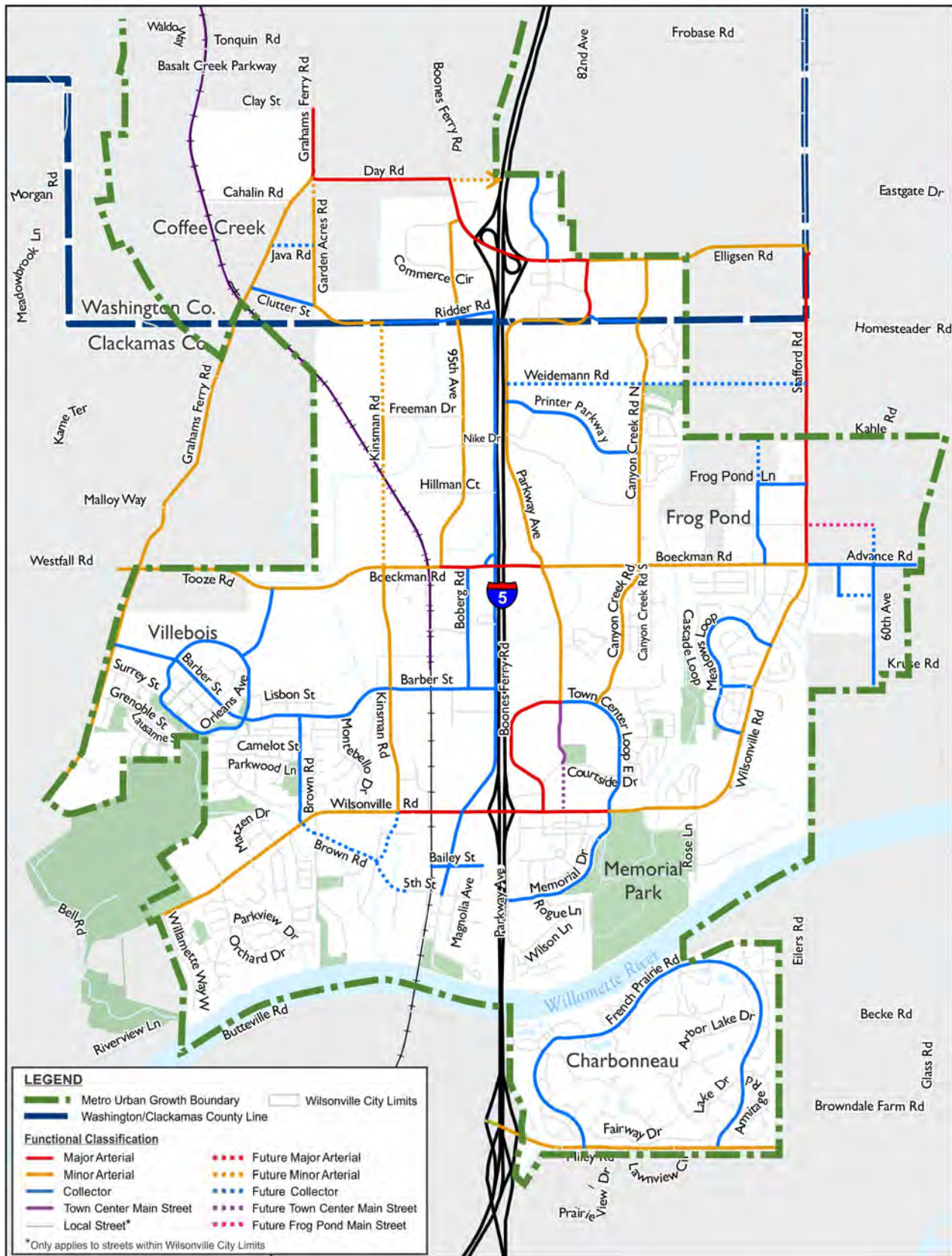


### FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION AS A FRAMEWORK FOR STANDARDS

Functional classification provides a helpful framework for managing the City’s transportation system and supporting the following standards:

- **Connectivity and Spacing Standards** indicate how far apart roadways of different functional classifications should be spaced to ensure a balanced approach to mobility and land access throughout the city.
- **Freight Routes and Transit Streets** primarily use higher classification roads to serve freight and/or transit vehicles due to the wider cross-sections and greater focus on mobility.
- **Cross-Section Standards** vary by functional classification to meet user needs. However, functional class is not the only factor in determining street design.
- **Access Management Standards** are more stringent for higher class roadways, which are intended to emphasize mobility.

**FIGURE 3-2. FUNCTIONAL CLASS DESIGNATIONS**



### CONNECTIVITY AND SPACING

One of Wilsonville’s goals is to improve connectivity by constructing parallel facilities spaced at regular intervals throughout the city. These facilities provide multiple alternatives and more direct routes between both local and regional destinations, including neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas.

Table 3-1 lists the desired spacing of each facility type throughout Wilsonville to ensure a high level of connectivity. Figure 3-3 illustrates the desired spacing for the arterial and collector street network. Deviations to these guidelines may be needed in locations where there are significant barriers, such as topography, rail lines, freeways, existing development, and the presence of natural areas.

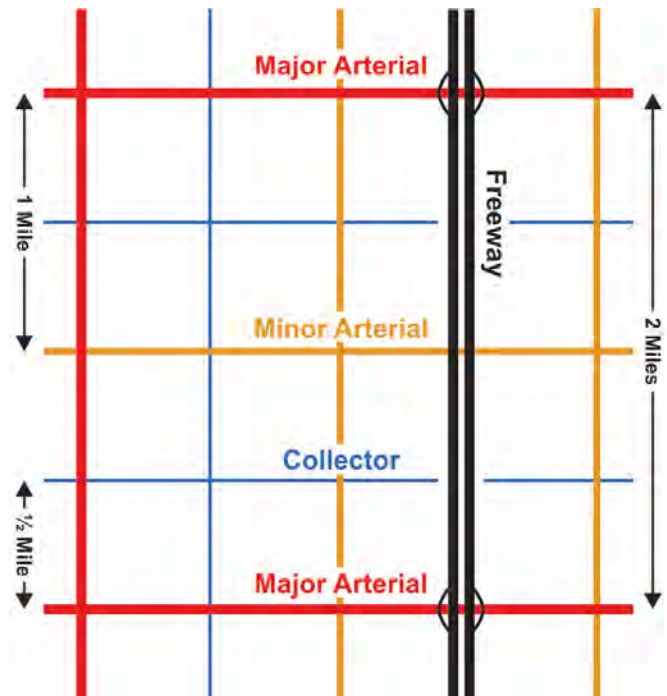
Bicyclists and pedestrians benefit the most from closely spaced facilities because they are the most affected by distance. By providing walking and biking facilities spaced less than 300 feet apart, Wilsonville will support walking and biking use within and between its neighborhoods. In addition, these connections can improve access to transit.

**Table 3-1. Facility Spacing Guidelines**

Facility Type	Desired Spacing <sup>a</sup>
Major Arterial	1 - 2 mi
Minor Arterial	1 mi
Collector	1/4 - 1/2 mi
Local Street	300 - 500 ft
Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities	300 ft

<sup>a</sup> Desired Spacing refers to distance between facilities with same or higher functional classification.

**FIGURE 3-3. DESIRED FACILITY SPACING**



### BENEFITS OF CONNECTIVITY

Connectivity provides all transportation system users with multiple benefits:

- Increased mobility by distributing traffic over multiple connected streets rather than forcing all traffic onto the City’s arterial street system
- More equitable access for all businesses and neighborhoods throughout the city

- Improved walking, biking, and transit use due to more direct connections and less out of direction travel between neighborhoods, schools, transit stops, retail centers, employment centers, and recreational areas
- Reduction in short auto trips between adjacent neighborhoods and land uses



*Villebois Village Master Plan was designed to provide a high level of connectivity for all travel modes using short blocks arranged in a grid pattern, numerous pathways, and a diversity of land use.*

---

*“Connectivity is important because you want to be able to have options for how you move through your community. I don’t personally always want to drive my car places, especially when I have my children with me. I want us to get out and be active and to be able to bike to the store. We have stores that are really close to us, but it’s not always safe and convenient for us to ride our bike there. Which is why having bike lanes and sidewalks that are designed to accommodate these other options are critical to enhance our livability.”*

*Marta McGuire  
Planning Commission*

---

## FREIGHT ROUTES

Wilsonville’s freight routes connect the city’s industrial and commercial sites with I-5 and other regional facilities. Figure 3-4 identifies the City’s freight routes, which include truck routes, railroads, and waterways. Improvement projects should be coordinated to facilitate freight needs while balancing the needs of other users.

Some of the key truck routes that provide important truck connections to Washington County include Boones Ferry Road, Kinsman Road, and Tonquin Road. In addition, the Portland and Western Railroad runs through Wilsonville and serves freight traffic, and the Willamette River has the potential for handling barge traffic. These routes are identified in Metro’s *Regional Freight Plan* (June 2010).

As a major employment center and industry hub along I-5, Wilsonville will benefit from ensuring that its freight routes are designed to accommodate the needs of its industrial and commercial sites. At the same time, Wilsonville’s residential neighborhoods should be protected from freight traffic. The call-out box at right lists multiple freight coordination improvements resulting from having freight routes.

## IMPROVED FREIGHT COORDINATION

By having designated freight routes, various City efforts regarding freight and non-freight users will be improved:

- **Roadway and Intersection Improvements** can be designed for freight vehicles with adjustments for turn radii, sight distance, lane widths, turn pocket lengths, and pavement design.
- **Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements**—such as buffered bike lanes, enhanced pedestrian crossings, and other safety improvements—can be identified to reduce freight impacts to other users (particularly along bikeways and walkways).
- **Roadway Durability** can be increased by using concrete instead of asphalt.
- **Railroad Connections** can be coordinated to support businesses that ship goods by rail, particularly in areas where railroad sidings can be provided along the Portland and Western Railroad track.
- **Willamette River Port** can be considered to support businesses that ship goods using barges on the Willamette River.
- **Coordination with Businesses and Adjacent Jurisdictions** can ensure that local and regional freight traffic uses the City’s freight routes to travel within the city.

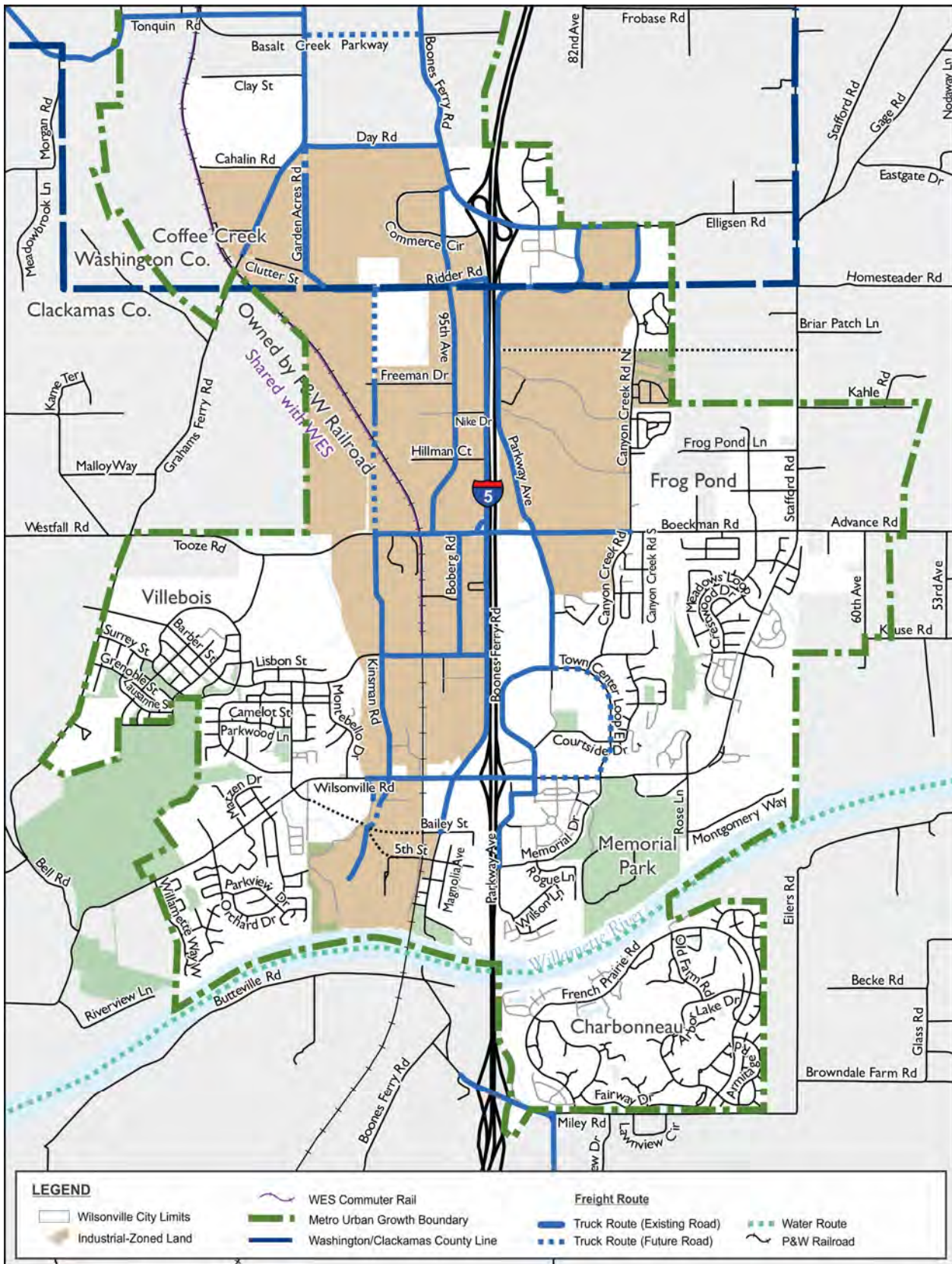
---

*“We have a significant number of large manufacturing companies because we have an efficient freight mobility process where our trucks can get in and out of town with the least amount of interference from local traffic. For the part of the transporter, that’s very important in as much as it costs money for these trucks, even when they are not moving. Secondly, the local resident doesn’t want to have to be disrupted by freight transportation.”*

*Ray Phelps  
Planning Commission*

---

**FIGURE 3-4. FREIGHT ROUTES**





## BICYCLE ROUTES

Bicycle routes are provided throughout Wilsonville and connect to neighborhoods, schools, parks, community centers, business districts, and natural resource areas. The City's bicycle network serves multiple users of varying physical capabilities, ages, and skill levels.

Figure 3-5 identifies the City's bicycle routes, which include three facility types:

- **Shared-Use Paths** are 10-foot to 12-foot wide pathways that have minimal conflicts with automobile traffic and may have their own right-of-way (cross-section standards shown in Figure 3-11). Shared-use paths serve multiple non-motorized users: bicyclists, pedestrians, wheelchair users, skaters, and others. Many of the shared-use paths throughout Wilsonville are part of the regional trail network, which traverses large sections of the city and connects to neighboring jurisdictions and regionally significant destinations. These regional trails are designed to meet state and federal guidelines, which make them eligible for state and federal transportation funding.
- **Bike Lanes** are provided on Arterial and Collector streets throughout Wilsonville. They are usually 6-foot wide and adjacent to motor vehicle travel lanes (cross-section standards shown in Figures 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8). Buffered bike lanes and one-way or two-way cycle tracks may be used instead of bike lanes and include buffers between the bike and motor vehicle travel lanes (cross-section standards shown in Figure 3-12).
- **Local Street Bikeways** are streets designated as important bicycle connections where bicyclists share the travel lane with motor vehicle traffic. Even though all Local Streets allow bicyclists to share the travel lane (cross-section standards shown in Figures 3-9 and 3-10), Local Street Bikeways are intended to serve a greater number

of bicyclists. They typically are provided on low-volume, low-speed residential streets that serve as important connections to nearby bike lanes, shared-use paths, and key destinations.

Modifications—such as sharrows, traffic calming devices, or wayfinding signage—may be made to these streets to emphasize their use as bicycling facilities and increase the comfort and confidence of bicyclists.

### KEY BICYCLE FACILITIES

The following existing and future bicycle facilities (which are included in Figure 3-5) provide important connections throughout the city:

#### Regional Trails

- Ice Age Tonquin Trail (through West Wilsonville with connections to Tualatin and Sherwood)
- Waterfront Trail (along the Willamette River)
- Boeckman Creek Trail (along Boeckman Creek in East Wilsonville)
- Stafford Spur Trail (connecting to regional destinations in Northeast Wilsonville)

#### Shared-Use Paths

- Primarily near schools, parks, transit hubs, retail centers, and other pedestrian areas

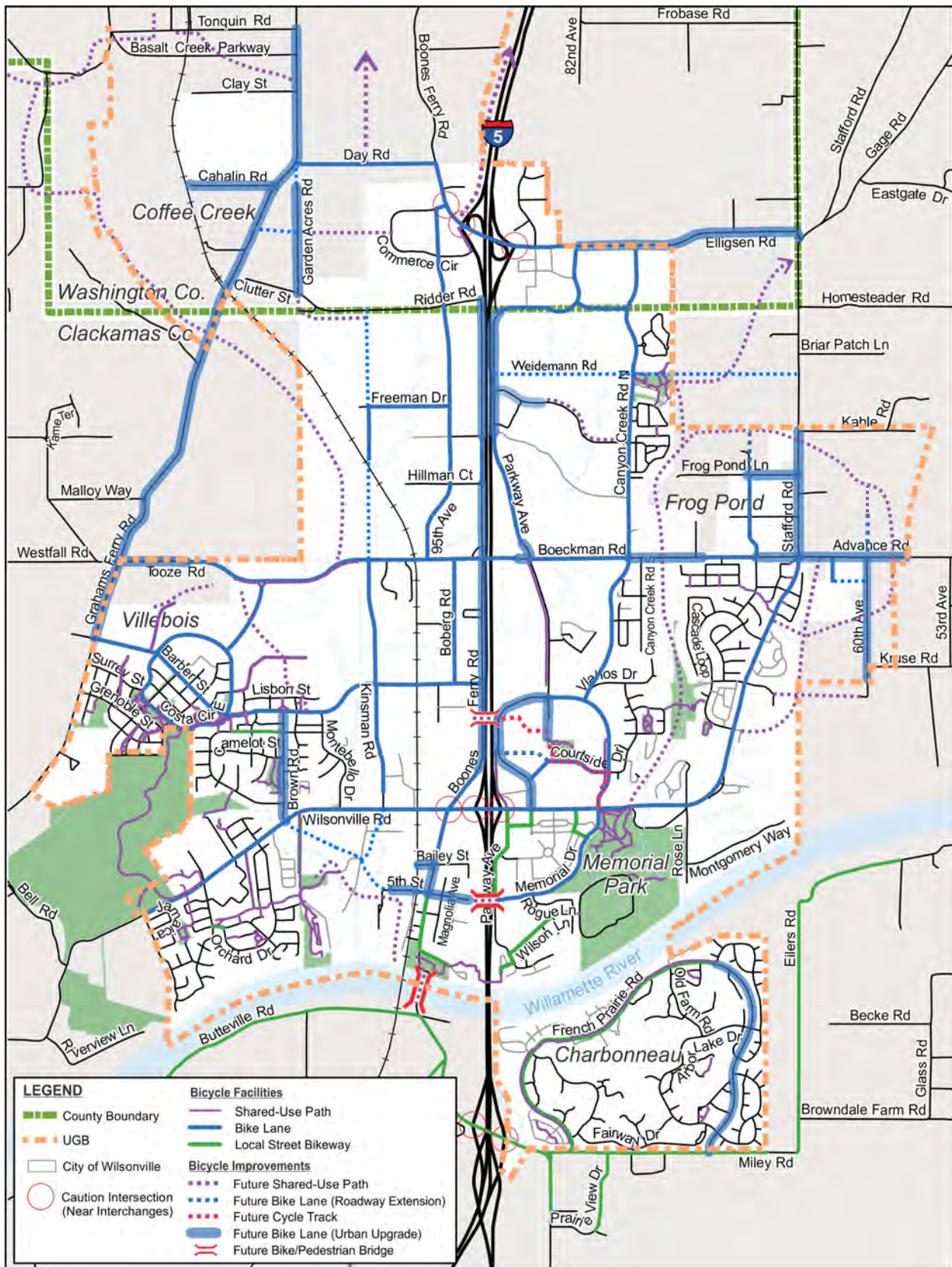
#### Bike Lanes

- On Arterial and Collector streets

#### Local Street Bikeways

- Boones Ferry Road south of 5th Street to connect to future Willamette River bridge
- Parkway Avenue connecting to Wilsonville Road to the nearby neighborhood
- Wilson Lane, Metolius Lane, and Kalyca Drive connecting Memorial Park to the Waterfront Trail near where it passes underneath the I-5 Boone Bridge

**FIGURE 3-5. BICYCLE ROUTES**



### STREET CROSS-SECTION DESIGN

Since different streets serve different purposes, a functional classification system—which is a hierarchy of street designations—provides a framework for identifying the size and type of various street elements to consider including in a street's design. Not all elements are included on all streets and so they must be carefully selected based on multimodal needs.

While a street's functional classification does not dictate which street elements to include, it does facilitate the selection of multimodal facilities and widths that will help ensure the roadway can meet its intended multimodal function. Adjacent land uses and available right-of-way width also influence which elements are included in a specific segment.

Roadway cross-section design elements include travel lanes, curbs, planter strips, sidewalks on both sides of the road, and bicycle facilities consistent with designated bikeways, walkways, and shared-use trails. Low impact development (LID) standards may also be used throughout the City at the City's discretion.

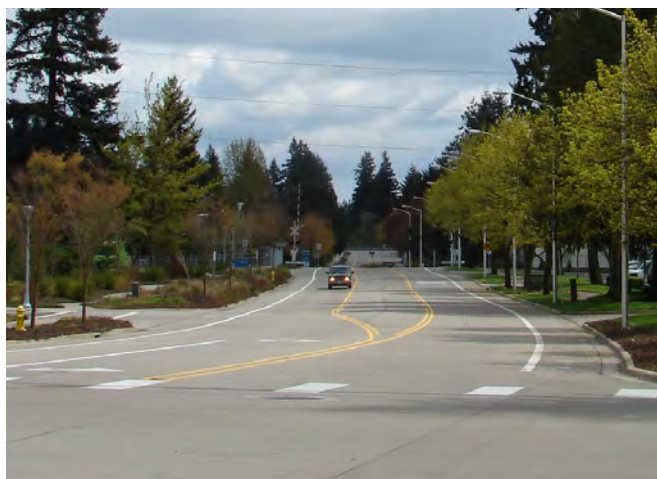
#### FACILITY TYPES

Cross-section standards are provided for the following facilities:

- Major Arterials
- Minor Arterials
- Collectors
- Local Streets
- Low Impact Development (LID) Local Streets (similar modifications may be made to other streets regardless of classification)
- Shared-Use Paths and Trails
- Bicycle Facility Design Options
- Town Center Plan
- Frog Pond East and South Master Plan



*Example of a Major Arterial - Boeckman Road looking west towards Boberg Road and 95th Avenue*

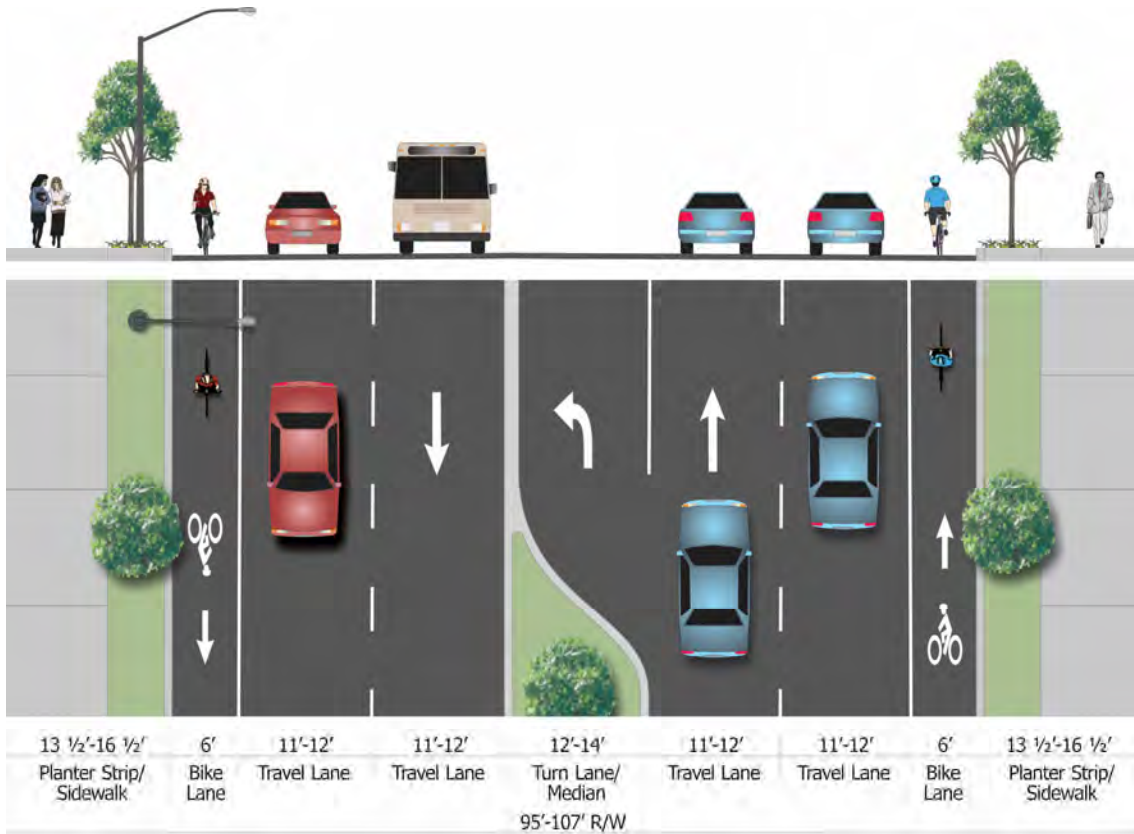


*Example of a Collector - Barber Street looking east near SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center*



*Example of a Local Street - Rogue Lane looking east near Memorial Park*

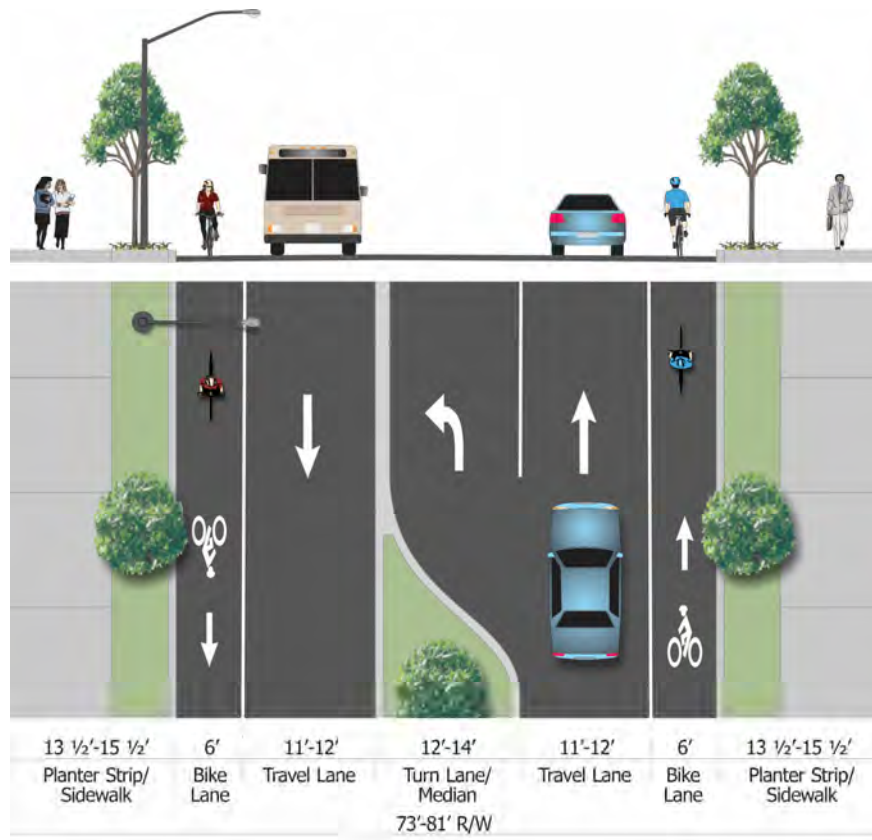
**FIGURE 3-6. MAJOR ARTERIAL CROSS-SECTION**



**Notes:**

1. Travel lane and turn lane/median widths as determined by Community Development Director.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director. Width of sidewalk/planting strip may be combined in commercial/retail areas for a total width of 13½ to 16½ feet; street trees shall be located in minimum 4-foot tree wells.
3. Curb width of ½-foot is included in the sidewalk/planter strip width.
4. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip, center landscape median, or sidewalk as determined by Community Development Director.
5. Striping and signage as required in the PW Standards.
6. On-street parking is not allowed.
7. Transit stop locations to be determined by Transit Director.
8. When not needed as a left-turn lane, median may be provided to serve safety, stormwater, or aesthetic objectives.
9. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.
10. Allow for separation for bikes on major arterials (especially freight routes).

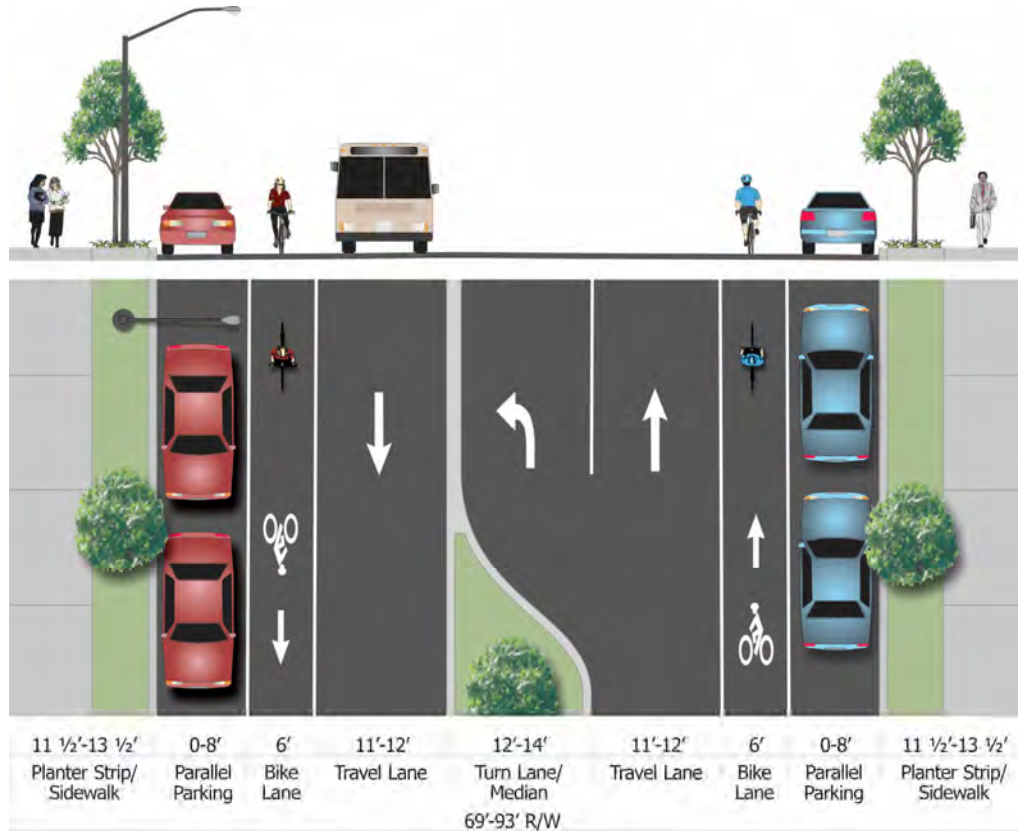
**FIGURE 3-7. MINOR ARTERIAL CROSS-SECTION**



Notes:

1. Travel lane and turn lane/median widths as determined by Community Development Director.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director. Width of sidewalk/planting strip may be combined in commercial/retail areas for a total width of 13½ to 15½ feet; street trees shall be located in minimum 4-foot tree wells.
3. Curb width of ½ foot is included in the sidewalk/planter strip width.
4. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip, center landscape median, or sidewalk as determined by Community Development Director.
5. Striping and signage as required in the PW Standards.
6. On-street parking is not allowed.
7. Transit stop locations to be determined by Transit Director.
8. When not needed as a left-turn lane, median may be provided to serve safety, stormwater, or aesthetic objectives.
9. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.
10. Allow for separation for bikes on minor arterials (especially freight routes).

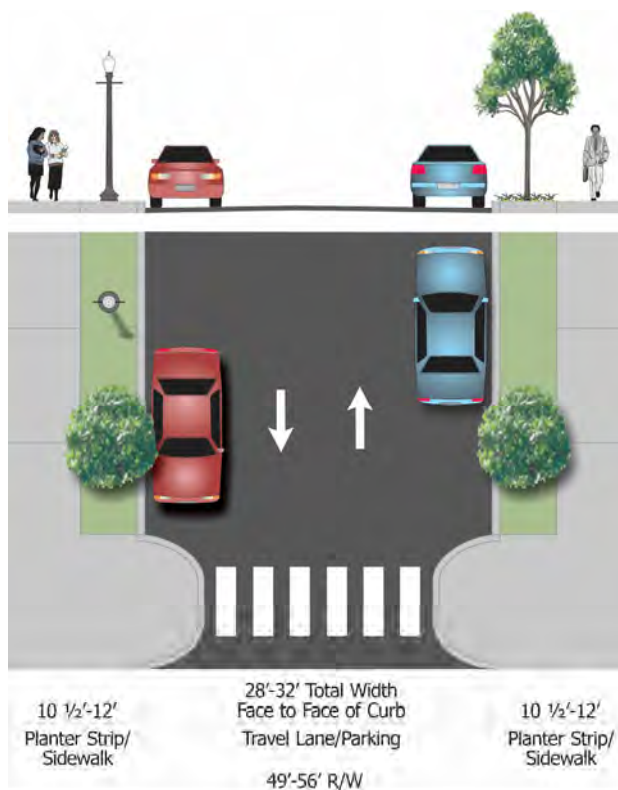
**FIGURE 3-8. COLLECTOR CROSS-SECTION**



**Notes:**

1. Collector right-of-way varies between 59 to 89 feet as determined by Community Development Director based on surrounding planned development of residential, commercial or industrial and need for on-street parking and/or turn lane/median.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director. Width of sidewalk/planting strip may be combined in commercial/retail areas for a total width of 11½ to 13½ feet; street trees shall be located in minimum 4-foot tree wells.
3. Curb and sidewalk bulb-outs at crosswalks or street intersections as determined by Community Development Director.
4. Curb width of ½ foot is included in the sidewalk/planter strip width.
5. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip, center landscape median, or sidewalk as determined by Community Development Director.
6. Travel lane and turn lane/median widths as determined by Community Development Director. Turn lane/median may be eliminated.
7. Striping and signage as required in the PW Standards.
8. On-street parking on one or both sides is allowed.
9. Transit stop locations to be determined by Transit Director.
10. When not needed as a left-turn lane, median may be provided to serve safety, stormwater, or aesthetic objectives.
11. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.

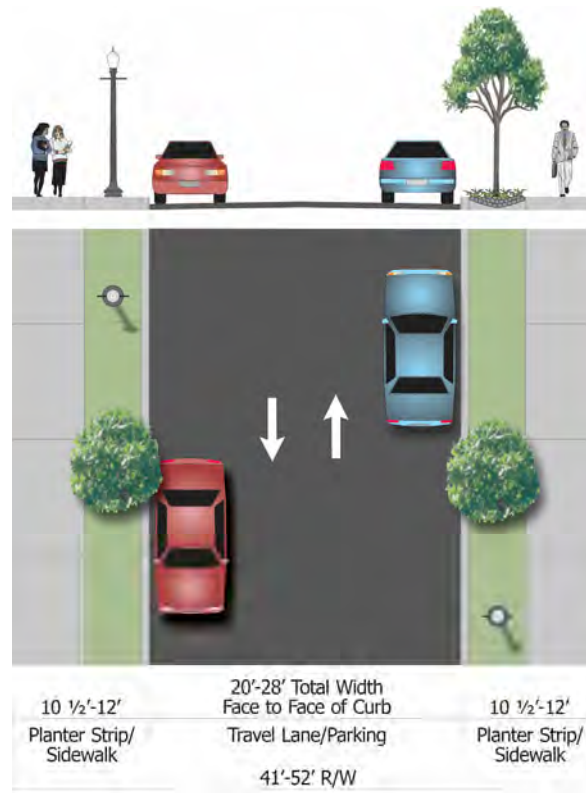
**FIGURE 3-9. LOCAL STREET CROSS-SECTION**



Notes:

1. Minimum right-of-way width of 47 feet (parking on one side) and 51 feet (parking on both sides). Providing parking on both sides is preferred unless constraints exist.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; minimum planter strip width is 5 feet.
3. Curb width of 1/2 foot is included in the planter strip width.
4. Curb and sidewalk bulb-outs at crosswalks or street intersections as determined by Community Development Director.
5. Street lights shall be located within the planter strip as required in the PW Standards.
6. No lane striping on street. Signage as required.
7. New streets shall incorporate low impact development design as practicable.

**FIGURE 3-10. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) LOCAL STREET CROSS-**

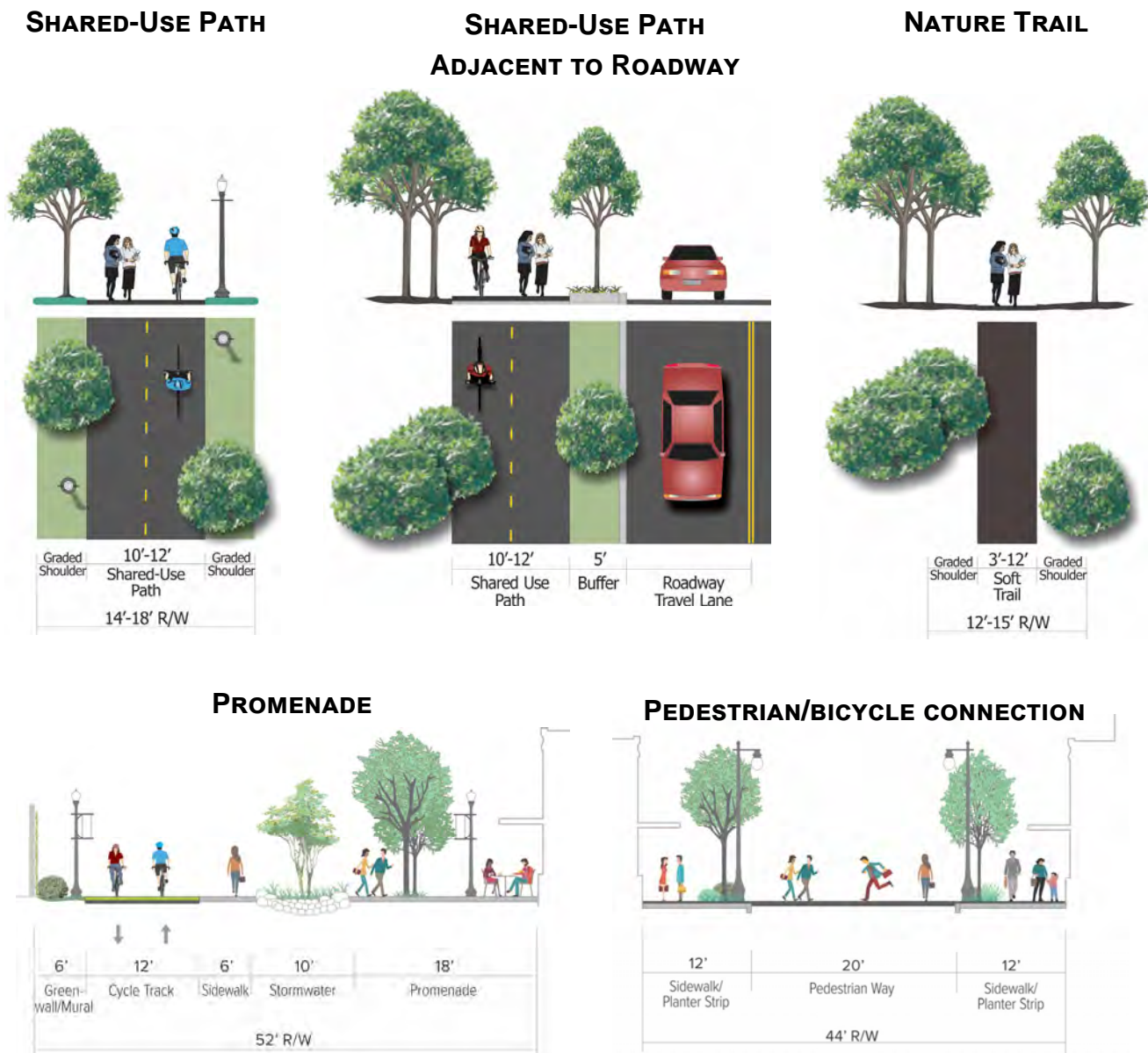


**Notes:**

1. LID streets located as approved by Community Development Director.
2. Minimum sidewalk width is 5 feet; actual sidewalk width as determined by Community Development Director.
3. Minimum landscape width of 6½ feet where a water quality swale is proposed.
4. Curb width of ½ foot is included in the planter strip width.
5. Stormwater control as required in the PW Standards.
6. Use of pervious surfaces as determined by Community Development Director.
7. Narrower streets as approved by Community Development Director and as permitted in the PW Standards.
8. 28-foot curb-to-curb street is intended to allow on-street parking on both sides.
9. 24-foot curb-to-curb street is intended to allow on-street parking on one side.
10. 20-foot curb-to-curb street would not allow on-street parking on either side.



**FIGURE 3-11. SHARED-USE PATH AND TRAIL CROSS-SECTIONS**



**Notes:**

1. Trail types and widths as approved by Community Development Director.
2. Typical cross section of shared-use path is 12 feet wide with 2-foot-wide compacted crushed stone shoulders.
3. Vertical separation between shared-use path and roadway may be used instead of 5' buffer as approved by Community Development Director.
4. Cross-section standards identified in the Ice Age Tonquin Trail Master Plan are required along the Ice Age Tonquin Trail.
5. Additional design standards are available in the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan.

## FIGURE 3-12. BICYCLE FACILITY DESIGN OPTIONS

### BUFFERED BIKE LANES AND CYCLE TRACKS

Buffered bike lanes (buffer between travel lane and bike lane) and cycle tracks (parking and/or other buffer between travel lane and one- or two-way bike facility) are two alternate bicycle facility options that are gaining popularity throughout the United States and have been implemented in other parts of the Portland Metro area. Therefore, the design options shown below have been provided to allow the City flexibility to consider these bicycle treatments on their Arterial and Collector streets in place of typical bike lanes.

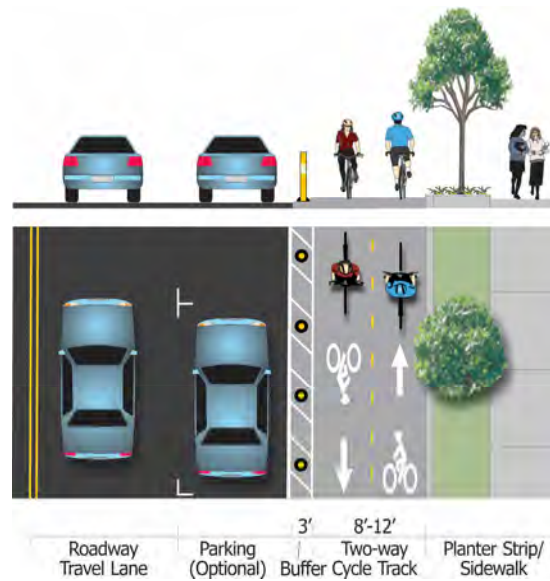


*One-Way Cycle Track on Cully Boulevard in Northeast Portland. Cycle tracks are typically protected from motor vehicle traffic by parked cars, raised curbs, or other physical buffers.*

### BUFFERED BIKE LANE OR ONE-WAY CYCLE TRACK



### TWO-WAY CYCLE TRACK



#### Notes:

1. Design option locations, widths, separation buffer features, and adjacent parking as approved by Community Development Director.
2. Additional design guidance can be obtained from the National Association of City Transportation Officials (NACTO) Urban Bikeway Design Guide

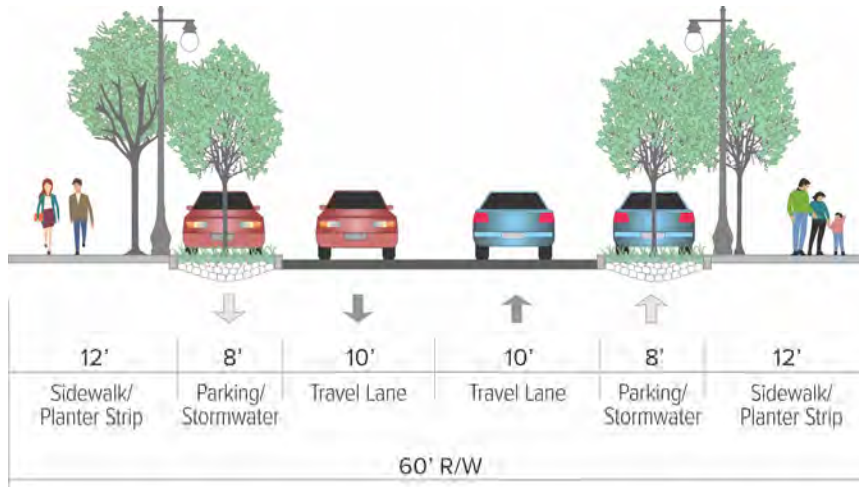
The following pages include cross sections for specific master plans. In 2020, the City changed its approach to inclusion of these special cross sections in the TSP. While this document includes a number of special cross sections, including for Town Center and Frog Pond East and South, other area-specific cross sections adopted in legislative master plans prior to 2020 are not included. However, these cross sections, found in the relevant Master Plans, have equal weight as those included in this document, as such Master Plans are adopted as sub-elements of the Comprehensive Plan, the same as the Transportation System Plan.

**FIGURE 3-13. TOWN CENTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS**

**TOWN CENTER PLAN**

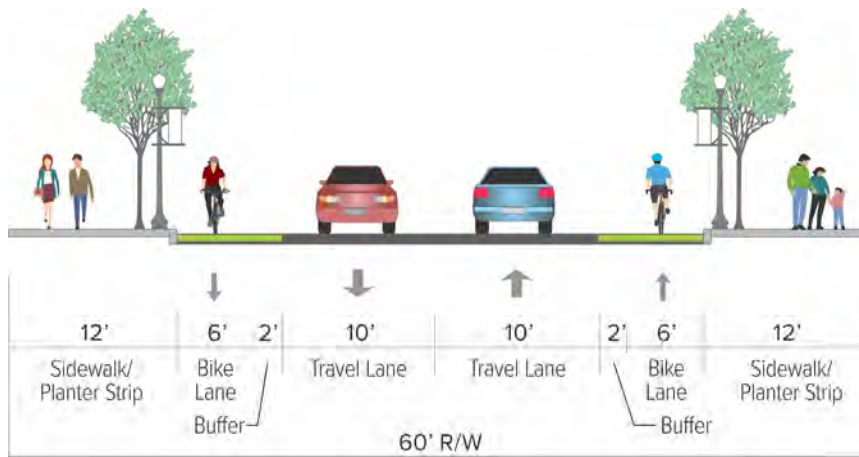
The Town Center Plan (2019) includes some unique cross section standards for some of the new roadway extensions and upgrades to existing roadways. These cross sections include wider sidewalks and bicycle facilities to accommodate safer and increased multimodal access and connectivity within the Town Center. For any development in the Town Center Area, refer to the Town Center Plan for additional cross sections.

**PARK PLACE EXTENSION (RE-15)**



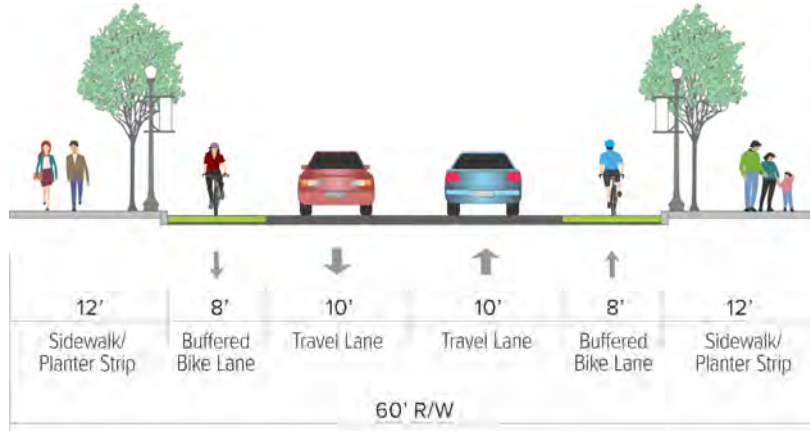
Note: Install a 12-foot wide left turn pocket at major intersections (e.g. Wilsonville Road)

**COURTSIDE DRIVE EXTENSION - LOCAL STREET OPTION 2 (RE-16)**

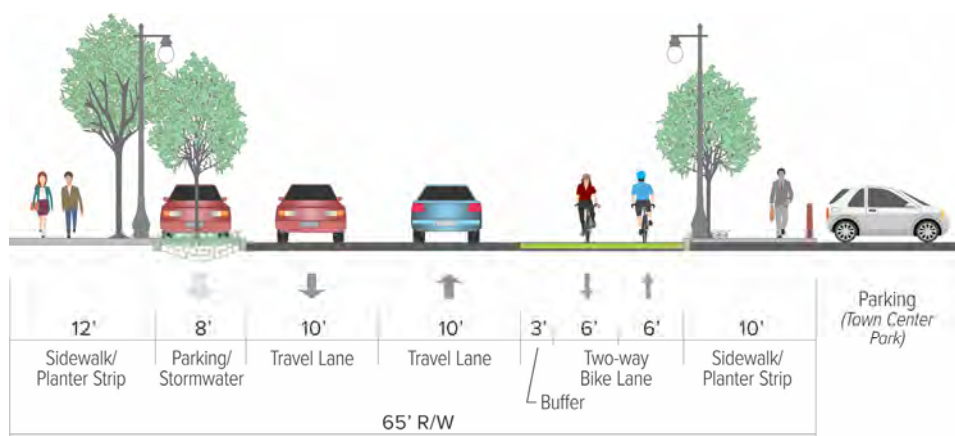


## FIGURE 3-13. TOWN CENTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (CONT.)

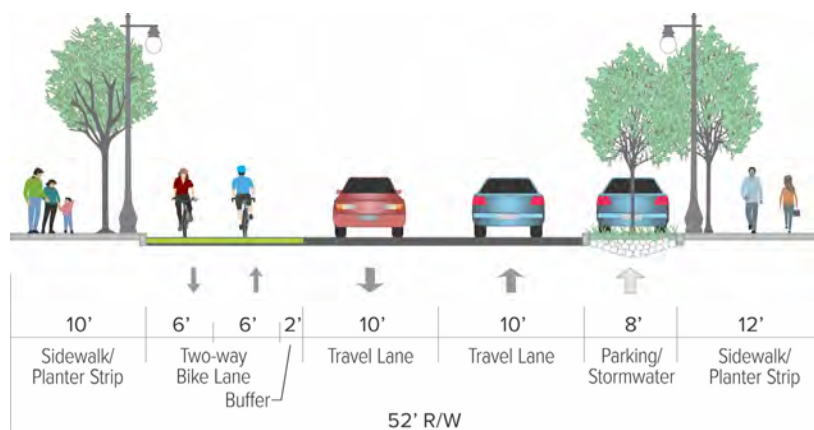
### PARK PLACE REDESIGN (UU-11)



### PARK PLACE AT TOWN CENTER REDESIGN (UU-12)



### COURTSIDE DRIVE UPGRADE (UU-13)



**FIGURE 3-14. FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS**

**FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN**

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan (2022) includes some unique cross section standards for some of the new roadway extensions and upgrades to existing roadways. These cross sections include wider sidewalks and bicycle facilities to accommodate safer and increased multimodal access and connectivity within the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods. For any developments within or fronting these neighborhoods, please reference the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan for cross sections details.

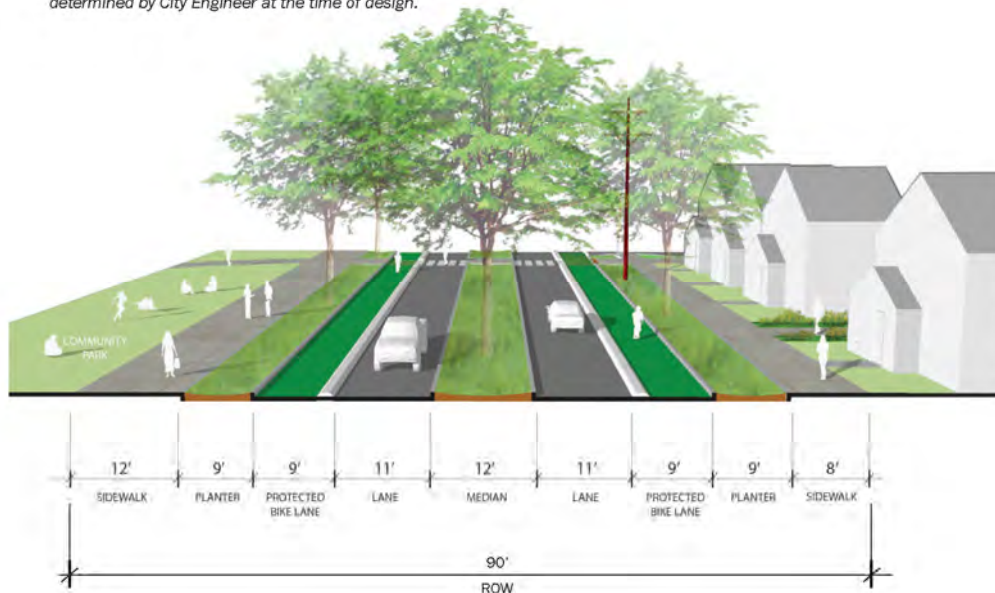
**STAFFORD ROAD URBAN UPGRADE (UU-06)**

*\*A curb-protected bike lane adjacent to the travel lane is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.*



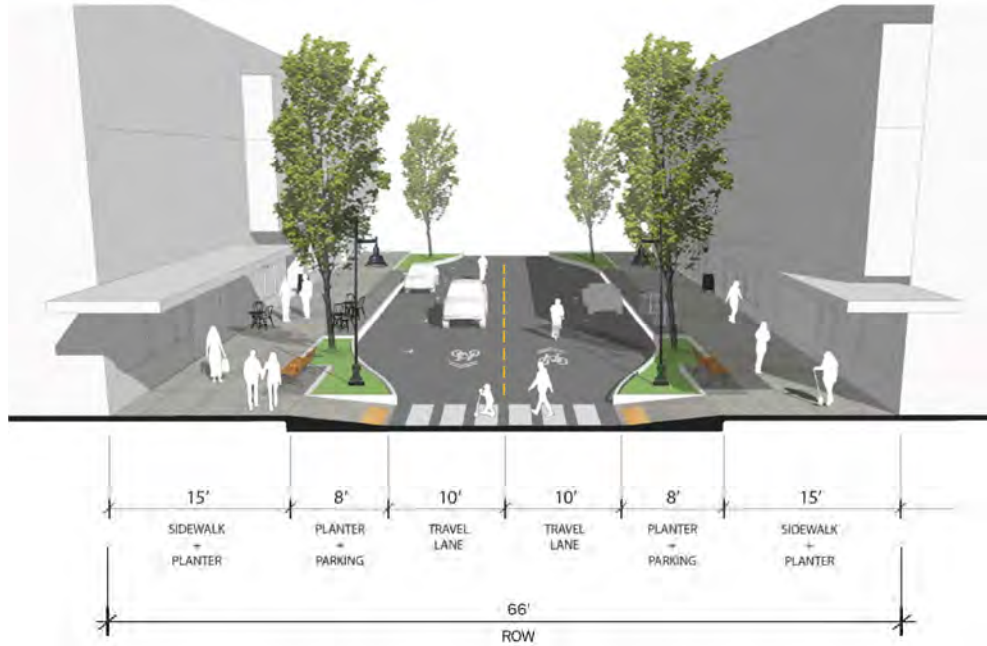
**ADVANCE ROAD URBAN UPGRADE (UU-10)**

*\*A protected bike lane adjacent to the sidewalk is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.*



# FIGURE 3-14. FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (CONT.)

## FROG POND BRISBAND MAIN STREET EXTENSION (RE-17)

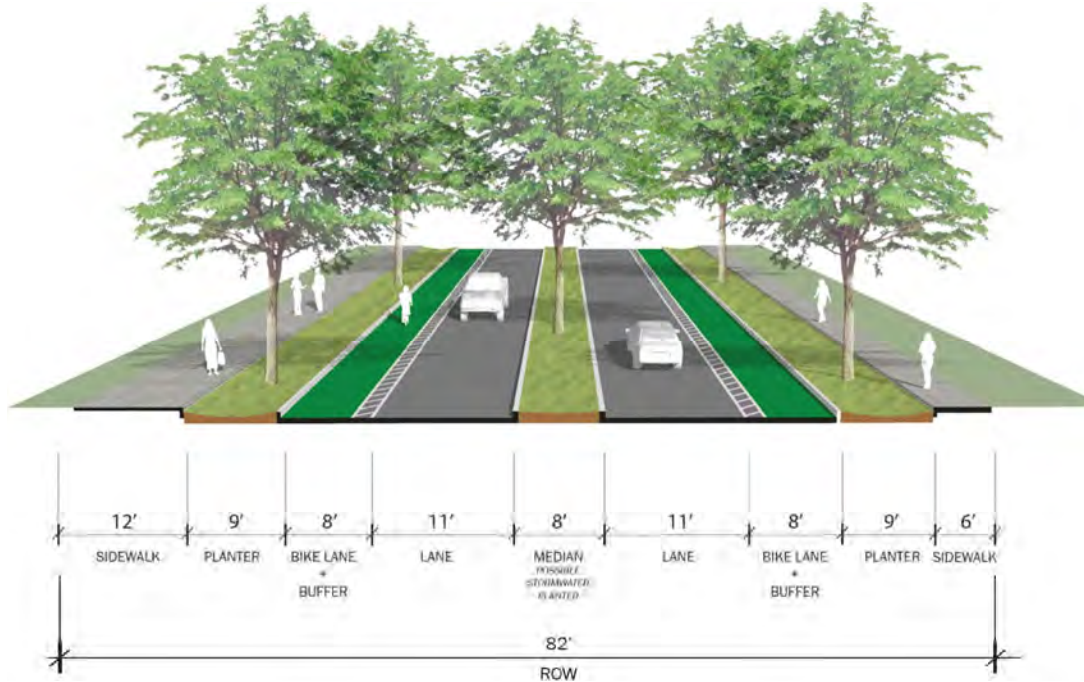


## LOCAL STREET (SOUTH OF MERIDIAN CREEK MIDDLE SCHOOL)

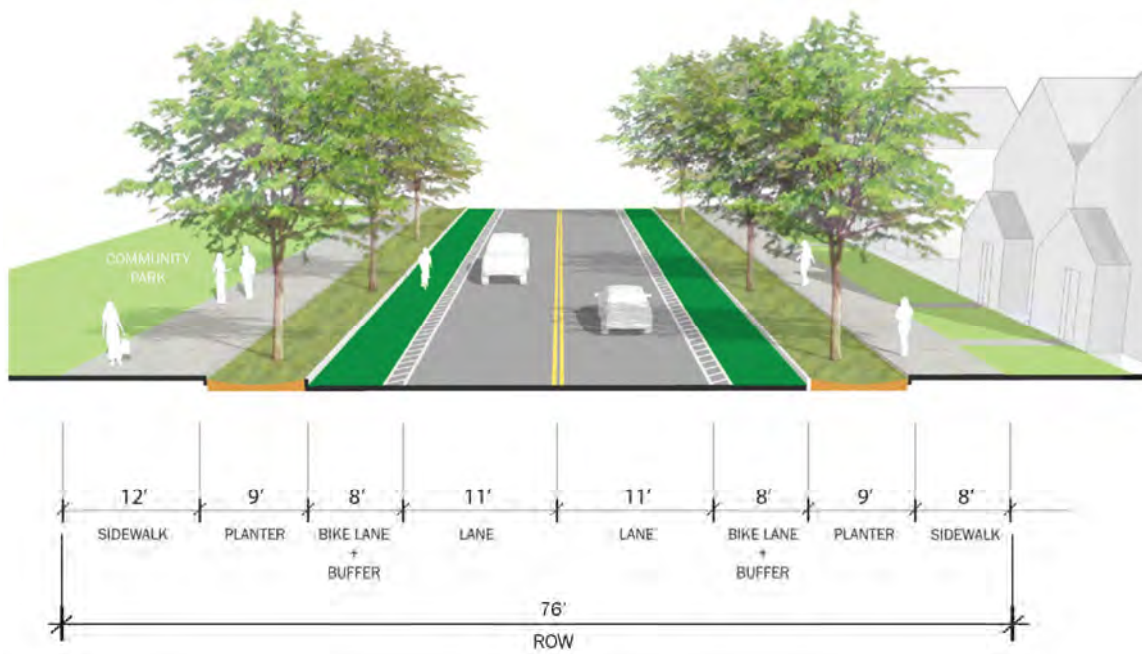


**FIGURE 3-14. FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN CROSS-SECTIONS (CONT.)**

**60TH AVENUE COLLECTOR (NORTH OF ADVANCE ROAD) (RE-12C)**



**60TH AVENUE COLLECTOR (SOUTH OF ADVANCE ROAD) (RE-12B)**



## ACCESS MANAGEMENT

Access management refers to the broad set of techniques that are used to balance safe, efficient, and timely travel with the ability to allow access to individual properties. Access is an important component of the city’s transportation infrastructure and significantly affects system operations and safety.

Wilsonville should continue to manage roadway access to improve traffic flow and safety. By limiting access to higher classification roadways (especially Major and Minor Arterials), conflicts between vehicles entering and exiting driveways and vehicles on the roadway are reduced. Pedestrians and bicyclists also benefit from reduced conflicts with vehicles entering and exiting the roadway.

**Table 3-2. Access Spacing Standards**

Functional Classification	Access Spacing Standards <sup>a</sup>	
	Desired <sup>b</sup>	Minimum
Near Interchanges	ODOT Requires 1,320 ft	
Major Arterial	1,320 ft	1,000 ft
Minor Arterial	1,000 ft	600 ft
Collector	300 ft	100 ft
Local Street	Access Permitted to Each Lot	

<sup>a</sup> Spacing is measured from centerline to centerline on Major Arterials and Minor Arterials and between adjacent curb returns on Collectors and Local Streets

<sup>b</sup> Desired Access Spacing shall be adhered to unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer. Reasons for deviating from Desired Access Spacing include aligning with existing driveways, topography, property limitations, and other safety related issues as identified in a transportation study.

Table 3-2 lists the City’s access spacing standards. Because there are existing non-conforming accesses, these standards will primarily guide access layout of future development consistent with the strategies listed in the call-out box at right. ODOT also has access spacing standards that apply to the I-5 interchange areas and to the section of Boones Ferry Road that is under ODOT jurisdiction (i.e., between

Parkway Avenue and Day Road). The I-5/Wilsonville Road Interchange Area Management Plan (IAMPP) should also be consulted when considering access needs near the Wilsonville Road interchange.

The Basalt Creek Parkway is considered an Access Management Interest Area because the parkway will be a high-capacity major freight arterial, limited to at-grade access at 124th Avenue, Grahams Ferry Road, and Boones Ferry Road as shown in Figure 3-15. The parkway creates a new connection between I-5 and 99W.



*Looking east to the I-5/Wilsonville Road interchange.*

### ACCESS MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

The City can use various access management strategies to help improve mobility and safety:

- **Interchange Areas:** Eliminate or consolidate accesses within one-quarter mile of the I-5 interchanges as opportunities arise.
- **Adjacent to High Volume Intersections:** Pursue appropriate treatments at accesses adjacent to high volume intersections, particularly when queues block access.
- **Existing Driveways:** Evaluate accesses that do not conform to the City’s access spacing standard and consider modifications as practicable, while maintaining reasonable access to each property.
- **Ongoing Development Review:** Manage new driveway locations and spacing on a case-by-case basis. Where driveways do not meet spacing standards, consider mitigation treatments, such as consolidating accesses or restricting turn movements to right-in/right-out.



FIGURE 3-15. ACCESS MANAGEMENT INTEREST AREAS





*A colorful row of street trees along Wilsonville Road near Boones Ferry Primary School during a fall day. Street trees can provide both aesthetic and safety benefits. They improve the walking environment by creating a pleasing buffer between the motor vehicle and pedestrian facilities. They also provide visual cues to drivers that can result in reduced traffic speeds.*

---

*“The City needs to have a Transportation System Plan to make sure we are prepared for how we get around the city in the future. This includes automobiles, freight, bikes, and pedestrians.”*

*Nancy Kraushaar  
Community Development Director*

---



As a growing community, Wilsonville faces the challenge of addressing new and ongoing transportation system needs. These needs are categorized as either gaps (missing connections or barriers in the transportation network) or deficiencies (shortcomings of the existing system). The City's transportation policies (see Chapter 2) and standards (see Chapter 3) serve as a framework for determining what gaps and deficiencies currently exist or are anticipated to arise through the 2035 horizon year as additional development occurs throughout the city and the region. The City's transportation improvement projects (see Chapter 5) and programs (see Chapter 6) address these needs and ensure Wilsonville's continued growth and prosperity.

### GAPS AND DEFICIENCIES

- **System Gaps** are missing connections or barriers in the urban transportation system that functionally prohibit travel for a given mode. While a gap generally means a connection does not exist, it could also be the result of a physical barrier (such as I-5, the Willamette River, other natural feature, or existing development) or a social barrier (including lack of information, language, education, and/or limited resources).
- **System Deficiencies** are performance, design, or operational constraints that limit travel by a given mode. Examples may include unsafe designs, bicycle and pedestrian connections that contain obstacles, inadequate intersection or roadway capacity, insufficient bus frequency, and congestion.

*Wilsonville's transportation needs include . . .*

- *Gaps (missing connections or barriers)*
- *Deficiencies (shortcomings)*

*These needs will be addressed by . . .*

- *Improvement projects (Chapter 5)*
- *Programs (Chapter 6)*



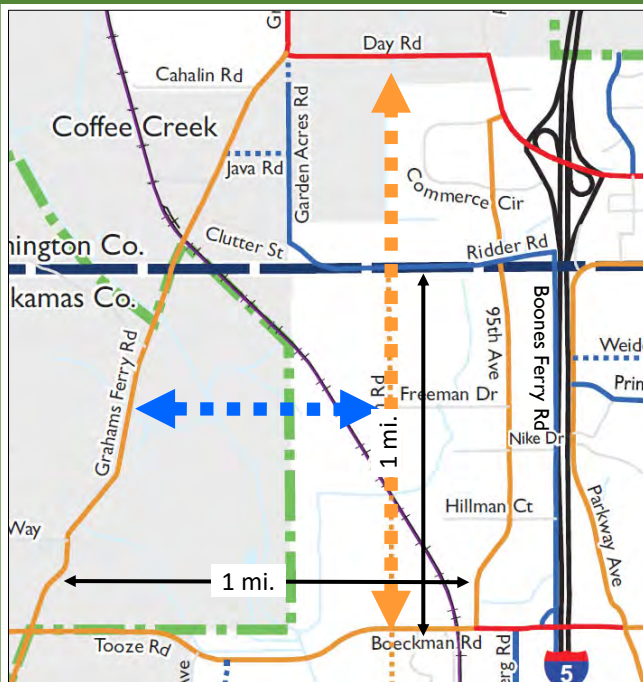
Header Photo Source: OBEC

### MULTIMODAL CONNECTIVITY GAPS

Providing a well connected transportation system is one of the City’s goals. In order to ensure this goal is achieved, the City has developed facility spacing standards to provide direct routes and travel options

for system users. Based on the street connectivity guidelines set forth in Chapter 3, there are system gaps in each of the city’s four quadrants. However, there are also constraints and barriers that may make some connections infeasible.

#### Northwest Quadrant Connectivity

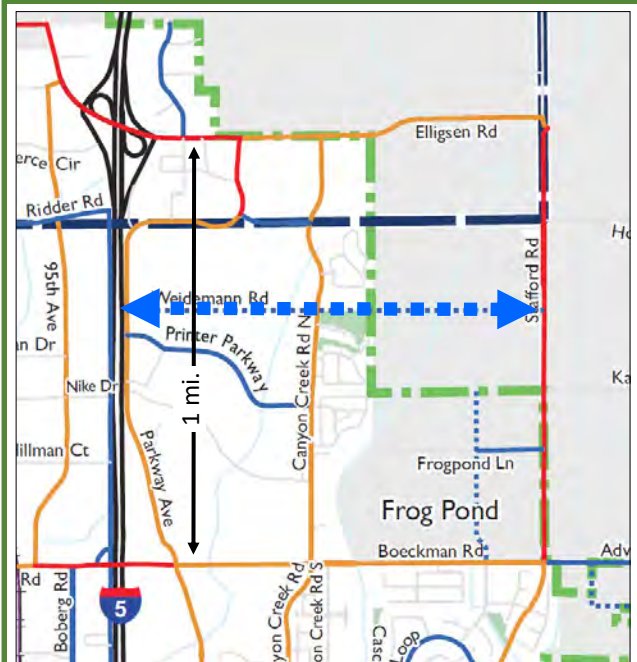


Two connectivity gaps exist in this quadrant:

- A north-south gap exists between Day Road and Boeckman Road that increases congestion at the 95th Avenue/Elligsen Road intersection and the nearby I-5 interchange.
- An east-west gap exists between 95th Avenue and Grahams Ferry Road.

**North/south Minor Arterial and east/west Collector** would be needed as future development occurs to fill these gaps, provide additional travel options, and allow access to future development. However, these roads will be difficult to construct due to the P&W railroad track and Metro green space in this quadrant that are barriers. The new north/south roadway should be considered after 95th Avenue between Boeckman Road and Ridder Road no longer sufficiently serves this function.

#### Northeast Quadrant Connectivity



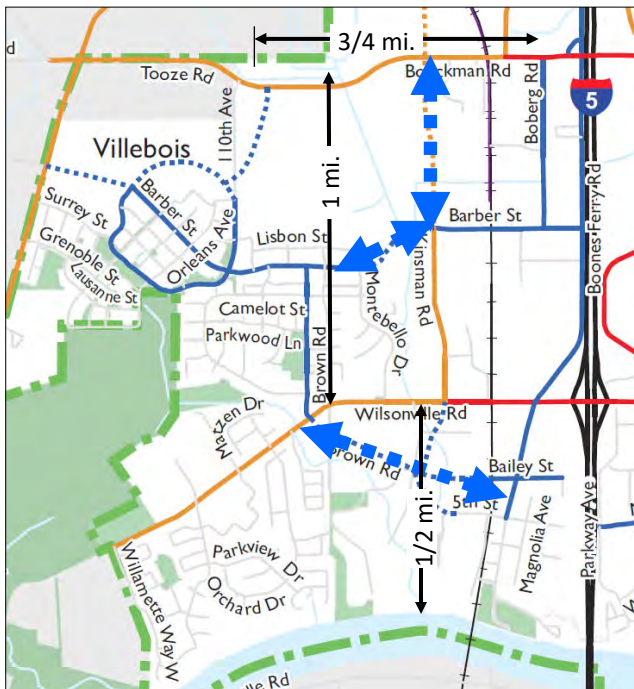
There is a gap in the east west connectivity between Elligsen Road and Boeckman Road.

**An east/west Collector** from Parkway Avenue to Stafford Road would be needed to fill this gap. The City currently owns partial right-of-way along the west end of Wiedemann Road, which is a single-lane gravel road that runs east/west for a short distance east of Parkway Avenue.

The following legend applies to each of the four quadrant images.

LEGEND	
Functional Classification	New Connection Needed
Major Arterial	Minor Arterial
Minor Arterial	Collector
Collector	
Local Street*	

## Southwest Quadrant Connectivity



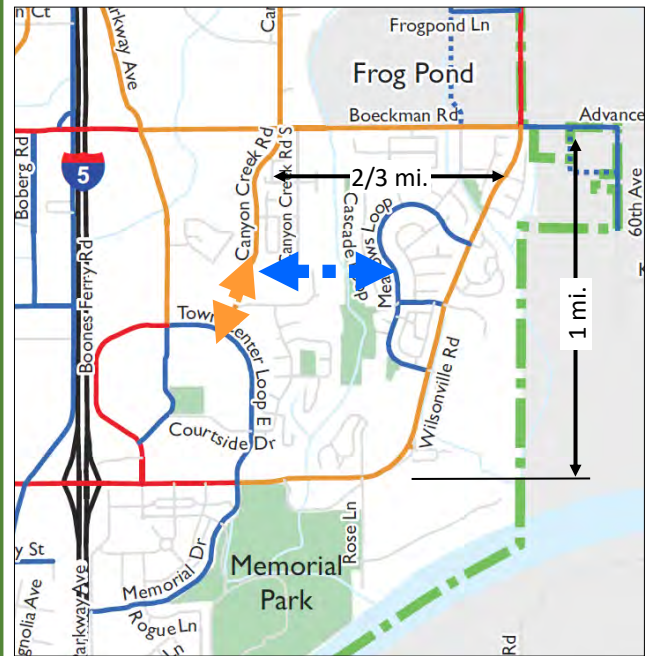
There are several gaps in east-west and north-south connectivity as follows:

- North/south and east-west gap exists between Wilsonville Road and Boeckman Road and between the Villebois development and the WES station.
- An east-west gap exists between the Willamette River and Wilsonville Road.

**North/south Minor Arterial and east/west Collector (north of Wilsonville Road)** streets are needed to fill these gaps. The Barber Street and Kinsman Road extensions are currently in the design phase that would satisfy these needs.

**An east/west Collector (south of Wilsonville Road)** would be needed as development occurs to provide the necessary connectivity. This roadway would also provide a secondary access option to and from Old Town (that is needed today), and the likely connection options are either 5th Street or Bailey Street.

## Southeast Quadrant Connectivity



There are two existing gaps in this quadrant as follows:

- A north-south gap exists between Boeckman Road and Town Center Loop that leads to additional traffic on Parkway Avenue and Wilsonville Road.
- An east-west gap exists between Canyon Creek Road and Meadows Loop.

**North/south Minor Arterial** extension of Canyon Creek Road is needed as soon as funding is available and would provide the connection to Town Center Loop. A major portion of this connection has already been constructed by adjacent development.

**An east/west Collector** from Canyon Creek Road to Meadows Loop would provide the connectivity needed. However, there are topographical, environmental, and development constraints that make this connection difficult. An existing trail and bridge provide pedestrian and bicycle connectivity.

## CROSS-SECTION DEFICIENCIES

To ensure Wilsonville’s roadways adequately serve all modes, the City has cross-section standards that guide roadway design based on the street’s functional classification with the acknowledgement that design elements shall be matched with the adjacent land use to provide safe transportation choices for users. The functional classifications and cross-section standards include number of motor vehicle travel lanes, sidewalks on both sides of the street, planter strips, and curbs (see Chapter 3: The Standards). In addition, the higher classification roadways also include bicycle facilities.

Building roads that provide facilities for all travel modes and meet applicable cross-section standards is critical to assure a safe and well connected transportation system. If bike lanes and sidewalks are

missing, the users of these facilities are likely using other portions of the roadway (motor vehicle travel lanes or shoulders) that may be unsafe.

Figure 4-1 shows which City roadways do not meet their applicable cross-section standards. In some instances, all that is needed are sidewalks for improved pedestrian connectivity. In other instances, roadways may need to be widened to include center turn lanes or bike lanes. Many of these roads are adjacent to rural areas and will be brought up to meet standards as adjacent parcels develop. Others will require standalone improvement projects. Depending on the situation, these roadway sections will require urban upgrades, sidewalk infill, or bike lane infill improvements.

*Freeman Drive between 95th Avenue and businesses lacks sidewalks on the south side.*



*Parkway Avenue near the Xerox campus is a Minor Arterial but does not include bike lanes. There is a sidewalk on the east side, but it ends at the boundary with the vacant parcel to the north.*



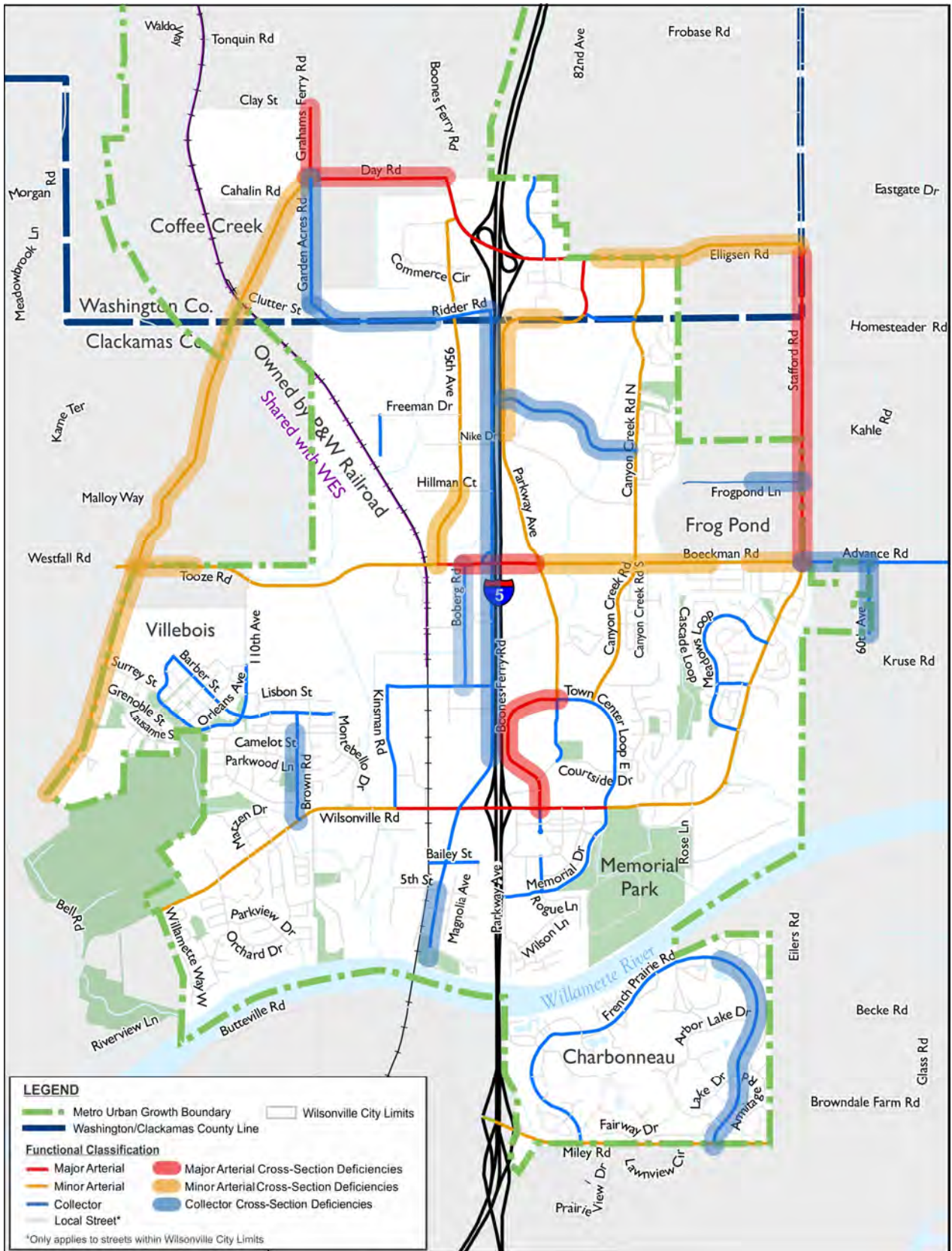

---

*“I-5 poses some challenges because it serves as a barrier in between the east and west sides of town. This puts a lot of pressure on the few existing connections that make it harder for people to walk between one place and another.”*

*Katie Mangle  
Long Range Planning Manager*

---

**FIGURE 4-1. ROADWAY CROSS-SECTION DEFICIENCIES**



## CAPACITY DEFICIENCIES

Capacity deficiencies for motor vehicles were identified throughout Wilsonville by evaluating traffic operations for a 2035 future scenario. The traffic forecasts were performed using a travel demand model based on Metro regional land use with the transportation network refined specifically for Wilsonville.

Due to the high level of detail, the Wilsonville travel demand model was able to more accurately represent local routing choices while also forecasting traffic pattern changes resulting from varying levels of congestion and delay expected for 2035. The model also assumed the completion of seven key roadway extensions (listed in the call-out box at right), as well as land use growth based on regional population and employment forecasts for the 2035 horizon year.

Figure 4-2 shows the 20 study intersections and five roadway segments that would not meet adopted mobility standards under the 2035 baseline scenario. These roadway capacity improvements would primarily be needed when the vacant land in their vicinity is developed.

The majority of the intersection and roadway deficiencies were identified in prior planning efforts and already included associated improvement projects. Therefore, many of the City's planned projects only required minor revisions, refinements, and prioritization adjustments. Along with minor changes to existing projects, a few new projects are also needed to meet the city's long term capacity needs.

## 2035 BASELINE ROADWAY EXTENSION ASSUMPTIONS

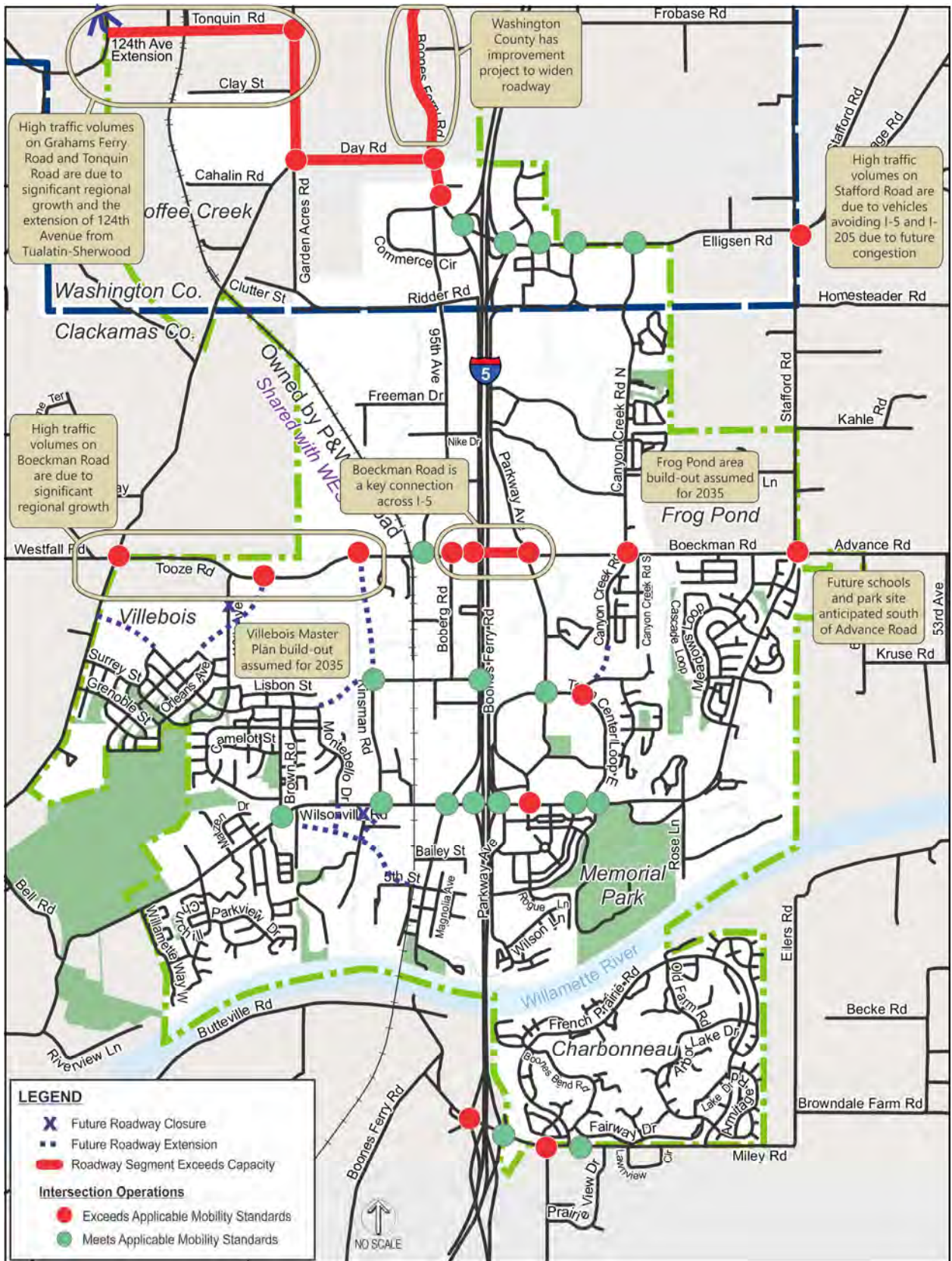
Various roadway extensions throughout the city satisfy critical connectivity needs and would be constructed as development occurs. To account for the resulting traffic patterns, the 2035 baseline capacity analysis assumed the completion of these projects:

- **Barber Street Extension** from Kinsman Road to Montebello Drive, connecting the WES Station to Villebois (Regional Transportation Plan Project 10153, design plans are currently in process)
- **Barber Street Extension** to Grahams Ferry Road (Key roadway in Villebois Master Plan Area)
- **Villebois Drive Extension** to Boeckman Road (Key roadway in Villebois Master Plan Area to replace existing 110th connection)
- **Kinsman Road Extension** from Barber Street to Boeckman Road (Regional Transportation Plan Project 10130; design plans are currently in process)
- **Kinsman Road Extension** from Ridder Road to Day Road (Regional Transportation Plan Project 10853; key roadway in Coffee Creek Master Plan Area)
- **Brown Road Extension** (Currently has partial preliminary design plans for two alternatives)
- **Canyon Creek Road Extension** to Town Center Loop East (Small segment remains to finish connection; eligible as one of final projects using East Side Urban Renewal funding)

These roadway improvements are included in Figure 4-2, which also shows with the 2035 capacity deficiencies.



**FIGURE 4-2. FUTURE 2035 CAPACITY DEFICIENCIES**



## FREIGHT-RELATED DEFICIENCIES

In the past, Wilsonville relied on county and Metro designated freight routes. As a major employment center and industry hub along Interstate-5 (I-5), the city and its freight community will benefit from adopting a local freight plan and freight routes. Wilsonville’s residential areas will also benefit from designating freight routes that avoid neighborhoods. The community would also benefit from increased marine freight traffic on the Willamette River.

The plan is a result of outreach to identify the city roadways used by freight carriers, as well as the freight-related deficiencies and problem locations on these roadways. This outreach included distribution of surveys to the city’s major freight carriers, and a meeting with the Allied Waste commercial and

residential drivers, who service the entire city and have a particularly extensive understanding of the city’s freight needs.

Figure 4-3 identifies the key gaps and deficiencies that were identified based on the feedback received. It also identifies the streets where freight vehicles are present, though not all of these should become designated freight routes.

The following feedback, which is more general in nature, was also provided by the freight carriers:

- Flashing yellow left-turn arrows at traffic signals are the preferable design treatment for protective/permissive phasing.
- Where possible, it is important to separate trucks from pedestrians and bicycles (especially on roadways and at tight intersection corners).
- There are inconsistent speeds on similar functioning roadways (for example, Boones Ferry Road versus Parkway Avenue).
- Trucks block traffic when they must wait off-site to access busy on-site loading docks.
- Improved loading areas and site access at retail establishments would aid delivery.
- There are limited direct routes for freight that exist between north and south Wilsonville.

### FREIGHT CARRIER OUTREACH

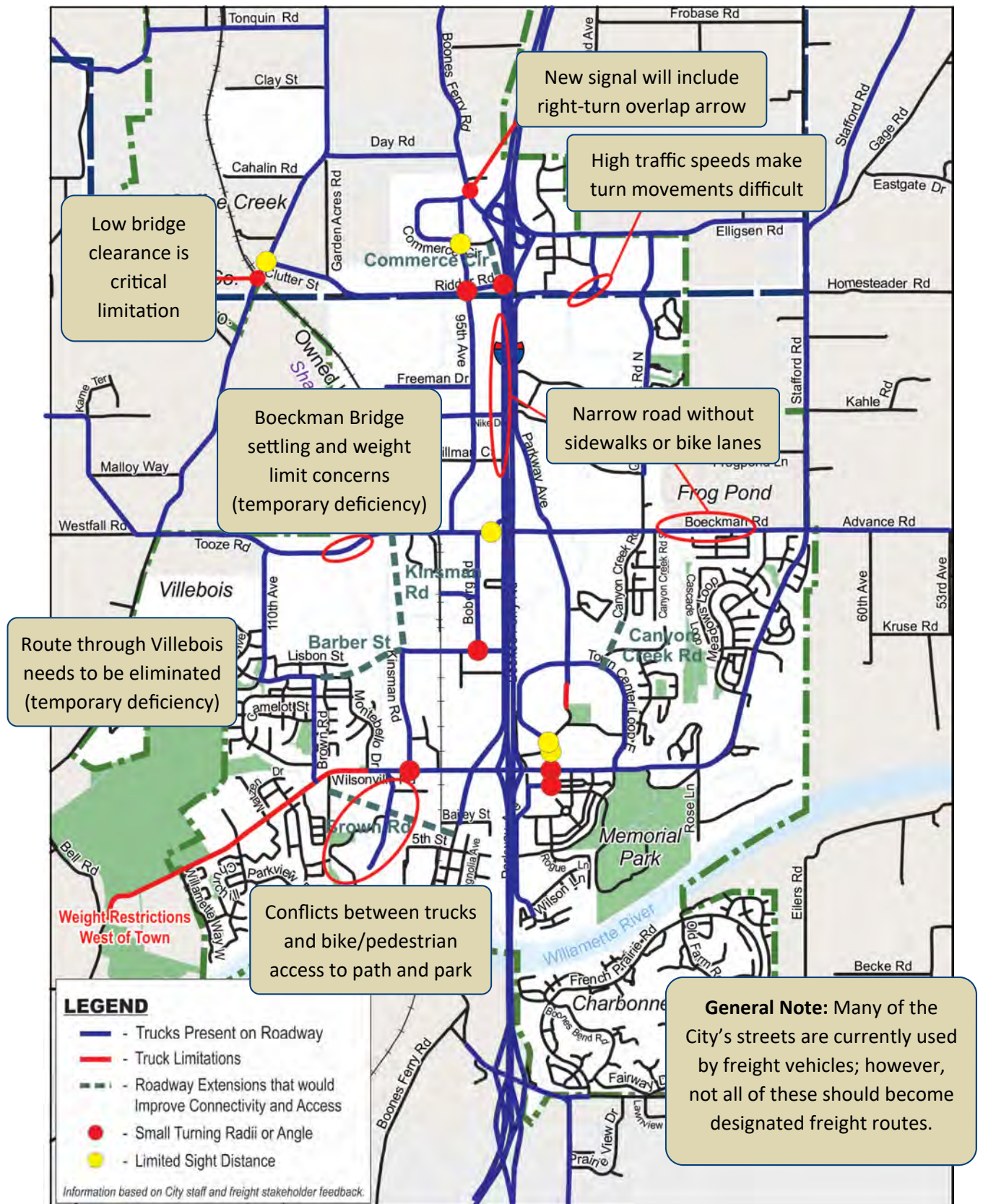
Multiple freight carriers provided feedback on freight routes and deficiencies:

- Allied Waste Services of Wilsonville
- Coca-Cola Bottling of Oregon
- Eaton Corporation
- FLIR Systems, Inc.
- Mentor Graphics Corp
- OrePac Building Products
- Owens & Minor Distribution Inc
- Parker Johnstone's Wilsonville Honda
- Rite Aid Distribution Center
- Rockwell Collins Head-Up Guidance Systems
- SYSCO Food Services of Portland
- Tyco Electronics Medical Products/Precision Interconnect Corp.
- US Crane & Hoist, Inc.
- Vision Plastics, Inc.
- Wilsonville Concrete
- Wilsonville Toyota
- Xerox Corporation



*Roadway congestion and queuing on Elligsen Road leads to increased delay to freight movement.*

**FIGURE 4-3. FREIGHT-RELATED DEFICIENCIES**



## BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN NEEDS

Bicycle and pedestrian facilities support complete community connectivity and opportunities for work, play, shopping, and exercise. They also help reduce traffic congestion, vehicle-miles traveled, and greenhouse gas emissions, while increasing the vibrancy and connectedness of communities and improving the health of city residents.

Figure 4-4 shows the major bicycle and pedestrian gaps and deficiencies in Wilsonville. These needs are due to the various barriers in the system relating to natural areas, topography, and existing development.

There is also a need for improved street cleaning and related maintenance to remove debris from the I-5 interchange areas on Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road, which are under ODOT jurisdiction. These facilities serve as primary connections over the city’s



*The lack of continuous bike lanes on Brown Road north of Wilsonville Road requires cyclists to use the travel lane.*

## SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL

Additional bicycle and pedestrian gaps and deficiencies were identified as part of the Safe Routes to School assessment that the City performed in collaboration with the West Linn-Wilsonville School District and each of the city’s primary and middle school. These needs are identified in Chapter 6: The Programs.

two most significant barriers (i.e., Interstate-5 and the Willamette River).

Another pedestrian and bicycle need that affects Wilsonville is regional access to the nearby communities. The Ice Age Tonquin Trail and Boones Ferry Road improvements north of Day Road are two examples of facilities that will provide regional connectivity. In addition, Clackamas County has identified the need to provide bicycle facilities on Stafford Road and 65th Avenue to the north and east of Wilsonville. A connection to the south over the Willamette River is also a critical need to link to Charbonneau and the Willamette River Heritage Area (including Champoeg State Park and the Willamette Valley Scenic Bikeway).

To further enhance regional connectivity, the City should continue to coordinate with Clackamas County and Washington County to ensure that bicycle and pedestrian improvements on county roadways are identified in their county TSP updates and that these facilities connect to the city’s bicycle and pedestrian systems.

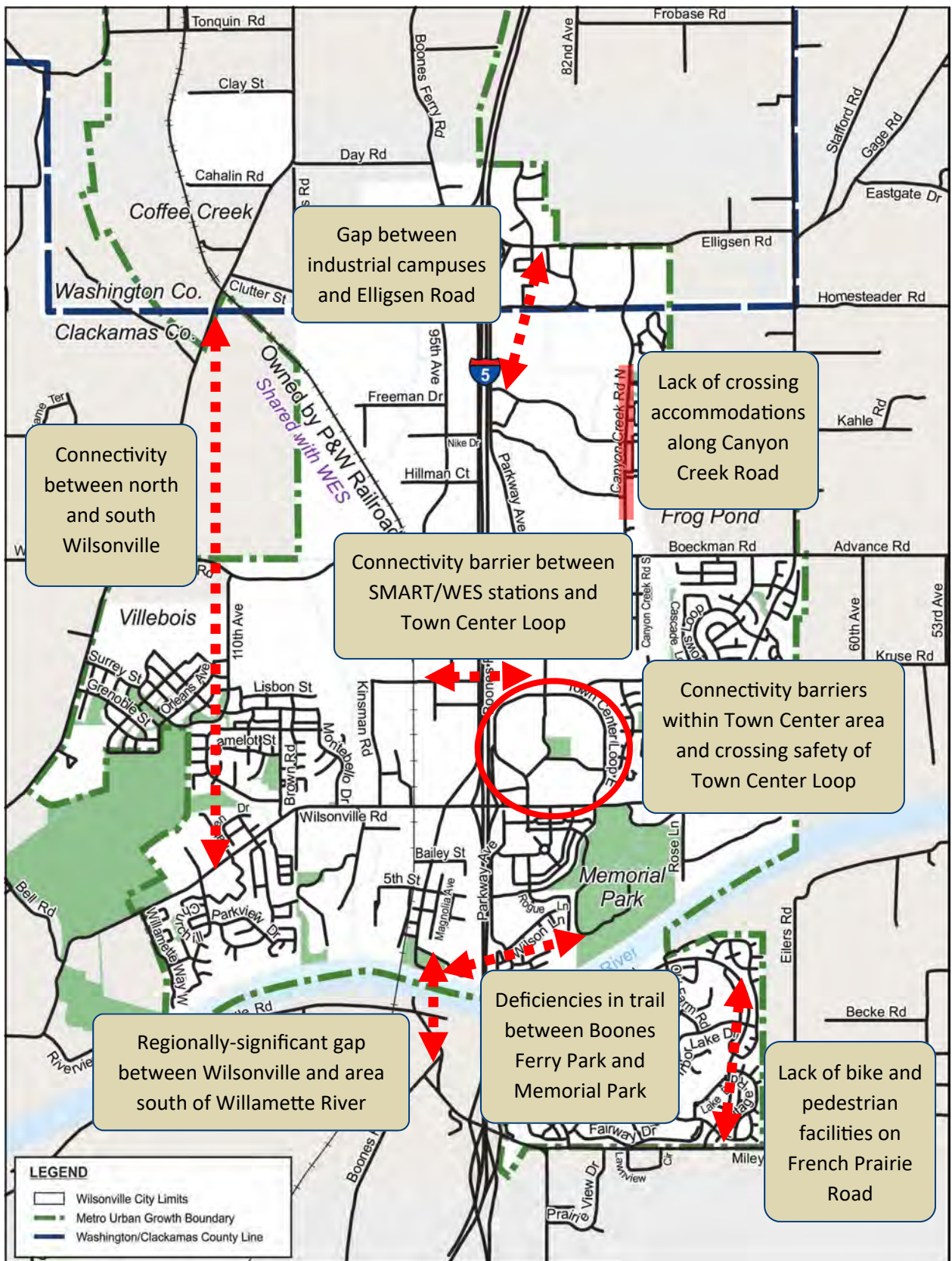
---

*“Right now there are many gaps where sidewalks end or cross into areas where there are no receiving facilities for them. So, the transportation system plan is looking at those gaps and will be trying to fill them.”*

*Al Levit  
Planning Commission*

---

**FIGURE 4-4. MAJOR BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN NEEDS**



## TRANSIT NEEDS

Wilsonville is unique among the cities within the Portland Metro area because it has its own transit system. While the rest of Metro is served by TriMet, Wilsonville has been operating South Metro Area Regional Transit (SMART) since it withdrew from TriMet's service district in 1988.

A locally run transit system provides many benefits for Wilsonville's residents and employees. Because it is not dependent upon another agency, SMART is able to determine its own bus routes, frequencies, and fares. It currently provides fare-free service within Wilsonville and supports other programs unique to Wilsonville, such as the SMART Options program. SMART is financially supported by payroll taxes from its strong employment base.

SMART also experiences various challenges, including six key transit needs:

- **Regional Transit Connections** are important for SMART due to Wilsonville's central location between two metropolitan areas (Portland Metro and Salem-Keizer) and its large employment base. While it has existing connections to TriMet (Portland Metro) and Cherriots (Salem-Keizer), these connections should be improved as opportunities arise. For example, expanded service hours and express service to downtown Portland would benefit a larger population of employees and residents of Wilsonville.
- **Service Coverage and Bus Frequency** require ongoing adjustments as demand and resources change. SMART should provide transit service within 1/4-mile of land uses throughout the city. Currently, there are only a few areas that do not fall within the 1/4-mile coverage radius, including Wilson Lane on the east, Willamette Way and Orchard Drive on the west, and the majority of Charbonneau. SMART will need to be responsive

to the desires of the public and all affected neighbors before providing or removing service from a given neighborhood. SMART will also need to expand its service as new development occurs in the areas of Coffee Creek, Villebois, and Frog Pond. To expand coverage and service, SMART may require additional buses.

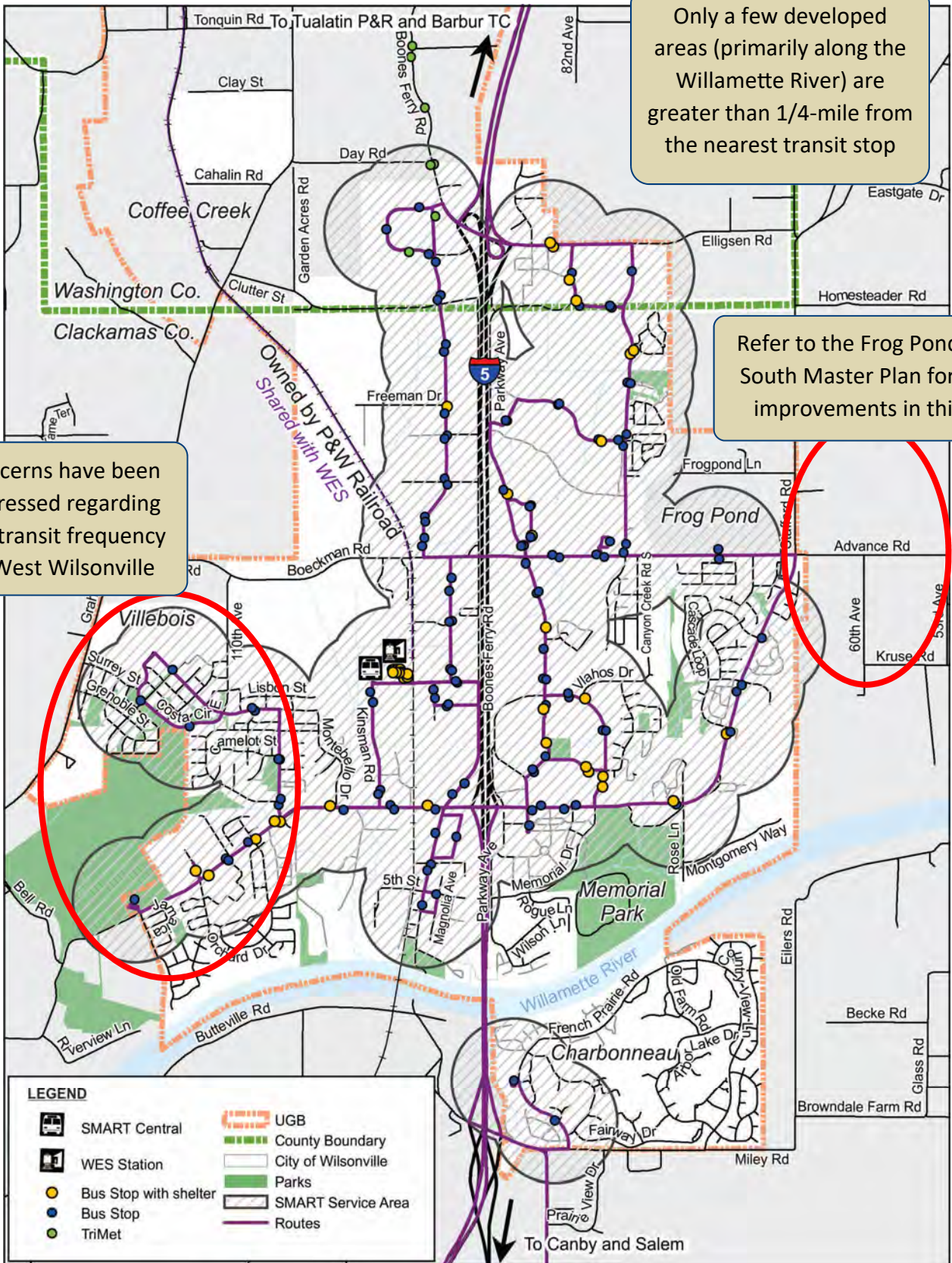
- **Pedestrian and Bicycle Access to Transit** can help improve transit service by providing safe and convenient connections at either end of transit trips. Pedestrian and bicycle networks that provide access to transit stops and good connectivity to all destinations throughout the city are important. They encourage increased use of transit, walking, and bicycling, which are

## RECENT TRANSIT IMPROVEMENTS

Since the prior 2008 Transit Master Plan was adopted, three major transit system improvements have been implemented that provide a backbone to the city's transit service:

- **SMART Central at Wilsonville Station** was constructed to act as SMART's main transportation hub and includes a 400 space park and ride lot, twelve bus bays, a new facility with an operator break room and public restrooms, shelters, and a clock tower with security cameras.
- **TriMet's Westside Express Service (WES) Commuter Rail** service began operating out of its new station located adjacent to the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center.
- **SMART Bus Routes** changed to coordinate with WES train departures and arrivals.
- **SMART Operations Center** was built to house fleet and operations facilities, including administration offices, maintenance bays, and a bus parking area.

**FIGURE 4-5. TRANSIT SERVICE COVERAGE GAPS**



complementary travel modes and often used as part of the same trip. Some of the most important locations for access improvements include the Town Center Loop area and the Barber Street connection between Villebois Village and the SMART Central transit center. Other needs throughout the city should be addressed on an ongoing basis.

- **New Buses** are needed for SMART to maintain a quality transit fleet. Many of its buses are aging and require a greater amount of maintenance to keep them in operation. SMART can lower the amount of its budget that it spends on maintenance costs by replacing these buses. Additional buses will also be needed as growth occurs throughout the city. When possible, new buses should use alternative fuels, such as compressed natural gas. This will help SMART to reduce fuel costs and help meet regional and statewide goals for reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
- **Development Review** should address transit needs to ensure that transit users are accommodated as new development occurs in the city. SMART should be involved in the development review process to ensure that existing transit stops are improved and new stops, amenities or routes are provided as needed. In addition, when a new employment or commercial development occurs near a major transit stop, it should locate its building close to the transit stop.
- **Rider Education and Outreach** are ongoing needs that support and encourage transit ridership. One particular area where improvement is needed is adapting to new technology. This includes passenger access to ‘real time’ transit data and improved on-board amenities. Rider safety education is also an ongoing need.

## ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

As stated by the Environmental Protection Agency, “Environmental Justice is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies” (U.S. EPA, Environmental Justice, Compliance and Enforcement, Website, 2007).

Within the context of the TSP, Environmental Justice is an effort to identify underserved and vulnerable populations so the City can improve transportation services while reduce future inequalities. Two areas of particular need are Charbonneau (due to the higher proportion of elderly residents) and a small area on the southern edge of Villebois (due to lower income housing).

## SAFETY NEEDS

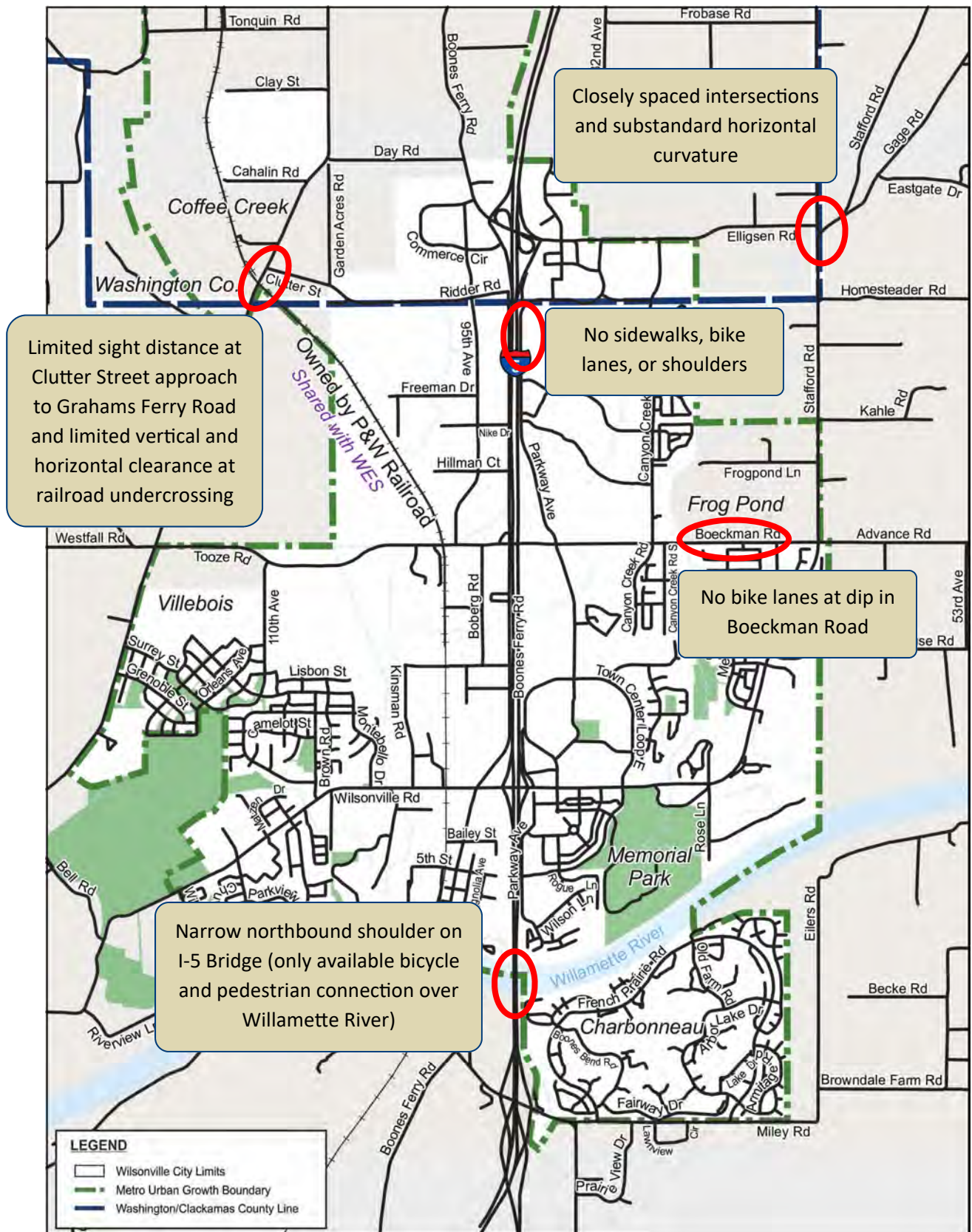
While there are no high-collision locations within Wilsonville, various safety-related deficiencies exist. Figure 4-6 shows five primary locations where there are existing safety concerns. Topography, roadway curvature, and nearby barriers (including I-5 and the railroad track) are key contributors.



*The railroad bridge over Grahams Ferry Road has limited horizontal and vertical clearance. This creates a safety hazard, particularly for bicyclists, pedestrians, and freight traffic.*



**FIGURE 4-6. SAFETY DEFICIENCIES**



### RAIL NEEDS

The primary rail-related deficiency in Wilsonville is the limited vertical and horizontal clearance that the railroad bridge over Grahams Ferry Road causes for trucks. This is also a safety deficiency.

ODOT Rail has a policy of not granting new at-grade crossings. Crossings may be relocated (i.e., a new one is provided but only if an old one is removed). Therefore, railroad tracks can pose a significant barrier to the transportation system due to the high cost of grade separated crossings. The primary location in Wilsonville where the railroad contributes to a roadway system gap is the potential Kinsman Road extension in the northwest quadrant (see the prior Multimodal Connectivity Gaps discussion in this chapter).

Another future item that may affect Wilsonville is that ODOT Rail is studying the feasibility of improving intercity rail service between Eugene and Portland (with the potential for developing a high-speed rail line). Portland and Western's Oregon Electric rail



*Portland and Western's Oregon Electric rail line runs north/south through Wilsonville and serves as an important freight and commuter rail corridor. However, it also creates a barrier to travel for other modes due to limited crossing locations.*

line, which runs through Wilsonville, is one of the existing rail alignments being studied. Depending on the outcome of this study, there may be additional passenger rail trains traveling through Wilsonville that would increase gate down time and rail related congestion for all modes of travel.

### AIR NEEDS

The City of Wilsonville has no direct jurisdictional control or responsibility for managing the Aurora Airport. However, the City, concerned citizens, and local businesses have participated in the Oregon Department of Aviation's (ODA) development of an updated Master Plan for the airport. The City acknowledges the adoption of the Master Plan by ODA and will continue to monitor planned improvements at the airport and coordinate with ODA and Marion County, who have jurisdictional responsibilities.

The City also has two, potentially conflicting interests that must be balanced related to the airport. These include noise sensitivity for city residents and the reliance local businesses have on the airport for corporate travel.

### WATER NEEDS

The City of Wilsonville has no direct jurisdictional control or responsibility for managing activities on the Willamette River. However, it supports efforts by Corps of Engineers to maintain the following two activities, which are essential for the river to function over time as a viable transportation facility:

- Periodic dredging to maintain channel depth to support applicable river traffic
- Maintenance of the Locks at Oregon City

### PIPELINE SYSTEM

A high-pressure natural gas mainline pipe exists in the vicinity of the Interstate-5 corridor. The location of this pipeline may impact a project's feasibility or limit available improvement options in its vicinity.

## TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS NEEDS

Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) improvements include integrated operations solutions that incorporate advanced technologies. Due to the regional significance of TSMO improvements, Clackamas County and Metro have prepared their own plans. Some key needs include:

- **Arterial Corridor Management** for Boones Ferry Road, Elligsen Road, 65<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Wilsonville Road, and Stafford Road to improve reliability and traveler information along the corridors. Arterial Corridor Management includes installing fiber optic cable to allow communication with the ODOT/County Transportation Management and Operations Center as well as other intelligent transportation devices such as variable message signs, CCTV cameras, traveler information and adaptive traffic signal systems.
- **Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** by supporting the SMART Options Program, which works with Wilsonville area employers and residents to promote transit and other transportation options that reduce traffic congestion, such as carpool, vanpool, bike, walk, and telecommute.
- **Regional Fiber Network Connections** between Wilsonville’s traffic signals and Clackamas County’s fiber network (Clackamas County currently maintains and operates the City’s traffic signals on its behalf).

---

*“We have a new beautiful interchange with much more capacity, but we don’t want to use up the capacity just to get from one side of town to the other.”*

*Ben Altman, Chair  
Planning Commission*

---

- **Adaptive Signal Timing** and associated video monitoring cameras and vehicle detection equipment (to collect traffic counts and speeds) on Wilsonville Road from Brown Road to Town Center Loop East.
- **Closed Circuit Television Cameras** at the key locations along Wilsonville Road and I-5.
- **Video Monitoring Cameras and Vehicle Detection Equipment** (to collect traffic counts and speeds) on Elligsen Road from Day Road to Canyon Creek Road.
- **Railroad Crossing Alert System** at Portland and Western at-grade railroad crossings.

### RECENT TSMO PROJECTS

Through a collaborative effort by Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and ODOT, the following TSMO projects have already been implemented:

- **Wilsonville Road Traffic Signal Communications** were improved as part of the Wilsonville Road Interchange Improvements to help manage traffic operations.
- **I-5 Interchange Area CCTV Cameras** were installed by ODOT and linked to the ODOT Trip Check website to provide real time information to drivers traveling within and through Wilsonville.
- **Discover Wilsonville** was a one-year program to make sure every Wilsonville resident has all the information they need to use whatever travel options interest them.
- **Sunday Streets** was a special event focusing on connecting neighborhoods, parks, and people. Bicyclists, walkers, runners, seniors, adults, and children enjoyed traffic-free streets filled with physical activities, fun and interactive entertainment, music, and food.

### ALTERNATIVE FUEL NEEDS

Within Wilsonville and throughout the Portland Metro area, there is an increasing need to provide infrastructure to support vehicles that use alternative fuels (i.e., electrical and compressed natural gas vehicles). These vehicles help to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and are becoming more popular and affordable. SMART already has a compressed natural gas fueling station that it will use for its bus fleet.

The City could consider identifying various electrical vehicle stations at strategic locations that serve both residential and business users. Level II charging stations (input voltage of 240 volts, which requires two to four hours for charging) already exist at City Hall (2 stations) and the Fred Meyer parking lot (2 stations). Additional locations that may be considered for Level II charging stations are the SMART Central transit center and Town Center Loop.

The City of Wilsonville could also take advantage of its location at the southern tip of the Portland Metropolitan area to install (or coordinate with a willing business to install) a Level III (480 volt) fast charging station, which require only 20 to 40 minutes to complete the charge. An ideal location would be near one of the I-5 interchanges.

Another option to be ready for the transition to electric transportation would be to include provisions in residential, commercial, and industrial building codes for supporting the required infrastructure. It would be less expensive to require new buildings and parking lots to have the required electrical wiring and outlets to support future electric vehicle charging stations than it would be to retrofit older buildings and parking lots. By taking this preliminary step in preparing its infrastructure, a smoother transition could be made to alternative fuels for vehicles.



*Electric vehicle charging stations, such as those located at Fred Meyer (shown above) and Wilsonville City Hall (shown below), allow patrons, employees, and visitors to charge their vehicles while working, shopping, and visiting Wilsonville.*



# The Projects

## Chapter 5



Wilsonville is responsible for managing an efficient and effective transportation system that supports the quality of life of its residents and the economic vitality of its businesses. This is no easy task, but the City can succeed by implementing programs and projects that provide three primary benefits:

- Reduce rush hour traffic
- Improve operations and safety
- Make strategic investments in new and expanded facilities to serve all modes.

Wilsonville should be engaged in these three activities simultaneously through a balanced effort of programs and projects to receive the greatest value from its infrastructure expenditures. This balanced approach can also guard against over-building roadway capacity.

The list of transportation projects that will repair or complete the transportation system through 2035 is based largely on past plans, but includes updated solutions. Constructing all of the identified transportation solutions would cost approximately \$263.6 million, which exceeds \$123.4 million, which is forecasted to be available through 2035 from both City and other funding sources. Therefore, Wilsonville must choose how to invest its limited resources to provide the greatest benefit to Wilsonville residents and businesses. The highest priority solutions to meet the most important transportation system needs are included in the "Higher Priority" project list, while all other projects are included in the "Planned" project list.

*Wilsonville will . . .*

- *Improve system efficiency,*
- *Reduce congestion, and*
- *Save money*

*By implementing programs and projects that . . .*

1. *Reduce rush hour traffic,*
2. *Improve operations and safety, and*
3. *Make strategic investments in new and expanded facilities to serve all modes*



## SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES

Most of the transportation system improvement projects needed to address gaps and deficiencies in the system were identified in prior City plans, including its 2003 Transportation Systems Plan, 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan, 2008 Transit Master Plan, and multiple development master plans (see Chapter 1: The Context). The City’s prior transportation projects were reconsidered, integrated, and revised to address updated information and prepare for the 2035 planning horizon.

Because transportation funding is limited, Wilsonville recognizes the importance of being fiscally responsible in managing and improving its transportation system. The diagram at right illustrates cost-effective steps and associated solution areas to resolving transportation needs by following a multimodal, network-wide approach. These five steps were considered from top to bottom when evaluating Wilsonville’s transportation projects:

- **Manage** the performance of congested locations with strategies that reduce traffic conflicts, increase safety, and encourage more efficient usage of the transportation system. Intersection operational improvements are considered to fall under this category.
- **Reduce** the driving demand at congested locations by ensuring safe and available walking, biking, and transit options.
- **Revisit** land use decisions and congestion thresholds to support shorter driving trips or modified travel decisions.
- **Extend** streets to increase connectivity and create parallel routes that reduce the driving demand on congested facilities.
- **Expand** existing streets or intersections to increase the driving capacity of congested facilities.

FIGURE 5-1. IMPROVEMENT PRIORITIES



*“We want to create a transportation system that has multiple choices . . . That way we are not heavily reliant on the car, which will still stay a key element to the system. But we want to make sure we are providing options for bicycles, pedestrians, and transit.”*

*Ben Altman, Chair  
Planning Commission*

## PRIORITIZED SOLUTION AREAS

As illustrated in Figure 5-1, the City can best manage its transportation system by having plans, programs, and/or projects that address each of the following solution areas:

1. **Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO)** strategies that improve the safety and efficiency of the current system, including Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
2. **Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Transit** system improvements that target key system gaps and safely accommodate all transportation users
3. **Land Use and Development Strategies** that (1) provide equal accessibility and connectivity to those users who choose to travel by transit, bicycle, and pedestrian modes and (2) utilize the City's functional classification hierarchy to reduce out-of-direction travel and manage congestion on arterials
4. **Connectivity** improvements that include motor vehicle, pedestrian, bicycle, and transit facilities to provide more direct routes for all transportation users between neighborhoods, schools, parks, and retail/industrial areas
5. **Motor Vehicle Capacity** improvements upon a demonstration that the other strategies are not appropriate or cannot adequately address identified transportation needs

General preference should be given to those listed first, but only to the degree to which they are more cost-effective at supporting the City's vision and goals (i.e., a transportation system that is safe, connected and accessible, functional and reliable, cost effective, compatible, robust, and promotes livability). Many of the City's projects include elements that address multiple solutions.

## PROJECT EVALUATION PROCESS

Wilsonville's transportation improvement projects were also evaluated and prioritized to help select which projects to include in the Higher Priority project list. Many projects had been evaluated and prioritized in recently adopted mode-specific transportation plans. As a result, the TSP evaluation process varied for the different modes:

- **Motor Vehicle Projects:** The projects were ranked according to a point-based technical scoring methodology using evaluation criteria consistent with the City's transportation goals. This allowed for a consistent method to understand how well the projects would meet the City's transportation goals and policies. In addition, community input was considered when prioritizing the projects.
- **Bicycle, Pedestrian, and Transit Projects:** The project priorities in the 2006 Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan and 2008 Transit Master Plan were reviewed, and a few changes were made based on City staff and public input. The majority of the higher priority bicycle and pedestrian projects were included in the Higher Priority project list, even if it would require them to be constructed separately from associated motor vehicle projects.

Prioritizing the projects in this way allowed for them to be separated into two lists: the "Higher Priority" project list includes the highest priority solutions to meet the City's most important transportation system needs, while the "Additional Planned" project list includes all of the other projects.

## HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS

The “Higher Priority” project list includes the recommended projects reasonably expected to be funded through 2035. These are the highest priority solutions to meet the City’s most important needs. These projects will inform the City’s yearly budget and 5-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). As shown in Table 5-1, the Higher Priority projects would cost a total of approximately \$263.6 million.

Figures 5-2 through 5-6 show locations of the projects, and corresponding project details are included in Tables 5-1 through 5-5 (project numbering is alphabetical). Some of the City’s Higher Priority projects are not associated with a specific location but instead will be applied citywide as needed. These projects are listed in Table 5-6. Additional project details are included in the appendix (where they are sorted by project type).

**Table 5-1. Higher Priority Project Costs<sup>a</sup>**

Project Type	Cost Estimate
Roadway Extensions	\$89,400,000
Roadway Widening	\$34,400,000
Urban Upgrades	\$81,480,000
Spot Improvements	\$27,053,000
Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	\$30,803,000
Transit Improvements	\$500,000
<b>Total Higher Priority Project Costs</b>	<b>\$263,636,000</b>

<sup>a</sup> See Tables 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, and 5-6 for individual project costs.

### PROJECT TYPES

**RE – Roadway Extensions (Multimodal Connectivity):**

New transportation facilities in Wilsonville will connect neighborhoods to one another and to other important destinations. Many of the bicycle and pedestrian improvements related to roadway extensions will fill important system gaps so that neighborhoods have improved non-motorized connectivity, while roadway extension projects are the key motor vehicle improvements that provide increased connectivity in Wilsonville. The roadway extensions help the City to meet the one-mile arterial and half-mile collector spacing standards, consistent with City and regional policy.

**RW – Roadway Widening (Capacity):** The roadway widening projects increase roadway capacity.

**UU – Urban Upgrades (Multimodal Connectivity and Safety):** The urban upgrade projects complete existing roadways, and often improve connectivity by adding bike lanes, sidewalks, and turn lanes that accommodate access to adjacent neighborhoods.

These projects improve the roadways to meet the City’s cross-section standards.

**SI – Spot Improvements (Transportation System Management and Operations):** Spot improvements consist of isolated intersection improvements and safety improvements throughout the city.

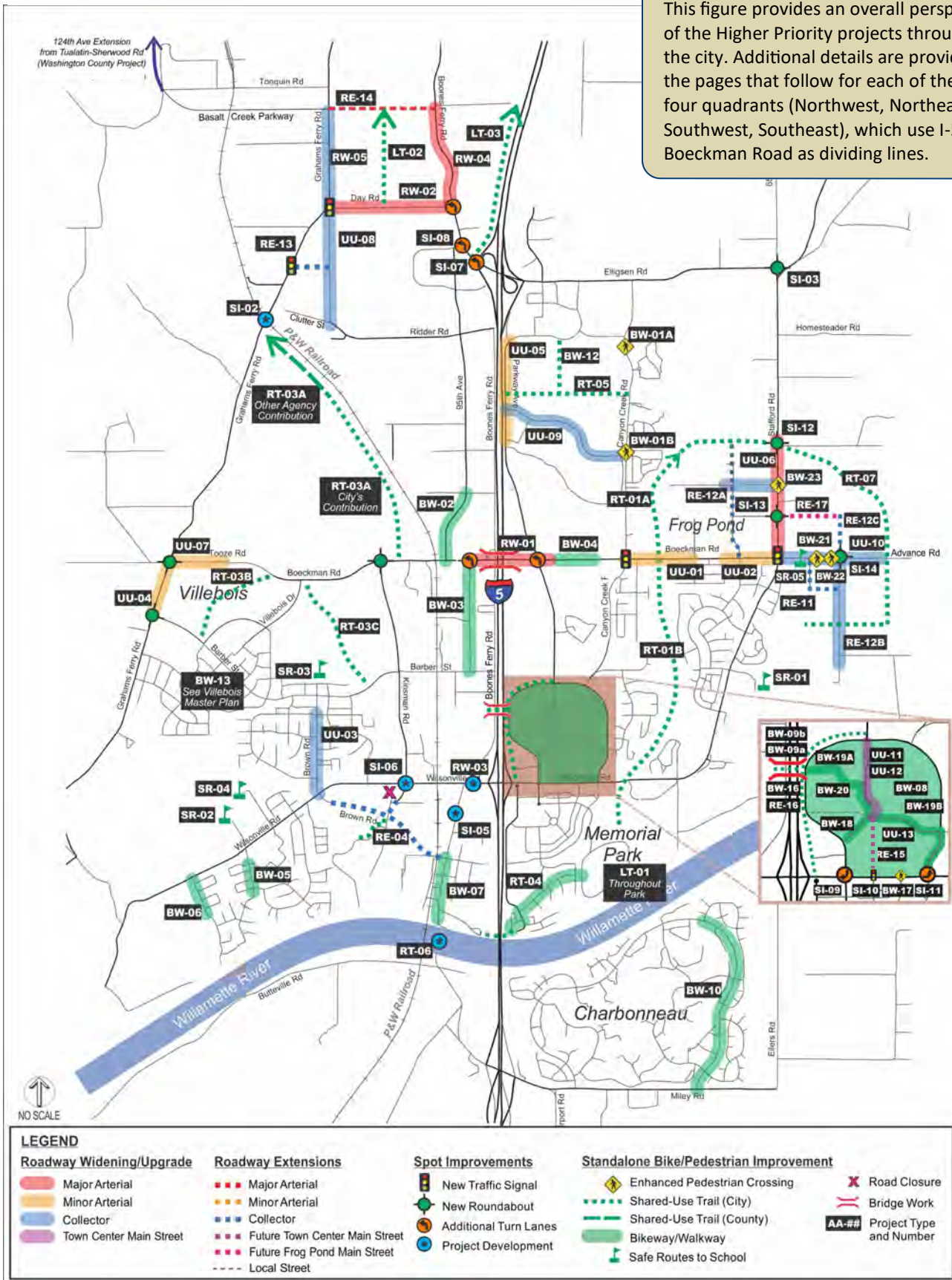
**BW, SR, LT, and RT – Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements (Multimodal Connectivity and Safety):** While many bicycle and pedestrian facilities will be constructed as elements of roadway extension and widening projects, there are a number of projects that the City should construct separately or as part of future development. These include the highest priority bikeways/walkways (**BW**), Safe Routes to School projects (**SR**), local trails (**LT**), and regional trails (**RT**).

**TI – Transit Improvements:** Transit projects are needed throughout the city to provide bus stop amenities and improve bicycle and pedestrian access to transit.



**FIGURE 5-2. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS**

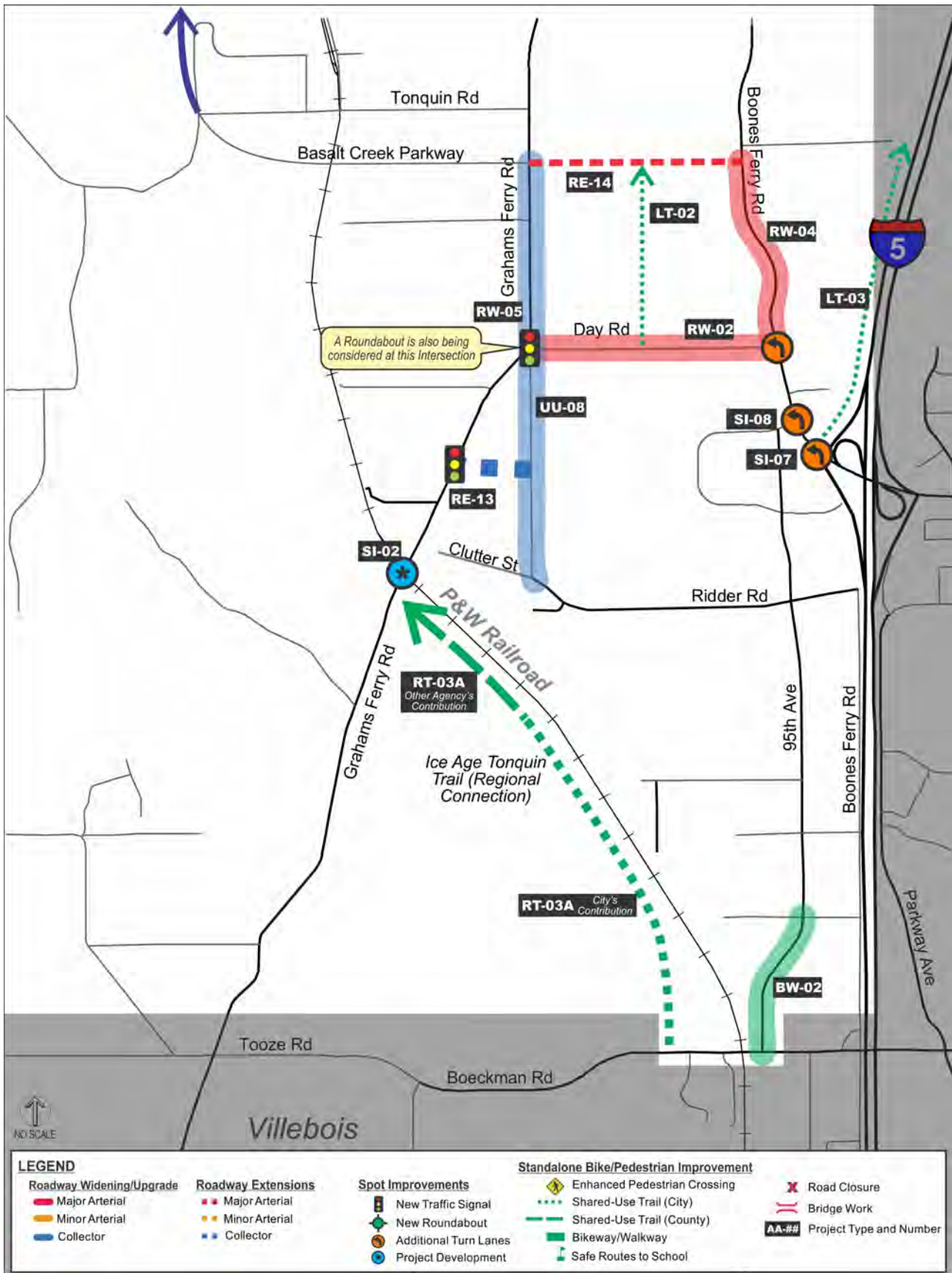
This figure provides an overall perspective of the Higher Priority projects throughout the city. Additional details are provided on the pages that follow for each of the City's four quadrants (Northwest, Northeast, Southwest, Southeast), which use I-5 and Boeckman Road as dividing lines.



**Table 5-2. Higher Priority Projects (Northwest Quadrant)**

Project		Description	Cost
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>			
RE-13	Java Road Connection and Signal	Construct Java Road from Boones Ferry Road to Grahams Ferry Road and Garden Acres Road with a signal at the Java Road/Grahams Ferry Road intersection and disconnect Clutter Street from Grahams Ferry Road.	\$1,500,000
RE-14	Basalt Creek Parkway Connection	Construct Basalt Creek Parkway as a limited access five-lane Major Arterial between Grahams Ferry Road and Boones Ferry Road. This project would be a joint Washington County, City of Wilsonville and City of Tualatin project and will work together to seek funding. RTP project #11470.	\$31,700,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-08	Garden Acres Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Garden Acres Road to a three-lane collector with bicycle lanes and upgrade the Garden Acres Road/Day Road intersection to either a signal or a roundabout. Realign Ridder Road to Garden Acres Road. Close the existing Clutter Road connection to Grahams Ferry Road after completion of Project RE-13. Close the existing Coffee Creek Correctional Facility driveway to Grahams Ferry Road and relocate the driveway to Cahalin Road.	\$14,260,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>			
RW-02	Day Road Widening	Widen Day Road from Boones Ferry Road to Grahams Ferry Road to include additional travel lanes in both directions along with bike lanes and sidewalks; project includes improvements at the Day Road/Boones Ferry Road and Day Road/Grahams Ferry Road intersections.	\$5,900,000
RW-04	Boones Ferry Road Widening	Widen Boones Ferry Road from Day Road to Basalt Creek Parkway to five lanes. RTP project #11487.	\$1,200,000
RW-05	Grahams Ferry Road Widening	Widen Grahams Ferry Road from Day Road to Basalt Creek Parkway to three lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements. RTP project #10588.	\$13,200,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>			
SI-02	Grahams Ferry Railroad Undercrossing Project Development	Perform preliminary analysis to determine needs, feasibility, etc.	\$500,000
SI-07	Dual Southbound Right Turn Lanes	Add a second southbound right turn lane to the I-5 Exit Ramp at the Boones Ferry Road intersection. RTP project #11489.	\$1,063,000
SI-08	Boones Ferry Road/95th Avenue Access Management	Improve operations at the Boones Ferry Road/95th Avenue intersection by removing the east private access approach. Pioneer Court access onto Boones Ferry Road will be right-in /right-out. Additional access will occur via a north-south local street connection between Pioneer Court (RE-P15), passing under the Day Road I-5 overcrossing approach, and a new west-east local street (north of Day Road) with full intersection access at Boones Ferry Road.	\$2,500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>			
BW-02	95th Avenue Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on the east side of 95th Avenue from Boeckman Road to Hillman Court, and construct transit stop improvements.	\$85,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-03A	Ice Age Tonquin Trail (North)	Construct sections of the Ice Age Tonquin Trail north of Boeckman Road; City to construct portion within City limits (approximately \$750,000) and coordinate portion farther north with Washington County and neighboring cities.	\$2,040,000 (Partial Regional funding)
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>			
LT-02	Basalt Creek Canyon Ridge Trail	Build a north/south trail connection within Basalt Creek (west of the Canyon) to improve the pedestrian and bicycle network and make connections to east/west roads that run north and south. This trail would require a grade-separated crossing of Basalt Creek Parkway and would be connected to the regional trail network by extending Tonquin Road with bike/pedestrian facilities across Graham's Ferry to this future Basalt Creek Canyon Ridge Trail.	\$450,000
LT-03	I-5 Easement Trail	Build a trail parallel to I-5 in the ODOT easement that would provide an additional north/south connection connecting to existing bike and pedestrian facilities.	\$750,000

**FIGURE 5-3. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHWEST QUADRANT)**



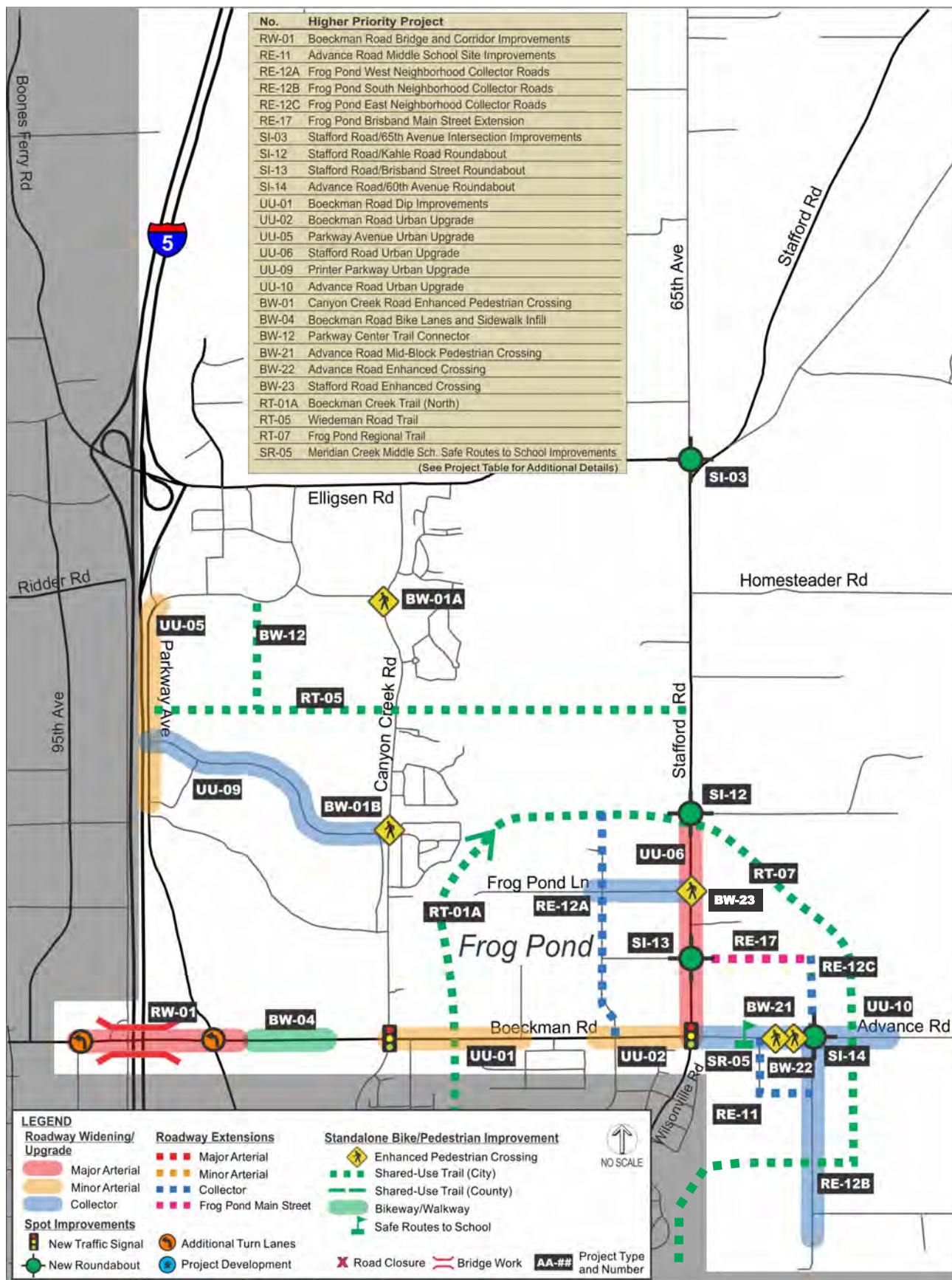
**Table 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant)**

Project		Description	Cost
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>			
RE-11	Meridian Creek Middle School Site Improvements	Construct the collector roadways and site improvements associated with the proposed Meridian Creek Middle School site.	\$1,600,000
RE-12A	Frog Pond West Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the west neighborhood as identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan.	\$9,510,000
RE-12B	Frog Pond South Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the south neighborhood as identified in the Frog East & South Master Plan.	\$6,840,000
RE-12C	Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads	Construct the collector roadways within the east neighborhood as identified in the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.	\$6,180,000
RE-17	Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension	Construct the Brisband Street extension east of Stafford Road under the new Frog Pond Main Street classification.	\$3,950,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>			
RW-01	Boeckman Road Bridge and Corridor Improvements	Widen Boeckman Road from Boberg Road to 500 feet east of Parkway Avenue to include additional travel lanes in both directions along with bike lanes and sidewalks; project includes reconstruction of the bridge over I-5 and improvements at Boeckman Road/Boberg Road and Boeckman Road/Parkway Avenue intersections and adjacent transit stops.	\$13,600,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-01	Boeckman Road Dip Improvements	Upgrade at vertical curve east of Canyon Creek Road to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); options should also be considered to make connections to the regional trail system and to remove the culvert and install a bridge.	\$12,220,000
UU-02	Boeckman Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); project includes a traffic signal or roundabout at the Boeckman Road-Advance Road/Stafford Road-Wilsonville Road Intersection.	\$2,100,000
UU-05	Parkway Avenue Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements).	\$5,000,000
UU-06	Stafford Road Urban Upgrade	Widen Stafford Road from Boeckman Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Prohibit through and left turn movements from Frog Pond Lane onto Stafford Road with a median, but provide median breaks to allow for northbound and southbound left turns off Stafford Road. Install a crosswalk with median across Stafford Road.	\$6,840,000
UU-09	Printer Parkway Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Printer Parkway to a three-lane collector with bicycle lanes and multiuse path.	\$3,600,000
UU-10	Advance Road Urban Upgrade	Widen Advance Road from Stafford Road to City limits to three travel lanes and include multimodal improvements. Multimodal improvements on Advance Road should match the identified improvements on Boeckman Road to the west of Stafford Road.	\$7,660,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>			
SI-03	Stafford Road/65th Avenue Intersection Improvements	Improve turn radii, sight distance and grade differential by combining intersections as either a roundabout or traffic signal.	\$2,000,000 (Partial County funding)
SI-12	Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout	Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Kahle Road.	\$6,170,000
SI-13	Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout	Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Stafford Road/Brisband Street.	\$6,170,000
SI-14	Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout	Install a single-lane roundabout at the intersection of Advance Road/60th Avenue.	\$3,950,000

**Table 5-3. Higher Priority Projects (Northeast Quadrant) - Cont.**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>		
BW-01 A/B Canyon Creek Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings	Install two new pedestrian crossings of Canyon Creek Road that include rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), center pedestrian median island, signage, etc. (final locations to be determined).	\$130,000
BW-04 Boeckman Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalk Infill	Construct bike lanes (both sides of street) and sidewalks (south side of street) from Parkway Avenue to Canyon Creek Road.	\$515,000
BW-12 Parkway Center Trail Connector	Construct shared-use path as development occurs; with connection to proposed regional trail (Wiedemann Road Trail) on the south.	\$120,000
BW-21 Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing	Install a mid-block crosswalk with median between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.	\$125,000
BW-22 Advance Road Enhanced Crossing	Install an RRFB along Advance Road at one of three potential locations: 60th Avenue, 63rd Avenue, or mid-block between 60th Avenue and 63rd Avenue.	\$60,000
BW-23 Stafford Road Enhanced Crossing	Install an RRFB along Stafford Road at Frog Pond Lane. Includes signage and median refuge island.	\$60,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Safe Routes to School)</b>		
SR-05 Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements	Install a school crosswalk across Advance Road at 63rd Avenue with advance school crosswalk signs on Advance Road.	\$125,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>		
RT-01A Boeckman Creek Trail (North)	Construct north-south trail through east Wilsonville following Boeckman Creek, with connections to neighborhoods, parks, and intersecting roads (may need a boardwalk for various sections and would require a comprehensive public process).	\$850,000
RT-05 Wiedemann Road Trail	Construct east-west trail in north Wilsonville near the Xerox campus with City responsible for portion through developed land and future developer responsible for portion on future development site.	\$340,000
RT-07 Frog Pond Regional Trail	Construct the regional trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan and other applicable master plans.	\$6,940,000

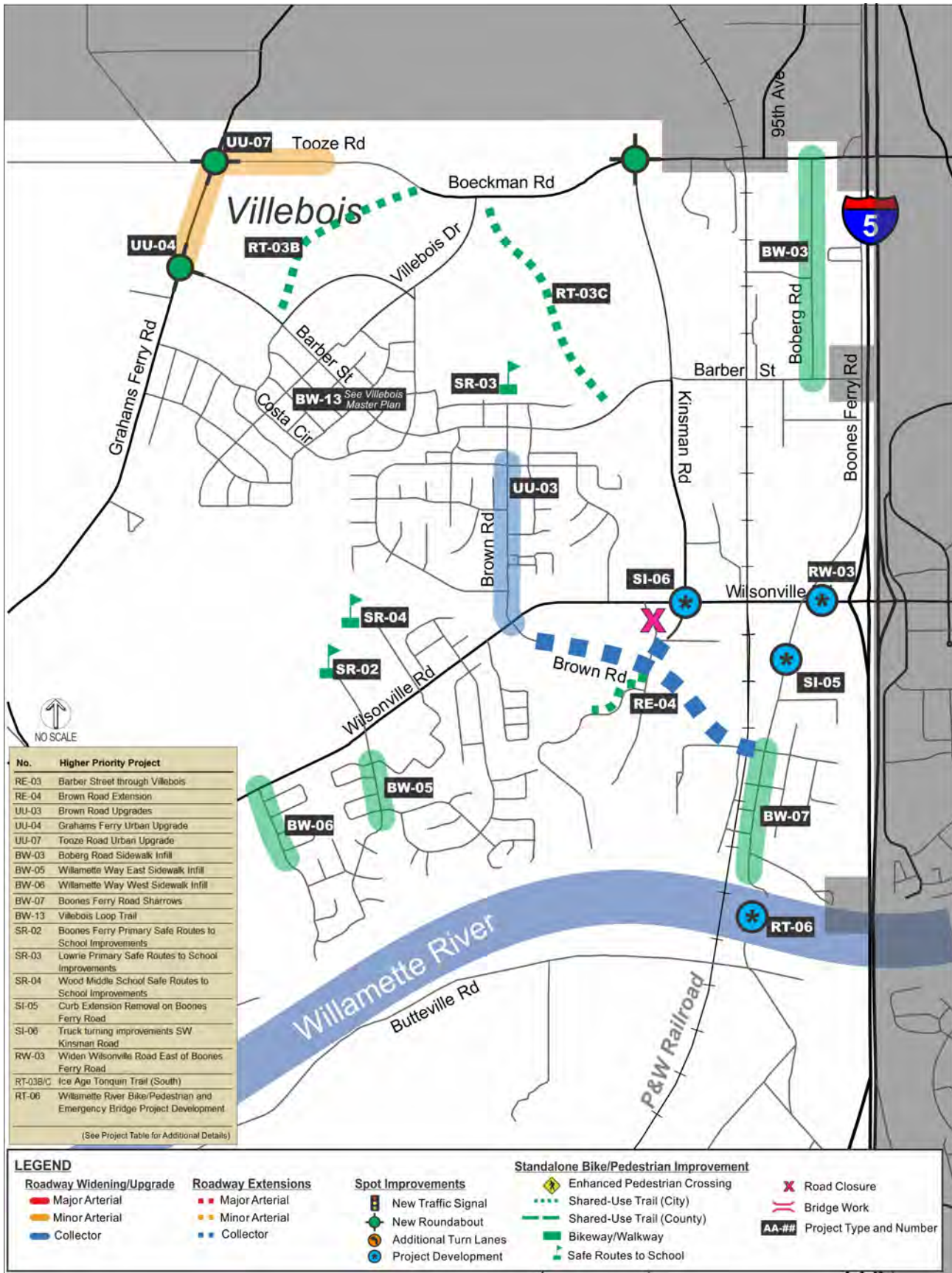
FIGURE 5-4. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT)



**Table 5-4. Higher Priority Projects (Southwest Quadrant)**

Project		Description	Cost
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>			
RE-04A	Corridor Study for Brown Road Extension	Perform a corridor study to determine the recommended Brown Road extension alignment	\$20,000
RE-04B	Brown Road Extension	Construct remaining 2-lane roadway with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements from Wilsonville Road to Boones Ferry Road (connect at 5th Street); includes roadway connection to Kinsman Road (with bike lanes and sidewalks), portion of Ice Age Tonquin Trail connecting to trail terminus on Arrowhead Creek Lane, and Brown Road/Kinsman Road intersection.	\$15,200,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-03	Brown Road Upgrades	Upgrade to meet cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stops)	\$3,500,000
UU-04	Grahams Ferry Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); includes roundabout at Grahams Ferry Road/Barber Street intersection	\$2,400,000
UU-07	Tooze Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade to meet cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements); includes roundabout at Grahams Ferry Road/Tooze Road intersection	\$7,900,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>			
SI-05	Curb Extension Removal on Boones Ferry Road	Remove curb extension and add an additional northbound through lane on SW Boones Ferry Road starting at the southern SW Boones Ferry Road/Fred Meyer access and ending at the SW Boones Ferry Road/SW Wilsonville Road intersection where the curbside through lane will terminate into the existing right turn lane.	\$200,000
SI-06	Truck Turning Improvements SW Kinsman Road	Rebuild the northwest corner of the Wilsonville Road/Kinsman Road intersection to accommodate truck turning movements and improve pedestrian safety. Requires right-of-way acquisition, widening, pedestrian ramp replacement, and traffic signal pole relocation.	\$750,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>			
RW-03	Widen Wilsonville Road East of Boones Ferry Road	Widen eastbound SW Wilsonville Road east of SW Boones Ferry Road by removing the center median. This project involves lane configuration analysis to best address congestion.	\$500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>			
BW-03	Boberg Road Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on the east side of the roadway from Boeckman Road to Barber Street, and construct transit stop improvements.	\$375,000
BW-05	Willamette Way East Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on the west side of the roadway from Chantilly to south of Churchill (part of Ice Age Tonquin Trail).	\$50,000
BW-06	Willamette Way West Sidewalk Infill	Construct a new sidewalk on west side of the roadway from Wilsonville Road to Paulina Drive.	\$50,000
BW-07	Boones Ferry Road Sharrows	Stripe sharrows (shared travel lanes) from 5th Street to Boones Ferry Park; this will connect Ice Age Tonquin Trail (once the portion along the Brown Road Extension is completed) to Waterfront Trail.	\$5,000
BW-13	Villebois Loop Trail	Construct shared-use path as part of Villebois development; include connections to Villebois Greenway, the Ice Age Tonquin Trail, and the Village Center.	\$180,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Safe Routes to School)</b>			
SR-02	Boones Ferry Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct shared-use path between Boones Ferry Primary and Wood Middle School, a bicycle parking shelter near the school, and a shared-use path connecting the bicycle shelter to the sidewalks along Wilsonville Road.	\$200,000
SR-03	Lowrie Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct shared-use path from existing connection of Lowrie Primary School to Barber Street as part of Villebois development; include connections to new school, Ice Age Tonquin Trail, and Barber Street to future connections.	\$150,000
SR-04	Wood Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct a bicycle parking shelter near the school and a shared-use path connecting the bicycle shelter to the sidewalks along Wilsonville Road; also widen and stripe the Park at Merryfield Trail, which connects Wood Middle School to Camelot Street to the north.	\$150,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-03B/C	Ice Age Tonquin Trail (Villebois)	Construct the remaining sections of the Ice Age Tonquin Trail within Villebois Village in conjunction with development and adjacent roadway improvements.	\$560,000
RT-06	Willamette River Bike/Pedestrian and Emergency Bridge Project Development	Perform feasibility study and project development for bike/pedestrian/emergency bridge over the Willamette River to provide a non-motorized alternative to the I-5 freeway deck.	\$1,380,000 (Partial Regional funding)

FIGURE 5-5. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (SOUTHWEST QUADRANT)





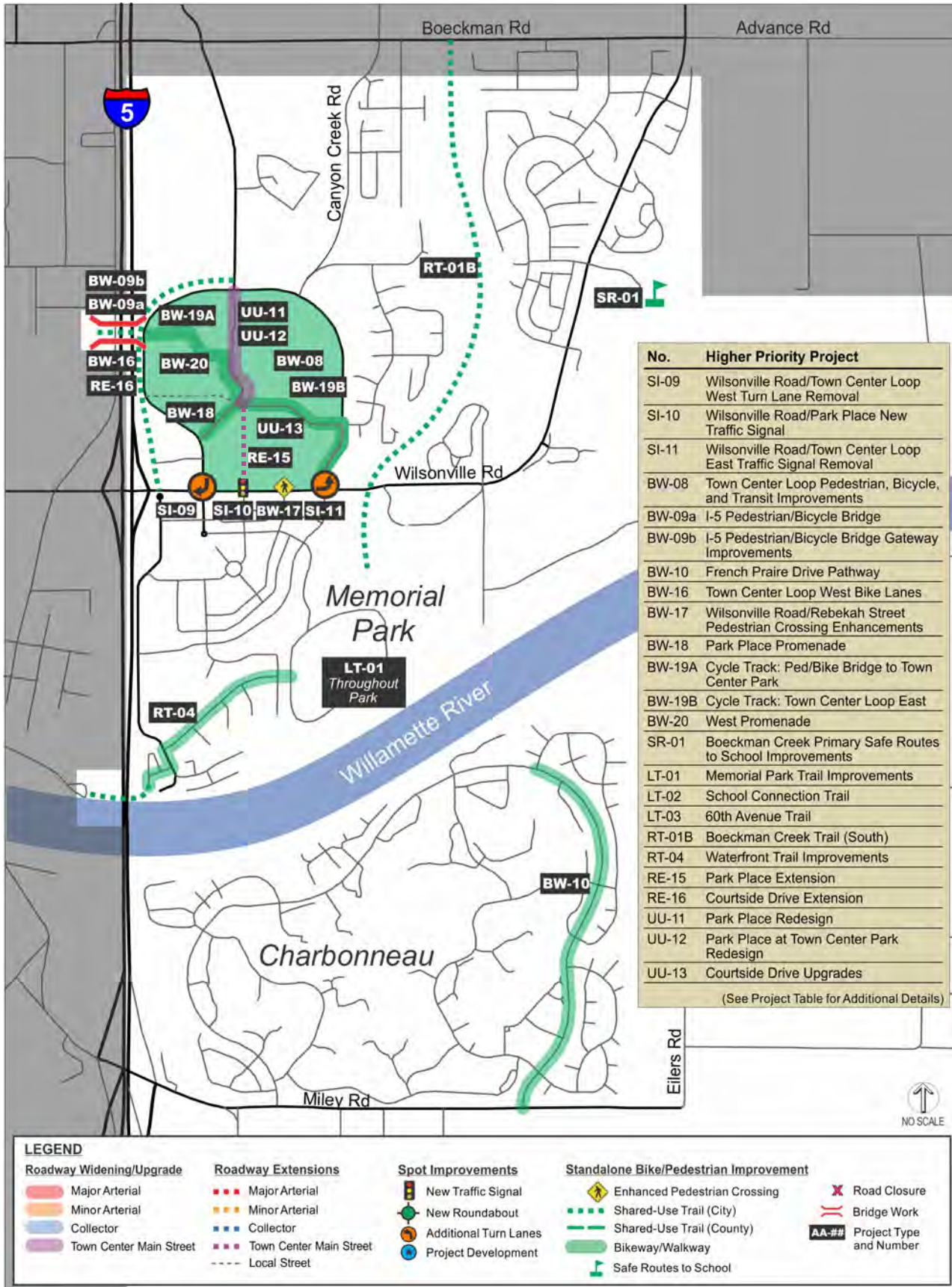
**Table 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant)**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>		
RE-15 Park Place Extension	Construct an extension of Park Place from Courtside Drive to Wilsonville Road as a new main street with two travel lanes, parking, and sidewalks on both sides (see Figure 3-13). This extension will create a new signalized intersection at Wilsonville Road (SI-10).	\$6,300,000
RE-16 Courtside Drive Extension	Construct an extension of Courtside Drive from Park Place to Town Center Loop West as a new main street with two travel lanes, buffered bike lanes, and sidewalks (see Figure 3-13).	\$6,600,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>		
UU-11 Park Place Redesign	Upgrade Park Place between Town Center Loop and northern edge of Town Center Park to meet the cross-section standard in Figure 3-13, which includes two-travel lanes with buffered bike lanes and sidewalks.	\$4,400,000
UU-12 Park Place at Town Center Park Redesign	Upgrade Park Place between the northern edge of Town Center Park to Courtside Drive to meet the cross-section standard in Figure 3-13, which includes the installation of two-lane curb-less street with on street parking, a two-way buffered cycle track, and sidewalks.	\$3,700,000
UU-13 Courtside Drive Upgrades	Upgrade Courtside Drive between Town Center Loop East and Park Place to meet the cross-section standard in Figure 3-13, which includes the addition of a buffered two-way cycle track and parking on the south side of Courtside Drive.	\$7,900,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>		
SI-09 Wilsonville Road/ Town Center Loop West Turn Lane Removal	Modify the existing signal to eliminate eastbound and westbound left turns, add a landscaped median to the west leg, and add a crosswalk to the west side of the intersection with a median refuge island. This project should include a “trap lane” to mitigate queuing into the ramp terminal intersection unless at the time of construction a 20-year analysis demonstrates that it is not needed or if alternative mitigation is identified that that has similar or better results.	\$750,000
SI-10 Wilsonville Road/Park Place New Traffic Signal	Modify the intersection to add left turn lanes on Wilsonville Road and install a traffic signal that allows all turning movements. To be installed in conjunction with SI-09 and RE-15. The project should include signal coordination with dump loop sensors unless at the time of construction a 20-year analysis demonstrates that the sensors and signal coordination in the corridor is not needed or if alternative mitigation is identified that that has similar or better results. Both projects SI-09 and SI-10 should be implemented simultaneously.	\$1,500,000
SI-11 Wilsonville Road/ Town Center Loop East Dual Left Turn Lanes	Modify the existing traffic signal to include dual eastbound left turn lanes and modify the north leg to have dual receiving lanes. Removed eastbound and southbound dedicated right turn lanes to accommodate added lanes. Coordinate the signal modifications to accommodate project BW-19b (see next page).	\$1,500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>		
BW-08 Town Center Loop Pedestrian, Bicycle, and Transit Improvements	Create more direct connections between destinations within Town Center area, improve accessibility to civic uses and transit stops, retrofit sidewalks with curb ramps, highlight crosswalks with colored pavement, and construct other similar treatments that support pedestrian, bicycle, and transit access and circulation; also construct shared-use path along Town Center Loop West from Wilsonville Road to Parkway Avenue.	\$500,000

Table 5-5. Higher Priority Projects (Southeast Quadrant) - Cont.

Project		Description	Cost
BW-09a	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge	Construct Bike/Pedestrian Bridge over I-5 approximately aligned with Barber Street to improve connectivity of Town Center area with businesses and neighborhoods on west side of I-5; include aesthetic design treatments.	\$4,000,000
BW-09b	I-5 Bike/Pedestrian Bridge Gateway Treatments	Install architectural elements, seating, landscaping, and wayfinding/directional signage at the gateway of the I-5 Pedestrian/Bicycle bridge.	\$1,500,000
BW-10	French Prairie Drive Pathway	Construct 10-foot wide shared-use path along French Prairie Drive from Country View Lane to Miley Road or reconfigure existing roadway to remove a travel lane in each direction and add bicycle and pedestrian facilities.	\$1,140,000
BW-16	Town Center Loop Bike Lanes	Reduce the number of travel lanes on Town Center Loop West between Parkway Avenue and Wilsonville Road to three lanes and restripe the outside lanes for bicycle lanes.	\$207,000
BW-17	Wilsonville/Rebekah Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing	Remove the existing traffic signal and restrict minor street turning movements to right-in, right-out only. Install activated flashers for pedestrian and bicycle crossings of Wilsonville Road.	\$500,000
BW-18	Park Place Promenade	Convert the existing segment of Park Place between Courtyard Drive and Town Center Loop West from a motor vehicle route to pedestrian/bicycle facilities only. Construct a promenade that includes a cycle track and wide walkway for pedestrians.	\$2,400,000
BW-19a	Cycle Track: Ped/Bike bridge to Town Center Park	Install a two-way cycle track connecting the I-5 ped/bike bridgehead to Park Place near Town Center Park. This segment would likely require purchasing right-of-way or could be combined with future redevelopment of the Fry's site.	\$75,000
BW-19b	Cycle Track: Town Center Loop East	Install a two-way cycle track on the east side of Town Center Loop East from Courtyard Drive to Wilsonville Road. This project would not likely be implemented until after SI-11 has been completed.	\$51,000
BW-20	Promenade Framework Improvements	Install a promenade along the proposed cycle track that connects the I-5 Pedestrian/Bicycle Bridge to Park Place.	\$1,800,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Safe Routes to School)</b>			
SR-01	Boeckman Creek Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements	Construct a bicycle parking shelter near the school and a new 10 to 12-foot bike path on the south side of the existing sidewalk that meanders south of the tree line and connects to the existing marked crosswalk near the school parking lot.	\$65,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>			
LT-01	Memorial Park Trail Improvements	Construct trails throughout Memorial Park, including the Memorial Park Center Loop Trail, the River Trail, Kolbe Homestead Trail, and Klein Homestead Trail.	\$595,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-01B	Boeckman Creek Trail (South)	Construct north-south trail through east Wilsonville following Boeckman Creek, with connections to neighborhoods, parks, and intersecting roads (may need a boardwalk for various sections and would require a comprehensive public process).	\$1,150,000 (Partial Regional funding)
RT-04	Waterfront Trail Improvements	Improve the condition of the shared-use path as it passes underneath the I-5 Boone Bridge by removing the Jersey barriers, installing bollards, widening the trail, adding appropriate pedestrian features such as benches and lighting, and altering the grade of the path underneath the underpass to make it more easily accessible.	\$125,000

**FIGURE 5-6. HIGHER PRIORITY PROJECTS (SOUTHEAST QUADRANT)**



No.	Higher Priority Project
SI-09	Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West Turn Lane Removal
SI-10	Wilsonville Road/Park Place New Traffic Signal
SI-11	Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop East Traffic Signal Removal
BW-08	Town Center Loop Pedestrian, Bicycle, and Transit Improvements
BW-09a	I-5 Pedestrian/Bicycle Bridge
BW-09b	I-5 Pedestrian/Bicycle Bridge Gateway Improvements
BW-10	French Prairie Drive Pathway
BW-16	Town Center Loop West Bike Lanes
BW-17	Wilsonville Road/Rebekah Street Pedestrian Crossing Enhancements
BW-18	Park Place Promenade
BW-19A	Cycle Track: Ped/Bike Bridge to Town Center Park
BW-19B	Cycle Track: Town Center Loop East
BW-20	West Promenade
SR-01	Boeckman Creek Primary Safe Routes to School Improvements
LT-01	Memorial Park Trail Improvements
LT-02	School Connection Trail
LT-03	60th Avenue Trail
RT-01B	Boeckman Creek Trail (South)
RT-04	Waterfront Trail Improvements
RE-15	Park Place Extension
RE-16	Courtside Drive Extension
UU-11	Park Place Redesign
UU-12	Park Place at Town Center Park Redesign
UU-13	Courtside Drive Upgrades

(See Project Table for Additional Details)

**Table 5-6. Higher Priority Projects (Citywide)**

Project	Description	Cost
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>		
BW-14 Wayfinding Signage	Provide bicycle, pedestrian, and transit wayfinding signage directing users to/from the Ice Age Tonquin Trail, the SMART and WES transit center, and other points of interest throughout the city.	\$65,000
BW-15 Property Acquisitions for Bike/Ped Connectivity	Provide set-aside funds to allow purchase of strategically located properties that can facilitate bicycle and pedestrian connections as these properties become available.	\$1,000,000
<b>Transit Improvements</b>		
TI-01 Pedestrian Access to Transit	Construct sidewalk and curb ramp improvements at SMART stops throughout the city to meet ADA requirements, create safe street crossings, and connect new development with transit (includes retrofits at substandard stops).	\$200,000
TI-02 Transit Street Improvements	Widen roadways or construct sidewalk extensions on a case-by-case basis to improve transit on-time performance and passenger/pedestrian safety; may involve on-site bus turnarounds with property owner approval.	\$300,000

Table 5-7 provides a side-by-side comparison of the estimated funding sources available and how much they would contribute to the Higher Priority projects. Additional cost information is provided in the

appendix. The planning level project costs are intended to cover a moderate level of unanticipated costs that may arise at the time the projects are constructed.

**Table 5-7. Higher Priority Project Funding Sources and Contributions <sup>a</sup>**

Project Type	Capital Improvement Funding Estimates through 2035	
	Approximate Funding Available	Contributions to Higher Priority Projects
Street System Development Charges (SDCs) and Developer Contributions	\$72 million	\$68.6 million
West Side Plan – Urban Renewal District	\$27 million	\$26.6 million
Year 2000 Plan – Urban Renewal District	\$5 million	\$3.5 million
Park System Development Charges (SDCs)	\$0.7 million <sup>b</sup>	\$0.7 million
Local/Regional Partnerships	\$2.9 million <sup>b</sup>	\$2.9 million
Grants	\$3.2 million <sup>b</sup>	\$3.2 million
State and Federal Funding	\$12.6 million <sup>b</sup>	\$12.6 million
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$123.4 million<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>\$118.1 million</b>

<sup>a</sup> Note: The funding shown in this table is reflective of funding available at the time of the initial adoption of this 2013 Transportation System Plan.

<sup>b</sup> The approximate funding levels estimated for various sources were considered to be equal to the contributions due to the prior experience of how the City has been able to fund transportation projects. If the City is unable to obtain local/regional partnerships, grants, and/or state and federal funding, then the associated projects that assume these funding sources may have to be put on hold until other funding becomes available.

## ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS

The “Additional Planned” project list includes those projects that would contribute to the City’s desired transportation system through 2035 but that were not included as “Higher Priority” projects due to estimated funding limitations. This list represents a coordinated transportation network and adequate facilities to serve the community through 2035.

The State stipulates that projects listed in the TSP form the legal basis for exacting developer-provided improvements. Together, the “Higher Priority” and “Additional Planned” project lists document all the City’s desired projects so that it is clear what improvements are needed to ensure that the City’s transportation network fully supports its continued growth.

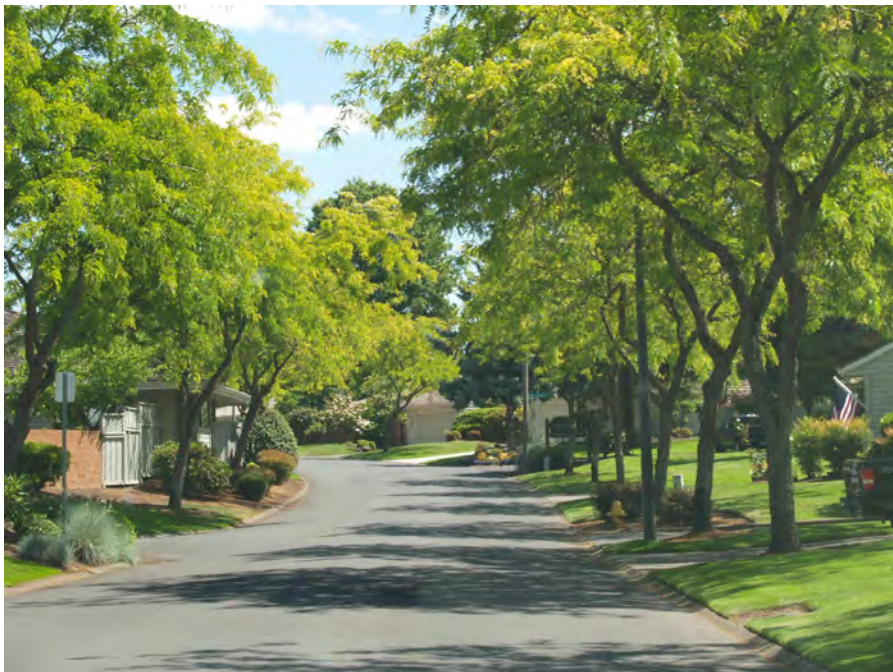
Even though the City should primarily focus on the projects included in the Higher Priority Solutions Package, it should look for opportunities to pursue these remaining projects as funding opportunities become available, including grant funding.

As shown in Table 5-8, the “Additional Planned” projects would cost a total of \$100.1 million. Figures 5-7 through 5-11 show locations of the projects, and corresponding project details are included in Tables 5-8 through 5-12. Some of the City’s Additional Planned projects are not associated with a specific location but instead will be applied citywide as needed. These projects are listed in Table 5-13.

**Table 5-8. Additional Planned Project Costs<sup>a</sup>**

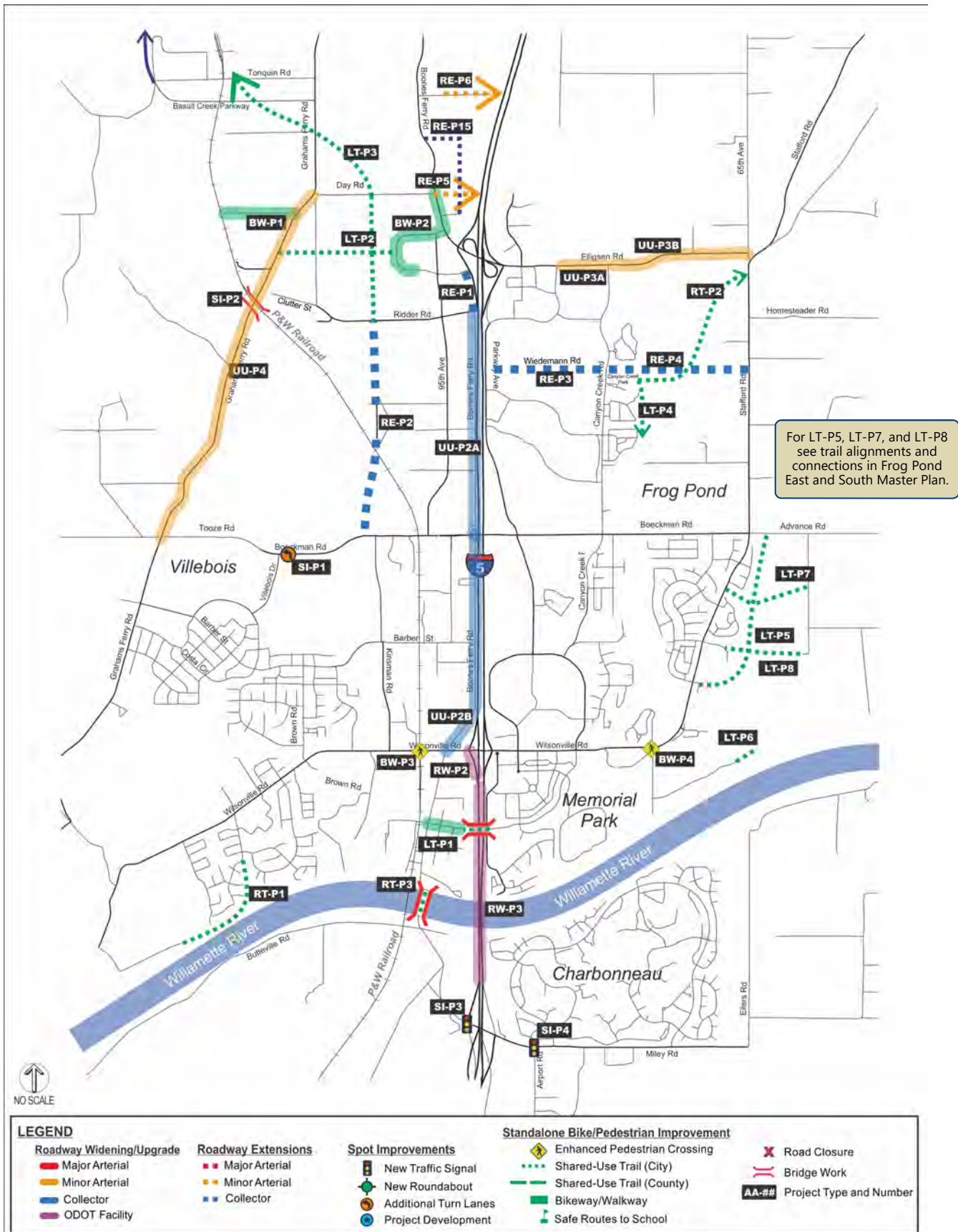
Project Type	2011 Cost Estimate
Roadway Extensions	\$130,600,000
Roadway Widening	\$1,280,000
Urban Upgrades	\$19,800,000
Spot Improvements	\$6,500,000
Standalone Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	\$25,560,000
Transit Improvements	\$14,450,000
<b>Total Additional Planned Project Costs</b>	<b>\$198,190,000</b>

<sup>a</sup> See Tables 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, and 5-13 for individual project costs.



*Trees provide an aesthetically pleasing environment and shade along a street in Charbonneau, a private planned community in Wilsonville surrounding a 27-hole golf course. Because Charbonneau is on the southern bank of the Willamette River, it is separated from the remainder of the city and would benefit from a dedicated bicycle and pedestrian bridge.*

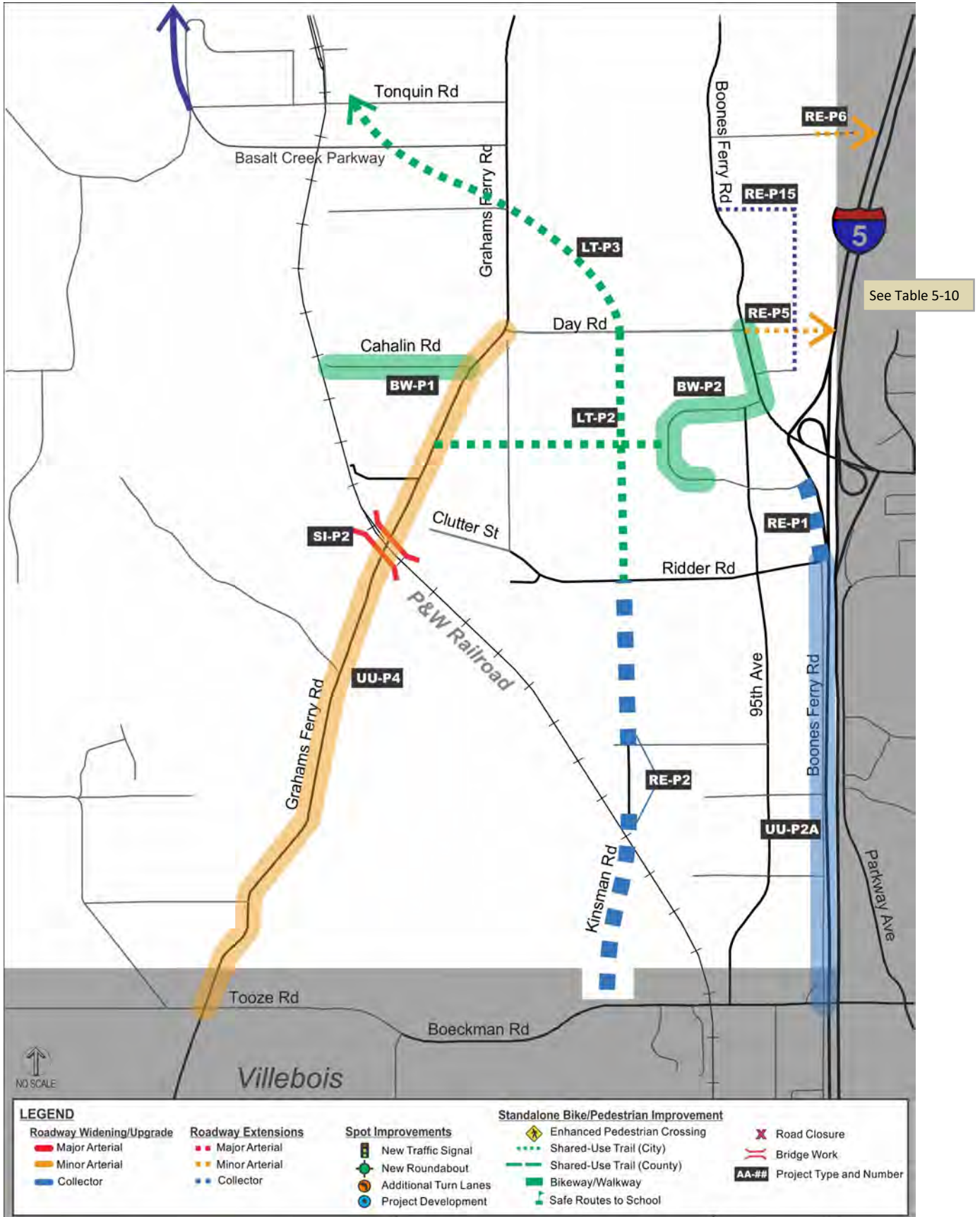
FIGURE 5-7. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS



**Table 5-9. Additional Planned Projects (Northwest Quadrant)**

Project	Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost	
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>				
RE-P1	Boones Ferry Road Extension	Construct 2-lane roadway from Ridder Road to Commerce Circle with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements to facilitate access and circulation in the area surrounding Ridder Road and 95th Avenue.	Identified as potentially helpful freight connection, but not a critical need at this time.	\$2,100,000
RE-P2	Kinsman Road Extension (Central)	Construct 2/3-lane roadway from Boeckman Road to Ridder Road with bike lanes and sidewalks.	High cost due to grade-separated RR crossing and construction across Metro lands; alternative route (95th Avenue) is available.	\$12,000,000
RE-P6	Basalt Creek Overcrossing	Extend Basalt Creek across I-5 as a four-lane overcrossing. This project would be a joint Washington County, City of Wilsonville and City of Tualatin project and will work together to seek funding. RTP project #11436.	This project timeline is outside of the planning horizon of the City's current TSP.	\$46,000,000
RE-P15	Pioneer Court Extension	Extend Pioneer Court to the north, approximately 1,000 feet north of Day Road, connect to Boones Ferry Road to the west.	Identified to help improve operations at the Pioneer Court /Boones Ferry Road intersection after Boones Ferry Rd/95th Ave Intersection Improvements are made (SI-08)	\$4,000,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>				
UU-P2A	Boones Ferry Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Boones Ferry Road from Wilsonville Road to Ridder Road with bike lanes on both sides and sidewalks on west side only.	High cost with limited connectivity benefit alternative parallel routes exist	\$5,900,000
UU-P4	Grahams Ferry Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Grahams Ferry Road from Day Road to Tooze Road to meet applicable cross-section standards (i.e., 3 lanes with bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements).	Grahams Ferry Road will be a key urban connection to serve Coffee Creek Industrial Area. It is assumed that the roadway segment between Day Road and Clutter Road will be constructed as the Coffee Creek industrial lands develop	\$2,000,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
SI-P2	Grahams Ferry Road Undercrossing Improvements at Railroad Bridge	Reconstruct existing railroad under-crossing to City of Wilsonville Minor Arterial standards; Higher Priority project list includes project development portion of this project (costs are separate).	Located within Washington County jurisdiction, and it is an important safety-related project with particular benefits for freight travel; however, it comes with high cost and freight traffic has alternate travel routes	\$4,500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>				
BW-P1	Cahalin Road Bike Lanes and Sidewalks	Construct bike lanes and sidewalks from Kinsman Road extension to Ice Age Tonquin Trail.	High cost due to railroad crossing barrier	\$700,000
BW-P2	Commerce Circle Loop Sidewalk Infill	Fill in gaps in the sidewalk network on Commerce Circle Loop.	Industrial area with no connectivity to other facilities	\$100,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>				
LT-P2	Area 42 Trail	Shared Use Path from Kinsman Road to Day Road	To be constructed as Coffee Lake Creek Master Plan Area Redevelops	\$220,000
LT-P3	BPA Power Line Trail	Shared Use Path from Day Road to Ice Age Tonquin Trail providing trail users to City's northern industrial area	Ice Age Tonquin Trail provides key connection to north (more critical when Coffee Lake Creek develops)	\$500,000

FIGURE 5-8. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (NORTHWEST QUADRANT)

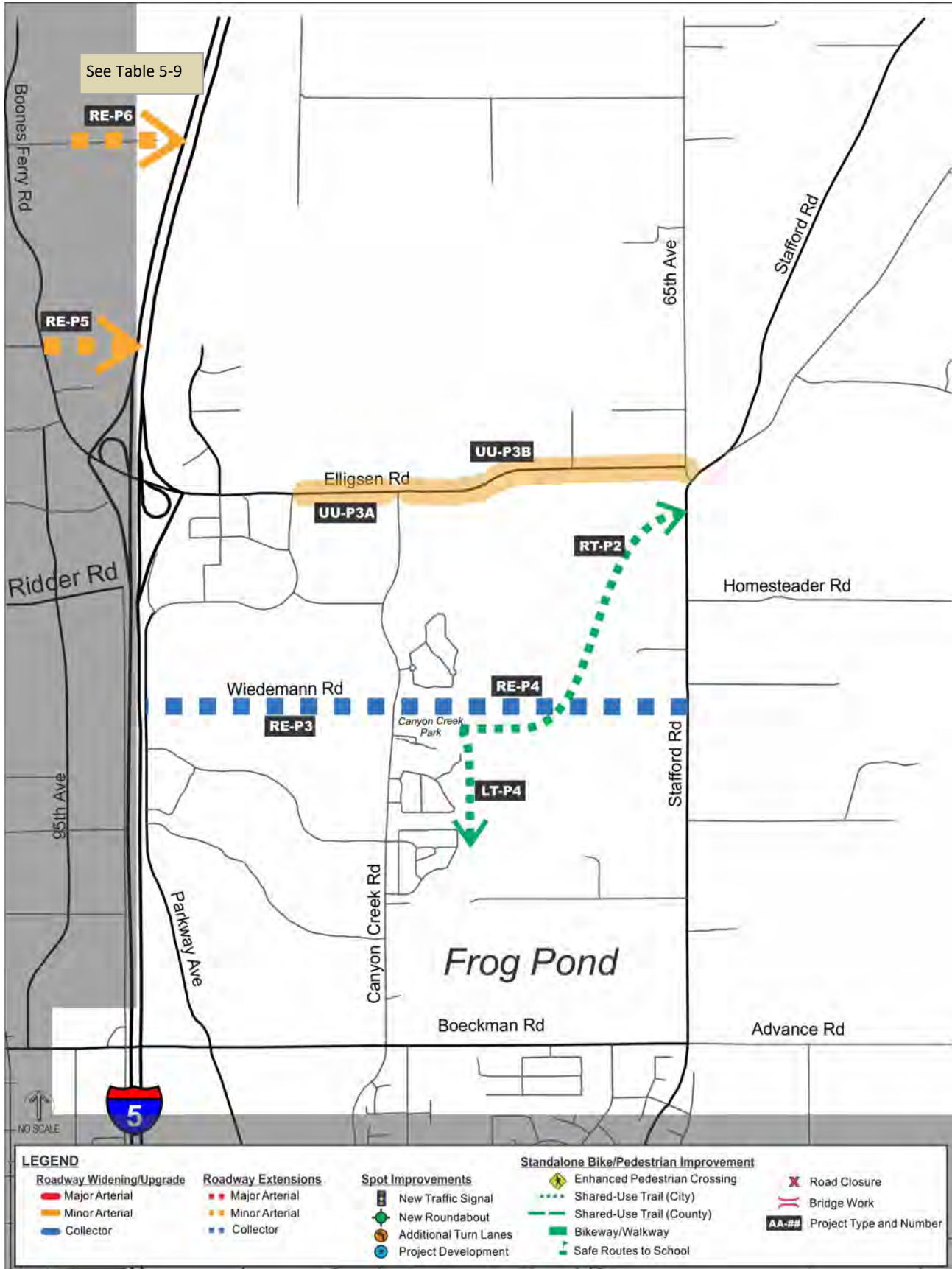




**Table 5-10. Additional Planned Projects (Northeast Quadrant)**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Why Not Higher Priority?</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>Roadway Extensions</b>			
RE-P3 Wiedemann Road Extension (West)	Construct 2/3-lane roadway from Parkway Avenue to Canyon Creek Road with bike lanes and sidewalks.	Limited impact on system capacity; money better spent upgrading Boeckman Road and Elligsen Road.	\$4,300,000
RE-P4 Wiedemann Road Extension (East)	Construct 2/3-lane roadway from Canyon Creek Road to Stafford Road with bike lanes and sidewalks; would require construction over Boeckman Creek.	Only needed with future development on land east of Canyon Creek Road; costly (especially over wetlands) and has limited impact on system capacity; and money better spent upgrading Boeckman Road and Elligsen Road.	\$8,800,000
RE-P5 Day Road Overcrossing	Extend Day Road from Boones Ferry Road to Elligsen Road as a four-lane overcrossing of I-5. This project would be a joint Washington County, City of Wilsonville and City of Tualatin project and will work together to seek funding. RTP project #11490.	This project timeline is outside of the planning horizon of the City's current TSP.	\$40,800,000 to \$53,400,000
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-P3 Elligsen Road Urban A/B Upgrade	Upgrade Elligsen Road from Parkway Center to Stafford Road to meet applicable cross-section standards including bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit improvements.	Much of the land is in Clackamas County; significant slopes from Parkway Center Drive to Canyon Creek Road would likely require retaining walls (higher costs) and large oak trees would be impacted.	\$6,000,000 (Partial Federal funding)
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>			
LT-P4 Canyon Creek Trail	Shared Use Path from Canyon Creek Park to Boeckman Creek Trail providing connectivity to neighborhoods to the south	Low priority as it needed after the Boeckman Creek Trail is constructed	\$200,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-P2 Stafford Spur Trail	Shared-Use Path from Canyon Creek Park to Stafford Road	High cost project that provides limited connectivity to land uses in Clackamas County	\$1,640,000

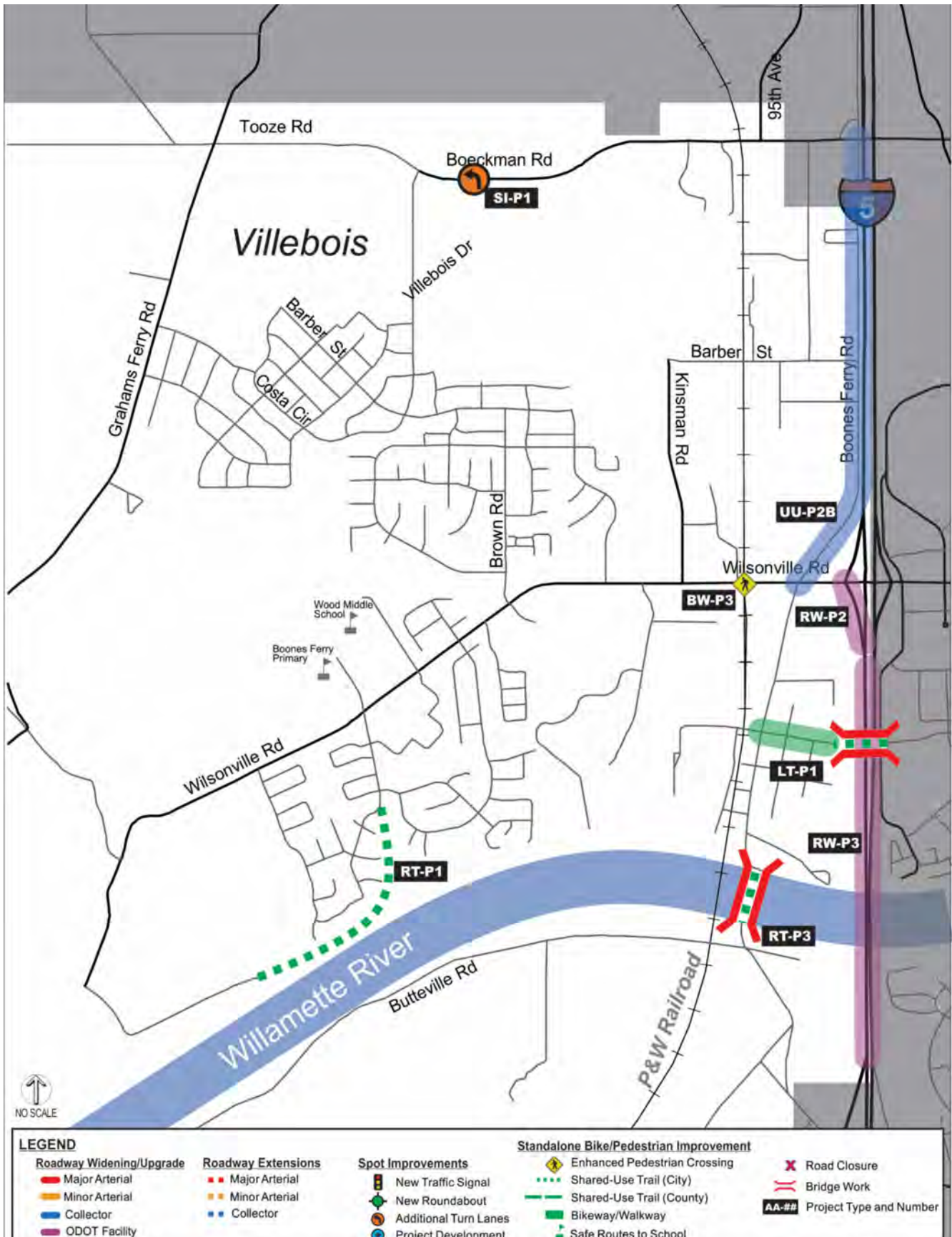
FIGURE 5-9. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (NORTHEAST QUADRANT)



**Table 5-11. Additional Planned Projects (Southwest Quadrant)**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Why Not Higher Priority?</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>Urban Upgrades</b>			
UU-P2B Boones Ferry Road Urban Upgrade	Upgrade Boones Ferry Road from Wilsonville Road to Ridder Road with bike lanes on both sides and sidewalks on west side only.	High cost with limited additional connectivity benefits due to alternative parallel routes (i.e., Kinsman Road extension); project would become more beneficial once bike and pedestrian bridge is built over I-5 connecting Barber Street to Town Center Loop West.	\$5,900,000
<b>Spot Improvements</b>			
SI-P1 Boeckman Road/Villebois Drive Roundabout Widening	Expand roundabout by adding a westbound slip lane to accommodate two westbound travel lanes on Boeckman Road.	Potential improvement need expected to be triggered by future regional traffic traveling east-west through Wilsonville.	\$500,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>			
BW-P3 Wilsonville Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing at Railroad Track	Install new pedestrian crossing adjacent to the railroad tracks that includes rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), center pedestrian median island, signage, etc.	Not critical until land south of Wilsonville Road Develops	\$70,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>			
LT-P1 5th Street Bike/Pedestrian Bridge and Connections	Construct bike/pedestrian bridge over I-5 approximately aligned with 5 <sup>th</sup> Street; also construct bike lanes and sidewalks on 5 <sup>th</sup> Street connecting the new bridge to Boones Ferry Road.	High cost and recent improvements to Wilsonville Road Interchange have improved East/West pedestrian connectivity.	\$6,400,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Regional Trails)</b>			
RT-P1 Rivergreen Trail	Natural Trail from Ice Age Tonquin Trail/SW Willamette Way to Waterfront Trail	Low priority as it is needed after other critical trail and pathway connections are completed (i.e. Ice Age Tonquin Trail)	\$260,000
RT-P3 Willamette River Bike/Pedestrian and Emergency Bridge	Construct bridge over Willamette River for bike, pedestrian, and emergency access to provide an alternative to the I-5 freeway deck; Higher Priority project list includes project development portion of this project (costs are separate).	High cost; next step is to determine feasibility within planning horizon.	\$14,000,000
<b>Roadway Widening</b>			
RW-P2 Additional Queuing Lane on Southbound I-5 Ramp	Construct a third queuing lane on the southbound I-5 ramp at the I-5/Wilsonville Road interchange.	I-5 is an ODOT facility and therefore high priority has not been identified.	\$1,280,000
RW-P3 Auxiliary Lane Across Boone Bridge	Construct a northbound auxiliary lane on I-5 beginning at the Charbonneau northbound entrance ramp and terminating just north of the Wilsonville Road Interchange.	I-5 is an ODOT facility and therefore high priority has not been identified.	N/A

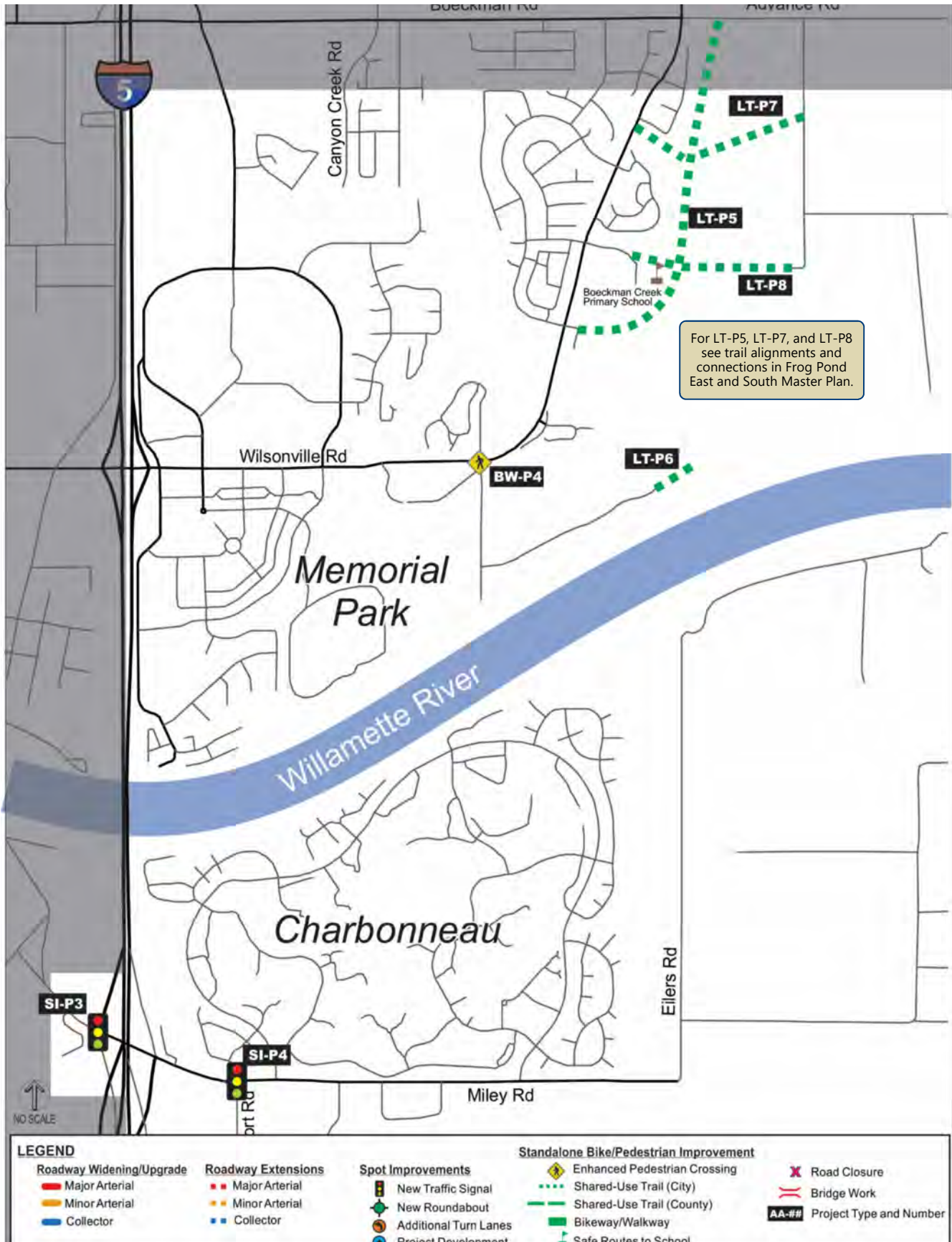
FIGURE 5-10. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (SOUTHWEST QUADRANT)



**Table 5-12. Additional Planned Projects (Southeast Quadrant)**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Why Not Higher Priority?</b>	<b>Cost</b>	
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
SI-P3	Miley Road/I-5 Southbound Ramp Improvements	Install traffic signal and southbound left-turn lane.	Outside City’s jurisdiction (ODOT facility) and no future Wilsonville growth expected; improvement needs would be triggered primarily by regional traffic	\$750,000
SI-P4	Miley Road/Airport Road Intersection Improvements	Install traffic signal and northbound left-turn lane.	Outside City’s jurisdiction (Clackamas County facility) and no future Wilsonville growth expected; improvement needs would be triggered primarily by regional traffic	\$750,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Bikeways and Walkways)</b>				
BW-P4	Wilsonville Road Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing at Rose Lane	Install new pedestrian crossing adjacent to Rose Lane and nearby transit stops; potential crossing treatments include, but are not limited to, rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), signage, etc.	Crossing need at this location is considered low at this time, and there is an existing pedestrian crossing and flasher to the west at Kolbe Lane that provides more direct access to Memorial Park and the Boeckman Creek Trail.	\$50,000
<b>Standalone Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements (Local Trails)</b>				
LT-P5	New School Site Trail	Shared Use Path from Boeckman Creek Elementary School to planned school and park site, with possible connections to adjacent neighborhoods.	Medium priority due to existing connections; will become important when school and park are constructed.	\$700,000
LT-P6	Park Access Trail	Low Volume Roadway accessed from Montgomery Way; would require extensive public process.	Lower priority until after other critical trail and pathway connections are completed	\$20,000
LT-P7	School Connection Trail	Construct the School Connection Trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan.	Medium priority due to existing connections; will become important when school and park are constructed	\$460,000
LT-P8	60 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Trail	Construct the 60 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Trail identified in the Frog Pond Area Plan.	Medium priority due to existing connections; will become important	\$240,000

FIGURE 5-11. ADDITIONAL PLANNED PROJECTS (SOUTHEAST QUADRANT)



**Table 5-13. Additional Planned Projects (Citywide)**

Project		Description	Why Not Higher Priority?	Cost
<b>Spot Improvements</b>				
TI-P1	Bus Stop Amenities	Install bus shelters, benches, and bus seat poles on a case-by-case basis as needs are identified and funds are available.	Funding has not been identified.	\$450,000
TI-P2	SMART Buses	Replace old buses; also outfit each bus with a tracking system and provide real-time display boards at the SMART Central station and other key routes.	Funding has not been identified.	\$14,000,000

---

*“It is very important we prepare now so that we don’t have congestion in the future—or can at least manage the congestion. We can also prepare for connectivity so we can get places conveniently.”*

*Nancy Kraushaar  
Community Development Director*

---

# The Programs

## Chapter 6



Wilsonville's transportation programs play an important role in the City's ongoing efforts to provide a coordinated, cost-effective, multimodal transportation system. Well-run programs help extend the service life of infrastructure improvements and increase the value of transportation investments. The City's Community Development and SMART Transit departments are responsible for managing the majority of its transportation programs.

### TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

Wilsonville has various transportation programs that support ongoing operations and services:

- Capital Improvement Program (CIP)
- Safety (Proposed)
- Safe Routes to School
- ADA Comprehensive Access (Proposed)
- SMART Transit
- SMART Options and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)
- Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Bike Smart and Walk Smart

*Instead of trying to . . .*

- *Build its way out of congestion*

*Wilsonville's programs help the City . . .*

- *Extend the service life of infrastructure improvements and*
- *Increase the value of transportation investments.*





### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Wilsonville's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a short-range 5-year plan that identifies upcoming capital projects and equipment purchases, provides a planning schedule, and identifies financing options. It provides an important link between the projects identified in the City's master plans and its annual budget, which enables the City to manage and use public dollars in the most efficient and productive manner possible.

Through its annual CIP efforts, the City considers which capital investments enable it to manage growth to boost the economy, protect the environment and public health, and enhance community vitality while working to preserve the special qualities of life in Wilsonville.

Wilsonville uses its Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to plan and prioritize its infrastructure investments in eight categories:

- Water
- Sewer
- Streets
- Streetscape/Bicycle
- Stormwater
- Transit
- Buildings
- Parks

The CIP program includes a 5-year project list, which provides a short-range plan of upcoming infrastructure improvement needs. These projects include new facilities, major repairs, replacement and improvements of roads, buildings, water systems (sanitary, drinking, storm), and parks. The City regularly packages multiple capital projects together (such as roads, sewer, and water) to maximize the cost effectiveness of City funds.

### PUBLIC INVESTMENT BENEFITS

From clean, safe drinking water to convenient transportation options, the City's public investment funds an improved quality of life. Benefits of investment into the City's Capital Improvement Program include:

- Transportation facilities that provide capacity to support economic development
- Streets that are maintained and constructed to ensure safety and comfort for all users
- A multimodal transportation system that provides options to commuters and travelers
- Trails and green spaces that are maintained and enhanced, providing both wildlife habitat and a place for outdoor recreation
- Water and sewer maintenance and expansion for increased water quality, convenience and sanitation
- Stormwater improvements for safety and efficiency

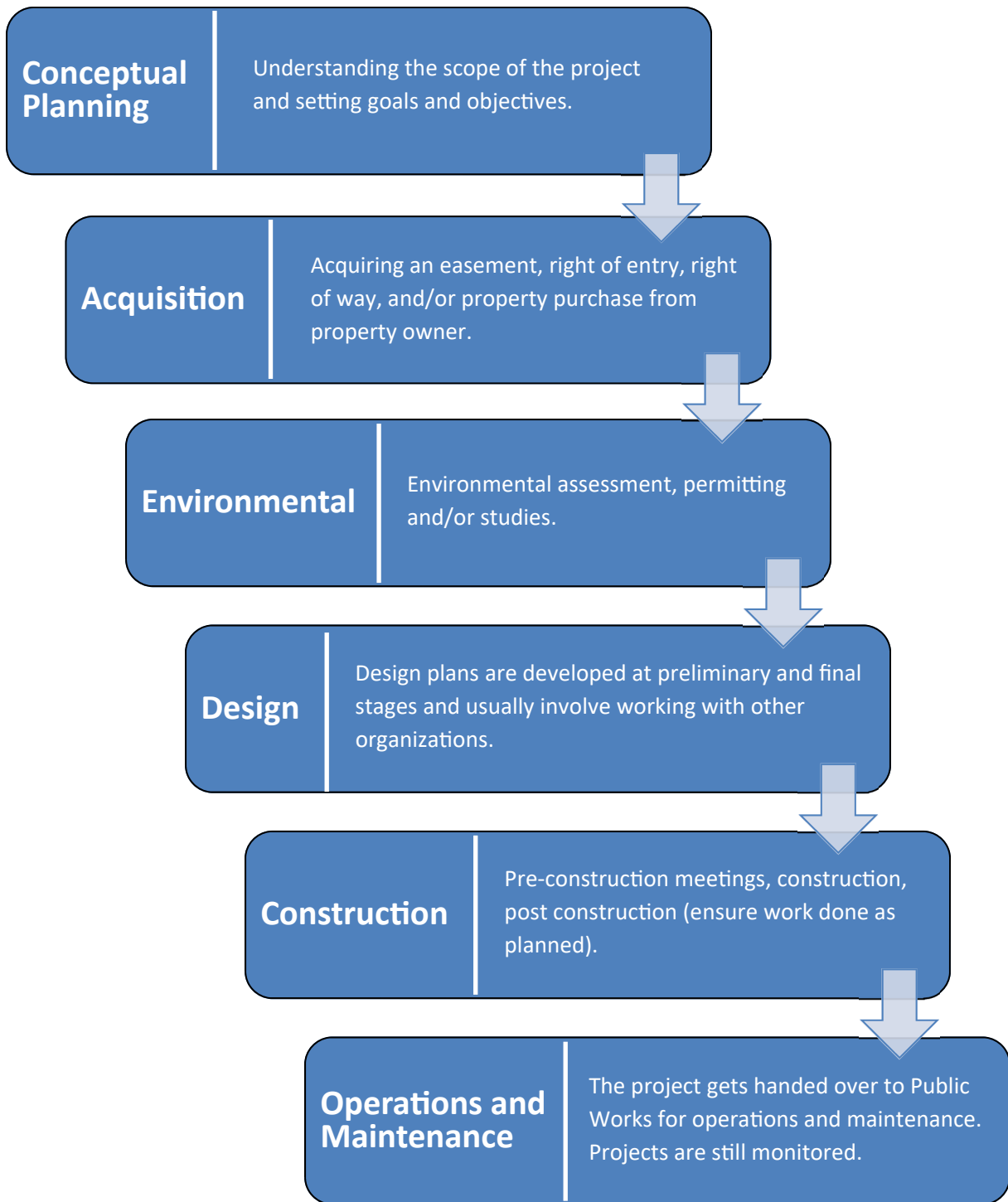
---

*“A city thrives when the vision for the community includes designing attractive, safe neighborhoods, protecting natural resources, stimulating economic growth, and maintaining existing infrastructure.”*

*Tim Knapp  
Mayor*

---

**FIGURE 6-1. MULTIPLE STAGES OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT PROCESS**



**Notes:**

- Stages of the project often occur simultaneously and include engagement of surrounding property owners.
- Projects are reviewed by other City departments, regional partners (such as ODOT and Metro), and consultants.
- Staff is held accountable to City Council throughout the life of the project.
- The City’s website is a helpful tool for sharing project information with the public.

## SAFETY

Transportation safety is an important goal of Wilsonville’s transportation system. To ensure the well being of residents, employees, and visitors, the City follows the most current safety practices for the design, construction, operation, and maintenance of its transportation facilities.

Many of the City’s transportation standards and improvement projects provide safety benefits. Access management, multimodal connectivity, cross-section and other design standards, and capacity improvements all contribute to improve safety.

Wilsonville will also benefit from a safety program founded on the five E’s, listed at right. Specific actions of the safety program would include the following:

- **Construct Safety-Related Infrastructure Improvements** as identified in Chapter 4: The Projects, including Safe Routes to School projects.
- **Prepare and Distribute Education Materials** that effectively convey the best safety practices for all travel modes.
- **Coordinate Education Efforts with Local Partners** including West Linn-Wilsonville School District (Safe Routes to School programs for each school), local businesses, and neighborhood groups. Particular benefits will be realized from educating youth, new users, and those who express interest.
- **Collaborate with Regional and State Partners** by (1) developing relationships with the ODOT, Clackamas County, Washington County, and Metro staff members who oversee their agencies’ safety efforts; (2) communicating the City’s needs and limitations to these agencies as applicable; and (3) seeking ways to benefit from

## FIVE E’S (SAFETY PROGRAM)

Wilsonville’s Safety Program will be most effective by addressing the five E’s identified by the Metro Regional Transportation Safety Plan:

- **Educate** transportation users of all ages about bicycle, pedestrian, transit, and traffic safety skills and laws
- **Emergency Medical Service (EMS)** providers are supported by a highly organized transportation and information system that ensures prompt notification of the location and severity of a crash, timely dispatch of trained emergency care providers, use of evidence-based treatment protocols, and triage to an appropriate health care facility
- **Engineer** a safe and efficient multimodal transportation system that meets the needs of all users
- **Enforce** traffic laws, particularly those relating to safety, such as speeding and cell phone use while driving
- **Evaluate** program periodically to measure performance and adjust efforts as needed

These five E’s encompass a broad group of solutions administered by a wide variety of stakeholders responsible for making the transportation system safe for all users. There is a similar set of five E’s for Safe Routes to School programs, but “EMS” is replaced with “Encouragement.”

regional and state resources, information, training, and publicity campaigns.

- **Coordinate with Law Enforcement Officers** regarding the enforcement and reporting of traffic safety issues.

## REGIONAL, STATE, AND NATIONAL SAFETY PLANS

Regional, state, and national safety plans serve as a helpful resource for Wilsonville's safety program:

- **Toward Zero Deaths: A National Strategy on Highway Safety** is a data-driven effort by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to enhance national, state, and local safety planning and implementation efforts in identifying and creating opportunities for changing American culture as it relates to highway safety
- **ODOT's 2011 Transportation Safety Action Plan (TSAP)** is the safety element of the Oregon Transportation Plan (OTP) and provides guidance for safety-related investment decisions, including helpful information for local agencies, such as Wilsonville

- **Metro's 2012 Regional Transportation Safety Plan (RTSP)** is a data-driven framework and urban-focused safety plan intended to help the region reduce fatalities and serious injury crashes by 50 percent by 2035 (as compared to 2005)
- **Clackamas County Transportation Safety Action Plan (TSAP)** outlines a strategy for the county to build and implement a county-wide safety culture with the goal of reducing transportation-related fatalities and serious injuries by 50 percent over the next ten years

These plans are helpful resources that support the City's efforts to improve transportation safety.

*Wilsonville residents take to the streets during the City's Sunday Streets event in August 2012.*

*This special event focused on connecting neighborhoods, parks, and people. Bicyclists, walkers, runners, seniors, adults, and children enjoyed traffic-free streets filled with fun and interactive educational demonstrations, entertainment, music, physical activities, and food.*



### SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL

Wilsonville is helping to facilitate Safe Routes to School (SRTS) programs to improve the transportation system in the neighborhoods around its each of its public schools, whose locations are shown in Figure 6-2. These programs also incorporate five E's (shown at right), which include a combination of ongoing educational and outreach efforts as well as pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements along routes used by school children. Federal funding is available for these programs and is administered by the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT).

The SRTS programs are intended to reduce school-related traffic congestion and provide numerous additional benefits, including improved safety, increased physical activity and related health benefits, increased sense of community, and reductions in transportation-related air pollution. To be successful, these programs require the coordinated effort and support of school officials, parents, residents, City planning and engineering staff, and law enforcement agencies.

*Students use the crosswalk on Wilsonville Road at the Willamette Way East traffic signal to walk and bike to Boones Ferry Primary School.*



### FIVE E'S (SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL)

The most successful Safe Routes to School programs incorporate five E's (which are similar to the five E's identified for Wilsonville's Safety Program but the "EMS" is replaced by "Encourage"):

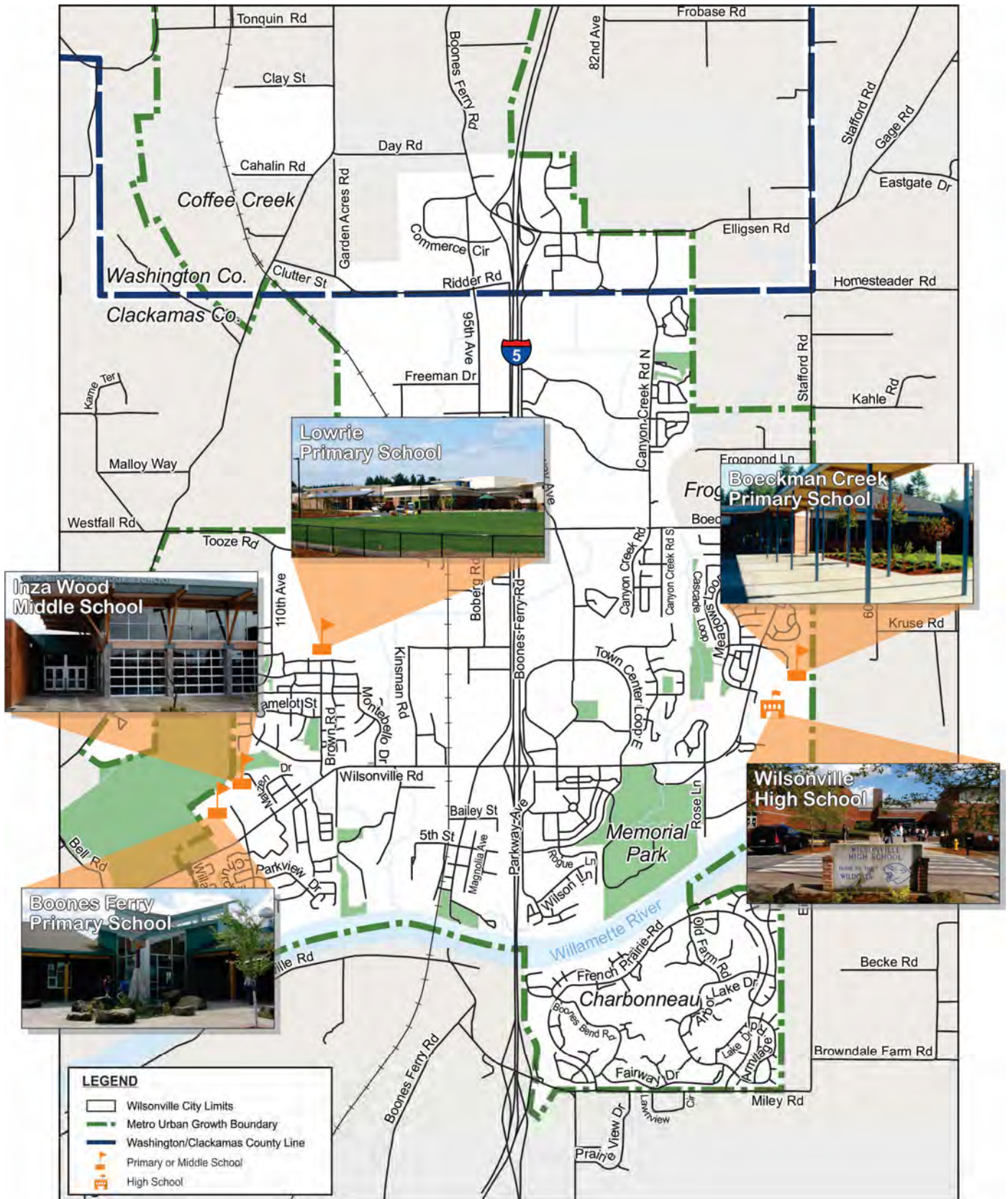
- **Educate** students, parents, and drivers about bicycle, pedestrian, and traffic safety skills, laws, and educational programs
- **Encourage** participation through fun events and contests such as walk-to-school days
- **Engineer** walking and biking infrastructure improvements along school routes
- **Enforce** traffic laws, particularly relating to speeding and pedestrian safety
- **Evaluate** program periodically to measure performance and adjust efforts as needed

Each of the five E's has a range of possible interventions and must be tailored to suit each school's unique needs and challenges.



*Students use the bike lanes on Wilsonville Road to bike to Inza Wood Middle School.*

**FIGURE 6-2. WILSONVILLE SCHOOLS**



### ADA COMPREHENSIVE ACCESS

Wilsonville has a goal to provide all users with access to integrated facilities and services that connect Wilsonville's neighborhoods, parks, schools, employment centers, and retail areas to each other and to the surrounding region. The City can achieve this goal by addressing the needs of those with limited mobility, consistent with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Identifying and improving existing ADA-related deficiencies will be an ongoing effort to ensure that new facilities account for the needs of all users. There are four specific areas of focus:

- Providing ADA-compliant curb ramps and pedestrian push buttons at intersection and roadway crossings.
- Maintaining sidewalks and curb ramps to meet ADA accessibility guidelines, including slopes and accessible area.
- Providing sidewalk connectivity between neighborhoods, businesses, transit stops, and other destinations.
- Providing sufficient on-street and off-street disabled parking stalls.



*Curb ramps with gradual slopes and large transit pads at the SMART Central transit center can accommodate users in wheel chairs or with other special needs.*

### SMART TRANSIT

The City's transit service plays an important role in providing mobility for residents, employees, and students who travel to, from, and within Wilsonville. It provides an important connection to the region, particularly due to Wilsonville's strong employment base and central location between Portland and Salem.

South Metro Area Regional Transit (SMART) is a City department and operates several fixed bus routes that serve Wilsonville and make connections to TriMet in Portland, Cherriots in Salem, and Canby Area Transit. SMART also manages various programs, including Dial-a-Ride (door-to-door service for elderly and disabled residents) and SMART Options (programs that support, educate, and encourage the use of active transportation modes and rideshare). SMART also provides Spanish language assistance regarding its services and on its website.

The primary transit hub in Wilsonville is the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center, which provides connections to all SMART bus routes and TriMet's Westside Express Service (WES) commuter rail station. Wilsonville Station includes a 400-space park-and-ride lot and 48 bicycle lockers.

In the immediate future, SMART will benefit from focusing its efforts in five key improvement areas:

- **Transit Hubs** are key multimodal activity centers within the community that can most effectively provide efficient access and connections for transit users. Hubs include SMART Central/WES Commuter Rail station, Town Center Loop, Villebois Village Center, and other community and employment centers. By ensuring a high level of transit service is provided at these hubs, SMART can serve a greater number of transit riders most efficiently.



*A bus for Route 1X (servicing the Salem Transit Center) waits at its designated space in the SMART Central at Wilsonville Station transit center.*

- **Information Technology** is an important way for SMART to enhance transit efficiency and enhance customer service. Key investments in innovative technology will provide new venues to communicate with passengers, coordinate service in real-time with regional providers, and provide an enhanced understanding of operational metrics and measures.
- **Service Innovation** is an important way for Wilsonville to explore new transit service options or adjustments that can better meet the needs of its growing community. Possibilities include express service to downtown Portland and earlier peak commuter services for industrial and office uses that operate with an early morning shift. In addition, other service models can be considered, particularly relating to the integration of its various programs and services.

## OTHER TRANSIT REFERENCES

Wilsonville's transit system is also addressed in the following chapters:

- **Transit-Related Policies** (see Chapter 2: The Vision) are provided for land development coordination, transit services and facilities, pedestrian and bicycle access, and funding.
  - **Transit Needs** (see Chapter 4: The Needs) include regional transit connections, service coverage and bus frequency, pedestrian and bike access, new buses, developer coordination, and rider education and outreach.
  - **Transit Projects** (see Chapter 5: The Projects) include pedestrian access to transit, transit street improvements, bus stop amenities, and new buses.
- **Public Feedback Process** refinement would help SMART improve its efforts to respond to residents and employees regarding transit services, including bus routing and transit stop amenity decisions. This process should address both complaints and additional service requests while allowing an equal opportunity for input from those with opposing viewpoints. It should also give consideration to the needs of youth, seniors, people with disabilities, and environmental justice populations (including minorities and low-income families) due to the greater dependence that these citizens have on transit services for basic mobility.





## SMART OPTIONS AND TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT (TDM)

SMART Options is a program administered by SMART to help residents and employees in Wilsonville find the best way to get to work. By using other options besides traveling alone in personal automobiles during peak congestion times, Wilsonville will extend the service life of its infrastructure improvements. These efforts are referred to as Transportation Demand Management (TDM) and are an important component of a well-managed transportation system.

SMART Options can help individuals determine whether to take transit (bus, train, or commuter rail), carpool/vanpool, walk, or bike. SMART Options also can provide information about car sharing, park and rides, close-to-home commuting, teleworking, and creative work schedules to help individuals make informed decisions regarding their travel needs.

SMART Options also provides free assistance to Wilsonville businesses that set up transportation programs. They can organize vanpools, write articles

### DEQ EMPLOYEE COMMUTE OPTIONS RULES

The Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Employee Commute Options Rules apply to all businesses within the Portland-metro area having more than 100 employees reporting to one work site. These businesses are required to:

- Receive approval from DEQ for a site specific trip reduction plan to reduce motor vehicle trips to their work site
- Survey and monitor progress at least every two years

SMART Options helps business comply with these rules.



*SMART Options staff participate in an information fair in the Town Center parking lot with education materials and a bus bike rack display.*

for employee newsletters, and hold transportation fairs. In addition, they are able to help with commuter surveys, trip reduction plan creation, and monitoring and compliance of the DEQ Employee Commute Options Rules, which apply to businesses with more than 100 employees.

The following additional TDM efforts will benefit the SMART Options program:

- **Mode Choice Surveys** performed on a consistent basis for residents and employees in each of the city's neighborhoods and commercial/industrial areas would allow the City to better understand what transportation choices are being made. This information would also allow the City to determine the impacts that its bicycle, pedestrian, and transit infrastructure improvements are having on the use of these facilities so that it can make improved decisions in the future.
- **Car Sharing Demand Monitoring** will be helpful for determining when sufficient interest is shown by residents and businesses to support a car sharing system.

## OTHER TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT (TDM)

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) is the general term for implementing strategies that either reduce or shift the number of vehicles on the roadway (i.e., the “demand”). By managing transportation demand, Wilsonville will ensure more efficient use of the system’s available capacity and also support members of the community who may otherwise be increasingly burdened by the rising fuel prices.

The two primary methods for managing demand are to (1) reduce the overall number of vehicles on the roadway and (2) shift demand to less congested (i.e., off-peak) periods. These methods are best achieved by a combination of educational and outreach programs as well as supporting infrastructure and services (i.e., bicycle and pedestrian facilities and transit services).

In the past, the City has coordinated with large employers to schedule off-peak shift changes. This coordination was beneficial to both the City and the employers because it allowed development to occur even though there were capacity limitations at the Wilsonville Road interchange and the 95th Avenue/ Boones Ferry Road intersection. Traffic counts and observations suggest that the majority of these large employers still operate with off-peak shifts, but the City can improve its tracking and management.

There are three TDM improvements (in addition to the SMART Options program) that will benefit Wilsonville:

- **Off-Peak Shift Change Policies and Practices:** Develop consistent policies and practices to encourage, document, track, and manage off-peak shift changes, starting with employers who have already agreed to operate off-peak shifts. These efforts could be performed in conjunction with the SMART Options program. Because businesses that enact TDM measures may have lower traffic volumes (and associated system impacts) during peak congestion periods, these businesses may be

## PARKING MANAGEMENT PLANS

Parking management plans are a helpful way to inventory bicycle and motor vehicle parking supply in high demand locations (for example, park-and-ride lots, transit stations, and commercial areas). They do not require parking limitations but instead ensure that deliberate decisions are being made regarding parking provision and management.

There are two key locations that would benefit from parking management plans:

- Town Center
- WES Station

eligible for reduced Transportation System Development Charges (SDCs). Efforts should be made to provide these employers with public transit options that accommodate their schedules.

- **Town Center Parking Management Plan:** Prepare and adopt a parking management plan that includes an inventory of parking supply and usage, an evaluation of bicycle parking needs, the identification of desired improvement strategies and policies, and car sharing considerations (additional explanation provided in the call-out box above). This parking management plan will be an important component of an overall concept plan, which would benefit the Town Center area by ensuring the highest and best uses are provided to support the nearby businesses and residents and to formulize the City’s vision for this area.
- **WES Station Parking Management Plan:** Prepare and adopt a parking management plan that includes an inventory of parking supply and usage, an evaluation of bicycle parking needs, and the identification of desired strategies and policies (additional explanation provided in the call-out box above). These considerations should support future park-and-ride demand increases to avoid impacts resulting from inadequate capacity.

## TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS

Transportation System Management and Operations (TSMO) is the general term for implementing various solutions that enhance the performance of existing and programmed transportation infrastructure. The focus of TSMO is to reduce congestion and save money by improving the transportation system's efficiency before expanding infrastructure. Improving efficiency requires a collaborative effort by system managers, operators, and users both prior to and during travel.

Four of the primary TSMO strategies include:

- **Access Management** strategies reduce traffic conflicts at intersections and driveways in order to improve traffic flow and safety (Addressed in Chapter 5: The Standards).
- **Safety Improvements** support the efficient use of existing infrastructure by reducing safety-related incidents.
- **Transportation Demand Management (TDM)** strategies encourage users to choose other transportation modes besides traveling alone in their vehicles or to travel at off-peak periods of the day.
- **Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)** strategies involve the deployment and management of advanced technologies that collect and distribute information to both users and operator staff so they can most effectively use and manage the transportation system.

## INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

The development and management of intelligent transportation system (ITS) solutions is one of the most important areas of recent transportation-related technological advancement. ITS strategies are a type of Transportation System Management and Operation (TSMO) strategy (additional explanation provided in the call-out box at left).

ODOT currently manages and operates the ITS infrastructure along the I-5 corridor. In addition, Clackamas County manages and operates the ITS infrastructure in and around Wilsonville. One of the basic ITS strategies is to effectively operate the City's traffic signals. Two of the signalized roadway corridors currently have coordinated signals that allow improved traffic flow:

- Wilsonville Road from Kinsman Road to Town Center Loop East
- Boones Ferry Road/Elligsen Road from Day Road to Parkway Center Drive

Additional ITS solutions will benefit Wilsonville:

- **Coordinate with Clackamas County** to ensure that projects include improvements consistent with those identified in the Clackamas County Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Plan, particularly on Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road near the two I-5 interchanges. Clackamas County is one of the agencies that is part of the Transport ITS working group made up of ITS professionals within the Metro boundary.
- **Install 3-Inch Conduit** as part of all Arterial and Collector roadway improvement projects to prepare the City for future fiber communications. This conduit can be used for fiber, traffic counters, and other ITS equipment. By connecting Clackamas County's fiber network to the City's traffic signals and traffic control cameras,

Clackamas County will be able to transfer information back to their operations center in order to more effectively monitor and operate the City's traffic signal system. This infrastructure will also support emergency responders in performing rapid incident detection and response. SMART would also benefit from improved integration with traffic operations by connecting its new service and operations center to Clackamas County's fiber.

- **Deploy Adaptive Signal Timing on Wilsonville Road** from Brown Road to Town Center Loop East consistent with Clackamas County's ITS Plan,

including the installation of video monitoring cameras and vehicle detection equipment to collect traffic counts and speeds.

- **Collect and Manage Transportation Data** to help the City evaluate the performance of its transportation system and to help travelers make more informed decisions regarding their choice of mode, departure time, and routing. The City will first need to evaluate ways to collect and distribute information in coordination with Clackamas County.

*The Clackamas County Traffic Management Center is located in Oregon City and is connected to Wilsonville via State, County, and City communication links. These links allow County staff to remotely manage and operate Wilsonville's traffic signals and ITS infrastructure.*



---

*“Transportation is important for all of us whether you ride your bike around town, whether you walk, or whether you drive a car, take transit, or for that matter, drive a truck through town. It is very important for you to be able to get where you want to go and not have a lot of trouble doing so.”*

*Nancy Kraushaar  
Community Development Director*

---

### BIKE SMART AND WALK SMART

Wilsonville benefits from focusing staff resources on coordinating bicycle and pedestrian outreach and infrastructure planning, which it does primarily through its Bike Smart and Walk Smart programs. SMART and Community Development staff collaborate to lead the City's efforts.

Four ongoing efforts will help improve walking and biking in Wilsonville:

- Maintain an updated **bike and pedestrian map** that provides the current bicycle and pedestrians facilities that are available to Wilsonville residents for these mode choices.
- Expand **bike and pedestrian safety education and outreach** to the general public, focusing on clinics and workshops that communicate safety messages to particular audiences like children, motorists, and older pedestrians.
- Coordinate **group rides and walking tours** to identify street, trail, art and natural amenities that are available to residents.
- Staff an **Active Transportation Planner** that works for both Community Development and SMART and is tasked with development review, plan implementation and updates, safety education and outreach, and program support (Bike SMART, Walk SMART, and Safe Routes to Schools). This planner could also continue **regional coordination** efforts with other agency Active Transportation Plans and Metro.

*In 2011, Wilsonville was awarded the designation of being a Walk Friendly Community due to its commitment to improving walkability and pedestrian safety through comprehensive programs, plans, and policies. The Bronze Level designation indicates the City is "on the right track" but has several areas where it can continue to improve.*

### NATIONAL RECOGNITION AVAILABLE AS WALK FRIENDLY AND BIKE FRIENDLY COMMUNITY

Two national recognition programs have been developed in recent years to encourage towns and cities across the U.S. to establish or recommit to a high priority for supporting safer walking and bicycling environments. These programs evaluate current efforts and provide recommendations for improvement:

- **Walk Friendly Communities** designation is awarded at one of five levels (from lowest to highest): honorable mention, bronze, silver, gold, and platinum. Wilsonville was awarded a bronze designation in 2011. As additional pedestrian improvements are made throughout the city, Wilsonville may consider reapplying for a higher designation.
- **Bicycle Friendly Community (BFC) Campaign** is administered by the League of American Bicyclists and awards one of four designations (from lowest to highest): bronze, silver, gold, and platinum. Wilsonville has not yet applied for a BFC designation, but doing so will provide the City with recognition while also providing helpful recommendations for how it can continue to improve its bicycle network.



# The Performance

## Chapter 7



Wilsonville's transportation system plan (TSP) provides standards, projects, and programs that, when put into action, will improve the City's transportation system. By tracking specific performance measures with each successive TSP update, the City will learn if its planning efforts are leading to the desired outcomes and if additional improvements are needed. In this way, Wilsonville will make continued progress towards its transportation system vision and goals.

To be most effective, the City's transportation performance measures should provide its decision-makers with metrics that reflect what progress is being made towards Wilsonville's goals and policies. They should also include a combination of system-wide and facility-level performance measures so that incremental progress can be determined for the entire system as well as on a project-by-project basis.

Performance measurement is an approach to transportation planning that has been receiving increased national and regional attention. The new federal transportation legislation, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21), transitions the nation towards performance-based, outcome-driven planning processes. In doing so, this law is not prescriptive regarding what the standards should be, but instead requires that states and metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs) establish their own targets and measures. This encourages the framework of performance measurement throughout the nation without requiring a one-size-fits-all approach.

*Performance measures allow Wilsonville to . . .*

- *Track the benefits of its efforts and*
- *Identify areas where additional improvements are needed*

*So that it can . . .*

- *Make more informed investment decisions and*
- *Best achieve its vision and goals.*



## PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Though it preceded MAP-21, Metro’s Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) also focuses on performance targets and standards. While there are some performance targets specified by Metro, Metro requires each city to identify its own performance measures for five areas and then to evaluate them with each successive transportation system plan (TSP) update to check its progress.

Table 7-1 lists Wilsonville’s performance measures, including the 2035 targets and how they will be

measured. The majority of these performance measures were selected because they are recommended by Metro and can be relatively easily measured using Metro’s travel demand model, which is also the basis for Wilsonville’s future travel demand forecasting. The one performance target that differs is safety. Because the City has such a low number of collisions, its target is to keep the collision rate below the statewide average.

**Table 7-1. Wilsonville Performance Measures**

Performance Area	2035 Performance Target <sup>a</sup>	How Measured
Safety	Maintain collision rates below the statewide average and zero fatalities	Analysis of ODOT, Washington County, and Clackamas County collision data
Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) Per Capita	Reduce VMT/capita by 10% compared to 2005 <sup>b</sup>	Estimate using travel demand model
Freight Reliability	Reduce vehicle hours of delay <sup>c</sup> for truck trips by 10% from 2005	Estimate using travel demand model for roadways on City’s freight network
Congestion	Reduce vehicle hours of delay <sup>c</sup> (VHD) per person by 10% from 2005	Estimate using travel demand model
Walking, Biking, and Transit Mode Shares	Triple walking, biking and transit mode share from 2005	Use Metro mode split forecasts and provide qualitative assessment; supplement with SMART data

<sup>a</sup> Performance targets are for the 2035 horizon year. Performance tracking during intermediate years should be compared against interpolated values.

<sup>b</sup> Oregon House Bill 3543 codifies greenhouse gas emission reductions, and the Portland Metro area has set this regional target.

<sup>c</sup> Delay is defined in the 2035 RTP as the amount of time spent in congestion > than .9 V/C (see p.5-7 of RTP)

---

*“The TSP is doing an excellent job addressing bicycle and pedestrian issues. Once the TSP is adopted, it is going to be a matter of following through to make these things happen.”*

*Al Levit  
Planning Commission*

---

# FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN AMENDMENT – FINDINGS REPORT

## FINDINGS

This Findings Report provides findings supporting the City of Wilsonville’s adoption of amendments related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan – Case File LP22-0004 (the proposal) to amend the City’s Transportation System Plan to integrate transportation components for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

The proposed amendments are consistent with the transportation elements proposed with the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan “Master Plan” which were found to be consistent with applicable criteria by Ordinance No. 870 adopted by the City Council on December 19, 2022. As such, the findings presented for the Master Plan and attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated as the findings for this proposed action. For convenience transportation related findings are highlighted in yellow.

### Exhibits:

Exhibit 1: Ordinance No. 870 Exhibit C Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Findings Report, including TPR findings (November 7 and 9, 2022)



# FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN – FINDINGS REPORT

## INTRODUCTION

This Findings Report provides findings supporting the City of Wilsonville’s adoption of amendments related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan – Case File LP22-0002 (the proposal). The proposal includes the following:

- a. Amendments to the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan Text;
- b. Amendment of the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan Map; and
- c. Adoption of the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan as a supporting document of the Comprehensive Plan that is as part of the Comprehensive Plan.

The Frog Pond East & South Master Plan proposal is described in the staff report and attached to the report as Attachment 1 with the Technical Appendices as Attachment 2. It is referred to in these findings as “Master Plan” and “the proposal”. Metro Ordinance No 18-1427 is also referenced and available on Metro’s website at

<https://oregonmetro.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=3766121&GUID=0FE42331-E9A4-4B7F-9E78-9BC68C6CB688&Options=&Search=>

The findings of compliance with Metro Code 3.07.1110, Planning For Areas Designated Urban Reserve, were adopted by the City when the Area Plan was approved and are in the record for City of Wilsonville Resolution No. 2553 adopted November 16, 2015.

## COMPLIANCE WITH STATEWIDE PLANNING GOALS

ORS 197.175(2)(a) requires that cities and counties amend and revise comprehensive plans in compliance with the goals approved by the Commission. The following findings address the proposal’s compliance with the applicable statewide planning goals. The City Council finds that the following Statewide Planning Goals are not applicable because the proposal is entirely within the Urban Growth Boundary or outside of the boundaries of the referenced goal (e.g., Willamette River Greenway):

- Goal 3 – Agricultural Lands;
- Goal 4 – Forest Lands;
- Goal 15: Willamette River Greenway;
- Goals 16-18, the coastal goals.

---

GOAL 1, CITIZEN INVOLVEMENT

***To develop a citizen involvement program that insures the opportunity for citizens to be involved in all phases of the planning process.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal meets Goal 1 because the City followed its Citizen Involvement Program, adopted as Section A of the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan. The Comprehensive Plan states that the City will use the following methods to involve citizens in land use decisions:

- Providing opportunity for citizens to see draft materials
- Conduct regular, open, public meetings of the Planning Commission
- Use task forces as needed for special projects
- Publicize opportunities to engage in land use decisions
- Coordinate with other agencies involved with Wilsonville’s planning programs and policies

The Frog Pond Area Plan (Area Plan), which established the land use, transportation, park and open space, and infrastructure frameworks for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan (Master Plan), began in May 2014. The process included a community kick-off meeting, an 18-member Task Force (four meetings), a 13-member Technical Advisory Committee (three meetings), two open houses, and two online surveys. In January 2015, the Planning Commission and City Council held a joint work session. Two additional work sessions with the Planning Commission and two work sessions with the City Council were also held prior to hearings. The project team conducted stakeholder interviews and meetings with groups and individuals. Project information was provided via the project website, periodic updates in the Boones Ferry Messenger, email updates, and mailed notices for events.

Building from the community involvement process used for the Area Plan, the Frog Pond West Master also underwent an extensive outreach and engagement process. It included work sessions with the Planning Commission and City Council, open houses, web site materials, an email interested parties list, articles in the media, stakeholder meetings, and intergovernmental coordination.

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan began its public involvement in 2021 with the following principles for outreach and engagement:

- **Many voices** - The voices of those who will be affected by the Master Plan will have opportunities for meaningful input into the decision-making process
- **Equity lens** - An equity and inclusion lens will be applied at each step
- **Responsiveness** - The engagement process will include “feedback loops” that demonstrate how community input has been addressed
- **Many ways to participate** – Across the full spectrum in information and engagement, there will be multiple ways to learn about the project, provide input, and participate
- **Clarity**- The process will provide clear and accurate information to ensure all participants understand the process
- **Welcoming process** – The process will provide a safe and welcoming space for participants to share their opinions and ideas regarding the project

Phase 1 of the planning process included:

---

- Creation of the *Let's Talk, Wilsonville!* page to serve as the central hub for project information and online engagement.
- An introductory meeting for property owners on September 28, 2021
- An introductory meeting for adjacent neighborhoods and the community held on October 7, 2021
- A community forum held on January 18, 2022

Wilsonville's Planning Commission guided the process through check-ins at key milestones, meeting a total of 11 times, and heard public comment about the plan. The Wilsonville City Council had 11 meetings that addressed Frog Pond East and South.

The City took steps to involve a broad range of the Wilsonville Community, including those who have been historically underrepresented in planning processes. The City partnered with Centro Cultural to conduct bilingual (English and Spanish) focus groups to learn more about the community's housing, parks, and neighborhood design preferences.

Phase 2 of the process included the following events that addressed the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. Project information and meeting notices were provided through a variety of ways including *Let's Talk Wilsonville!*, the Boones Ferry Messenger, the project Interested Parties email list, and social media postings.

- Community Focus Group #1 (April 30, 2022)
- Affordable Housing Focus Group #1 (May 11, 2022)
- Community Design Workshop (May 12, 2022)
- Affordable Housing Focus Group #2 (May 13, 2022)
- Community Focus Group #2 (May 14, 2022)
- First round of online surveys on *Let's Talk Wilsonville!* (May 12 – May 30, 2022)
- Popsicles in the Park. (August 9, 2022) A pop-up event on a warm day at Murase Park to interact with residents and ask questions related to parks and other desired neighborhood features.
- Back to School Resource Event (August 17, 2022)
- Wilsonville Block Party. (August 25, 2022) A long-standing annual event with representation from many City of Wilsonville departments and committees. Planning staff asked questions about active transportation and the public realm of the many community members present enjoying the festivities.
- Meridian Creek Middle School Event. (August 23, 2022) Information was shared about three significant projects taking place along Boeckman Road, including the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan
- Open House for Frog Pond Projects (August 23, 2022)
- A second round of online surveys on *Let's Talk Wilsonville!* (entire month of August, 2022)
- Grupo de Enfoque en Espanol (Focus Group in Spanish, September 17, 2022)

The community engagement process is described further in Master Plan, pages 5-8 and the Technical Appendix, Appendix A.

Based on the foregoing, the City Council finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 1 with respect to citizen involvement.

---

GOAL 2, LAND USE PLANNING

***To establish a land use planning process and policy framework as a basis for all decisions and actions related to use of land and to assure an adequate factual base for such decisions and actions.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 2 because it is supported by an adequate factual base and its development was coordinated with all affected governmental units.

*Adequate Factual Base*

The City has established a record that includes technical memoranda, studies, and analyses supporting each element of the Master Plan. The key documents that were relied upon and that form the adequate factual base for our findings are listed below:

1. Frog Pond Area Plan and Technical Appendix
2. The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan
3. Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Technical Appendix:
  - a. Appendix A: Community Engagement Summaries
  - b. Appendix B: Affordable Housing Analysis
  - c. Appendix C: Buildable Lands Inventory
  - d. Appendix D: Market Analysis
  - e. Appendix E: Arborist Report
  - f. Appendix F: Infrastructure Plan
  - g. Appendix G: Development Code Updates
  - h. Appendix H: Infrastructure Funding Plan
  - i. Appendix I: Transportation Analysis
  - j. Appendix J: Buildable Lands Inventory
  - k. Appendix K: Accessory Dwelling Unit Assessment
  - l. Appendix L: Residential Capacity Calculations
4. Updated Comprehensive Plan Text (Master Plan, pages 104-112)

***Coordination with the Plans of Affected Governmental Units***

**During the Master Planning process, the following affected governmental units participated or had the opportunity to participate via notices and project information provided to them:**

- ODOT
- Metro
- Clackamas County

- West Linn-Wilsonville School District
- TVF&R
- SMART Transit
- The Bonneville Power Administration

Based on the foregoing, the City Council finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 2 with respect to having an adequate factual base and being coordinated with all affected governmental units.

---

GOAL 5, NATURAL RESOURCES, SCENIC AND HISTORIC AREAS, AND OPEN SPACES

***To protect natural resources and conserve scenic and historic areas and open spaces.***

**FINDINGS:** The following findings address consistency between the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan and Statewide Planning Goal 5. Wilsonville’s Goal 5 policies in the Comprehensive Plan are implemented by the Development Code, specifically Section 4.139.00, the Significant Resource Overlay Zone (SROZ). The City will amend the code, including the SROZ Map, subsequent to the adoption of the Master Plan.

In preparing the Master Plan, the City: inventoried natural resources; incorporated inventoried information into a buildable lands analysis; identified which resources are considered significant natural resources; and identified potential resource conflicts and programs to reduce those conflicts. The City did this work in anticipation of future implementation with its SROZ regulations, which are consistent with Goal 5. The following findings provide additional detail about each of the steps of noted above.

- a. Natural resource inventories – The project team prepared base maps of natural resources in the project area using Metro Title 13 data. Additionally, a tree inventory was prepared (Master Plan, Figure 5, and Appendix E). The tree inventory mapped and described: (1) Individual trees or groups identified as highest priority for preservation; (2) Individual trees or groups identified as secondary priorities for preservation; and (3) Individual trees identified as lowest priority for preservation.
- b. Buildable land inventory - Title 13 lands were designated as “constraints”, meaning they were excluded from acreage considered as net buildable. (Master Plan, Appendix C.)
- c. Consideration of significant resources – The Master Plan illustrates, at a conceptual level, where future SROZ areas will be mapped in the future (Master Plan, including Figures 15 and 17). The Title 13/future SROZ mapping indicates those resource lands that the City considered as significant natural resources in the Master Plan process.
- d. Identification of potential resource conflicts and programs to reduce conflicts – Beginning with the buildable land inventory, the City excluded significant natural resources from its mapping of buildable lands. As illustrated on Master Plan Figure 15, Land Use and Urban Form Map, Meridian Creek and the other tributaries within the project area are in “edge” areas, that is, located outside of lands considered buildable for residential development. When the SROZ is applied in the future, that overlay zoning will implement the City’s regulations for buffers,

fencing, lighting and other standards that avoid, reduce and mitigate conflicts within the SROZ and adjacent impact areas.

The Master Plan identifies where development may, and may not, occur in the future within SROZ areas. As noted above, the plan is designed to focus residential development outside of SROZ-designated lands. There are several potential transportation and utility uses within future SROZ areas, including:

- A local street connecting the Frog Pond Lane extension to the Kahle Road area across the BPA easement. (Master Plan, Figure 19)
- Potential trails that would cross the existing tributaries, subject to further study of the feasibility and type of crossing (bridge or path). (Master Plan, Figure 19).
- Water and sewer lines that would cross the existing tributaries, subject to further analysis during development review. (Master Plan, Figures 33 and 34).

The above-listed potential infrastructure projects are exempt from the City's SROZ regulations, per Section 4.139.04 of the Development Code. The specific exemptions are:

*(.08) The construction of new roads, pedestrian or bike paths into the SROZ in order to provide access to the sensitive area or across the sensitive area, provided the location of the crossing is consistent with the intent of the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan. Roads and paths shall be constructed so as to minimize and repair disturbance to existing vegetation and slope stability.*

*(.20) The installation of public streets and utilities specifically mapped within a municipal utility master plan, the Transportation Systems Plan or a capital improvement plan.*

For historic resources, the City reviewed existing inventories and found nothing noted on them. However, the Master Plan includes a list of older homes and acknowledges the opportunity to preserve them. In addition, the Master Plan includes the provision for the potential preservation of the historic grange building on Stafford Road if property owners choose.

Based on the findings above, the City concludes that the proposed Master Plan: (a) has established an adequate factual base to identify significant natural resources and potential impacts to those resources; (b) used the factual base to plan future development such that it will not conflict with significant natural resources because of its location or the application of SROZ regulations; and (c) identified limited infrastructure improvements that may be placed in resource areas but are permitted uses exempt from the City's SROZ regulations.

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposed amendments satisfy Goal 5.

---

GOAL 6, AIR, WATER, AND LAND RESOURCES QUALITY

***To maintain and improve the quality of the air, water and land resources of the state.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 6 because it will maintain and improve the quality of the air, water, and land resources of the state as noted below.

The proposal maintains and improves **air quality** by:

- Creating a highly-connected transportation network that minimizes out-of-direction automobile travel through the neighborhood. (Master Plan, Figure 19, Street and Block Demonstration Plan)
- Encouraging bicycling by providing cross-sections including buffered bike lanes and travel lanes with “sharrows”. (Master Plan, Figure 20, Active Transportation Plan)
- Prioritizing bicycle and pedestrian travel through the use of short block lengths and frequent pedestrian connections throughout the neighborhood (see street demonstration plan in the Master Plan).

The proposal maintains and improves **water quality** by:

- Planning future development outside of the water quality resources of the Meridian Creek and Newland Creek tributaries, and future application of the City’s SROZ regulations.
- Integrating land use and transportation with a storm water management plan that sets “low impact” stormwater treatment, such as bioswales, as the “first priority” management tool.

The proposal maintains and improves **land resources** by:

- Providing for, and requiring, a broad range of housing types within the UGB.
- Including a neighborhood commercial center to provide commercial services at the neighborhood level
- Mapping of significant trees to be preserved, in combination with the City’s tree regulations in the Development Code

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 6.

---

GOAL 7, AREAS SUBJECT TO NATURAL HAZARDS

***To protect people and property from natural hazards.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 7 because the City has considered the risks of natural hazards during the planning process. There are no identified floodplains within the planning area. Potential erosion hazards have been addressed through the planned use of the SROZ along the steep slopes of the

Meridian Creek and Newland Creek corridors. The City coordinated with Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue to ensure land uses and transportation facilities provide for adequate emergency response.

Based on the above, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 7.

---

#### GOAL 8, RECREATIONAL NEEDS

***To satisfy the recreational needs of the citizens of the state and visitors and, where appropriate, to provide for the siting of necessary recreational facilities including destination resorts.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 8 because the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods will provide ample open space to meet recreational needs. The Master Plan includes Figure 19, Park and Open Space Plan, which provides for the siting of recreational facilities in the following ways:

- The proposed East Neighborhood Park
- Designation of the Future Community Park as a key destination, and siting of walking, biking, and vehicular routes to connect it to the surrounding neighborhoods
- Planning the BPA power line easement for a variety of open space uses, including trails and potential recreational uses
- Planning for the area northeast of the BPA powerline easement as open space
- Planning for the Frog Pond Grange as a civic and community amenity
- Providing a network of trails that will serve both recreational and transportation needs
- Planning Green Focal Points that will establish small open spaces in the subdistricts and opportunities for informal community gathering and play
- Planning for active transportation (bike lanes, buffered bike lanes, sharrows, and trails) as shown on Figure 21, Active Transportation Plan

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 8.

---

#### GOAL 9, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

***To provide adequate opportunities throughout the state for a variety of economic activities vital to the health, welfare, and prosperity of Oregon's citizens.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 9 because it is consistent with the City's adopted Economic Opportunities Analysis.

Wilsonville's Economic Opportunities Analysis (EOA) was adopted in 2012. It addresses the requirements of Goal 9 by reviewing and updating the local urban growth requirements and land needs to accommodate 20-year employment growth forecasts. In 2012, The EOA found that the existing Wilsonville service area contains an adequate amount of employment land to accommodate the forecasted level of employment growth in the short-term (to 2035), and that long-term employment



growth was best addressed in the Coffee Creek and Basalt Creek areas, as well as in a redeveloped Wilsonville Town Center.

The Frog Pond planning process has included two market studies to assess commercial needs at the local level in the Frog Pond Area. The most recent study established the factual base for the recommended neighborhood center and is included as Appendix D in the Master Plan. The study included the following findings and recommendations for the neighborhood commercial center that is included in the Master Plan (Master Plan, page 31):

- **Building square feet:** Up to 44,000 square feet.
- **Site acreage:** Up to 4.0 acres
- **Likely tenant mix:** Commercial development today is flexible and accommodates a wide range of activities, including food and beverage, retail, general commercial, professional services/office, healthcare, fitness, daycare, banks, and more. Development should likewise be flexible to accommodate a range of potential tenants.
- **Development type:** “Main Street”, with buildings on both sides of the planned Brisband Street extension on the east side of Stafford Road. Buildings can be split up to address parking challenges. The main street approach can create an authentic experience that promotes placemaking, creates a community amenity, and can have a positive impact on the surrounding residential uses and other commercial spaces. Vertical mixed use (residential above commercial uses) can also add vibrancy and a clientele base to the area.
- **Urban design:** For a main street development, pedestrian-oriented design that invites nearby residents and visitors to enjoy the area on foot is key. This can be achieved through the location of parking (behind buildings rather than in front), ample sidewalks and sidewalk furnishings, open space features such as plazas, and a visually engaging building façade.

The above recommendations have been included in the Master Plan.

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 9.

---

## GOAL 10, HOUSING

### ***To provide for the housing needs of citizens of the state.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 10 because it provides needed housing for the City of Wilsonville consistent with the goal and the City’s adopted Residential Land Study.

The City of Wilsonville’s Residential Land Study was adopted in May 2014 and states the following:

*“Under current comprehensive plan policies, Wilsonville can achieve a development mix of 50% single-family detached and 50% single family attached and multifamily housing. This assumes that Frog Pond [West] is planned exclusively for single-family housing.”*

The Frog Pond West Master Plan provides for 571 single family detached homes in the West Neighborhood, implementing the Residential Land Study. The City updated its Comprehensive Plan and Development Code in May 2020 to implement HB 2001, which increased the potential housing capacity and variety in Frog Pond West. Housing plans and implementation in Frog Pond West provides context for the strategies and implementation included in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

The Frog Pond East and South areas are important for the City of Wilsonville’s efforts to meet future housing needs and provide equitable housing options for residents. The City’s 2020 Equitable Housing Strategic Plan (EHSP) recognized this, and called for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to establish targets for affordability, specifically:

*“As part of the master planning requirements for Frog Pond East and South, the City will establish goals or targets for accessibility to services/amenities, unit types, and unit affordability levels. The targets for affordability levels (number of units and depth of affordability for those units) should be reasonably achievable, allowing for sufficient market-rate development to support key infrastructure investments. This approach will provide a methodology and framework that can be applied in other growth areas beyond Frog Pond.”*

Accordingly, the City prepared an Affordable Housing Analysis as part of the Master Plan process. (Technical Appendix, Appendix B)

Building on the above-cited housing planning for Wilsonville, the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan provides for additional needs as summarized below.

### **Housing Capacity**

Table 4 in the Master Plan shows an estimated housing capacity of 1587 dwelling units in Frog Pond East and South, which is an average density of 13.3 dwelling units per net buildable acre. This is 265 more dwellings (a 20% increase) as compared to the Frog Pond Area Plan estimates in 2015. The Master Plan recommends this capacity be coded as the minimum required in the Development Code, which will allow for additional capacity provided by middle housing. Infrastructure analysis has demonstrated that the planned transportation system can accommodate at least 1800 dwelling units and that the water and sewer systems can accommodate at least 2300 dwelling units.

### **Housing Variety**

Providing a variety of housing choices is one of the key outcomes described in the Land Use and Urban Form section of the plan. Housing variety is intended to increase housing choice and potential affordability, consistent with Goal 10. The variety outcome is implemented by:

- The proposed housing typology and map that focuses on urban form: the bulk, height and spacing of buildings. Each of the three urban form types allows for the full array of housing choices. (Master Plan, Figure 15 and the topology descriptions on pages 56-60)

- Strategies to guide development standards that will require variety. The strategies are described in the Implementation Section of the Master Plan. In summary, they are: (1) Permit a wide variety of housing types; (2) Define “categories” of housing units to be used for implementing housing variety standards; (3) Establish a minimum of housing units in each subdistrict or property; (4) Create development standards to regulate building form; (5) Establish minimum housing variety standards by subdistrict and development area; (6) Encourage variety at the block level. (Master Plan, pages 109-112)

### **Affordable Housing Integration**

The Master Plan provides for the integration of affordable housing choices as described in the following excerpt:

*The Master Plan sets the stage for affordable housing choices in the East and South neighborhoods. Two strategies are included. First, the variety of housing is intended to provide opportunities for home buyers and renters with incomes of 80-150% area median income (AMI). This is the market-based and zoning-based strategy of the Plan.*

*To help ensure integration of market-rate affordable housing within Frog Pond East and South the City will use the following strategies in the implementing Development Code:*

- *To prevent the oversupply of higher-cost housing, limit each development to a percentage of housing categories that typically would only be affordable to households making more than 150% of median family income.*
- *To ensure provision of market-rate housing that meets a variety of housing need require each development provide a minimum percentage of attached middle housing and a minimum percentage of a combination of cottages, ADUs, and other similar units that provide both relatively affordable housing choices and housing choices adaptable for accessible living.*

*The second strategy addresses households earning below 80% of area median income. The City may choose to proactively facilitate and/or support the development of affordable housing targeted at these households. As described in the Affordable Housing Recommendations section of this report, housing development that serves households with these incomes requires public subsidy; those initiatives for the City may include:*

- *Acquire Land for Affordable Housing*
- *Partner with a Community Land Trust*
- *To the extent feasible, minimize fees paid by developers while still paying for infrastructure*

- *Incentivize Smaller and Lower-Cost Middle Housing*

*The above-listed measures are options available to the City Council and subject to their direction and funding. The role of the Master Plan is to provide the land base and zoning allowances that would support such initiatives. In addition, development standards will avoid barriers for subsidized affordable housing developments, providing exemptions from variety and similar requirements if needed. Minimum design and siting standards shall continue to apply.*

(Master Plan, pages 29-30)

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 10.

---

### GOAL 11, PUBLIC FACILITIES AND SERVICES

***To plan and develop a timely, orderly and efficient arrangement of public facilities and services to serve as a framework for urban and rural development.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 11 because it includes plans and implementation measures to develop a timely, orderly, and efficient arrangement of public facilities and services. These plans supplement and are consistent with the City of Wilsonville Public Facilities Plan, Transportation System Plan, Transit Master Plan, Stormwater Master Plan, Sewer and Water Infrastructure Master Plans and the Parks & Recreation Comprehensive Master Plan. The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan includes infrastructure planning on the topics of transportation, sanitary sewer, water, and storm water. Schools and parks are also addressed. The City is preparing an infrastructure funding plan that will be completed as an implementation effort subsequent to the adoption of the Master Plan.

- **Transportation.** The Master Plan includes plans for all modes of travel that were integrated with the land use planning during the process. The Master Plan includes the following plans which collectively provide transportation options and reduced reliance on automobile travel:
  - o Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Master Plan, Figure 19)
  - o Active Transportation Plan (Master Plan, Figure 20)
  - o Conceptual Transit Plan (Master Plan, shown on Figures 15 and 20)
  - o Street Cross-sections (Master Plan, Figures 21-25)

The draft Master Plan was evaluated with a Transportation Impact Analysis. That analysis modeled the system, tested impacts on key intersections in Wilsonville, and identified transportation improvement needs. (Technical Appendix, Appendix I)

- **Sanitary Sewer, Water, and Storm Water.** The Master Plan includes an analysis of the three base utility systems needed to support development: water, sanitary sewer and storm water. (Technical Appendix, Appendix F) Each utility system was designed to accommodate planned land uses and potential additional development. The analysis includes a Water System Plan that will provide looped water system improvements to all properties and needed connections to

the existing water system. The Sanitary Sewer System plan identifies sewer basins that can be served by gravity and basins that require pump stations, lays out and sizes gravity main lines and force main lines, and shows connection points to the existing sewer system. The Storm Water Plan evaluates the drainage basins and needs of the Master Plan area, describes regulatory requirements and the City's best management plan practices, and lays out a hierarchy of storm water strategies. The hierarchy is described in this excerpt from the analysis:

*The analysis recommends that development implement LID [Low Impact Development approaches] and, where needed, the City would consider additional LID alternatives. In these cases, the strategy for meeting water quality and flow control requirements should follow the stormwater management hierarchy below, with the order of preference being from Category 1 as the most preferred to Category 3 as the least preferred:*

**Category 1.** LID facilities are used to meet all water quality treatment and flow control requirements.

**Category 2.** LID facility areas are used in combination with impervious area reduction methods and/or detention ponds to meet all water quality and flow control requirements. The implementation of LID at less than the maximum extent practicable is at the discretion of the City.

**Category 3.** Regional facilities are used to meet all water quality treatment and flow control requirements.

The Storm Water Plan includes a schematic map illustrating major storm water basins, existing and proposed storm water lines, potential outlets, and potential regional facilities. The map is a visual representation of storm water facility coverage and not an indication of where facilities are required to be placed, which is dependent on individual development proposals.

- **Schools.** The West Linn-Wilsonville School District and the City have coordinated on school planning in the Frog Pond area. No new schools are proposed within the East and South neighborhoods. The existing Meridian Creek Middle School is adjacent to the Master Plan. It is identified as a neighborhood destination. Transportation improvements are identified along SW Advance Road and other streets in the Master Plan to provide direct, convenient, and safe connections to Meridian Creek Middle School. An elementary school is planned for Frog Pond West.
- **Parks.** A new neighborhood park is planned for the East Neighborhood. The Master Plan has been highly coordinated with the future Community Park and other open space opportunities. See findings for Goal 8, Recreational Needs, and Master Plan, Figure 19, Park and Open Space Plan.

Based on the foregoing, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 11.

---

**GOAL 12, TRANSPORTATION**

***To provide and encourage a safe, convenient and economic transportation system.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 12 because it has been designed to:

- Meet the transportation needs of the proposed land uses within the East and South Neighborhoods, provide safe and convenient access, and reduce reliance on automobile travel;
- Integrate land use and transportation planning, as demonstrated through the high coordination of the following components of the Master Plan:
  - Land Use and Urban Form Plan (Master Plan, Figure 15)
  - Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Master Plan, Figure 19)
  - Active Transportation Plan (Master Plan, Figure 20)
  - Conceptual Transit Plan (Master Plan, shown on Figures 15 and 20)
  - Street Cross-sections (Master Plan, Figures 21-25)

The draft Master Plan was evaluated with a Transportation Impact Analysis. That analysis modeled the system, tested impacts on key intersections in Wilsonville, and identified transportation improvement needs. (Technical Appendix, Appendix I)

- Avoid significant effects to the existing transportation system, as detailed in the Transportation Planning Rule findings, dated November 7 2022 and attached at the end of this findings report.

Based on the foregoing FINDINGS, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 12.

---

**GOAL 13, ENERGY CONSERVATION**

***To conserve energy.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 13 because it has been designed to maximize the conservation of energy through the integration of land use and transportation planning. The Master Plan provides for excellent connectivity between the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods and the rest of Wilsonville for pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users. The highly-connected street grid of the neighborhood is designed to help students reach nearby schools and help all residents reach nearby commercial areas and recreational uses without needing to rely on automobile travel. The street demonstration plan, active transportation plan, cross-sections, street tree plan, and standards within the zoning code work will together create a pleasant walking environment. The many tree-lined streets will create shade for the homes in the warm summer months also assisting to reduce energy consumption.

Frog Pond East and South are planned for a variety of housing types that will include multi-family, townhomes, quadplexes, triplexes, duplexes and cottage clusters. Compared to detached dwellings,

these higher density and middle housing choices will use land and infrastructure more efficiently and consume less energy per capita.

Based on the foregoing FINDINGS, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 13.

---

#### GOAL 14, URBANIZATION

***To provide for an orderly and efficient transition from rural to urban land use, to accommodate urban population and urban employment inside urban growth boundaries, to ensure efficient use of land, and to provide for livable communities.***

**FINDINGS:** The proposal satisfies Goal 14 because the Master Plan meets the requirement of the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan, which implements Goal 14 for the Metro region.

The Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods were added to the Urban Growth Boundary in 2018. Metro required the City to complete a Title 11-compliant plan for the East and South Neighborhoods in 2022. Detailed findings for how this was accomplished are provided in the Metro Title 11 findings in this report.

Based on the foregoing FINDINGS, the City finds that the proposal satisfies Goal 14.

### COMPLIANCE WITH METRO TITLE 11: PLANNING FOR NEW URBAN AREAS

---

#### INTRODUCTION

The Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods were added to the Metro UGB in 2018 in Metro Ordinance No 18-1427. Metro Code 3.07.1120, Planning for Areas Added to the UGB, establishes the requirements for UGB expansion areas such as Frog Pond East and South. Each criterion within 3.07.1120 is stated below in bold italics type, followed by findings of compliance.

The proposed amendments related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan implement the City's concept plan for the larger area, known as the Frog Pond Area Plan. Findings of compliance with Metro Code 3.07.1110, Planning For Areas Designated Urban Reserve, were adopted by the City when the Area Plan was approved. They are referenced below.

---

#### COMPLIANCE WITH METRO CODE 3.07.1120 PLANNING FOR AREAS ADDED TO THE UGB

***A. The county or city responsible for comprehensive planning of an area, as specified by the intergovernmental agreement adopted pursuant to section 3.07.1110(c)(7) or the ordinance that added the area to the UGB, shall adopt comprehensive plan provisions and land use***

***regulations for the area to address the requirements of subsection (c) by the date specified by the ordinance or by section 3.07.1455(b)(4) of this chapter.***

**FINDINGS:**

The Frog Pond East and South area was added to the regional UGB through Metro’s adoption of Ordinance 18-1427. The ordinance refers to the East and South neighborhoods as the “Advance Road Expansion Area.” The general conditions in state that Title 11 planning should be completed within four years from adoption of the ordinance (December 13, 2018). (Metro Ordinance, The City is currently planning for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan area with the assistance of a grant from Metro, which is described in Intergovernmental Agreement and grant contract 936861. The planning process for the Frog Pond East and South Master began in May 2021. Adoption of the Master Plan and Comprehensive Plan amendments is scheduled for December 2022. Follow up implementation actions, including adoption of the Development Code amendments is scheduled for the first half of 2023.

***B. If the concept plan developed for the area pursuant to section 3.07.1110 assigns planning responsibility to more than one city or county, the responsible local governments shall provide for concurrent consideration and adoption of proposed comprehensive plan provisions unless the ordinance adding the area to the UGB provides otherwise.***

**FINDINGS:** The adopted Area Plan assigns planning responsibility solely to the City of Wilsonville; therefore, this section does not apply.

***C. Comprehensive plan provisions for the area shall include:***

***1. Specific plan designation boundaries derived from and generally consistent with the boundaries of design type designations assigned by the Metro Council in the ordinance adding the area to the UGB;***

**FINDINGS:** The Metro 2040 Growth Concept Map designates the area as Neighborhood. Metro defines two types of Neighborhoods (Inner and Outer) in the Regional Framework Plan. Frog Pond East and South fits the definition of an Outer Neighborhood:

**“Outer Neighborhood.** Areas in outlying cities that are primarily residential, farther from employment and shopping areas, and have larger lot sizes and lower population densities than inner neighborhoods.”<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Regional Framework Plan, page 369, Glossary.

[http://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/12282005\\_regional\\_framework\\_plan\\_appendix\\_G-J\\_glossary.pdf](http://www.oregonmetro.gov/sites/default/files/12282005_regional_framework_plan_appendix_G-J_glossary.pdf)



The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan is implemented primarily through the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan designation called Residential Neighborhood (RN). The purpose statement for RN is:

“Policy 4.1.7 The purpose of the Residential - Neighborhood designation is to:

- A. Implement area plans and master plans for new neighborhoods in Wilsonville.
- B. Create attractive and connected residential neighborhoods.
- C. Regulate and coordinate development to result in: walkable and active streets; a variety of housing appropriate to each neighborhood; connected paths and open spaces; parks and other non-residential uses that are focal points for the community; and, connections to and integration with the larger Wilsonville community.
- D. Encourage and require high quality architectural and community design.
- E. Provide transportation choices, including active transportation options.
- F. Preserve and enhance natural resources so that they are an asset to the neighborhoods, and there is appropriate visual and physical access to nature.”

The East and South Master Plan area is 305 total acres (including existing right-of-way) and 289 acres (not including existing right-of-way). All lands will be designated Residential Neighborhood except for the small acreages for the Main Street Commercial and Frog Pond Grange (designated Public Facilities), per the policy cited above.<sup>2</sup> The RN designation is consistent with Metro’s Outer Neighborhood design type.

An approximately 4-acre within the East neighborhood will be designated as Commercial and intended for development as a future “Main Street Commercial Area.” The commercial area is planned to include shops, restaurants, local services, community gathering spaces, as well as residential uses within a mixed-use setting. The small-scale commercial area will serve (and be walkable to) residents of all three Frog Pond neighborhoods—therefore, it is consistent with Metro’s Outer Neighborhood design type.

The Frog Pond Grange will be designated as Public Facilities within the East Neighborhood. The Grange is a historic gathering place that is envisioned as a location for future civic or community use, and may include space for a park and/or community gathering area. Neighborhood parks and community gathering spaces are part of the array of uses envisioned by Metro within the Outer Neighborhood design type, therefore the Public Facilities-designated land is also consistent with the Outer Neighborhood design type.

This criterion is met.

---

<sup>2</sup> Natural resource lands RN area will also have a Significant Resource Overlay Zone designation and will not be further developed for residential uses.

**2. Provision for annexation to a city and to any necessary service districts prior to, or simultaneously with, application of city land use regulations intended to comply with this subsection;**

Frog Pond East and South will be annexed to the City of Wilsonville. Wilsonville is a full-service city and will provide urban services including water, sewer, storm water, transportation, transit, parks, library, and general governance services. The area is already within the Tualatin Valley Fire & Rescue district and West Linn-Wilsonville School District; no other service districts have jurisdiction in the area.

**3. Provisions that ensure zoned capacity for the number and types of housing units, if any, specified by the Metro Council pursuant to section 3.07.1455(b)(2) of this chapter;**

**FINDINGS:** The general conditions of Metro Ordinance 18-1427 require the City to “allow, at a minimum, single family attached housing, including townhomes, duplexes, triplexes, and fourplexes, in all zones that permit single family housing in the expansion areas.” The requirements specific to Wilsonville also require that the City “plan for at least 1,325 homes in the Advance Road expansion area.”

As indicated in the Implementation chapter of the Master Plan, the zoning strategy includes amending the RN Zone to allow the following housing types in Frog Pond East and South (Master Plan, pages 109-112):

- Single-Family Dwelling Units
- Townhouses
- Duplex, Triplex, and Quadplex
- Cluster Housing
- Multiple-Family Dwelling Units
- Cohousing
- Manufactured Homes
- Accessory dwelling units

The zoning strategy for these neighborhoods also identifies potential tools to:

- Ensure that a variety of housing options are developed within each “subdistrict” of Frog Pond East and South;
- Encourage development of housing choices not traditionally provided by the market—such as attached middle housing and other more affordable and accessible housing types; and
- Prevent the oversupply of higher-cost housing (such as large-lot single family homes).

The zoning strategy also includes requirements for a minimum number of dwelling units in each subdistrict (or on each pre-existing tax lot). Table 4 in the Master Plan shows an estimated housing capacity of 1,587 dwelling units in Frog Pond East and South . The Master Plan recommends this capacity be coded as the minimum required in the Development Code, which will allow for additional

capacity provided by middle housing. This will ensure that the planned capacity of Frog Pond East and South will be implemented.

These provisions meet the minimum housing types and housing unit counts required by Metro Ordinance 18-1427; therefore, this criterion is met.

***4. Provision for affordable housing consistent with Title 7 of this chapter if the comprehensive plan authorizes housing in any part of the area.***

**FINDINGS:** Metro’s Title 7 requires that cities “ensure that their comprehensive plans and implementing ordinances:

“A. Include strategies to ensure a diverse range of housing types within their jurisdictional boundaries.

“B. Include in their plans actions and implementation measures designed to maintain the existing supply of affordable housing as well as increase the opportunities for new dispersed affordable housing within their boundaries.

“C. Include plan policies, actions, and implementation measures aimed at increasing opportunities for households of all income levels to live within their individual jurisdictions in affordable housing.”<sup>3</sup>

On a city-wide basis, the City of Wilsonville complies with the above-cited provisions of Metro Title 7 through the policies and implementation measures of the Comprehensive Plan and the housing analysis and recommendations contained in the City’s 2014 Residential Lands Study. In addition, the City’s 2020 Equitable Housing Strategic Plan (EHSP) provides policy guidance for affordable housing in Wilsonville and calls for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to establish achievable goals/targets for affordable housing in the area and integrate affordable housing into the master plan.

The City studied issues and opportunities for affordable housing development in Frog Pond East and South in an Affordable Housing Analysis (Technical Appendix, Appendix B). This analysis recommended a range of strategies (building off the recommendations in the EHSP) to that are likely to have the greatest impact in supporting development of affordable and mixed-income housing in Frog Pond East and South. Several of these strategies are carried forward in the Master Plan (page 60-61). The Master Plan identifies the following potential strategies to proactively facilitate and/or support the development of affordable housing in the East and South Neighborhoods for households earning below 80% of area median income:

- Acquire Land for Affordable Housing
- Partner with a Community Land Trust
- To the extent feasible, minimize fees paid by developers while still paying for infrastructure

---

<sup>3</sup> Metro Code 3.07.730.

- Incentivize Smaller and Lower-Cost Middle Housing

These strategies complement the housing variety strategies described in the above findings in response to Metro Code Section 3.07.1120.C.3. Those housing variety strategies will help ensure integration of market-rate affordable housing within Frog Pond East and South by:

- Preventing the oversupply of higher-cost housing that would typically would only be affordable to households making more than 150% of median family income.
- Ensuring provision of market-rate housing that meets a variety of housing needs by requiring a certain amount of attached middle housing, cottages, ADUs, and other similar units that provide relatively affordable housing choices.

These implementation measures will increase opportunities for dispersed affordable housing that is integrated into all neighborhoods in the Master Plan area.

Based on the foregoing, this criterion is met.

***5. Provision for the amount of land and improvements needed, if any, for public school facilities sufficient to serve the area added to the UGB in coordination with affected school districts. This requirement includes consideration of any school facility plan prepared in accordance with ORS 195.110;***

**FINDINGS:** The City of Wilsonville has coordinated with the West Linn-Wilsonville School District throughout the planning processes for the Frog Pond area, including in the East and South Master Plan area. The Meridian Creek Middle School property was the first Frog Pond land to annex and develop after inclusion in the Urban Growth Boundary in 2013, and opened its doors in 2017. The School District is currently planning a new school in the Frog Pond West neighborhood. The School District also has land capacity for another school adjacent to the middle school in the South neighborhood, should additional school capacity be needed in the future. At this time, there are no additional schools being planned by the District in the Frog Pond area; the school needs of future Frog Pond residents will be met by the above-cited facilities and land holdings, in addition to existing schools in Wilsonville. This criterion is met.

***6. Provision for the amount of land and improvements needed, if any, for public park facilities sufficient to serve the area added to the UGB in coordination with affected park providers.***

**FINDINGS:** The City of Wilsonville is the parks provider for the Master Plan area. The Master Plan includes a series of parks and open spaces of different sizes to be located centrally and distributed

equitably throughout the East and South neighborhoods. Figure 19 in the Master Plan illustrates the Park and Open Space Plan, which provides for the siting of recreational facilities in the following ways:

- The proposed 3-acre East Neighborhood Park, which is centrally located to the East Neighborhood.
- Designation of the 10-acre Future Community Park as a key destination, and siting of walking, biking, and vehicular routes to connect it to the surrounding neighborhoods.
- Planning for the BPA power line easement for a variety of open space uses, including trails and potential recreational uses.
- Planning for the area northeast of the BPA powerline easement as open space.
- Planning for the Frog Pond Grange as a civic and community amenity.
- **Proving a network of trails that will serve both recreational and transportation needs.**
- Planning Green Focal Points that will establish small open spaces in the subdistricts and opportunities for informal community gathering and play.
- **Planning for active transportation (bike lanes, buffered bike lanes, sharrows, and trails) as shown on Master Plan Figure 21, Active Transportation Plan.**

Based on the foregoing, this criterion is met.

**7. A conceptual street plan that identifies internal street connections and connections to adjacent urban areas to improve local access and improve the integrity of the regional street system. For areas that allow residential or mixed-use development, the plan shall meet the standards for street connections in the Regional Transportation Functional Plan;**

**FINDINGS:** The Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Master Plan, Figure 20) illustrates a potential layout of streets, blocks, and multi-use paths that would achieve the intent of providing connected, convenient, safe, and low-stress transportation options for Frog Pond East and South. The location of framework streets either exists today or will be direct continuation of existing streets in adjacent urban areas, as shown on the Street and Block Demonstration Plan. The remaining street locations are shown in Figure 19 for demonstration purposes and actual street layout beyond the framework streets will be determined at the time of development review, based on standards contained in the Development Code and Public Works Standards.

A clear hierarchy of street connections is established with SW Stafford Road as a major arterial, SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue acting as collector streets, SW Brisband Street as a Main Street, and all other streets as local streets. The spacing standards for street connections in the Regional

Transportation Functional Plan (major arterial streets at a one-mile spacing and minor arterial streets or collector streets at a half-mile spacing<sup>4</sup>) are met by the plan.

The Demonstration Plan's network of local streets provides a local street at a spacing of approximately 200-450 feet, depending on the presence of pedestrian connections, alleys, etc. These metrics comply with Metro's local street spacing standard of 10 streets per mile or one street every 530 feet. The Demonstration Plan's local street network also provides direct public right-of-way routes and limits closed-end street designs, which is consistent with Metro's connectivity requirements.

This criterion is met.

### **8. Provision for the financing of local and state public facilities and services; and**

**FINDINGS:** An Infrastructure Funding Plan is underway for the East and South Master Plan is underway as of the adoption proceeding for the Master Plan. It is expected to be finished in 2023 as an implementation action and will be completed and adopted prior to annexation and development reviews for properties in Frog Pond East and South. The Infrastructure Funding Plan will ensure that there are sufficient funds and explicit, actionable plans for how growth will be paid for and infrastructure will be delivered.

As described on page 125 of the Master Plan, "The Infrastructure Funding Plan will evaluate costs and revenues for transportation, water, sanitary sewer, storm water, and park improvements. The Funding Plan will identify potential funding gaps and strategies for filling the gaps. Multiple funding options will be evaluated, including a scaled system development charge approach and application of the City's infrastructure fee approach that is in use in Frog Pond West. The City's priority is to ensure adequate funding available at the time the improvement is needed."

This criterion is met.

### **9. A strategy for protection of the capacity and function of state highway interchanges, including existing and planned interchanges and planned improvements to interchanges.**

**FINDINGS:** There are no existing or planned state highway interchanges in the Frog Pond East and South Area. Operations at the nearest highway interchanges at Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road were evaluated as part of the transportation analysis for the Master Plan. (Technical Appendix, Appendix I). This analysis concluded that the interchange ramps will continue to function acceptably through the planning horizon after accounting for the full build-out of the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods, which includes up to 1,800 housing units and up to 44,000 square feet of commercial space.

This criterion is met.

---

<sup>4</sup> Metro Regional Transportation Functional Plan, Metro Code 3.08.110.C.

***D. The county or city responsible for comprehensive planning of an area shall submit to Metro a determination of the residential capacity of any area zoned to allow dwelling units, using a method consistent with a Goal 14 analysis, within 30 days after adoption of new land use regulations for the area.***

**FINDINGS:** The City calculated a residential capacity of 1,587 total dwelling units in Frog Pond East and South. Documentation of the capacity calculation method is in the Technical Appendix, Appendix L.

This criterion is met.

---

#### SUMMARY OF COMPLIANCE WITH METRO ORDINANCE 18-1427

The following findings summarize the City's compliance with Metro Ordinance 18-1427 as of the adoption of the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.

#### **FINDINGS:**

A.1 – The City will amend its Comprehensive Plan to adopt the Master Plan in 2022, approximately within four years of the Ordinance adoption date of December 13, 2018. Work will continue on plan implementation (development code amendments and a funding plan), with completion of those elements scheduled for the first half of 2023.

A.2 – The City has completed its compliance with and implementation of HB 2001 for Middle Housing. The City allows townhomes, duplexes, triplexes, and fourplexes in all zones that permit single family housing in its base zones and in the planned application of the Residential Neighborhood zone in Frog Pond East and South. The Master Plan describes how those uses and other housing options (multi-family, housing above retail on Main Street, single family dwellings, ADUs, etc) will be allowed (and required through variety standards) in Frog Pond East and South. (Master Plan, Chapter 8)

A.3 – The Master Plan includes an analysis of ways to encourage the construction of ADUs in Frog Pond East and South. (Technical Appendix, Appendix K)

A.4 – The Master Plan incorporates recommendations consistent with Metro's Climate Smart Strategy in the following ways:

- The Master Plan includes a mixed-use Main Street.
- The Master Plan includes about 24% of its housing in the Type 1 urban form, estimated at a minimum density of 25 du/ac. The Master Plan includes about 56% of its housing in the Type 2 urban form, estimated at a minimum density of 15 du/ac. In the Wilsonville context, these are higher density housing types and a significant proportion of attached and middle housing choices.
- The Master Plan recommends a transit loop for the local SMART bus that will connect key destinations (Meridian Creek Middle School, the future Community Park, the central Type 1

housing area of Frog Pond East, and Main Street) and provide local bus service a few blocks for most homes in the two neighborhoods.

- The Master Plan includes an extensive Active Transportation Plan.

A.5 - The City has coordinated with Metro Planning and Development staff during the planning process for the Master Plan

A-6 – The Master Plan process began with the preparation of a public engagement plan. The plan prioritized efforts to engage historically marginalized populations, including people of color, people with limited English proficiency and people with low income, as well as people with disabilities, older adults and youth. The project team included Centro Cultural as an engagement advisor and lead for outreach to the Latinx community. Two focus groups for Spanish speakers were held. Affordable Housing focus groups were also held with renters and other community members who do not typically engage in planning project regarding affordable housing. For further descriptions of this outreach and its impact on the Master Plan, please see Chapter 1 of the Master Plan and Technical Appendix, Appendix A.

B.5 – The City has initiated an Infrastructure Funding Plan that includes a specific task to evaluate variable system development charges designed to reduce the costs of building smaller, more affordable homes. That work is ongoing and will be completed in the first half of 2023.

F.1 – The Ordinance requires planning for at least 1325 homes. The proposed Master Plan includes capacity for 1587 homes. The city will implement this number as part of its standards for minimum housing capacities – the actual buildout could be higher. Infrastructure planning has been conducted to size the transportation, water, sewer and storm systems for 1800 homes.

F.2 - The expansion area is designated Neighborhood on the 2040 Growth Concept Map. It is also designated Residential Neighborhood (RN) on the Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan Map. The RN designation has been the implementing plan designation for all of the Frog Pond area planning – it is consistent with Metro’s Neighborhood designation.

F.3 - Wilsonville is not proposing the addition of the Corridor designation for Stafford Road.

## COMPLIANCE WITH OREGON REVISED STATUTES AND ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

### DEVELOPMENT OF MIDDLE HOUSING

#### **ORS 197.758 and OAR 660-046**

#### **FINDINGS:**



ORS 197.758(2) is the implementing statute for House Bill 2001 (HB 2001). The statute requires Oregon cities with populations over 25,000 and those within the Portland Metro boundary (collectively referred to as "Large Cities") to adopt development code regulations and comprehensive plan amendments to allow for the development of: (1) all Middle Housing types (duplexes, triplexes, quadplexes, townhouses, and cottage clusters) in areas zoned for residential use that allow for the development of detached single-family dwellings; and (2) a duplex on each lot or parcel zoned for residential use that allows for the development of detached single-family dwellings. The City of Wilsonville came into compliance with these regulations in 2021 through adoption of Ordinance No. 851, which amended the Comprehensive Plan and Development Code to allow all Middle Housing types in all residential zones, in compliance with the statute. This included amendments to the RN zone, which will be the implementing zone for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. Development Code updates to implement the land use recommendations of the Master Plan will be adopted following adoption of the Master Plan itself. However, the Master Plan indicates that all forms of Middle Housing will be allowed in all portions of the East and South Neighborhoods (Master Plan, page 110). No further amendments to the Comprehensive Plan are necessary for compliance with the statute and OARs regarding Frog Pond East and South.

ORS 197.758(5) states that local governments may regulate siting and design of Middle Housing provided that the regulations do not, individually or cumulatively, discourage the development of all Middle Housing types permitted in the area through unreasonable costs or delay. OAR 660-046-0220 provides specific standards limiting which siting standards comply with this ORS requirement. The OAR's limitations on siting standards were incorporated into the Development Code text amendments for the RN zone by ensuring that either: (1) the same standards apply to Middle Housing as do to single family detached housing, or (2) where unique standards apply to Middle Housing types, they are consistent with the OAR requirements (e.g., minimum lot sizes for townhouses). Amendments to the RN zone following adoption of the Master Plan will likely extend many these OAR-compliant standards to the East and South Neighborhoods. Any new or modified standards will also be consistent with the OAR limitations. As required by OAR 660-046, Middle Housing will not be subject to maximum density requirements in the RN zone.

OAR 660-046-0225 specifies what design standards local governments may apply to Middle Housing. These include: design standards in the Model Code for Large Cities; design standards that are less restrictive than those in the Model Code for Large Cities; the same clear and objective design standards that the Large City applies to detached single-family structures in the same zone; or alternative design standards as provided in OAR 660-046-0235. All design standards for Middle Housing that were adopted as part of Ordinance No. 851 are either the same as (or less restrictive than) the Model Code for Large Cities or are the same as those applied to single-family detached dwellings in the same zone. Any new or modified standards will also be consistent with the OAR limitations.

OAR 660-046-0205(2)(b)(A) identifies options for regulating Middle Housing within in Master Planned Communities (MPC) adopted after January 1, 2021. Frog Pond East and South will qualify as an MPC

under these provisions. The OAR identifies three regulatory options within MPCs: (i) plan to provide infrastructure that accommodates at least 20 dwelling units per net acre; (ii) plan to provide infrastructure based on the implementation of a variable rate infrastructure fee or system development charge or impact fee; or (iii) require applications for residential development within an MPC to develop a mix of residential types, including at least two Middle Housing types other than Duplexes.

The City is selecting to implement action (iii), require a mix of housing types. The City is may also choose to implement action (ii), variable rate infrastructure fees and/or SDCs, however at the time of this compliance finding the analysis and writing of a funding plan is still under development. In addition, the proposed Master Plan meets the intent and in most cases the letter of the generic rule for middle housing is large cities in 660-046-0205 through 660-046-0235. The only scenario where it would not meet this generic rule is that in implementing the required mix of housing types for action (iii), there is potential for a limited number of lots to require detached single-family as part of the variety where an area is majority middle housing or multi-family. Whether this exception to the generic rule will actually occur will be verified during drafting of further development standards and running scenarios.

The City is selecting to implement action (iii), require a mix of housing types. The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan calls for a wide variety of housing choices, including by “requirement for a mix of housing choices in each subdistrict.” Specific development code strategies to accomplish this include:

- Creating housing categories that reflect Wilsonville’s housing needs: the categories allow developer flexibility while meeting similar housing needs
- Limit each subdistrict and development to a maximum percentage of any one housing category;
- Require a minimum amount of specific housing types, including middle housing besides duplexes, at a subdistrict and development level.
- Establish standards that ensure a variety of housing categories.

Senate Bill 458 (SB 458), which is added to ORS 92.010 to 92.192, requires local governments subject to HB 2001 to allow land divisions for any middle housing type permitted in accordance with code provisions adopted under ORS 197.758. The City incorporated the middle housing land division requirements of SB 458 into the Development Code as part of Ordinance No. 851. This included revisions to definitions, review procedures, and land division regulations, among others. No changes to those provisions will be proposed as part of the Frog Pond East and South implementation.

---

#### TRANSPORTATION PLANNING RULE

Please see the Transportation Planning Rule findings dated November 7 2022 and attached at the end of this Findings Report.

COMPLIANCE WITH WILSONVILLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND DEVELOPMENT CODE  
AMENDMENT STANDARDS

INTRODUCTION

The Wilsonville Comprehensive Plan and Development Code established how Plan amendments may be initiated and reviewed by the City. The guiding text is in the Introduction section, pages Intro 7-8. The standards for amendments are listed below in bold, italic type, followed by FINDINGS.

WILSONVILLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN-PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

***Public Involvement-In General***

***Goal 1.1, Policy 1.1.1,***

By following the applicable implementation measures, see findings below, the City provided opportunities for public involvement encouraging, and providing means for, involvement of interested parties. Specific information on public involvement can be found in Chapter 1 of the Master Plan document and Appendix A.

***Early Involvement***

***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.a.***

The City reached out early in the process to stakeholders and community members in Wilsonville through various engagement avenues to provide information about the project and to solicit early input. The Planning Commission and City Council and community members have opportunity to comment on the proposed Master Plan in public work sessions and other public events while still in draft form. The City held 10 Planning Commission work sessions and 10 City Council work sessions between October 2021 and November 2022. For all these meetings the opportunity was available to the public to view remotely or in-person. The meeting recordings were made available for viewing afterwards on the City's YouTube channel.

***Encourage Participation of Certain Individuals, Including Residents and Property Owners***

***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.e.***

The City encouraged residents, property owners, and other interested parties impacted by the proposed Plan and Code amendments to participate as described in detail in Appendix A of the Master Plan document.

***Procedures to Allow Interested Parties to Supply Information***

***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.f.***

The City afforded interested parties the opportunity to provide oral input and testimony during the public hearings. In addition, the City afforded them the opportunity to provide written input and testimony. Throughout the work sessions and extended period of work, the City also encouraged and afforded opportunity for comments either in writing or in-person or virtually at Planning Commission meetings. The City also took comments on the variety of events and online surveys described in Appendix A to the Master Plan document.

***Types of Planning Commission Meetings, Gathering Input Prior to Public Hearings***

***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.g.***

Prior to the scheduled public hearing on the proposed Plan and Code amendments, the Planning Commission held a series of 10 work sessions open to the public on October 13 and December 8, 2021 and on February 9, April 13, June 8, July 13, August 10, September 14, September 28, and October 19, 2022, during which the Planning Commission considered public input and provided feedback, which was incorporated into the current draft.

***Public Notices for Planning Commission Meetings***

***Implementation Measure 1.1.1.h.***

The notice regarding the public hearing clearly indicated the type of meeting.

***User Friendly Information for Public***

***Policy 1.2.1, Implementation Measures 1.2.1.a., b., c.***

The published notecard mailings and notices provided user- friendly information about the purpose, location, and nature of the meetings as has been standardized by the City. The mailings widely publicized different ways for impacted parties to participate, access additional information about the proposal, and staff contact information for questions they may have. The notice to impacted parties provided the necessary information for them to access to the draft Master Plan and staff report on which the Planning Commission will base their decision. Staff provided contact information and links to these files via the Let's Talk, Wilsonville! webpage and interested parties email list.

***Coordinate Planning Activities with Affected Agencies***

***Implementation Measure 1.3.1.b.***

The proposed Master Plan has been coordinated with other agencies including with the West Linn-Wilsonville School district on both future school needs and property they own in the area, TFV&R, on right-of-way design, and Clackamas County on road jurisdiction and impact on intersections that will remain county responsibility.

WILSONVILLE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN-HOUSING AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS

***Variety and Diversity of Housing***

***Policy 4.1.4, Implementation Measures 4.1.4.b.,d.,j.,o.***

The proposed Master Plan strongly supports Wilsonville’s policies and implementation measures related to providing a variety of housing options to meet diverse housing preferences and needs. The Master Plan first allows a variety by zoning not by housing type or density but by urban form. It adds to this a plan to actually require a variety be built and be that variety be integrated together.

***Public Services and Facilities***

***Implementation Measure 4.1.4.b.,h.,i.,o.,r.***

The proposed Master Plan includes components to provide the necessary infrastructure and services. Future development proposals will need to follow the plans to ensure provision of adequate public services and facilities.

***Safe, Convenient, Healthful, Attractive Residential Areas; Compatibility with Adjacent Areas***

***Implementation Measure 4.1.4.c.,t.***

The proposed Master Plan carries forward the vision of the Frog Pond Area Plan to “create great neighborhoods that are a connected part of Wilsonville” and create “cohesive design where individual private development and public realm improvements fit seamlessly together into a coordinated whole”. Examples of how this is done include carrying forward a number of the public realm design elements from Frog Pond West and being thoughtful about how the urban form interacts with adjacent development.

***Housing Needs***

***Implementation Measure 4.1.4.f.-g.,k.-m.,p.***

Wilsonville’s current Housing Needs Analysis (HNA), adopted in 2014, found that the city is projected to grow by 3,749 households over the 2014 to 2034 period (based on Metro forecasts). The analysis also found that Wilsonville has capacity to accommodate between 3,390 and 4,229 new dwelling units—based on “low capacity” and “high capacity” scenarios. Under the “low capacity scenario,” and based on current land use regulations, the City does not have enough land to accommodate needed housing over the 20-year period. The proposed Master Plan will accommodate an additional 1,587 or more units to help accommodate Wilsonville’s housing needs. The Master Plan is also written to provide flexibility, by not being overly prescriptive of types of housing and allowed number of units, as the City completes its next Housing Needs Analysis in the coming year followed by looking at additional strategies to produce housing.

WILSONVILLE DEVELOPMENT CODE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT STANDARDS

***Follow Procedures and Criteria in Comprehensive Plan***

***Subsection 4.198 (.01)***

Findings in this document confirm that the process to amend the Comprehensive Plan text followed applicable procedures established in the Comprehensive Plan. Findings below establish that the proposed Comprehensive Plan text amendments meet the criteria contained in the Comprehensive Plan. The development and adoption of the proposed Master Plan as a subcomponent of the Comprehensive Plan and related text and map amendments followed applicable procedures in the Comprehensive Plan as follows: the Planning Commission initiated the legislative Plan amendments; the City Council will consider the amendments after receiving findings and recommendations from the Planning Commission and public testimony; and amendments were provided sufficiently in advance of the first evidentiary Planning Commission hearing to allow adequate time for providing public notice and preparing a staff report on the proposal. As detailed in findings above, concepts and incremental drafts were available for public review between October 2021 and November 2022.

***Meet a Public Need/In the Public Interest***

***Subsection 4.198 (.01) A.-B. and Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. b.-c.***

The public need for the proposed Master Plan and related Comprehensive Plan text and map amendments is to provide for housing options that meet the needs of all Wilsonville residents – present and future, as previously expressed in the Frog Pond Area Plan and acknowledged with the Metro approval of the UGB expansion and related conditions of approval.

***Support Statewide Planning Goals***

***Subsection 4.198 (.01) C.***

Findings above establish that the proposed text amendments support Statewide Planning Goals.

***Conflict with Other Portions of Comprehensive Plan***

***Subsection 4.198 (.01) D. and Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. a.***

The City has carefully reviewed the proposed Master Plan and related Comprehensive Plan text and map amendments and finds that there are no conflicts between the proposal and other language or other components existing in the Comprehensive Plan.

***Submission and Review Process, Noticing***

***Subsection 4.198 (.02)-(.03) Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 1.-3., 5.***

The City initiated the proposed Comprehensive Plan proposal. The Planning Commission and City Council will review the proposal. The Planning Commission will adopt a resolution making a recommendation to City Council. City Council will consider the proposal after receiving findings and recommendations from the Planning Commission and public testimony and will adopt the proposal by Ordinance. As detailed above, concepts and incremental drafts were available for public review between October 2021 and November 2022. All noticing requirements, as described under public involvement findings for the Comprehensive Plan above, have been followed. Notice has been provided as follows:

- Mailed to all property owners within the Master Plan area
- Mailed to all property owners with 250 feet of the Master Plan area
- Emailed to affected agencies and other parties requesting notices
- Published in the Wilsonville Spokesman newspaper on November 2, 2022
- Posted at City Hall, Community City, and Wilsonville Library
- Posted on the City's website and social media accounts

***Factors to Address in Proposed Amendments***

***Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. d.***

Each applicable factor listed, including density of development and public need for healthful, safe and aesthetic surroundings and conditions, has one or more corresponding implementation measures in the Master Plan. Compliance with the applicable Comprehensive Plan implementation measures is demonstrated in Findings above. By demonstrating compliance with applicable corresponding implementation measures, the proposed amendments address these factors.

***Conflict with Metro Requirements***

***Comprehensive Plan Introduction: Plan Amendments 4. e.***

Findings above establish that the proposed text amendments are consistent with applicable requirements of the Metro Urban Growth Management Functional Plan (UGMFP or "Functional Plan").

# TRANSPORTATION PLANNING RULE FINDINGS

**TO:** City of Wilsonville

**FROM:** Project Team

**DATE:** November 7, 2022

## INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this memorandum is to summarize the Wilsonville Frog Pond East & South Master Plan’s compliance with the Transportation Planning Rule (TPR). References to “proposed plan” and “Master Plan” refer to the Master Plan and its Technical Appendix. References below to the “transportation analysis” refer to transportation memorandum prepared by DKS Associates: *Frog Pond East and South Master Plan - Transportation Analysis: Existing and Future Conditions* (DKS Associates, November 2022).

## CRITERIA AND FINDINGS

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p><b>660-012-0060 Plan and Land Use Amendments</b></p> <p>(1) If an amendment to a functional plan, an acknowledged comprehensive plan, or a land use regulation (including a zoning map) would significantly affect an existing or planned transportation facility, then the local government must put in place measures as provided in section (2) of this rule, unless the amendment is allowed under section (3), (9) or (10) of this rule. A plan or land use regulation amendment significantly affects a transportation facility if it would:</p>	<p>The analysis evaluated 15 intersections in Wilsonville. Outside of the Frog Pond Master Plan boundary, the analysis found: “All intersections except the Stafford Road/65<sup>th</sup> Avenue intersection currently meet operating standards and targets. Additional coordination between Clackamas County and City of Wilsonville is recommended regarding the necessary improvements to that intersection to accommodate future Frog Pond development.” The City is currently collecting Transportation SDCs to help fund a portion of this Clackamas County project. In the 2017 SDC methodology report, the City TSDC cost share assumption for this project is \$528,668. Within the Frog Pond Master Plan boundary, the analysis found: “In the future 2040 scenarios, all but three of the study intersections are expected to continue to meet standards and targets in the</p>



TPR Requirement	Findings
	<p>future assuming the completion of the High Priority Projects identified in the TSP. Those three intersections are located along Stafford Road and are the gateway intersections to the Frog Pond East neighborhood and were analyzed as stop controlled intersections.”</p> <p>The analysis recommends improvements for those intersections, listed below and included as part of the Frog Pond East &amp; South Master Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stafford Road/Kahle Road: install a single-lane roundabout</li> <li>• Stafford Road/Frog Pond: install a raised median to prohibit minor street through and left turns and install an enhanced pedestrian crossing with a center refuge median.</li> <li>• Stafford Road/Brisband Street: install a single-lane roundabout</li> </ul>
<p>(a) Change the functional classification of an existing or planned transportation facility;</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not recommend changing the functional classification categories of any roadways. The proposed plan refines the Collector classification to create a “Gateway Collector” and applies it to SW Advance Road. The proposed plan also classifies new, proposed roadways identified in the Master Plan.</p>
<p>(b) Change standards implementing a functional classification system; or</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not recommend changing the standards implementing functional classification of any roadways. It includes proposed cross-sections to describe and illustrate standards for particular roads.</p>
<p>(c) Result in any of the effects listed in paragraphs (A) through (C) of this subsection based on projected conditions measured at the end of the planning period identified in the adopted TSP. As part of evaluating projected conditions, the amount of traffic projected to be generated within the area of the amendment may be reduced if the amendment includes an enforceable, ongoing requirement that would demonstrably limit traffic generation, including, but not limited to, transportation demand management. This reduction may diminish or completely eliminate the significant effect of the amendment.</p>	<p>The land use assumed for the Frog Pond East and South Neighborhoods transportation analysis was higher than previously analyzed in the TSP. The proposed transportation improvements will be adequate to serve the proposed amount of land use. No enforceable, ongoing requirements that would demonstrably limit traffic generation are required.</p>

TPR Requirement	Findings
(A) Types or levels of travel or access that are inconsistent with the functional classification of an existing or planned transportation facility;	The types and levels of travel and access expected on existing and planned transportation facilities are consistent with their functional classifications.
(B) Degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility such that it would not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan; or	Projected conditions measured at the end of the TSP planning period (2040) meet City operating standards and ODOT mobility targets, assuming implementation of the proposed transportation improvements stated in the analysis. The proposed plan amendments do not degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility such that it would not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan. The traffic control improvements have been identified and will be required on the development when warrants are met.
(C) Degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility that is otherwise projected to not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan.	The proposed plan does not degrade the performance of an existing or planned transportation facility that is otherwise projected to not meet the performance standards identified in the TSP or comprehensive plan.
(2) If a local government determines that there would be a significant effect, then the local government must ensure that allowed land uses are consistent with the identified function, capacity, and performance standards of the facility measured at the end of the planning period identified in the adopted TSP through one or a combination of the remedies listed in (a) through (e) below, unless the amendment meets the balancing test in subsection (2)(e) of this section or qualifies for partial mitigation in section (11) of this rule. A local government using subsection (2)(e), section (3), section (10) or section (11) to approve an amendment recognizes that additional motor vehicle traffic congestion may result and that other facility providers would not be expected to provide additional capacity for motor vehicles in response to this congestion.	The proposed improvements to the three intersections noted in (1) are included in the Master Plan. The analysis demonstrates that they, together with other improvements already adopted in the TSP, will result in all roadways and intersections to operate at acceptable levels.
(a) Adopting measures that demonstrate allowed land uses are consistent with the planned function, capacity, and performance standards of the transportation facility.	N/A
(b) Amending the TSP or comprehensive plan to provide transportation facilities, improvements or services adequate to support the proposed land uses consistent with the requirements of this division; such	The City is adopting the Master Plan, which identifies all of the recommended transportation improvements. By that action, those improvements will be required by the City's

TPR Requirement	Findings
amendments shall include a funding plan or mechanism consistent with section (4) or include an amendment to the transportation finance plan so that the facility, improvement, or service will be provided by the end of the planning period.	Comprehensive Plan. Subsequently, the City will formally amend/update the TSP to integrate the recommended transportation improvements. The City will also adopt a funding plan (aka financing plan) so that the proposed improvements will be provided.
(c) Amending the TSP to modify the planned function, capacity or performance standards of the transportation facility.	No function, capacity or performance standards are identified.
(d) Providing other measures as a condition of development or through a development agreement or similar funding method, including, but not limited to, transportation system management measures or minor transportation improvements. Local governments shall, as part of the amendment, specify when measures or improvements provided pursuant to this subsection will be provided.	N/A
(e) Providing improvements that would benefit modes other than the significantly affected mode, improvements to facilities other than the significantly affected facility, or improvements at other locations, if the provider of the significantly affected facility provides a written statement that the system-wide benefits are sufficient to balance the significant effect, even though the improvements would not result in consistency for all performance standards.	N/A
(3) Notwithstanding sections (1) and (2) of this rule, a local government may approve an amendment that would significantly affect an existing transportation facility without assuring that the allowed land uses are consistent with the function, capacity and performance standards of the facility where:	N/A
(a) In the absence of the amendment, planned transportation facilities, improvements and services as set forth in section (4) of this rule would not be adequate to achieve consistency with the identified function, capacity or performance standard for that facility by the end of the planning period identified in the adopted TSP.	N/A
(b) Development resulting from the amendment will, at a minimum, mitigate the impacts of the amendment in a manner that avoids further degradation to the performance of the facility by the time of the development through one or a combination of transportation improvements or measures.	N/A
(c) The amendment does not involve property located in an interchange area as defined in paragraph (4)(d)(C)	The Master Plan does not involve property located in an Interchange Area Management Plan.

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>(d) For affected state highways, ODOT provides a written statement that the proposed funding and timing for the identified mitigation improvements or measures are, at a minimum, sufficient to avoid further degradation to the performance of the affected state highway. However, if a local government provides the appropriate ODOT regional office with written notice of a proposed amendment in a manner that provides ODOT reasonable opportunity to submit a written statement into the record of the local government proceeding, and ODOT does not provide a written statement, then the local government may proceed with applying subsections (a) through (c) of this section.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>(4) Determinations under sections (1)–(3) of this rule shall be coordinated with affected transportation facility and service providers and other affected local governments.</p>	<p>Notice, opportunity to comment, and/or direct coordination of the analysis and proposed Master Plan has occurred with Metro, ODOT, Clackamas County, the West Linn-Wilsonville School District, and the Tualatin Valley Fire and Rescue District.</p>
<p>(a) In determining whether an amendment has a significant effect on an existing or planned transportation facility under subsection (1)(c) of this rule, local governments shall rely on existing transportation facilities and services and on the planned transportation facilities, improvements and services set forth in subsections (b) and (c) below.</p>	<p>As described further below, the analysis relies on existing transportation facilities and services and planned transportation facilities that meet the criteria in subsections (b) and (c).</p>
<p>(b) Outside of interstate interchange areas, the following are considered planned facilities, improvements and services:</p>	<p>The analysis assumes implementation of the Wilsonville TSP’s High Priority projects. The recommended improvements to the three intersections on SW Stafford Road are proposed as additional High Priority projects.</p>
<p>(A) Transportation facilities, improvements or services that are funded for construction or implementation in the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program or a locally or regionally adopted transportation improvement program or capital improvement plan or program of transportation service provider.</p>	
<p>(B) Transportation facilities, improvements or services that are authorized in a local transportation system plan and for which a funding plan or mechanism is in place or approved. These include, but are not limited to, transportation facilities, improvements or services for which: transportation systems development charge revenues are being collected; a local improvement district or reimbursement district has been established or will be established prior to development; a development agreement has been adopted; or conditions of approval to fund the improvement have been adopted.</p>	
<p>(C) Transportation facilities, improvements or services in a metropolitan planning organization (MPO) area</p>	

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>that are part of the area's federally-approved, financially constrained regional transportation system plan.</p> <p>(D) Improvements to state highways that are included as planned improvements in a regional or local transportation system plan or comprehensive plan when ODOT provides a written statement that the improvements are reasonably likely to be provided by the end of the planning period.</p> <p>(E) Improvements to regional and local roads, streets or other transportation facilities or services that are included as planned improvements in a regional or local transportation system plan or comprehensive plan when the local government(s) or transportation service provider(s) responsible for the facility, improvement or service provides a written statement that the facility, improvement or service is reasonably likely to be provided by the end of the planning period.</p>	
<p>(c) Within interstate interchange areas, the improvements included in (b)(A)–(C) are considered planned facilities, improvements and services, except where:</p> <p>(A) ODOT provides a written statement that the proposed funding and timing of mitigation measures are sufficient to avoid a significant adverse impact on the Interstate Highway system, then local governments may also rely on the improvements identified in paragraphs (b)(D) and (E) of this section; or</p> <p>(B) There is an adopted interchange area management plan, then local governments may also rely on the improvements identified in that plan and which are also identified in paragraphs (b) (D) and (E) of this section.</p>	<p>The analysis evaluated both the Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road and Wilsonville Road and found they will meet operating targets and standards.</p>
<p>(d) As used in this section and section (3):</p> <p>(5) The presence of a transportation facility or improvement shall not be a basis for an exception to allow residential, commercial, institutional or industrial development on rural lands under this division or OAR 660-004-0022 and 660-004-0028.</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not include an exception to allow development on rural lands; therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>
<p>(6) In determining whether proposed land uses would affect or be consistent with planned transportation facilities as provided in sections (1) and (2), local governments shall give full credit for potential reduction in vehicle trips for uses located in mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly centers, and neighborhoods as provided in subsections (a)–(d) below;</p>	<p>No reductions in motor vehicle trips were assumed for the attached transportation analysis; therefore, this section is not applicable. This assumption was for analysis purposes only – the proposed plan will include mixed-use and pedestrian-friendly development.</p>

TPR Requirement	Findings
(7) Amendments to acknowledged comprehensive plans and land use regulations which meet all of the criteria listed in subsections (a)–(c) below shall include an amendment to the comprehensive plan, transportation system plan the adoption of a local street plan, access management plan, future street plan or other binding local transportation plan to provide for on-site alignment of streets or accessways with existing and planned arterial, collector, and local streets surrounding the site as necessary to implement the requirements in OAR 660-012-0020(2)(b) and 660-012-0045(3):	This section is not applicable because not all the referenced subsections are met, as noted below. Further, the proposal complies with the planned streets and regulations of the Wilsonville TSP.
(a) The plan or land use regulation amendment results in designation of two or more acres of land for commercial use;	Approximately four acres of commercial land is proposed.
(b) The local government has not adopted a TSP or local street plan which complies with OAR 660-012-0020(2)(b) or, in the Portland Metropolitan Area, has not complied with Metro's requirement for street connectivity as contained in Title 6, Section 3 of the Urban Growth Management Functional Plan; and	The Wilsonville TSP implements Metro's street connectivity requirements. The proposal's streets comply with the block spacing standards in the TSP, therefore, this subsection is not applicable.
(c) The proposed amendment would significantly affect a transportation facility as provided in section (1).	The significant affect described in section (1) along Stafford Road will be addressed with the proposed transportation facility improvements. The transportation projects identified in the City's adopted Transportation System Plan and traffic control improvements in the analysis and proposal will allow all roadways and intersections to operate at acceptable levels.
(8) A "mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly center or neighborhood" for the purposes of this rule, means: ...	Frog Pond East and South is not a "mixed-use, pedestrian-friendly center or neighborhood" as the phrase is specifically used and legally applied in 660-012-0060 (8).
(9) Notwithstanding section (1) of this rule, a local government may find that an amendment to a zoning map does not significantly affect an existing or planned transportation facility if all of the following requirements are met.	The proposed plan does not meet the requirements identified in subsections (a) through (c) because the proposal include changes to the comprehensive plan map; therefore, this section is not applicable.
(a) The proposed zoning is consistent with the existing comprehensive plan map designation and the amendment does not change the comprehensive plan map;	No zoning amendments are proposed at this time. The proposed plan includes changes to the comprehensive plan map.
(b) The local government has an acknowledged TSP and the proposed zoning is consistent with the TSP; and	No zoning amendments are proposed at this time.
(c) The area subject to the zoning map amendment was not exempted from this rule at the time of an urban growth boundary amendment as permitted in	No zoning amendments are proposed at this time.

TPR Requirement	Findings
<p>OAR 660-024-0020(1)(d), or the area was exempted from this rule but the local government has a subsequently acknowledged TSP amendment that accounted for urbanization of the area.</p>	
<p>(10) Notwithstanding sections (1) and (2) of this rule, a local government may amend a functional plan, a comprehensive plan or a land use regulation without applying performance standards related to motor vehicle traffic congestion (e.g. volume to capacity ratio or V/C), delay or travel time if the amendment meets the requirements of subsection (a) of this section. This section does not exempt a proposed amendment from other transportation performance standards or policies that may apply including, but not limited to, safety for all modes, network connectivity for all modes (e.g. sidewalks, bicycle lanes) and accessibility for freight vehicles of a size and frequency required by the development.</p>	<p>The proposed plan does not meet the requirements of subsection (a) of this section; therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>
<p>(a) A proposed amendment qualifies for this section if it:                      (A) is a map or text amendment affecting only land entirely within a multimodal mixed-use area (MMA); and                      (B) is consistent with the definition of an MMA and consistent with the function of the MMA as described in the findings designating the MMA.</p>	<p>The proposed plan is not within a multimodal mixed-use area (MMA), therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>
<p>(11) A local government may approve an amendment with partial mitigation as provided in section (2) of this rule if the amendment complies with subsection (a) of this section, the amendment meets the balancing test in subsection (b) of this section, and the local government coordinates as provided in subsection (c) of this section.</p>	<p>The proposed plan is not proposed to have partial mitigation and does not comply with subsection (a) of this section; therefore, this section is not applicable.</p>

**LP22-0004**  
**Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan**  
**Planning Commission Public Hearing Record Index**  
**DRAFT (March 8, 2023)**

---

**PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS**

March 8, 2023 - Planning Commission Public Hearing  
Resolution LP22-0004 (*included above, adoption pending*)  
Staff Report and Attachments (*included above, adoption pending*)  
Presentation (*not included at this time*)  
Affidavit of Notice of Hearing

March 6, 2023 - City Council Work Session  
Staff Report and Attachments  
Presentation (*included in attachments*)  
Action Minutes (*not included at this time*)

February 8, 2023 - Planning Commission Work Session  
Staff Report and Attachments  
Presentation  
Minutes Excerpt

**FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN RECORD LINK**

<https://www.ci.wilsonville.or.us/FrogPondPlanRecordFinal>



The Frog Pond East and South Transportation System Plan Update (LP22-0004) Record can be found on the March 8, 2023 Planning Commission meeting page, in the “Agenda Packet” (<https://www.ci.wilsonville.or.us/bc-pc/page/planning-commission-64>)



## Memorandum

**From:** Daniel Pauly AICP, Planning Manager  
**To:** Planning Commission  
**Date:** March 7, 2023  
**RE:** Additional Edits to Frog Pond East and South TSP Updates, Resolution No. LP22-0004

The following are additional typographical and clarifying edits recommended by staff after additional review of the draft Frog Pond East and South TSP updates. These edits, if recommended by the Planning Commission, will be part of their recommendation to City Council and have been incorporated into an updated version of the TSP updates attached.

Page 7

Table of Contents under “List of Figures” add text disclaimer reading “The tables below generally reflect City limits, UGB boundaries, and similar information as it existed in 2013. Images have generally not been updated with subsequent edits. Please see [wilsonvillemaps.com](http://wilsonvillemaps.com) for most up to date City limits, UGB boundaries, and other information.”

Page 51

Add mixed use path connecting the on-street facility at Brisband and 60th to the mixed use path in the BPA easement

Page 60

Add text box reading “The following pages include cross sections for specific master plans. In 2019 the City changed its approach to inclusion of these special cross sections in the TSP. While this document includes a number of special cross sections, including for Town Center and Frog Pond East and South, other area-specific cross sections adopted in legislative master plans prior to 2019 are not included. However, these cross sections, found in the relevant Master Plans, have equal weight as those included in this document, as such Master Plans are adopted as sub-elements of the Comprehensive Plan, the same as the Transportation System Plan.”

Page 95

Extend RE-12B Mixed use trail to the east so it is evident the plan is to extend to across the creek to Boeckman Creek Primary.

Pages 103 and 111

Add text call out to map in area of Frog Pond South reading “For LT-P5, LT-P7, and LT-P8, see trail alignments and connections in Frog Pond East and South Master Plan, to ensure creek crossings meet future connectivity goals.”

# WILSONVILLE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN (TSP) AMENDMENT

PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING

MARCH 8, 2023

# AGENDA

1 / WHY IS A TSP AMENDMENT NEEDED?

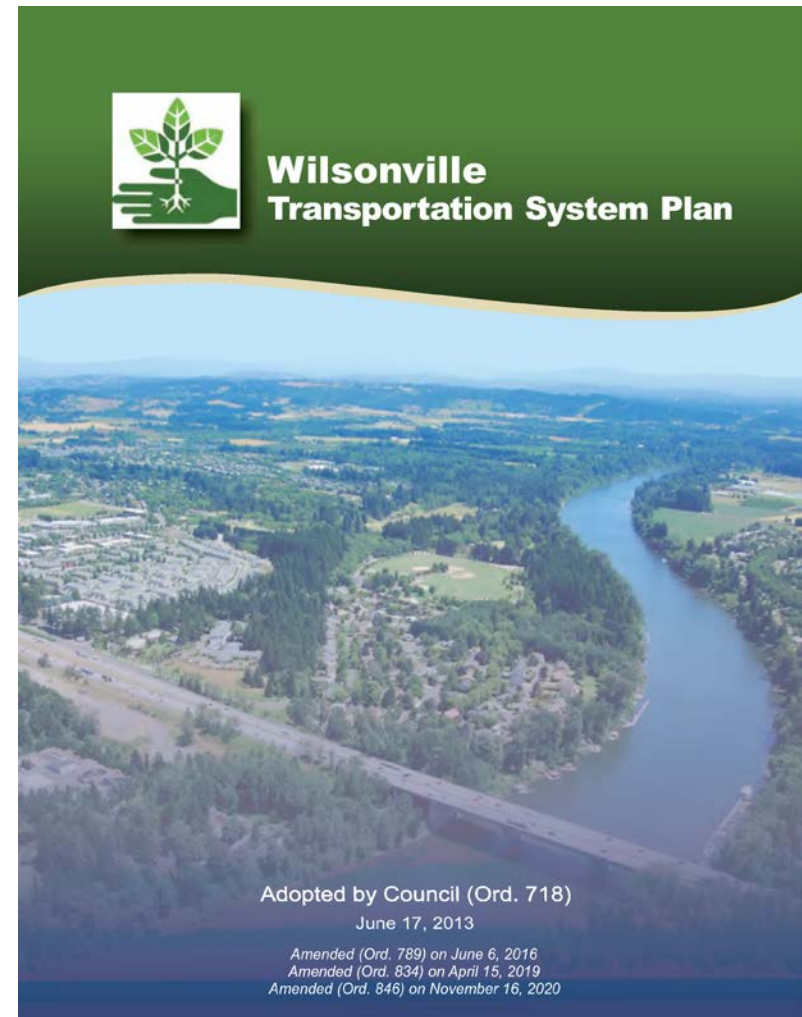
2 / CHAPTER 3: STANDARDS

3 / CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS

4 / QUESTIONS

# WHAT IS A TSP AND WHY DOES IT NEED AN AMENDMENT?

- The Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the City's long-term policy and planning document for transportation improvements
- Having a TSP in place is essential for the City to compete for federal, state, and regional funding for transportation projects
- This TSP amendment is required as part of the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.
- This amendment will only include changes related to the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan. No other change or updates were made, including the removal of completed projects.

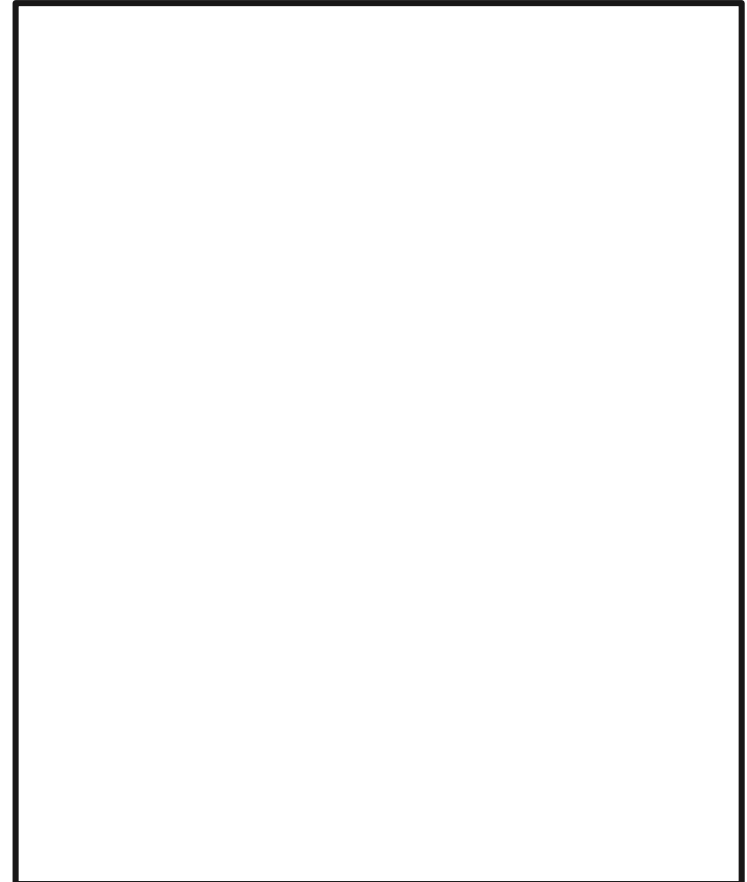


# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

**Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction**  
**Figure 3-2: Functional Classification**  
**Figure 3-5: Bicycle Routes**



- Extend the Wilsonville City Limit
- Extend the UGB Boundary
- Add the Collector Street network to Frog Pond East and South
- Add the planned bicycle facilities to the Frog Pond East and South



# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

Figure 3-14: Frog Pond East & South Master Plan Cross Sections

Stafford Road Arterial

- Stafford Road Arterial
- Advance Road Collector
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector Gateway (North of Advance Road)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector (South of Advance Road)
- Brisband Main Street
- School Local Street

Advance Road Collector



# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

Figure 3-14: Frog Pond East & South Master Plan Cross Sections

60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector  
(South of Advance Road)

60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector Gateway  
(North of Advance Road)

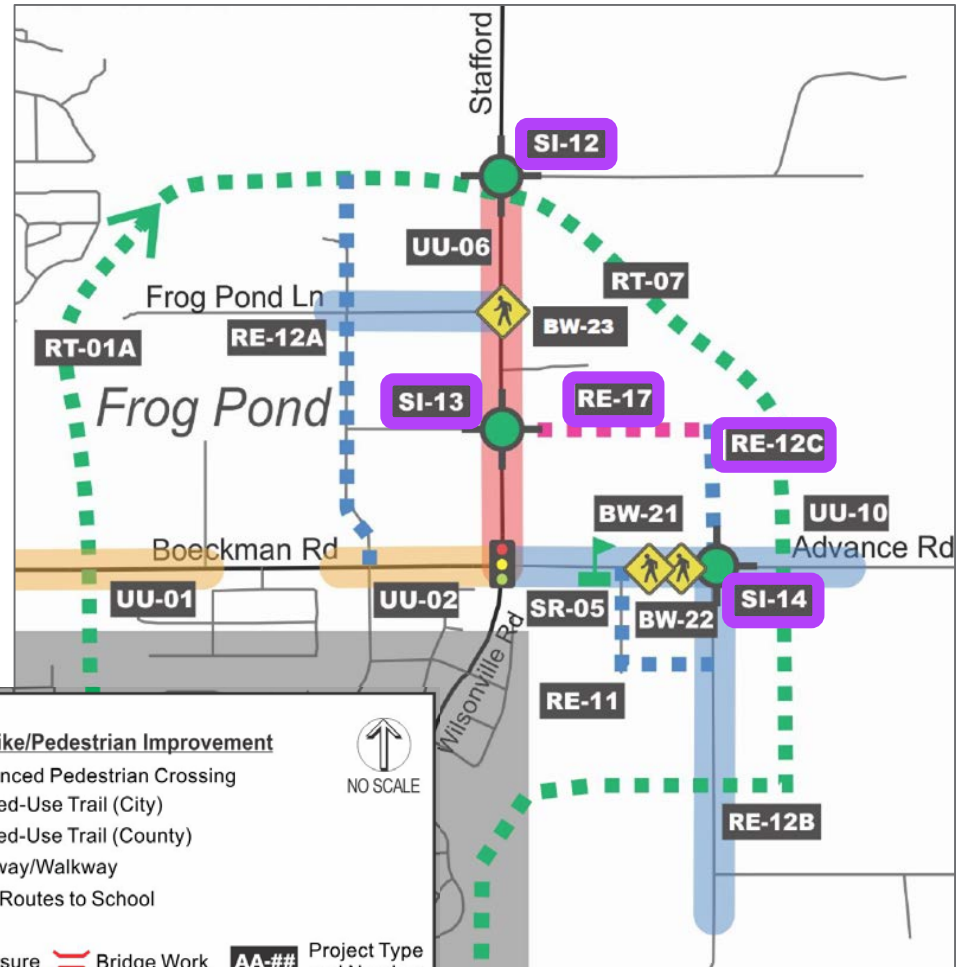
School Local Street

Brisband Main Street

# CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS

## High Priority Projects

- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout
- SI-14: Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout

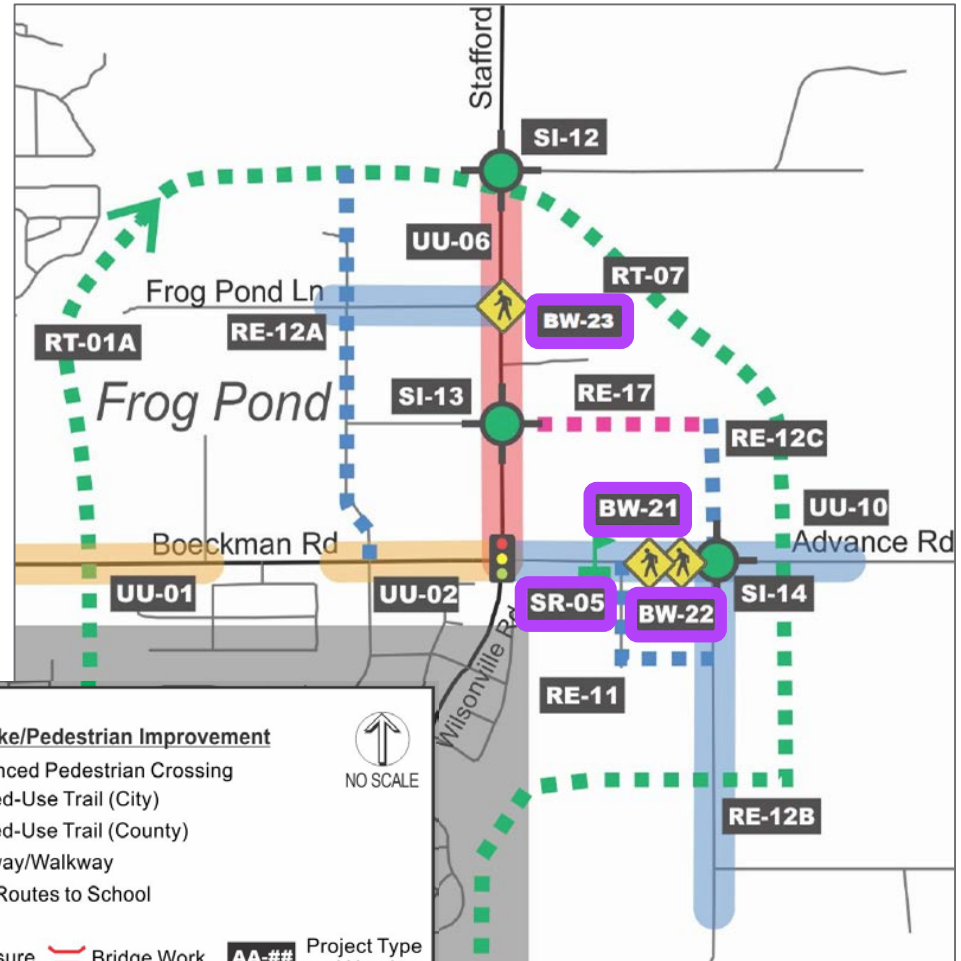


LEGEND		Standalone Bike/Pedestrian Improvement	
<b>Roadway Widening/Upgrade</b>	<b>Roadway Extensions</b>	Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing	Shared-Use Trail (City)
Major Arterial	Minor Arterial	Shared-Use Trail (County)	Bikeway/Walkway
Minor Arterial	Collector	Safe Routes to School	New Traffic Signal
Collector	Frog Pond Main Street	Road Closure	Additional Turn Lanes
<b>Spot Improvements</b>		Bridge Work	Project Development
New Roundabout		Project Type and Number	

# CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS (CONTINUED)

## High Priority Projects

- BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing near Future Park
- BW-22: Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
- BW-23: Stafford Road RRFB
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements



LEGEND		Standalone Bike/Pedestrian Improvement	
<b>Roadway Widening/Upgrade</b>	<b>Roadway Extensions</b>	Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing	Shared-Use Trail (City)
Major Arterial	Minor Arterial	Shared-Use Trail (County)	Bikeway/Walkway
Minor Arterial	Collector	Safe Routes to School	New Traffic Signal
Collector	Frog Pond Main Street	Road Closure	Additional Turn Lanes
<b>Spot Improvements</b>	Project Development	Bridge Work	Project Type and Number
New Roundabout			

QUESTIONS?

**AFFIDAVIT OF MAILING AND POSTING NOTICE OF  
PUBLIC HEARING IN THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE**

STATE OF OREGON )


COUNTIES OF CLACKAMAS )  
AND WASHINGTON )

CITY OF WILSONVILLE )

I, Mandi Simmons, do hereby certify that I am Administrative Assistant for the City of Wilsonville, Counties of Clackamas and Washington, State of Oregon, that the attached copy of Notice of Public Hearing is a true copy of the originals of the following that I did cause to be mailed/displayed copies of said public hearing in the exact form hereto attached:

- Single-paged notice was mailed on February 10, 2023 to the attached list of property owners and affected agencies
- Single-paged notice was sent to the Wilsonville Spokesman for publication in the February 23, 2023 newspaper issue
- The content of the notice was posted on February 15, 2023 on the City's website
- Single-paged notice was posted at physical locations listed below on February 15, 2023
  - City Hall, 29799 SW Town Center Loop, East, Wilsonville OR 97070
  - Wilsonville Community Center, 7965 SW Wilsonville Road, Wilsonville, OR 97070
  - Library, 8200 SW Wilsonville Road, Wilsonville OR 97070

Witness my hand this 24<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023

  
Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant

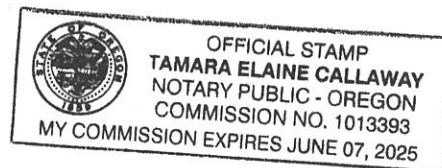
Acknowledged before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023, in Clackamas County, Oregon

  
Signature of Oregon Notary

Tamara E. Callaway  
Printed Notary Name

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires 6/7/25



**NOTICE OF LEGISLATIVE PUBLIC HEARING BEFORE THE PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:  
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN UPDATE TO REFLECT THE FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN, CASE FILE LP22-0004**

**PLANNING COMMISSION**

On **Wednesday, Mar. 8, 2023, beginning at 6 pm**, the Planning Commission will hold a public hearing on the **Transportation System Plan Updates to reflect the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan**, and will consider whether to recommend adoption of the updates to City Council.

You will not receive another mailed notice unless you: submit a request in writing or by phone, or submit testimony or sign-in at the hearing.

**CITY COUNCIL**

On **Monday, April 17, 2023 beginning at 7 pm**, the City Council will hold a public hearing regarding the **Transportation System Plan Updates to reflect the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan** after which it may make the final decision.

The hearings will take place at **Wilsonville City Hall**, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East. A complete copy of the project record, including staff report, findings, and recommendations, will be available online and at City Hall for viewing seven (7) days prior to each public hearing.

**SUMMARY OF PROPOSAL**

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan sets the stage for Wilsonville's next great neighborhoods. The City adopted the Master Plan in December 2022. Part of the implementation of the plan is to update the citywide Transportation System Plan to reflect transportation projects adopted in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

For more detail visit: <https://www.letstalkwilsonville.com/frogpond>

**HOW TO COMMENT:** Oral or written testimony may be presented at the public hearings. Written comment on the proposal is also welcome prior to the public hearings. To have your written comments or testimony distributed to the Planning Commission before the meeting, it must be received by 2 pm on Feb. 24, 2023. **Direct written comments to** Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East, Wilsonville, Oregon, 97070 or [msimmons@ci.wilsonville.or.us](mailto:msimmons@ci.wilsonville.or.us)

*Note: Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing and can be scheduled for this meeting. **The City will endeavor to provide qualified sign language interpreters and/or bilingual interpreters, without cost, if requested at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.** To obtain such services, please call Mandi Simmons, Administrative*

AJAMI HUSSEIN PO BOX 451 TUALATIN, OR 97062	AKSAY EVIN H & CYRUS KHEMALAAP 6675 SW BRISBAND ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	ANDERSON SPARKLE FULLER TRUSTEE 27480 SW STAFFORD RD WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
ARROYO JUAN C & ERIKA M PEREZ DE 27778 SW ALDER LN WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	AUBE BRYAN T & CHRISTINE Q 28263 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	AZAR PROPERTIES LLC 2233 NW HOOD DR CAMAS, WA 98607
BERG MICHELLE & MARK TIPPIN 28498 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	BROCK TIMOTHY & JULIANNE 28208 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	BROWN ARNOLD J & KRISTIN W 5780 SW ADVANCE RD WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
CHRISTENSEN KARI M & ERIC A 28069 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	CITY OF WILSONVILLE 29799 SW TOWN CENTER LOOP E WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	CIZ WILLIAM P & ELIZABETH 28300 SW 60TH AVE WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
CLANCY JOHN WILLIAM III 28043 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	CLARK CAMERON WAYNE & HOPE CAMILLE 28378 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	COLEMAN SPENSER 11483 SE AMITY DAYTON HWY DAYTON, OR 97114
COMMUNITY OF HOPE E L C A 27817 SW STAFFORD RD WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	COMMUNITY OF HOPE E L C A PO BOX 98 WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	CONDON ROBERT J 7250 SW MEADOWS CT WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
CONNOLLY JOSEPH A JR & JEAN C 37811 SE WILDCAT MOUNTAIN DR EAGLE CREEK, OR 97022	COOPER ERIC J 28299 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	COREY GLENN M & MARGUERITE 5691 SW KRUSE RD WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
DAY JOHN ALAN & CATHERINE M 28028 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	DECOSTER MARC TRUSTEE 5899 SW KRUSE RD WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	DEGRUCHY DANIEL L 1226 ARROYO SECO DR CAMPBELL, CA 95008
DORSEY KEVIN L & JENNIFER M 28373 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	DSOUZA JAYANT 28087 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	ENGER GRANT A & KERI M 28067 SW MORGAN ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070
FEE CADENCE H & SEAN W 28367 SW WAGNER ST WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	FRIGAARD KENT M TRUSTEE 28500 SW 60TH AVE WILSONVILLE, OR 97070	FROGPOND GRANGE #111 28750 SW ASHLAND LOOP APT 155 WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

FROLOV ANDREY & TATIANA  
28438 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

GRILL DAVID GLENN CO-TRUSTEE  
26801 SW STAFFORD RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

HANEGAN JOAN  
5565 SW KRUSE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

HAUSSERMAN ROBERT & CARI  
28050 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

JABS SANDRA K  
PO BOX 80352  
PORTLAND, OR 97280

JOHNSON MICHELLE  
6691 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

KOTLER DIANA & BEN-AMI  
27598 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

KWDS LLC  
PO BOX 145  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

LANDOVER HOMEOWNERS ASSN  
PO BOX 1933  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

LOPEZ MIRA & JAIME COBA  
27774 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

GEE MICHAEL WILLIAM  
28146 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

GUNTER MARK G & CARI L  
28348 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

HARMS STEPHEN D & THEREASA A  
28034 SW MORGAN ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

HOLMAN MICHAEL & LACEY  
28386 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

JACKSON LAURA D  
28170 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

JUSTICE TARA & ERIC HAGEMEISTER  
5947 SW KAHLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

KRUSE RICHARD D & SANDRA S  
29051 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

LAM ANTHONY  
28056 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

LANDOVER HOMEOWNERS ASSOC INC  
16325 SW BOONES FRY RD #203  
LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97034

MARELICH MARC C & ELISA  
28330 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

GREENE JAMES MICHAEL  
28480 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

GYAPONG FAY A  
6360 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

HARRIS MICHAEL & GINA M  
28390 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

HUGHES JOHN D & JOYCE E  
28668 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

JEON SEONGIUN & KENAN ALDZIC  
6455 SW NYBERG LN APT B208  
TUALATIN, OR 97062

KOCH NATHAN  
28408 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

KRUSE ROGER A TRUSTEE  
4839 SE CARUTHERS ST  
PORTLAND, OR 97215

LAM DAVID  
3918 SE 187TH LOOP  
VANCOUVER, WA 98683

LOEN LORI M  
28237 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MARTINEZ MATTHEW & RACHAEL  
28027 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070



MARTOS ANTONIO III & LINNEA  
28446 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MCANDREW EUGENE & JESSICA  
28468 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MCDONALD JOHN T & ALICE L  
28333 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MCKINNEY BETTY B TRUSTEE  
27480 SW STAFFORD RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MEYERS KERRI L  
28360 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MITCHELL ABIGAIL & ROBERT  
6699 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MONROE KAAGEN & AMBER  
27776 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MORGAN ADEL  
6698 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MORGAN JANICE ELLEN TRUSTEE  
4500 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

MORGAN WILLIAM RAY TRUSTEE  
4500 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

NEWMAN KENNETH TRUSTEE  
PO BOX 55  
HOOD RIVER, OR 97031

NGUYEN HENRY HOANG NAM & LIEN K  
THI  
28317 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

OCANDO ANDRES ALBURJAS & E L  
SPRENGER  
27630 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

OLSON TERRANCE EARL & JEAN ELISE  
27606 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

OWENS DAVID W & MICHELE J  
5738 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

PENNINGTON TRECIE M  
27614 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

PERELLI-MINETTI JULIE TRUSTEE  
5801 SW KAHLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

PEREZ TIM TRUSTEE  
28424 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

PETRAS ADRIAN & ANA CAMPEAN  
3673 SW HOMESTEADER RD  
WEST LINN, OR 97068

PICKLES PLACE LLC  
32480 SW JULIETTE DR  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
27227 SW STAFFORD RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
27350 SW STAFFORD RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28012 SW MORGAN ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28153 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28236 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28316 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28355 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28356 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28359 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28416 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28428 SW 53RD AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28519 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
5696 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6300 SW HAZEL ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6600 SW WILSONVILLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6700 SW WILSONVILLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

RE THOMAS JOHN TRUSTEE  
19035 SW CHESAPEAKE DR  
TUALATIN, OR 97062

RICHMOND JEFFREY J & ROBYN M  
REBERS  
28260 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

SATTER STANLEY P & JULIA A  
28476 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

SMITH REX ORAN & GLENDA FOSSUM-  
SMITH  
6538 SW STRATFORD CT  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28433 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28901 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
5821 SW KAHLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6351 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6674 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6720 SW FROG POND LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

REITER JOSH A & ALISA D  
28011 SW MORGAN ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

RODRIGUEZ MANUEL & DONNA  
3750 WESTWOOD DR  
TILLAMOOK, OR 97141

SHAHEEN MOHAMED YOUSSEF  
28298 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

SNELL BRUCE PAUL & WENDY  
VERONICA  
28152 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
28450 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
4795 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6235 SW KAHLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6550 SW STRATFORD CT  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

POSTAL CUSTOMER  
6682 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

PULTE HOMES OF OREGON INC  
3535 FACTORIA BLVD SE STE 600  
BELLEVUE, WA 98006

RICHMOND AMERICAN HOMES OF OR  
INC  
402 W 8TH ST  
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

SARDAM VINCENT ROSS & KAITLYNN  
RAE  
27590 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

SHI JUE TRUSTEE  
5618 NW SKYCREST PKWY  
PORTLAND, OR 97229

SORBETS JOAN CO-TRUSTEE  
68-3708 KA UHIWAI ST  
WAIKOLOA, HI 96738

SPRECHER TRACI L & DEAN A  
PO BOX 502  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

STAFFORD MEADOWS HOA  
3330 NW YEON AVE STE 200  
PORTLAND, OR 97210

SUH LIGIA & SUNGWON  
28209 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

SWOFFORD DANIEL L & TAMMY M  
28420 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

TERLECKI SARA JEAN  
27520 SW STAFFORD RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

TGA BOULDER CREEK LLC  
4675 MACARTHUR CT STE 1100  
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

VAUGHN KAREN M & MICHAEL R  
28580 SW 60TH AVE  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

VENTURE PROPERTIES INC  
4230 GALEWOOD ST STE 100  
LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97035

VIKE VALERIE DEANNA TRUSTEE  
62 SW CONDOLEA  
LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97035

VILA PEDRO & HAYDEE J  
6683 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

WAIBLE AIRIKA L  
5890 SW ADVANCE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

WCF LLC  
9740 SW HILLMAN CT STE 200  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

WENZ KENT L  
28055 SW MORGAN ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

WEST LINN-WILS SCH DIST #3  
22210 SW STAFFORD RD  
TUALATIN, OR 97062

WIKLE KEVIN LEIGH & VICKI LYNN  
5851 SW KAHLE RD  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

WILLIS SAUNDRA F TRUSTEE  
27622 SW ALDER LN  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

WOLFF RHODA L TRUSTEE  
28118 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

YAMAMOTO ALLAN TRUSTEE  
6690 SW BRISBAND ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

YOSHIDA MASANORI & NOBUKO  
28080 SW WAGNER ST  
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

ZHANG ZHONG  
5012 GREENSBOROUGH CT  
LAKE OSWEGO, OR 97035

Pat McGough  
West Linn/Wilsonville School District 3J  
2755 SW Borland Road  
Tualatin, OR 97062

Andy Back  
Wash. County Long Range Planning  
155 N. First Avenue  
Hillsboro, OR 97124

Aquilla Hurd-Ravich  
City of Tualatin  
18880 SW Martinazzi Avenue  
Tualatin, OR 97062

Attn: Development Review  
ODOT Region 1  
123 NW Flanders Street  
Portland, OR 97209

Ben Baldwin  
Tri-Met Project Planning Dept  
4012 SE 17th Avenue  
Portland, OR 97202

Bill Ferber, Region Manager  
Oregon Water Resources Department  
725 Summer Street, NE  
Salem, OR 97301

Dr. Kathy Ludwig  
West Linn/Wilsonville School District 3J  
22210 SW Stafford Road  
Tualatin, OR 97062

Tracy Wilder, Department of Corrections  
Facilities Services  
3601 State Street  
Salem, Oregon 97301

Steve Hursh, Service & Design Supervisor  
Portland General Electric  
2213 SW 153<sup>rd</sup> Drive  
Beaverton, OR 97006

Brian Harper  
Metro  
600 NE Grand Avenue  
Portland, OR 97232

Nina Carlson  
NW Natural Gas  
250 SW Taylor St.  
Portland, OR 97204

John Olivares, Operations Manager  
Republic Services of Clackamas &  
Washington Counties  
10295 SW Ridder Road  
Wilsonville, OR 97070

City Planner  
City of Canby  
P.O. Box 930  
Canby, OR 97013

Diane Taniguchi-Dennis  
Clean Water Services  
2550 SW Hillsboro Hwy.  
Hillsboro, OR 97123

Department of Corrections  
2575 Center Street NE  
Salem, OR 97310

John Lilly  
Department of State Lands  
775 Summer Street, NE  
Salem, OR 97301

Roseann Johnson, Assistant Director of  
Government Affairs  
Home Builders Associations  
15555 SW Bangy Road, Suite 301  
Lake Oswego, OR 97035

Metro  
600 NE Grand Avenue  
Portland, OR 97232

Clackamas County Planning Director  
150 Beaver Creek Road  
Oregon City, OR 97045

Oregon Dept of Environ Quality  
700 NE Multnomah Street, Suite 600  
Portland, OR 97232

Land Use Contact, Planning Department  
Metro  
600 NE Grand Ave  
Portland, OR 97232

Planning Director  
City of Sherwood  
22560 SW Pine Street  
Sherwood, OR 97140

James Clark  
BPA, Realty Department  
2715 Tepper Lane  
Keizer, OR 97013

Sherwood School Dist Admin Office  
23295 SW Main Street  
Sherwood, OR 97140

Tualatin Valley Fire and Rescue  
South Division  
8445 SW Elligsen Road  
Wilsonville, OR 97070

Tualatin Valley Fire and Rescue  
29875 SW Kinsman Road  
Wilsonville, OR 97070

Tualatin Valley Water District  
1850 SW 170th Ave.  
Beaverton, OR 97005

Robert Ziel  
10920 SW Matzen Dr  
Wilsonville, OR 97070

**NOTICE OF LEGISLATIVE PUBLIC HEARING BEFORE THE PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:  
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN UPDATE TO REFLECT THE FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH MASTER PLAN, CASE FILE LP22-0004**

**PLANNING COMMISSION:**

On **Wednesday, Mar. 8, 2023, beginning at 6 pm**, the Planning Commission will hold a public hearing on the **Transportation System Plan Updates to reflect the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan**, and will consider whether to recommend adoption of the updates to City Council.

You will not receive another mailed notice unless you: submit a request in writing or by phone, or submit testimony or sign-in at the hearing.

**CITY COUNCIL:**

On **Monday, April 17, 2023 beginning at 7 pm**, the City Council will hold a public hearing regarding the **Transportation System Plan Updates to reflect the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan** after which it may make the final decision.

The hearings will take place at **Wilsonville City Hall**, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East. A complete copy of the project record, including staff report, findings, and recommendations, will be available online and at City Hall for viewing seven (7) days prior to each public hearing.

**SUMMARY OF PROPOSAL:**

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan sets the stage for Wilsonville's next great neighborhoods. The City adopted the Master Plan in December 2022. Part of the implementation of the plan is to update the citywide Transportation System Plan to reflect transportation projects adopted in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

For more detail visit <https://www.letstalkwilsonville.com/frogpond>

**HOW TO COMMENT:**

Oral or written testimony may be presented at the public hearings. Written comment on the proposal is also welcome prior to the public hearings. To have your written comments or testimony distributed to the Planning Commission before the meeting, it must be received by 2 pm on Feb. 24, 2023. **Direct written comments to** Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East, Wilsonville, Oregon, 97070 or [msimmons@ci.wilsonville.or.us](mailto:msimmons@ci.wilsonville.or.us)

***Note: Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing and can be scheduled for this meeting. The City will endeavor to provide qualified sign language interpreters and/or bilingual interpreters, without cost, if requested at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To obtain such services, please call Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant at (503) 682-4960.***

# PamplinMediaGroup

## -Ad Proof-

This is the proof of your ad, scheduled to run on the dates indicated below. Please proofread carefully, and if changes are needed, please contact Sarah Penn prior to deadline at or [spenn@pamplinmedia.com](mailto:spenn@pamplinmedia.com).

<p><b>Date:</b> 02/15/23 <b>Account #:</b> 108863 <b>Reference #:</b> CASE FILE LP22-0004 <b>Company Name:</b> WILSONVILLE, CITY OF <b>Contact:</b> <b>Address:</b> 29799 SW TOWN CENTER LOOP E WILSONVILLE</p> <p><b>Telephone:</b> (503) 570-1510 <b>Fax:</b> (503) 682-1015</p>	<p><b>Ad ID:</b> 274365 <b>Start:</b> 02/22/23 <b>Stop:</b> 02/23/23</p> <p><b>Total Cost:</b> \$141.79 <b>Ad Size:</b> 8.292 <b>Column Width:</b> 1 <b>Column Height:</b> 8.292</p> <p><b>Ad Class:</b> 1202 <b>Phone #</b> <b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:spenn@pamplinmedia.com">spenn@pamplinmedia.com</a></p>
--	---

### Run Dates:

Wilsonville Spokesman 02/23/23

**NOTICE OF LEGISLATIVE PUBLIC HEARING  
BEFORE THE  
PLANNING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:  
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN UPDATE TO  
REFLECT THE FROG POND EAST AND SOUTH  
MASTER PLAN, CASE FILE LP22-0004**

**PLANNING COMMISSION:**

On **Wednesday, Mar. 8, 2023, beginning at 6 pm**, the Planning Commission will hold a public hearing on the **Transportation System Plan Updates to reflect the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan**, and will consider whether to recommend adoption of the updates to City Council.

You will not receive another mailed notice unless you: submit a request in writing or by phone, or submit testimony or sign-in at the hearing.

**CITY COUNCIL:**

On **Monday, April 17, 2023 beginning at 7 pm**, the City Council will hold a public hearing regarding the **Transportation System Plan Updates to reflect the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan** after which it may make the final decision.

The hearings will take place at **Wilsonville City Hall**, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East. A complete copy of the project record, including staff report, findings, and recommendations, will be available online and at City Hall for viewing seven (7) days prior to each public hearing.

**SUMMARY OF PROPOSAL:**

The Frog Pond East and South Master Plan sets the stage for Wilsonville's next great neighborhoods. The City adopted the Master Plan in December 2022. Part of the implementation of the plan is to update the citywide Transportation System Plan to reflect transportation projects adopted in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan.

For more detail visit <https://www.letstalkwilsonville.com/frogpond>

**HOW TO COMMENT:**

Oral or written testimony may be presented at the public hearings. Written comment on the proposal is also welcome prior to the public hearings. To have your written comments or testimony distributed to the Planning Commission before the meeting, it must be received by 2 pm on Feb. 24, 2023. **Direct written comments to:** Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant, 29799 SW Town Center Loop East, Wilsonville, Oregon, 97070 or [msimmons@ci.wilsonville.or.us](mailto:msimmons@ci.wilsonville.or.us).

*Note: Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing and can be scheduled for this meeting. The City will endeavor to provide qualified sign language interpreters and/or bilingual interpreters, without cost, if requested at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To obtain such services, please call Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant at (503) 682-4960.*

Publish February 23, 2023

WS274365





**CITY COUNCIL**  
**MONDAY, MARCH 6, 2023**

**WORK SESSION**

Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan  
(Pauly)



## CITY COUNCIL MEETING STAFF REPORT

<b>Meeting Date:</b> March 6, 2023		<b>Subject:</b> Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Transportation System Plan Amendments	
		<b>Staff Members:</b> Daniel Pauly, Planning Manager and Zach Weigel, City Engineer	
		<b>Department:</b> Community Development	
<b>Action Required</b>		<b>Advisory Board/Commission Recommendation</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Motion <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance 1 <sup>st</sup> Reading Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance 2 <sup>nd</sup> Reading Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information or Direction <input type="checkbox"/> Information Only <input type="checkbox"/> Council Direction <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Denial <input type="checkbox"/> None Forwarded <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable  <b>Comments:</b> During a February 8, 2023 work session Planning Commission reviewed the transportation information from the Master Plan and was supportive of integrating the projects into the Citywide Transportation System Plan.	
<b>Staff Recommendation:</b> Review and provide feedback on the draft amendments to the City's Transportation System Plan (TSP) to integrate the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan transportation projects.			
<b>Recommended Language for Motion:</b> N/A			
<b>Project / Issue Relates To:</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Council Goals/Priorities: Expand home ownership	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adopted Master Plan(s): Frog Pond East and South Master Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	

### ISSUE BEFORE COUNCIL

An implementation step for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan is to integrate the transportation projects for the area into the citywide Transportation System Plan (TSP). This work session will give the City Council an opportunity to review the adopted list of projects for inclusion into the TSP and ask any clarifying questions prior to holding a public hearing on the matter. The Planning Commission held a work session on February 8, 2023, and is supportive of integrating the projects identified in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan into the citywide TSP.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

In late 2022, the City Council, on recommendation from the Planning Commission, adopted the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. The Master Plan identifies the types and locations of the homes, commercial development, parks, open spaces, streets, trails, and infrastructure to be built over the next 10-20 years in an area on the east side of Wilsonville added to the Metro Urban Growth Boundary in 2018. The Master Plan focuses on providing diverse housing opportunities to meet the community's future housing needs.

The Master Plan outlines clear policy direction and guidance for future development in Frog Pond East and South. Specific to transportation, the Master Plan identifies a transportation network enabling connectivity both throughout the neighborhood and to the rest of Wilsonville and beyond. The transportation network focuses on all modes of travel while particularly focusing on active transportation.

There are a number of important implementation steps to make the Master Plan a reality. The project team, along with City Council and Planning Commission, have been working on Development Code standards as one of these steps. The City is also working on an infrastructure funding plan. This work session is focused on the step of integrating the transportation improvements from the Master Plan into the citywide Transportation System Plan (TSP). The integration will allow transportation projects to be eligible for funding using City Service Development Charges (SDCs) as well as ensure the Master Plan-identified projects are acknowledged as part of the broader transportation network.

In this work session, the team will review the list of projects from the Master Plan that are proposed for inclusion into the TSP and answer any questions. The proposed amendments are outlined in Attachment 1. For the Council's reference, Attachment 2 provides relevant excerpts from the Master Plan and Attachment 3 provides relevant excerpts from the Master Plan Technical Appendices.

**EXPECTED RESULTS:**

This meeting will direct the final draft of TSP amendments for the upcoming public hearings on the matter.

**TIMELINE:**

Following this work session, the Planning Commission will hold a public hearing on March 8. If Council feedback requires substantial modifications, the hearing will be rescheduled to a later date. The City Council is currently scheduled to consider the Planning Commission's formal recommendation on the proposed TSP amendments during an April 3 public hearing.

**CURRENT YEAR BUDGET IMPACTS:**

Consultant services preparing the TSP amendments is funded by the Planning Division's FY22-23 budget for professional services in the amount of \$14,630.

**COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PROCESS:**

During this implementation phase the primary focus is on honoring past input. Public notice will be provided for the hearing enabling public input and awareness.

**POTENTIAL IMPACTS OR BENEFIT TO THE COMMUNITY:**

Realization of the policy objectives set out in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to create Wilsonville's next great neighborhoods.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Limited alternatives exist as the proposed TSP amendments are a direct reflection of the adopted Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. The Council may suggest alternatives for how best to incorporate this prior work into the TSP document.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Presentation from DKS Associates Regarding Amendments (February 8, 2023)
2. Excerpts from Frog Pond East and South Master Plan related to transportation
3. Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Technical Appendix I: Transportation Analysis: Existing and Future Conditions (without data appendix)

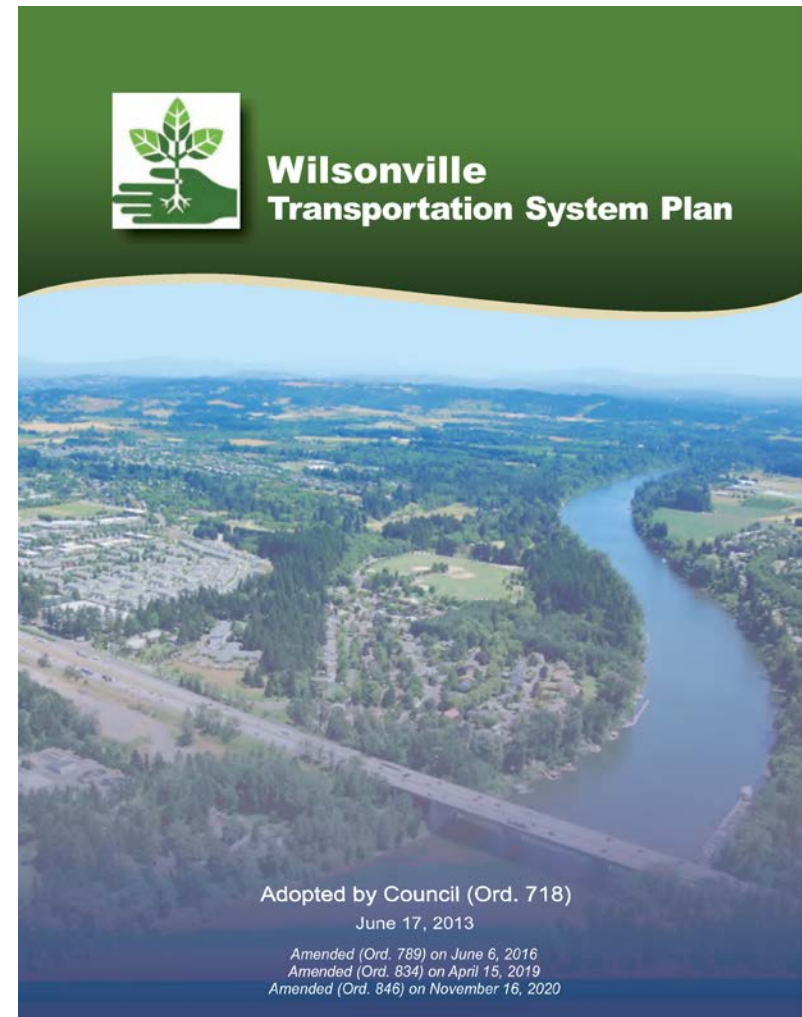
# WILSONVILLE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN (TSP) AMENDMENT

# AGENDA

- 1 / WHY IS A TSP AMENDMENT NEEDED?**
- 2 / CHAPTER 3: STANDARDS**
- 3 / CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS**
- 4 / QUESTIONS**

# WHAT IS A TSP AND WHY DOES IT NEED AN AMENDMENT?

- The Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the City's long-term policy and planning document for transportation improvements
- Having a TSP in place is essential for the City to compete for federal, state, and regional funding for transportation projects
- This TSP amendment is required as part of the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.
- This amendment will only include changes related to the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan. No other change or updates were made, including the removal of completed projects.

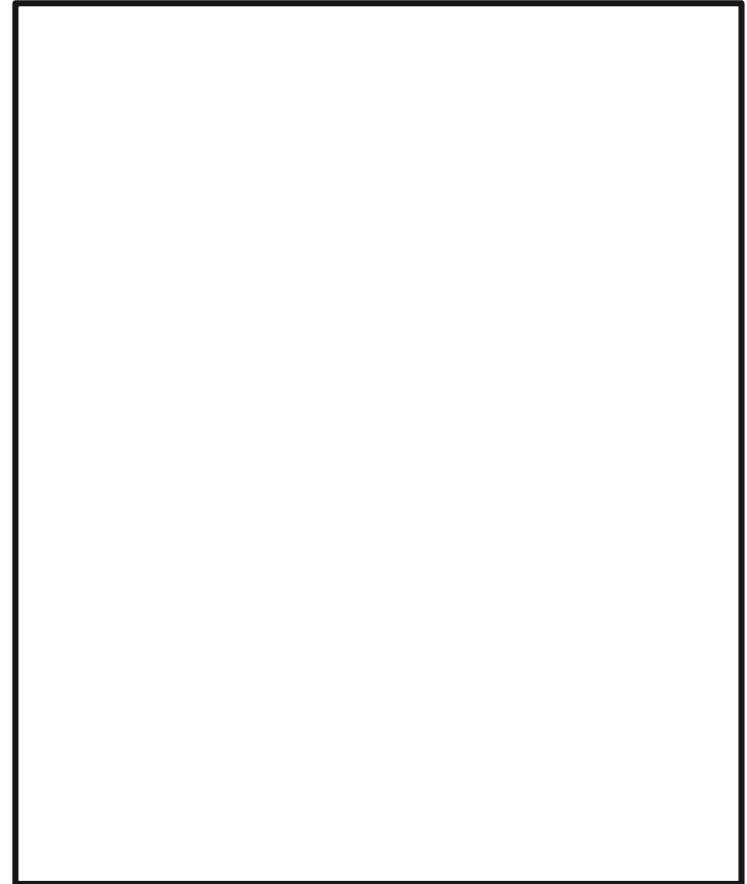


# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

**Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction**  
**Figure 3-2: Functional Classification**  
**Figure 3-5: Bicycle Routes**



- Extend the Wilsonville City Limit
- Extend the UGB Boundary
- Add the Collector Street network to Frog Pond East and South
- Add the planned bicycle facilities to the Frog Pond East and South





# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

## Figure 3-14: Frog Pond East & South Master Plan Cross Sections

Stafford Road Arterial

- Stafford Road Arterial
- Advance Road Collector
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector Gateway  
(North of Advance Road)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector  
(South of Advance Road)
- Brisband Main Street
- School Local Street

Advance Road Collector

# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

## Figure 3-14: Frog Pond East & South Master Plan Cross Sections

60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector  
(South of Advance Road)

60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector Gateway  
(North of Advance Road)

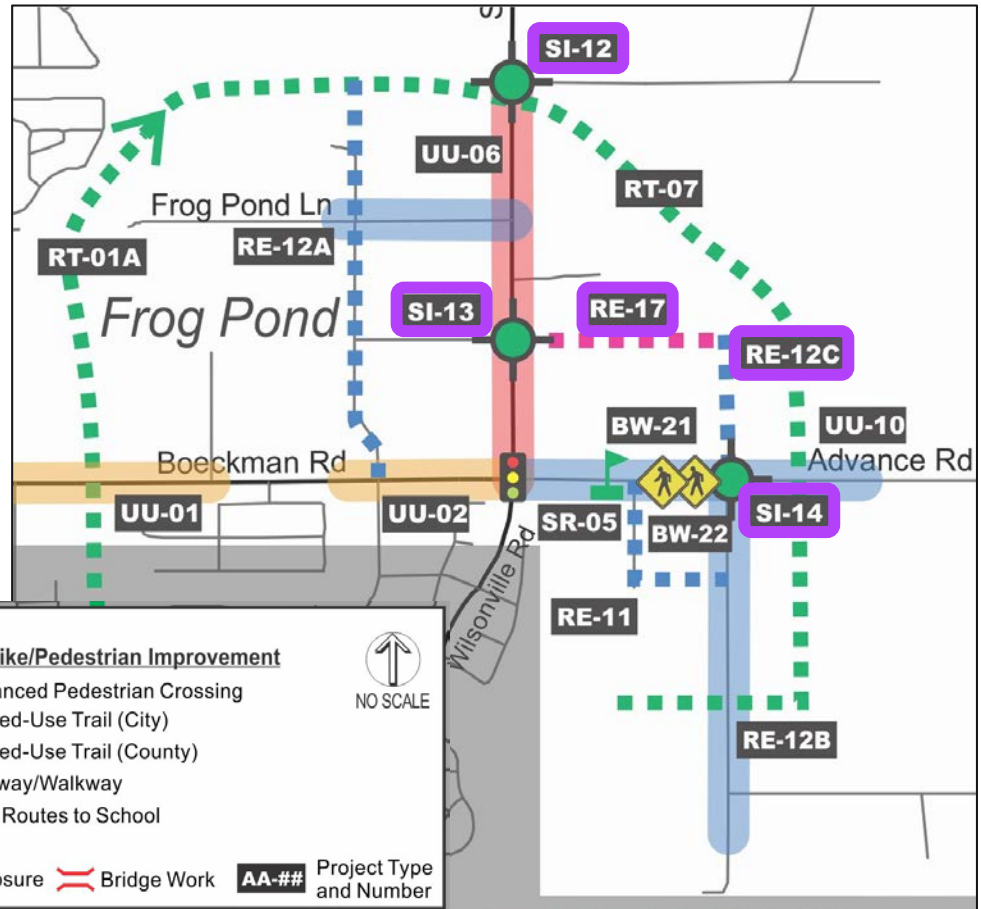
School Local Street

Brisband Main Street

# CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS

## High Priority Projects

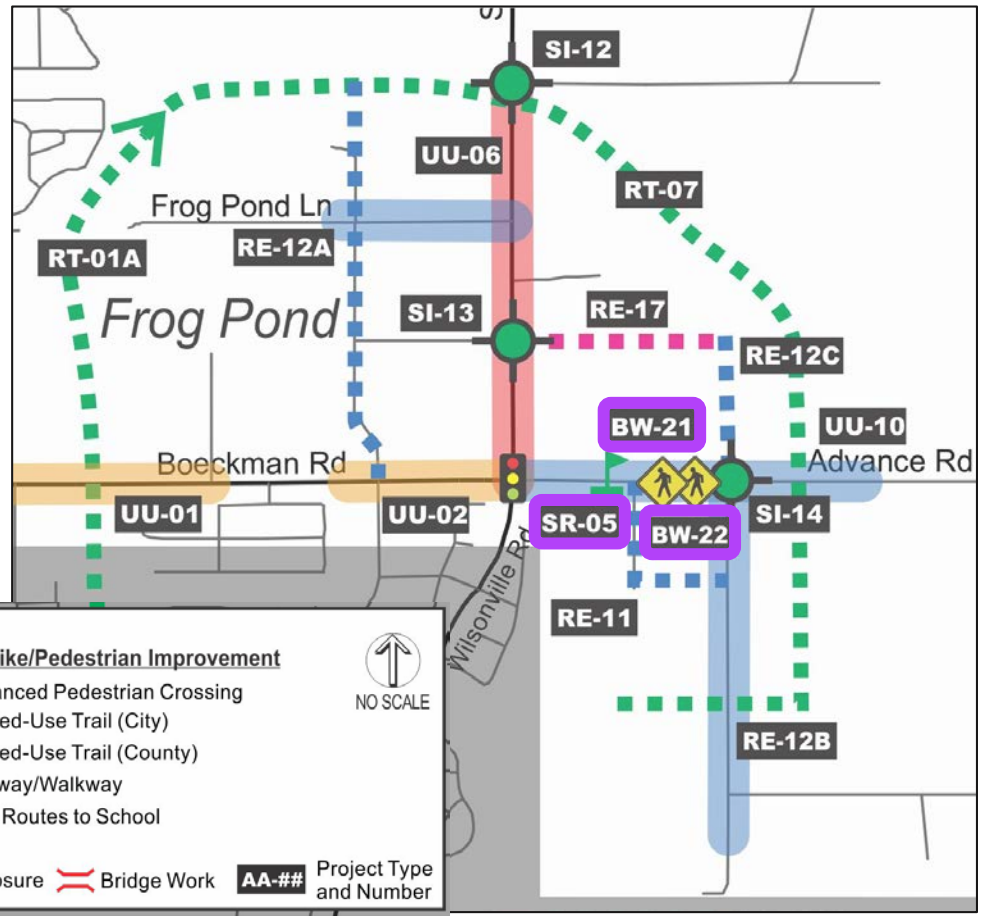
- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout
- SI-14: Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout



# CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS (CONTINUED)

## High Priority Projects

- BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing near Future Park
- BW-22: Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements



LEGEND		Standalone Bike/Pedestrian Improvement	
<b>Roadway Widening/Upgrade</b>	<b>Roadway Extensions</b>	Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing	NO SCALE
Major Arterial	Major Arterial	Shared-Use Trail (City)	
Minor Arterial	Minor Arterial	Shared-Use Trail (County)	
Collector	Collector	Bikeway/Walkway	
	Frog Pond Main Street	Safe Routes to School	
<b>Spot Improvements</b>		Road Closure	Bridge Work
New Traffic Signal	Additional Turn Lanes	Project Type and Number	
New Roundabout	Project Development		

# FROG POND EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN



A VISION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR TWO NEW  
NEIGHBORHOODS IN EAST WILSONVILLE



ADOPTED BY WILSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL  
ORDINANCE NO. 870

DECEMBER 19 2022

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

## PLANNING COMMISSION:

Ronald Heberlein, Chair 2022  
Kamran Mesbah, Chair 2021  
Jennifer Willard, Vice-Chair 2021-2022  
Olive Gallagher  
Andrew Karr  
Breanne Tusinski  
Aaron Woods  
Jerry Greenfield, former Commissioner

## CITY COUNCIL:

Mayor Julie Fitzgerald  
Kristin Akervall, Council President  
Charlotte Lehan, Councilor  
Dr. Joann Linville, Councilor  
Ben West, Councilor

## METRO STAFF

Tim O'Brien, Principal Regional Planner

## OREGON DEPARTMENT OF LAND CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT STAFF:

Laura Kelly, Regional Representative  
Kelly Reid, Regional Representative

## WEST-LINN WILSONVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT STAFF:

Pat McCough, Chief Operations Manager  
Remo Douglas, Bond Program Manager

## TOTALATIN VALLEY FIRE & RESCUE

Alex McGladrey, Deputy Fire Marshall

## CITY OF WILSONVILLE STAFF:

Miranda Bateschell, Planning Director  
Dan Pauly, Planning Manager  
Kim Rybold, Senior Planner  
Cindy Luxhoj, Associate Planner  
Georgia McAlister, Associate Planner  
Philip Bradford, former Associate Planner  
Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant  
Zach Weigel, City Engineer  
Amy Pepper, Development Engineering Manager  
Andrew Barrett, Capital Projects Engineering Manager  
Chris Neamtzu, Community Development Director  
Kerry Rappold, Natural Resources Manager  
Kris Ammerman, Parks and Recreation Director  
Dustin Schull, Parks Supervisor  
Amanda Guile-Hinman, City Attorney  
Ryan Adams, Assistant City Attorney  
Barbara Jacobson, former City Attorney  
Eric Loomis, Transit Operations Manager  
Kelsey Lewis, Transit Grants and Program Manager  
Delora Kerber, Public Works Director  
Martin Montalvo, Public Works Operations Manager  
Brad Painter, Roads and Stormwater Supervisor  
Ian Eglitis, Utilities Supervisor  
Andy Stone, IT Director

## CONSULTANT TEAM



Centro Cultural  
DKS Associates  
ECONorthwest  
Leland Consulting Group  
Murraysmith | Consor  
Walker Macy

# A VISION FOR FROG POND IN 2035

*The Frog Pond Area in 2035 is an integral part of the Wilsonville community, with attractive and connected neighborhoods. The community's hallmarks are the variety of quality homes; open spaces for gathering; nearby services, shops and restaurants; excellent schools; and vibrant parks and trails. The Frog Pond Area is a convenient bike, walk, drive, or bus trip to all parts of Wilsonville.*

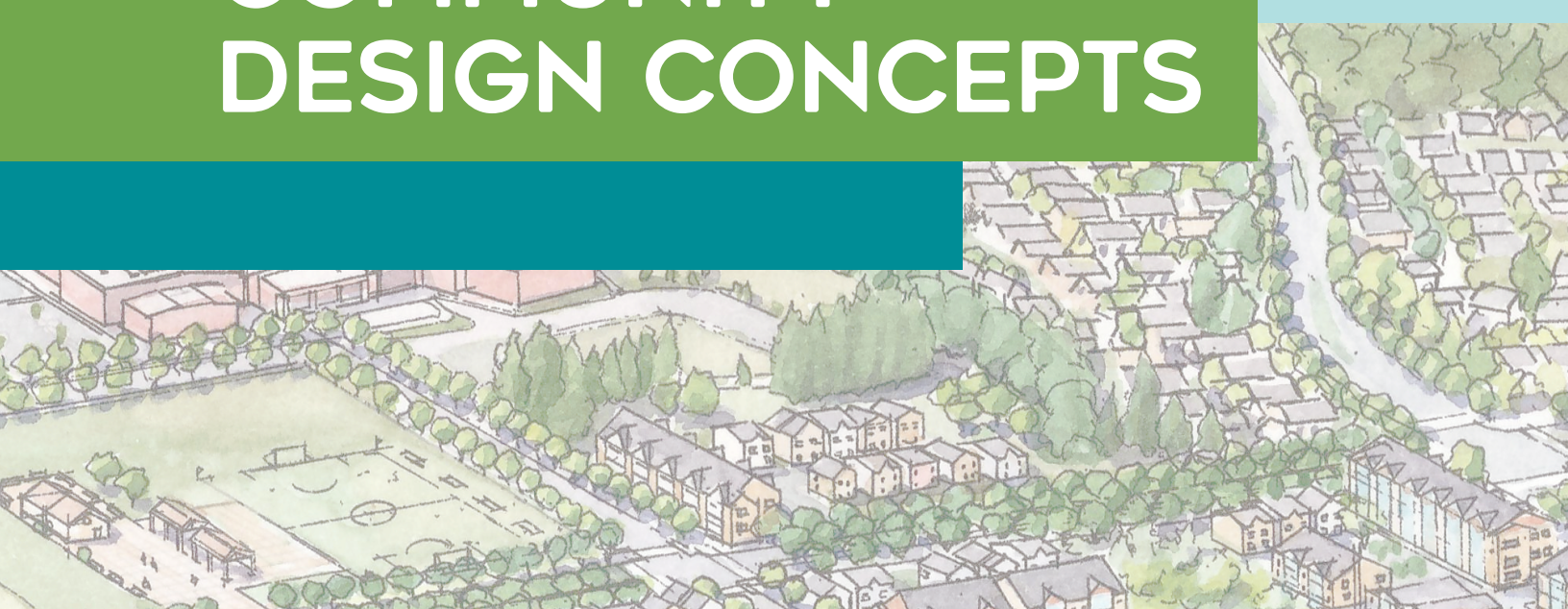
**FROG POND AREA PLAN VISION STATEMENT**

**ADOPTED BY THE WILSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 16, 2015**





# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS







# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## FROM DESIGN CONCEPTS TO A COMMUNITY

As described previously in this report, the Master Plan process began with community outreach, mapping of Frog Pond's context and existing conditions, and research regarding affordable housing and neighborhood commercial opportunities. With that information in hand, the process then explored the following design-related questions for the plan:

- What are the **current and future neighborhood destinations** that will serve as special places and neighborhood gathering places?
- What are the **opportunities to connect** those neighborhood destinations?
- What is the **transportation framework** of streets, trails, bikeways, walking routes and transit that will create a connected community?
- Where should a **neighborhood commercial center** be located?
- What are the opportunities for **subdistricts** – smaller areas of cohesive building form – within each of the neighborhoods?

After design sketches and precedent imagery were prepared, concepts were reviewed in work sessions with the Planning Commission and City Council, shared online, and discussed with the community in outreach meetings during the Spring of 2022. There was strong support for each of the key design concepts – neighborhood destinations, strong connections, a connected transportation framework, a neighborhood commercial center, and subdistricts – that became the basis for the Plan<sup>1</sup>. Common themes in the feedback from the community included:

- The neighborhood commercial center and future East Neighborhood Park have especially good potential for community gathering and neighborhood destinations.
- There was broad support for the neighborhood commercial center being located at the SW Brisband option, with a walkable Main Street design (pedestrian friendly streetscape, buildings close to the street and parking behind, sidewalk cafes, etc.).
- Participants had many ideas for desirable uses in the commercial center and its role in the community: e.g. ethnic food, family-owned small businesses, a setting that will draw families.
- Streets, trails, bikeways and walking routes should emphasize safety, especially for the routes to and from Meridian Creek Middle School.
- People saw the value of a plan for the BPA Corridor (e.g. including trails, potential use for parking), but were cautious about safety and noise.

---

1 See Technical Appendix A: Community Engagement Summary



# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

The diagrams and images on the following pages illustrate the Master Plan's design concepts that emerged from this process. The community's feedback was used to create the Master Plan recommendations described later in this report.

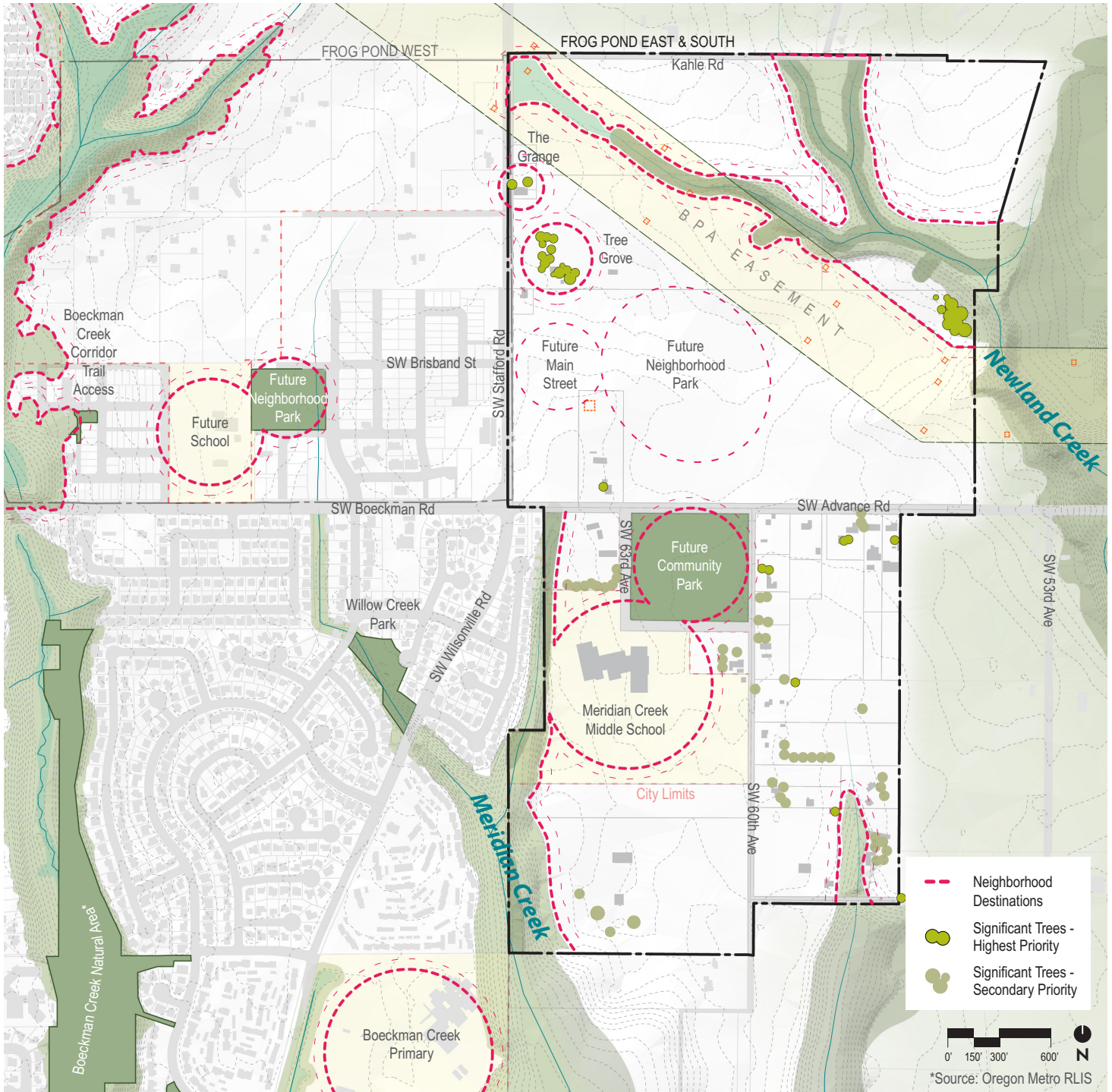
## NEIGHBORHOOD DESTINATIONS

Figure 10 illustrates existing and future locations in all three Frog Pond Neighborhoods, which have the potential to be community gathering destinations or key visual amenities, or both. They include:

- The Frog Pond Grange
- Newland Creek and Meridian Creek natural areas
- Significant tree groves
- A future neighborhood park in the East Neighborhood
- Meridian Creek Middle School and the future community park
- Primary School and Neighborhood Park in Frog Pond West
- Boeckman Creek Primary School and Wilsonville High School (just off the map to the southwest)
- Boeckman Creek Natural Area and Corridor Trail
- Future Main Street Commercial Area



**Figure 10. Neighborhood Destinations**



Notes: Additional "Green Focal Points" not shown on this figure - see Figure 18 for more detail.  
 The Future Neighborhood Park circle indicates a general area for a 3-acre park.



# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DESTINATIONS

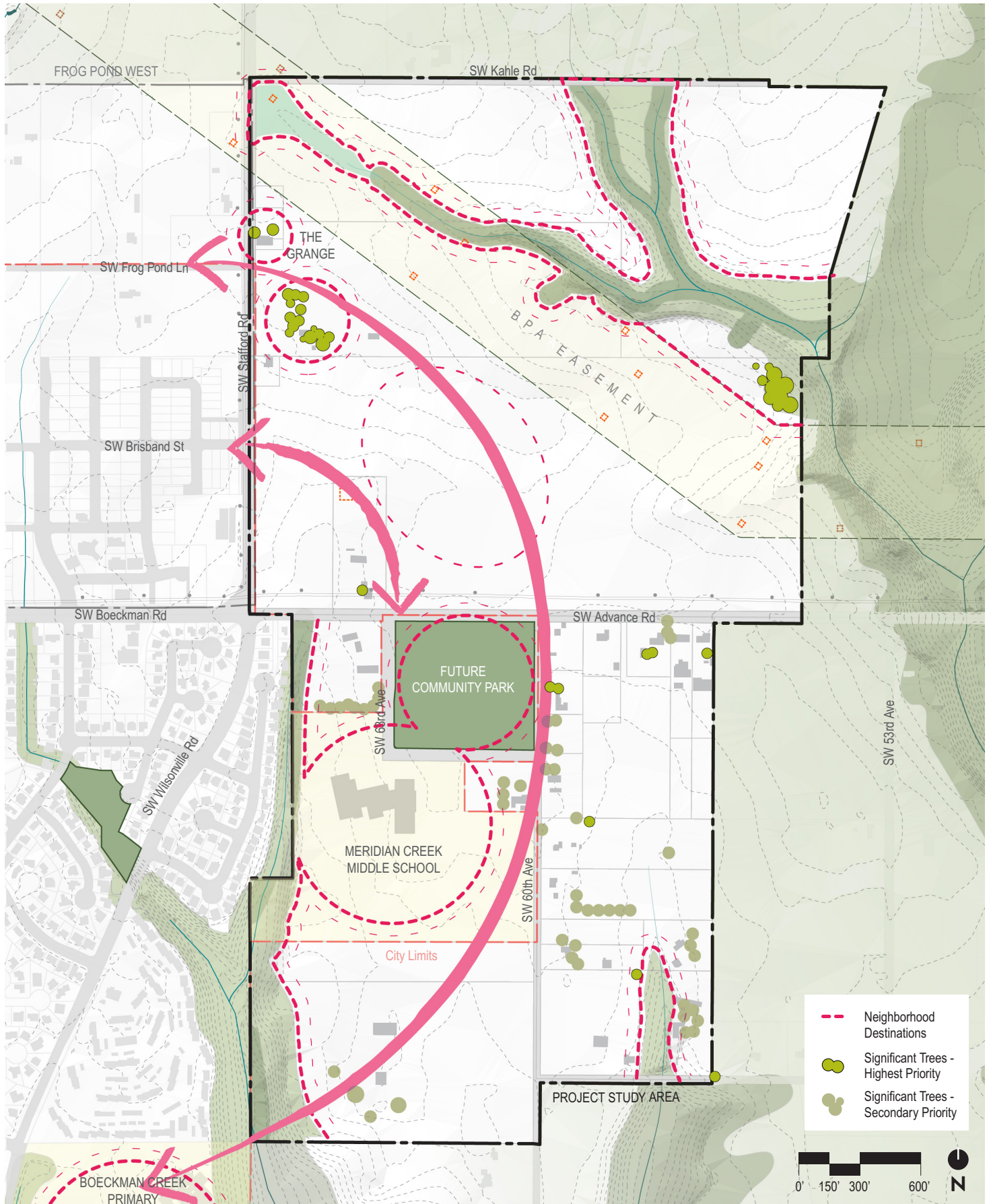
This conceptual diagram (Figure 11) illustrates the area's potential for connections between neighborhood destinations. The Master Plan is an opportunity to organize and coordinate land use, transportation, and open space to support these connections.

This Plan aims to enable direct and convenient trips between these destinations by all modes of travel, focusing on walking and rolling. This conceptual diagram is guiding to the Master Plan regarding street alignments, pedestrian routes, trails, and street crossings. As such it is fundamental to the vision to create a walkable and connected community.



*The streets and trails of Frog Pond East and South will connect many neighborhood destinations.*

**Figure 11. Connections Between Neighborhood Destinations** East and South TSP Update  
 CC Work Session March 6, 2023 Attachment 2





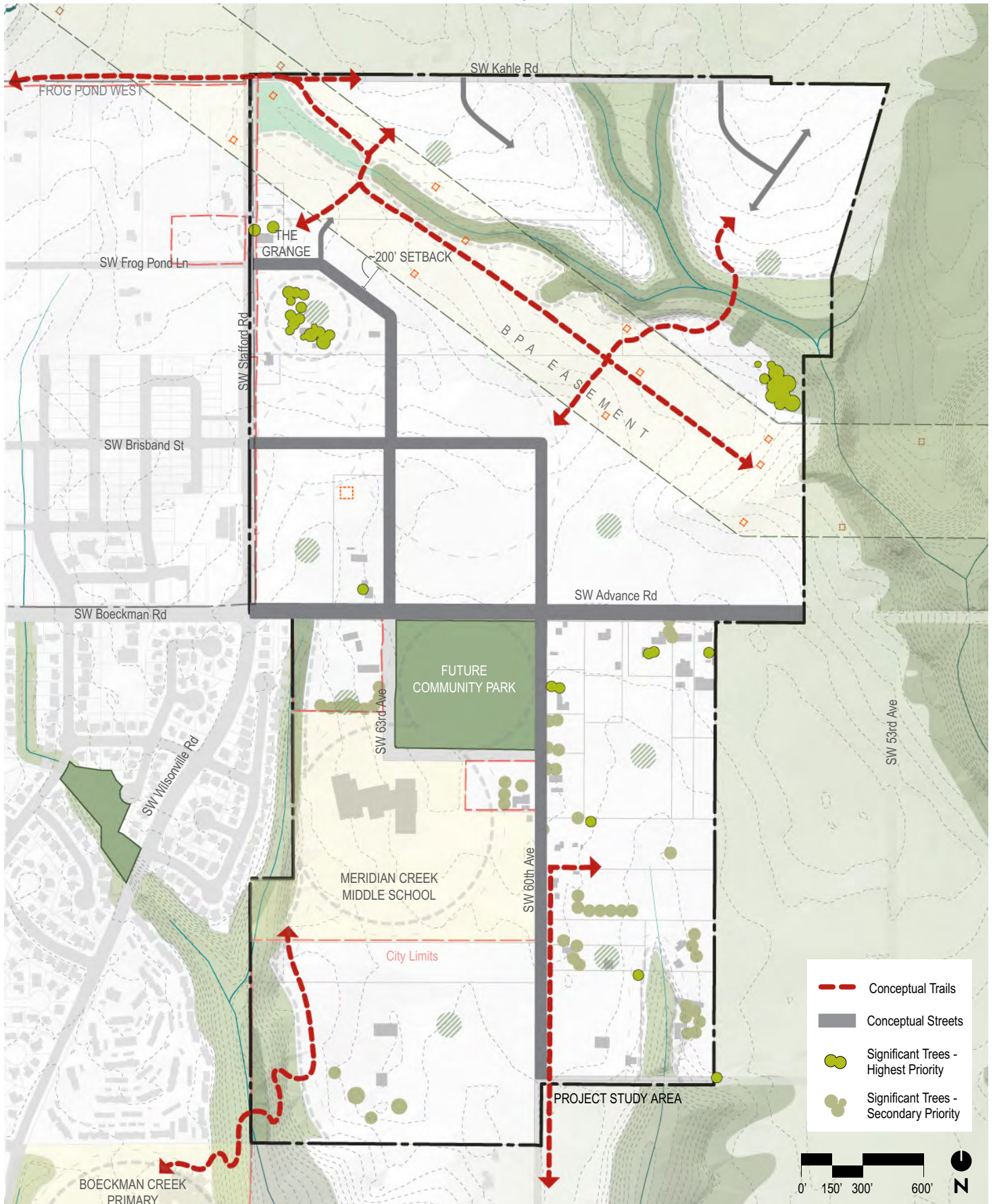
# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## STREETS AND TRAILS TO CONNECT THE COMMUNITY

Figure 12 illustrates an initial concept for how the area's streets and trails are planned to create a connected Frog Pond Community. It was one of several options that were explored and ultimately led to the street and trail recommendations of the Master Plan. The streets and trails shown are the minimum "framework" of connections, with developers building additional local-level streets and trails that will connect key destinations and build out the neighborhood transportation network. See Figure 15, Land Use and Urban Form Plan" for the Master Plan's recommended framework streets and trail network.



Figure 12. Street and Trail Connections





# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS

Figure 13 illustrates the idea of neighborhood centers within the planning area. There are three types of centers shown, each with their unique scale and role in creating the vibrant, connected community envisioned for Frog Pond East and South:

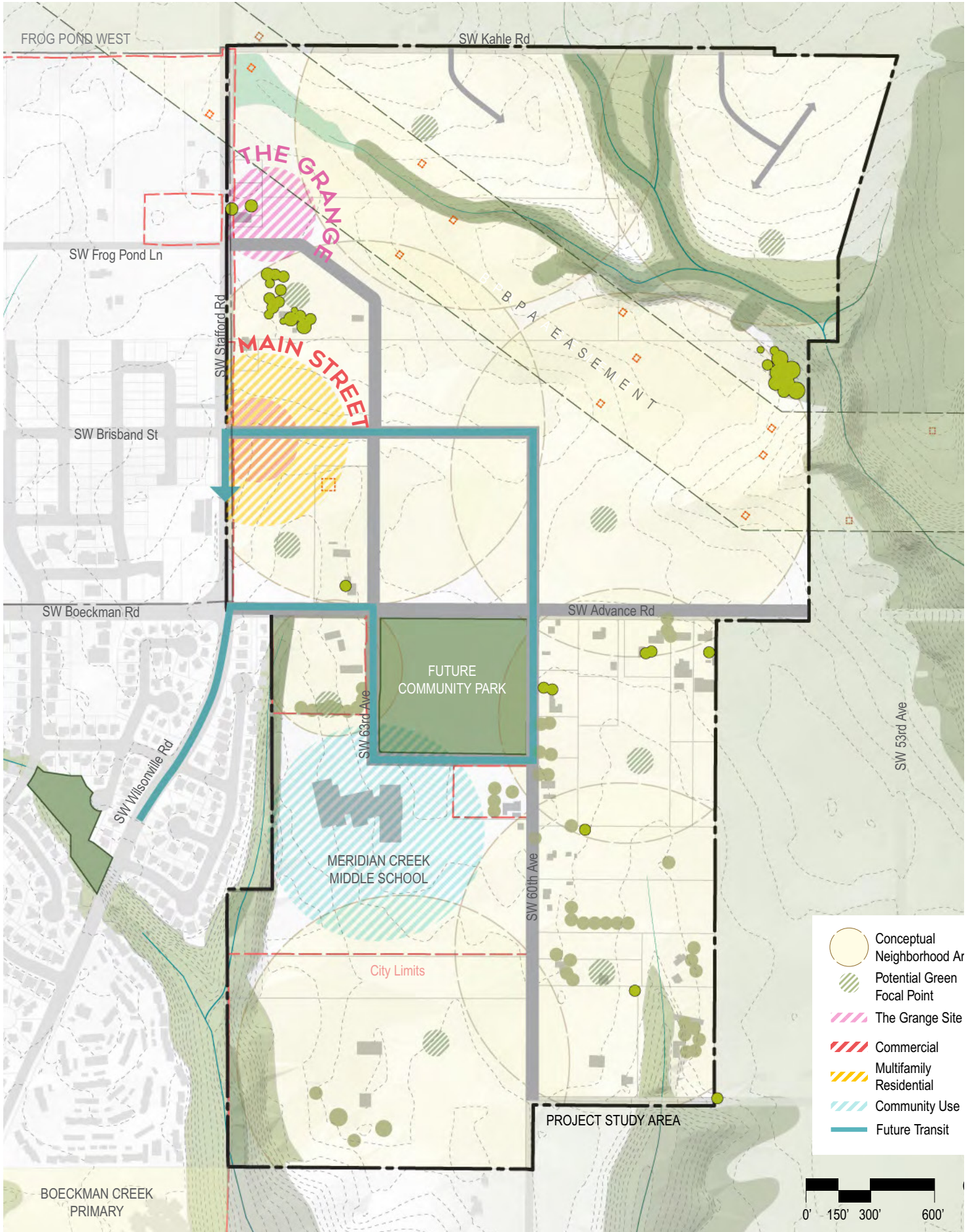
- **Main Street** – A potential 3-acre Main Street commercial center with shops, restaurants, local services and community gathering spaces. Residential uses would be allowed within mixed-use buildings.
- **Frog Pond Grange** – A historic gathering place that is envisioned as a location for future civic or community use.
- **Green Focal Points** – The green focal points are small open spaces between neighborhood destinations. They might be a signature tree, a viewpoint, a storm water facility, or a small open space that is part of a development. These points are represented by green dots in the center of neighborhood bubbles, and are further defined in later diagrams.



*Neighborhood Food Hall in Northwest Crossing, Bend*



**Figure 13. Diagram of Conceptual Neighborhood Centers** Frog Pond East and South TSP Update  
 CC Work Session March 6, 2023 Attachment 2





# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## TRANSPORTATION CHOICES AND CONNECTIONS

- Framework streets – the existing and future streets that will form the backbone of a connected community
- A street demonstration plan – the illustrated vision for a fully connected and walkable block pattern. The framework streets are generally existing or extensions of existing streets and will be in the location shown. Other streets demonstrate the intent of block layout and connectivity, but refinements in the layout may occur during the development review process
- Tailored street cross sections for Stafford, Brisband Main Street, Advance Road, and the extension of 60th Avenue
- A plan for the SMART Transit service to circulate through the neighborhoods and connect key destinations
- Trails and pedestrian paths that connect the Frog Pond East and South neighborhood destinations and other Wilsonville trails and destinations
- A bicycle network comprised of protected and/or dedicated bike lanes on larger streets and “sharrows” on selected local streets
- Accessibility for all community members and users of the transportation connections

## SUBDISTRICTS

- The Master Plan includes subdistricts that were selected based on their context and potential for placemaking
- The plan illustrates 6 subdistricts in the East Neighborhood and 4 subdistricts in the South Neighborhood
- The subdistricts are intended as “neighborhoods within the neighborhoods”, each with a planned number and variety of housing and a cohesive look and feel
- Each subdistrict includes a green focal point that is central in the subdistrict and/or aligned with a key feature such as a tree grove to serve as an important placemaking tool, creating a strong public realm and opportunity for community gathering.



# PUBLIC REALM



# PUBLIC REALM

The public realm is the combination of all public spaces, including streets, alleys, parks, plazas, and other publicly accessible areas, that define the experience of living in or visiting a city or neighborhood. A well-designed and cohesive public realm will be an essential part of the success and livability of this new area of Wilsonville. The Master Plan provides guidance about how the public realm can be designed to work together with existing site qualities and future development to create healthy, connected, sustainable, and beautiful neighborhoods for diverse families to thrive.

## PRINCIPLES

The design of the public realm in Frog Pond East and South will achieve several key principles.

**PRESERVED AND RESTORED NATURAL RESOURCES.** Existing natural resources, including trees, wetlands and creek corridors, will be preserved and restored within and around new development. Streets, parks, and public spaces provide opportunities to protect existing trees. Additionally, incorporating stormwater planters and green infrastructure supports watershed health by cleaning and slowing runoff.

**INTEGRATED PARKS AND GREEN SPACES.** Parks and green spaces are a vital part of creating healthy, active, and livable neighborhoods. Parks and smaller open spaces within neighborhoods will be centrally located and visible and accessible to all. In addition to a 10-acre community park and a 3-acre neighborhood park, each walkable subdistrict includes its own “green focal point”, which could be a pocket park, playground, community garden, plaza, or other gathering place.

**COMMUNITY DESIGN THAT CELEBRATES AND ENHANCES NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER.** Streets and trails will be laid out to emphasize views of natural features like forested creek corridors, parks, and destinations. Unique and historical elements like the Frog Pond Grange will be integrated thoughtfully into overall neighborhood design. For example, the Grange site will provide co-located gathering space, green space, and direct access to the trails and open space of the BPA corridor. Detailed elements of the public realm like lighting, street trees, and signage will be cohesive with the existing fabric of Wilsonville, particularly the adjacent Frog Pond West area.



# PUBLIC REALM

**PLACES FOR GATHERING AND CIVIC LIFE FOR A DIVERSE COMMUNITY.** The public realm will support a broad range of social activities, including opportunities to gather formally and informally. Meeting places like neighborhood commercial areas, parks, schools, and even sidewalks will be designed to provide space for varied social and cultural activities.

**CONVENIENT, SAFE, AND LOW-STRESS TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS.** A connected network of streets and trails prioritizes the safety and comfort of the most vulnerable road users. Streets will be designed to encourage and prioritize walking, biking, rolling, transit, and other low-carbon modes of travel. Street and block layout make it easy for residents to access schools, parks, and neighborhood services without a car.





# PUBLIC REALM

## STREET AND BLOCK LAYOUT

The Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Figure 19) illustrates a potential layout of streets, blocks, and multi-use paths that would achieve the intent of providing connected, convenient, safe, and low-stress transportation options for Frog Pond East and South. The plan illustrates "Framework Streets", which are the existing and future streets that are the required base network for the East and South neighborhoods. The remaining street locations are shown for demonstration purposes. Actual street layout beyond the framework streets will be determined at the time of development review, based on standards contained in the Development Code and Public Works Standards.

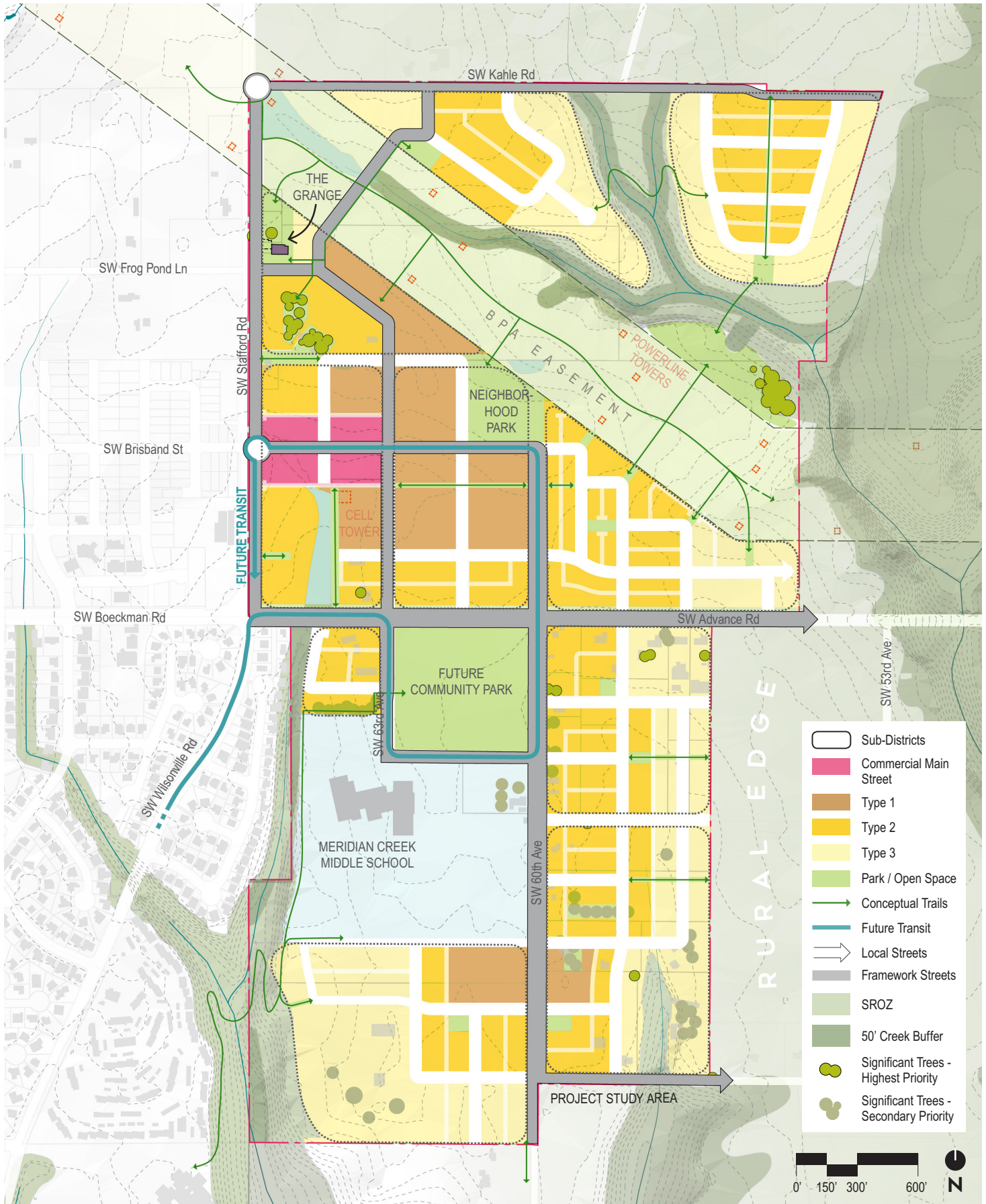
A clear hierarchy of street connections is established with SW Stafford as a major arterial, SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue as collector streets, SW Brisband Street as a Main Street, and all other streets as local streets. Roundabouts are planned at three key intersections: SW Kahle/Stafford, SW Brisband/Stafford, and SW Advance/60th. SW Brisband Street extends directly to the east from SW Stafford Road to intersect with SW 60th Avenue, creating a simple block layout along the planned "Main Street" corridor. SW Frog Pond Lane extends into the study area as a local street and provides connections into the local street network of the East Neighborhood, including a street that crosses the BPA easement toward SW Kahle Road to the north.

Street and block layout will be designed to maximize walkability with short blocks and alley-loaded development that reduces vehicular crossings of sidewalks. Street and block design will also protect natural resources, trees, and public view corridors. For example, a cluster of significant trees just south of the Grange can be preserved within a block of development that is clustered around its edges. The demonstration plan shows public streets intentionally connecting to public trailheads along the length of the BPA easement.

A future transit route is planned to enter the study area from SW Wilsonville Road onto SW Advance Road, head south between the future community park and the middle school, turn north on SW 60th Avenue, and exit the study area from SW Brisband Street (the Main Street) back onto SW Stafford Road. Transit service will be important to residents of this area, helping them meet their daily needs and obligations without relying on a car.

In some areas where vehicular access constraints create long blocks, such as along SW Stafford Road, green pedestrian connections are required at regular intervals to allow people to move into and through the neighborhood more easily.

Figure 19. Street and Block Demonstration Plan





# PUBLIC REALM

## ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION

The Master Plan is intended to provide a complete and connected network of routes that prioritize non-car users, including cyclists, pedestrians, and those with wheelchairs or other mobility devices. Within public rights-of-way, facilities will include bike lanes, shared street markings, and wide sidewalks. A series of off-street multi-use path connections are planned to extend from the public street network into open spaces and natural areas. This combination of on-street and off-street facilities will provide multiple options for non-car users to access destinations like schools, parks, and the neighborhood commercial area. Figure 20 shows the Active Transportation Plan.

Results from surveys and in-person outreach show a strong preference for separate off-street or physically buffered bicycle infrastructure. While this aims to maximize opportunities for separate off-street or physically buffered bicycle infrastructure shared streets and on-street facilities are still present where separated facilities are not feasible or to provide additional travel options beyond separated bicycle infrastructure.



**Off-street multi use paths connect bicycles and pedestrians to destinations without relying on street connections**



**Sharrow marking on local street indicates a priority for cyclists and slows car traffic**





# PUBLIC REALM

The Active Transportation Plan map indicates an intended hierarchy of on-street facilities for cyclists that connects to an off-street system of paths. Primary connections are shown along SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue, transitioning to shared street markings along the SW Brisband Main Street and key local streets in the study area that connect to destinations.

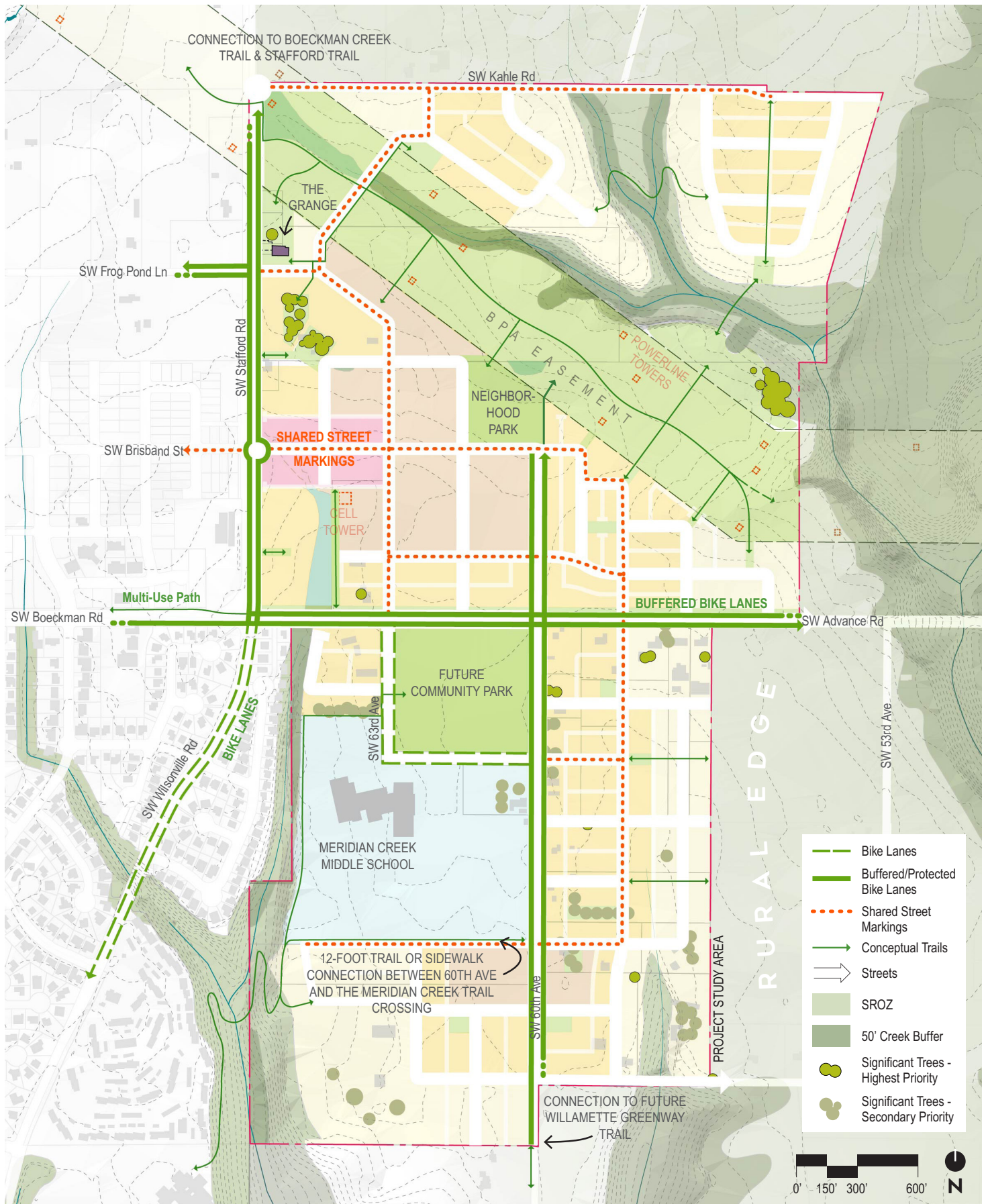
All local streets, with or without shared street markings, will be designed to focus on pedestrians and cyclists, with low speeds, street trees and planters, and alley-loaded development to minimize pedestrian-vehicle conflicts.

Crossings of SW Stafford Road and SW Advance Road will be carefully designed to prioritize safe routes to schools, parks, and other destinations within the larger Frog Pond area. Providing marked and signaled crossings as frequently as possible will mitigate out-of-direction travel for pedestrians and avoid pedestrians crossing at unmarked locations where they are more vulnerable to injury by vehicles.



***Buffered or protected bike lanes provide safe and comfortable on-street cycling facilities***

**Figure 20. Active Transportation Plan**





# PUBLIC REALM

## STREET DESIGN

All streets and off-street active transportation connections will be designed with the goal of creating convenient, safe, and low-stress transportation options, particularly for the most vulnerable road users. Design of streets should focus on safety, comfort, and ease for non-car users of roads, with a focus on providing multiple low-stress routes and street designs that are tailored to the multimodal circulation network within the study area.

Stafford Road is an arterial street serving multiple roles: through-traffic, local circulation, transit and neighborhood walking and rolling. The roundabouts at SW Kahle Road and SW Brisband Street are intended to help slow vehicular traffic along Stafford Road. The proposed cross-section includes a center median, 11-foot travel lanes, buffered bike lanes, and landscaped swales with street trees on both sides of the sidewalks. The overall goal is to provide for all users, with emphasis on safe and attractive walking, biking and rolling.

Gateway collector streets (SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue north of SW Advance Road) are key entry points to the neighborhoods and important connections for cyclists and pedestrians. These streets will include buffered or protected bike lanes and wide sidewalks and will be up to three lanes wide, with a planted median where a center turn lane is not needed. On-street parking may also be included in some locations

Collector street design will be implemented for SW 60th Avenue south of SW Advance Road. This cross-section will include bike lanes, wide, ADA-accessible sidewalks, and traffic calming treatments.

Local streets will be designed to focus on pedestrians and cyclists, with low speeds, street trees and planters, and alley-loaded development where possible to minimize pedestrian-vehicle conflicts and provide an appealing streetscape without garages. Key local streets that connect to destinations will include shared street markings to emphasize a priority for cyclists on the road. Local street design will continue the established pattern in Frog Pond West.

In addition to streets, mid-block public pedestrian connections will enhance neighborhood accessibility and permeability. Typical off-street pedestrian connections between blocks of development will be at least 10 feet wide and will include 8-foot planted areas on either side for a total width of 26 feet.

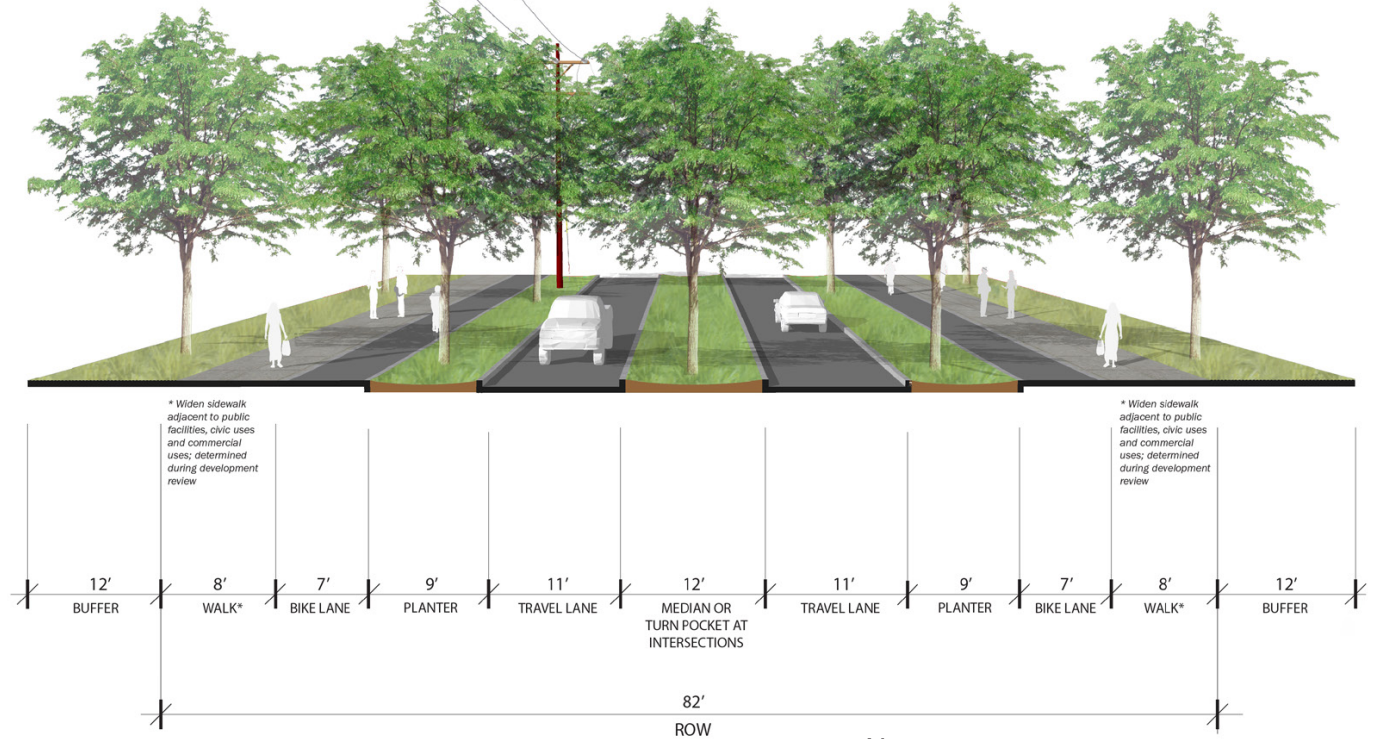
The following pages describe design intent for several important streets that will pass through the study area: SW Stafford Road, SW Advance Road, SW 60th Avenue (north and south of SW Advance), and SW Brisband Street, which will serve as a neighborhood Main Street in the East Neighborhood.



# PUBLIC REALM

**Figure 21. Cross Section of SW Stafford Road**

\*A curb-protected bike lane adjacent to the travel lane is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.



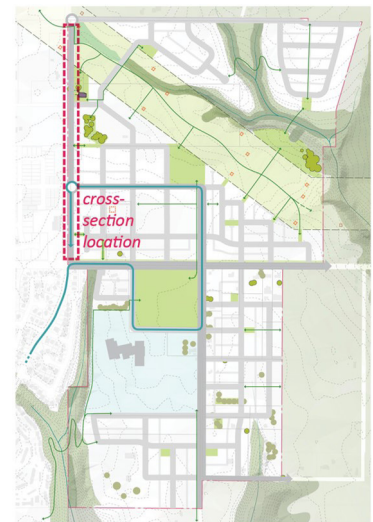
## SW STAFFORD ROAD

This cross-section shows a concept for SW Stafford Road, a major arterial street. It includes 8' sidewalks and bike lanes separated from vehicle travel lanes by a generous planter strip that supports tree health.

The Stafford Road and Advance Road cross sections are interchangeable for either road to be decided by the City Engineer based on available right-of-way and other considerations.

### Notes:

1. The median curb shall be set back from the travel lane striping to provide a travel lane minimum clear width of 12 feet curb face to curb face. Travel lanes will be striped at 11 feet in width as shown on the street cross sections.
2. A clear space of no less than 19 feet shall be provided for at least 50% of the length of the roadway to provide space for motor vehicles to pull to the side and allow emergency vehicles to pass. This will likely result in center landscape medians being limited to 50% the length of a roadway.



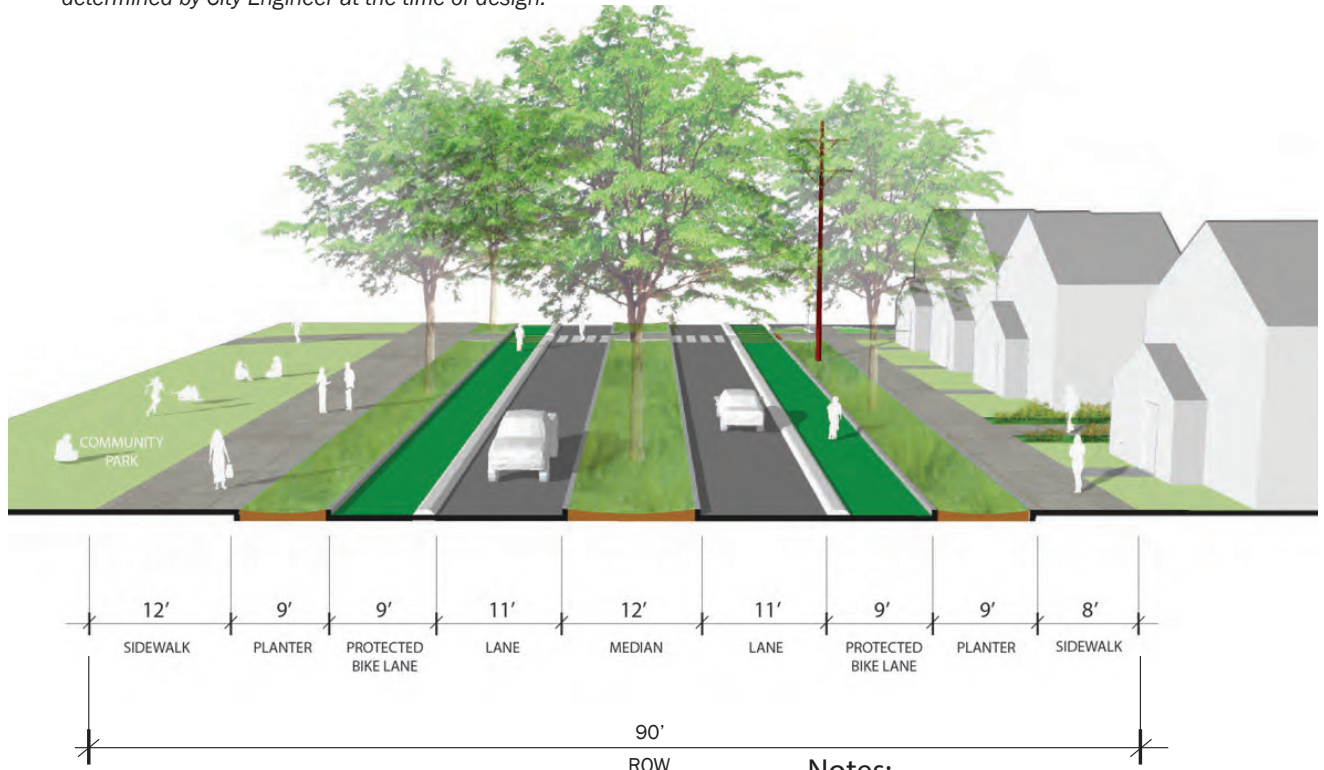
KEY MAP



# PUBLIC REALM

**Figure 22. Cross Section of SW Advance Road**

*\*A protected bike lane adjacent to the sidewalk is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.*



## SW ADVANCE ROAD

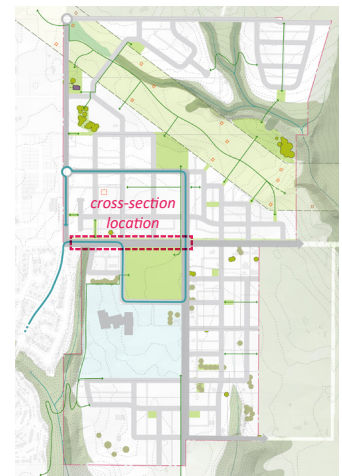
This cross-section shows a concept for SW Advance Road, a collector street, where it passes the future community park. It includes generous sidewalks, protected bike lanes, wide planter strips that support tree health, and a planted median to create a comfortable and inviting environment for pedestrians. On-street parking, while not shown in the image above, may also be added on either side of the street but will need to be designed carefully to avoid conflicts with cyclists. Planted areas in the right-of-way also offer opportunities for capturing and infiltrating stormwater.

Future development on the north side of the street, across from the future community park, is planned so that front doors face the park. This, combined with homes fronting the park on its east and west sides, will create a sense of community, enclosure, and integration of the park within the neighborhood.

This concept for SW Advance Road will create a continuous streetscape with SW Boeckman Road where it continues west of SW Stafford Road. Existing high-voltage power poles on the north side of the street can be incorporated within a wide planter strip, while all others will be underground.

### Notes:

1. The median curb shall be set back from the travel lane striping to provide a travel lane minimum clear width of 12 feet curb face to curb face. Travel lanes will be striped at 11 feet in width as shown on the street cross sections.
2. A clear space of no less than 19 feet shall be provided for at least 50% of the length of the roadway to provide space for motor vehicles to pull to the side and allow emergency vehicles to pass. This will likely result in center landscape medians being limited to 50% the length of a roadway.

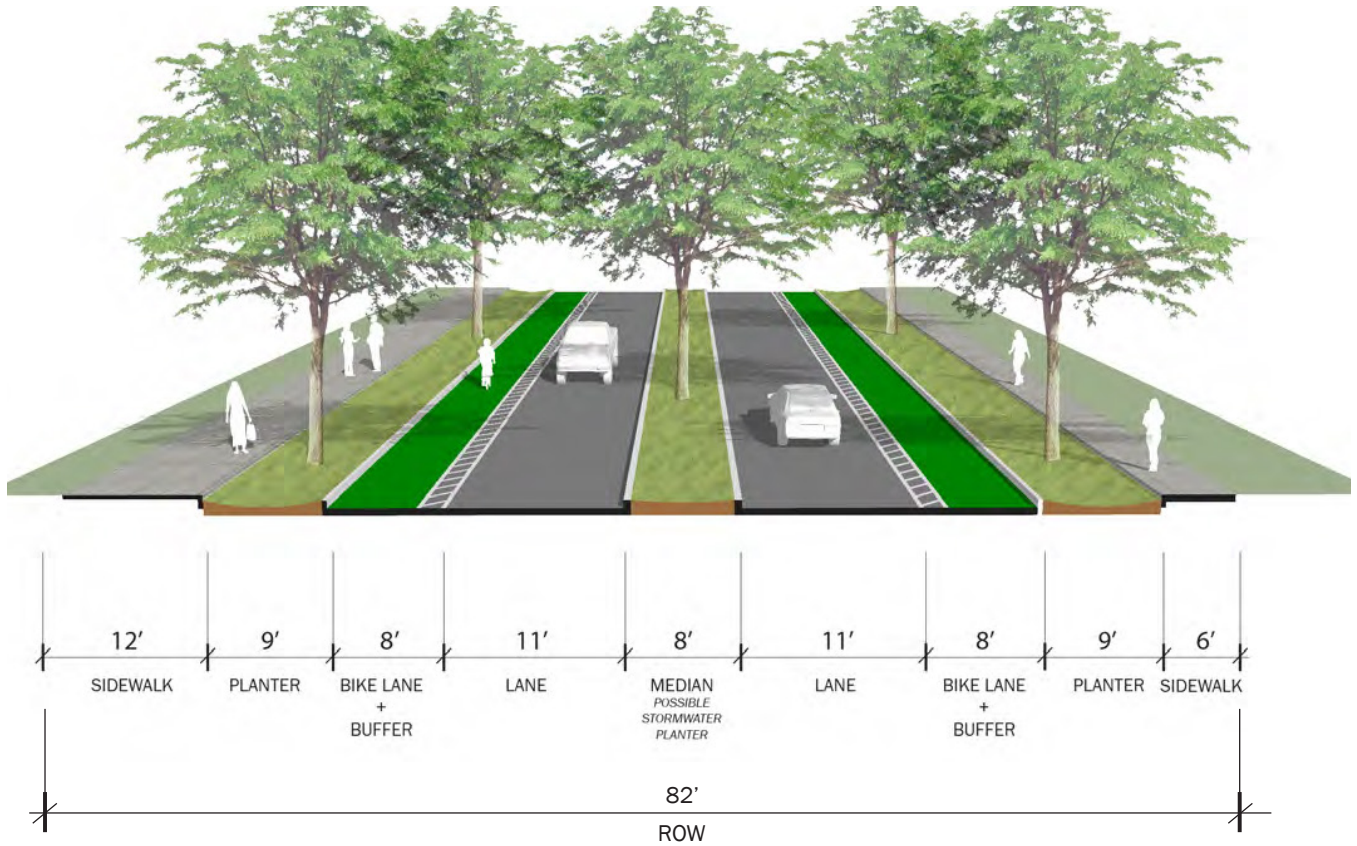


KEY MAP



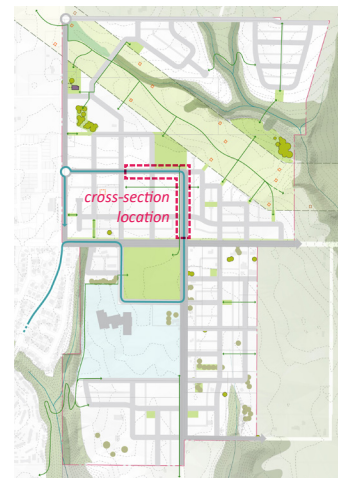
# PUBLIC REALM

Figure 23. Cross Section of SW 60th Avenue North of SW Advance Road



## SW 60TH AVENUE

This cross-section shows a concept for SW 60th Avenue north of SW Advance Road. This street will function as a key entry point to the East Neighborhood and will connect to the SW Brisband Main Street. A planted median allows for turn lanes at intersections may also include stormwater. A 12-foot sidewalk on the west side of the street provides a comfortable pedestrian connection between the Community Park to the south and Neighborhood Park to the north.

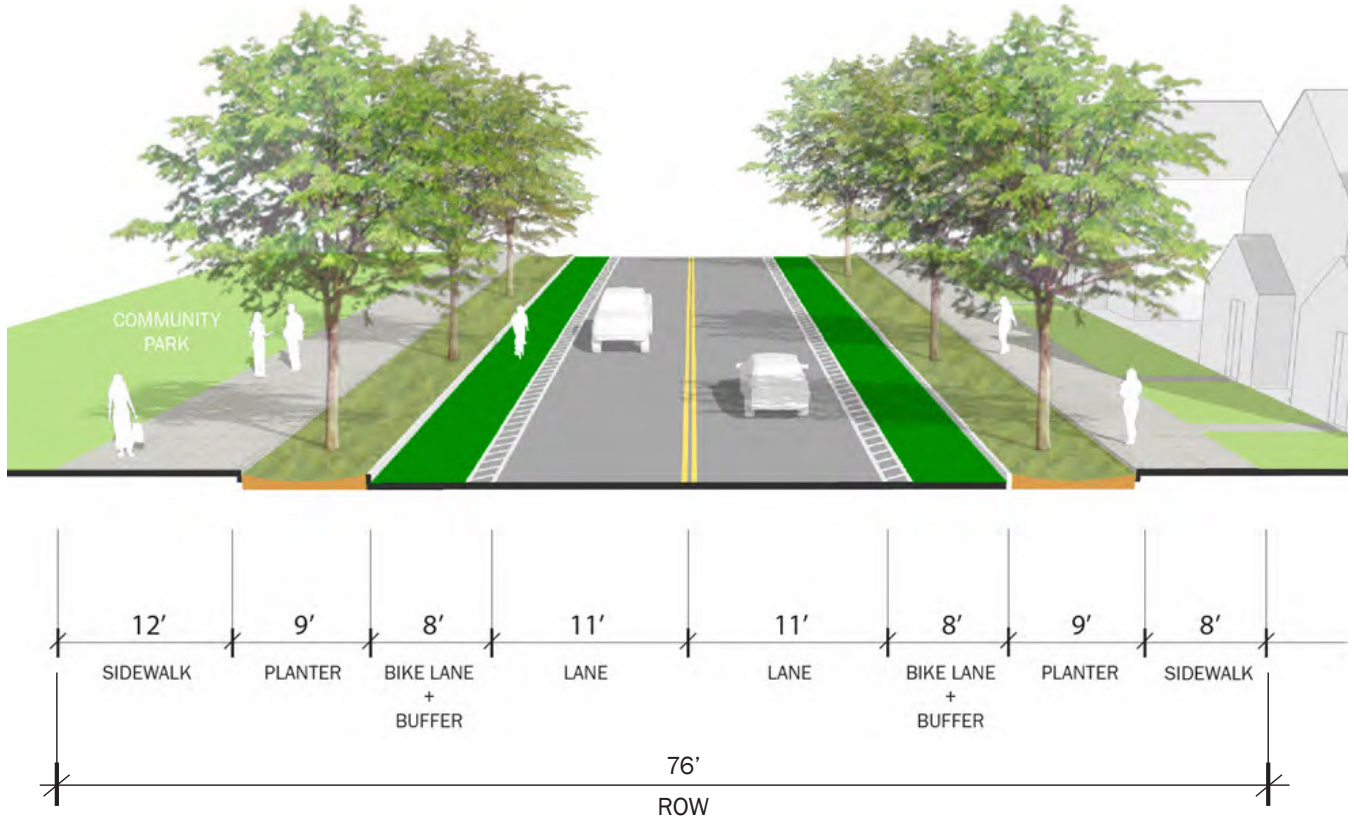


KEY MAP



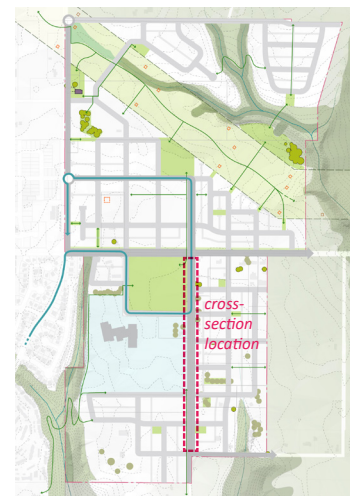
# PUBLIC REALM

Figure 24. Cross Section of SW 60th Avenue Collector



## SW 60TH AVENUE COLLECTOR

This cross-section shows a concept for SW 60th Avenue, a collector street, south of SW Advance Road. A 12-foot sidewalk is shown on the west side to complement the Community Park and school frontages, and extend south to the Type 1 building forms south of the school property. The wider sidewalk will ensure a pleasant and spacious walking environment for pedestrians and lessen the visual presence of any larger buildings. Traffic calming is recommended for SW 60th Avenue, and may include: center medians at mid-block locations and at intersections, speed feedback signs, and school speed zones (20 mph) adjacent to the middle school.

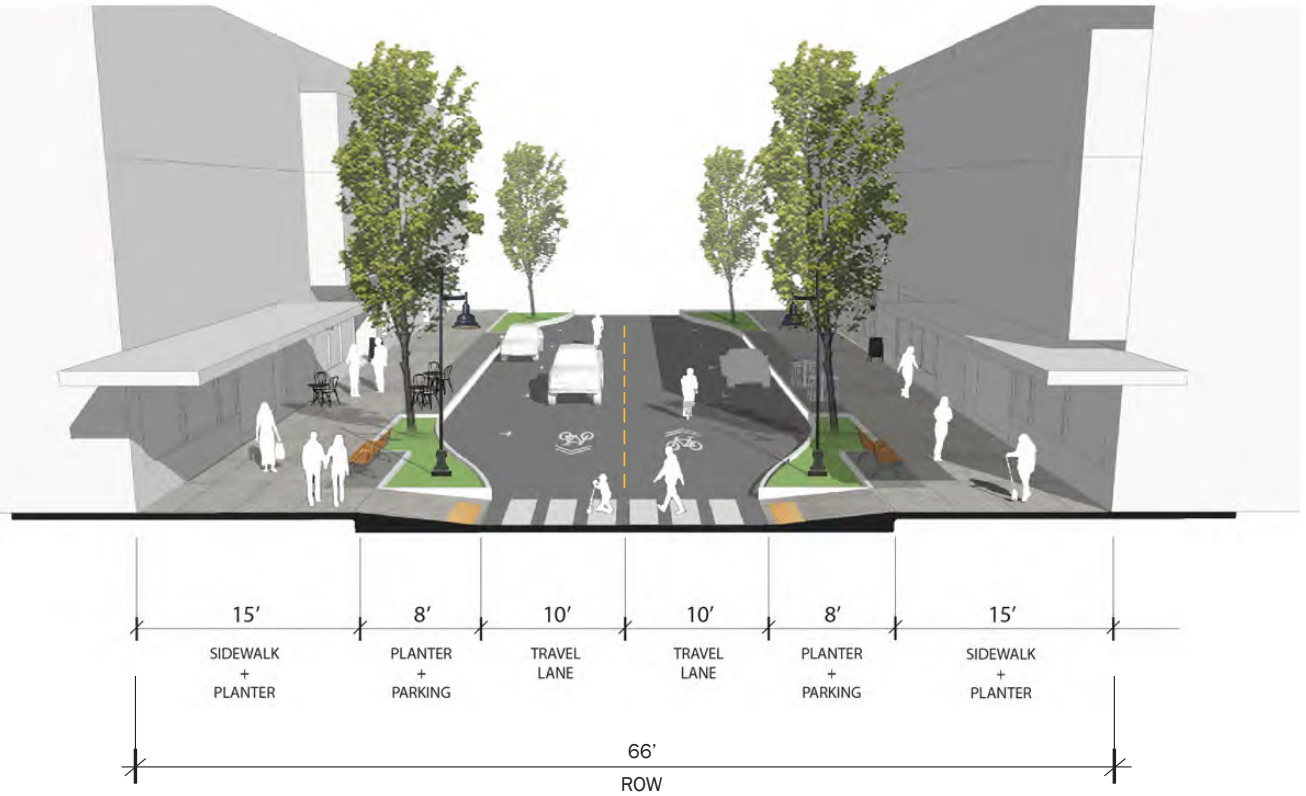


KEY MAP



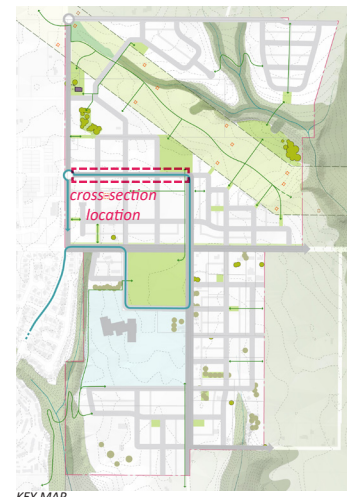
# PUBLIC REALM

Figure 25. Cross Section SW Brisband Main Street



## SW BRISBAND MAIN STREET

This cross-section shows a concept for SW Brisband Street, which will function as a neighborhood commercial “Main Street” within the Frog Pond East Neighborhood. The cross-section is based on the Wilsonville Town Center Plan and Transportation System Plan cross-section for a Main Street, with two travel lanes shared by cyclists and cars. On-street parking is provided interspersed with stormwater planters in curb extensions, and generous sidewalks allow for a furnishing zone with public and private seating. Buildings, whether commercial or vertical mixed-use, are intended to line the sidewalk and create a pleasant environment to stroll, visit local businesses, and socialize.







# IMPLEMENTATION





# IMPLEMENTATION

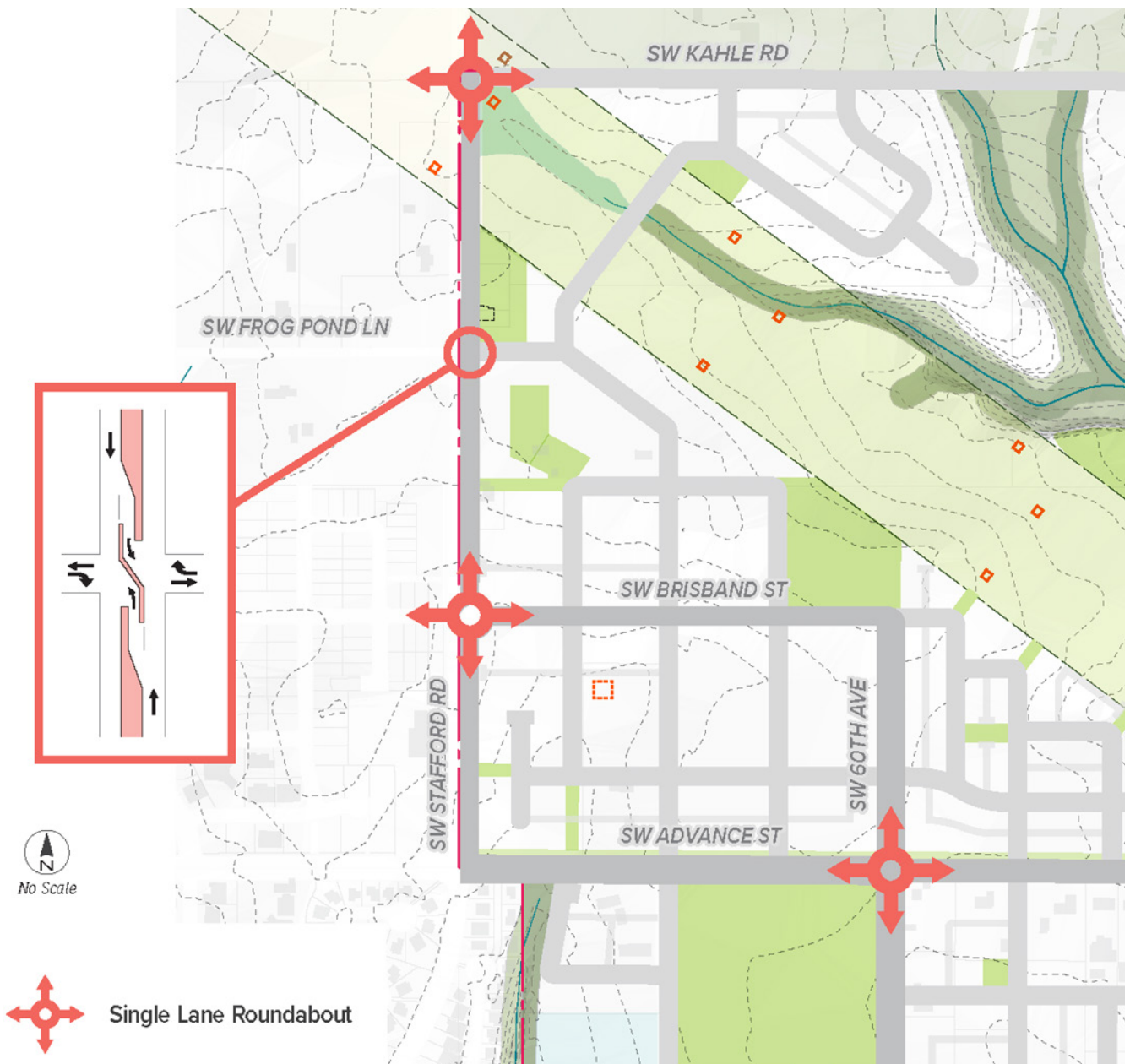
## INFRASTRUCTURE PLANS

### TRANSPORTATION

#### TRANSPORTATION ANALYSIS AND IMPROVEMENTS

A comprehensive traffic analysis was performed to determine existing and future transportation conditions for the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods and to identify needed transportation facility improvements. The analysis focused on

**Figure 30. Traffic Control Recommendations**





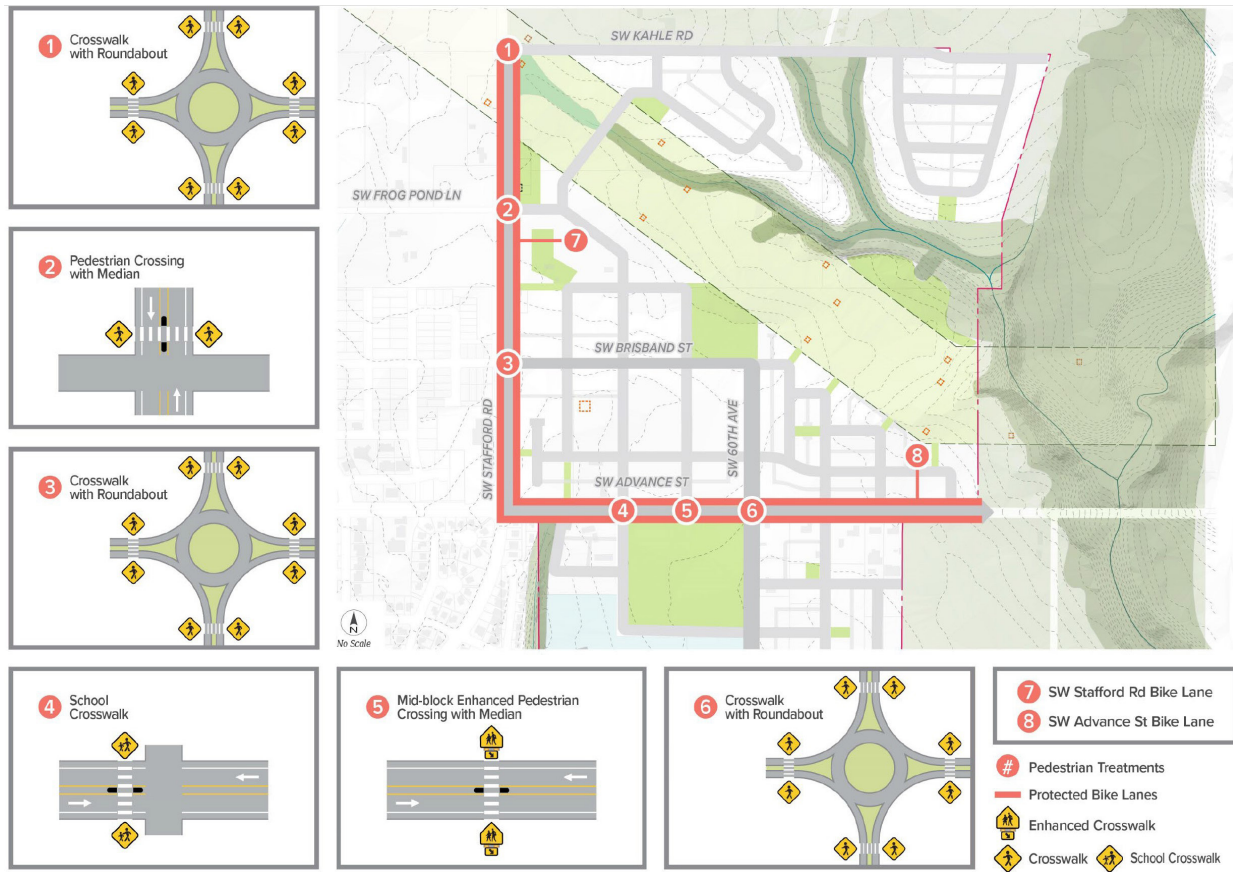
# IMPLEMENTATION

the major intersections both within the project vicinity and within Wilsonville at large, including the two I-5 interchange areas (i.e., Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road). The study area includes 15 total intersections, including 4 key gateway intersections to the Frog Pond neighborhoods.<sup>6</sup>

The analysis found that, in 2040, all but three of the study intersections are expected to continue to meet standards and targets assuming the completion of the High Priority Projects stated in Wilsonville’s Transportation System Plan. Those three intersections are located along Stafford Road and are the gateway intersections to the Frog Pond East neighborhood. The following transportation improvements are recommended for these intersections (see Figure 30).

- SW Stafford Road/SW Kahle Road: Install a single-lane roundabout
- SW Stafford Road/SW Frog Pond Lane: Install a raised median to prohibit minor street through movements and left turns and install an enhanced pedestrian crossing with a center refuge median.
- SW Stafford Road/SW Brisband Street: Install a single-lane roundabout

**Figure 31. Pedestrian Improvements on SW Stafford Rd and SW Advance Road**



6 See Appendix I: Transportation Analysis



# IMPLEMENTATION

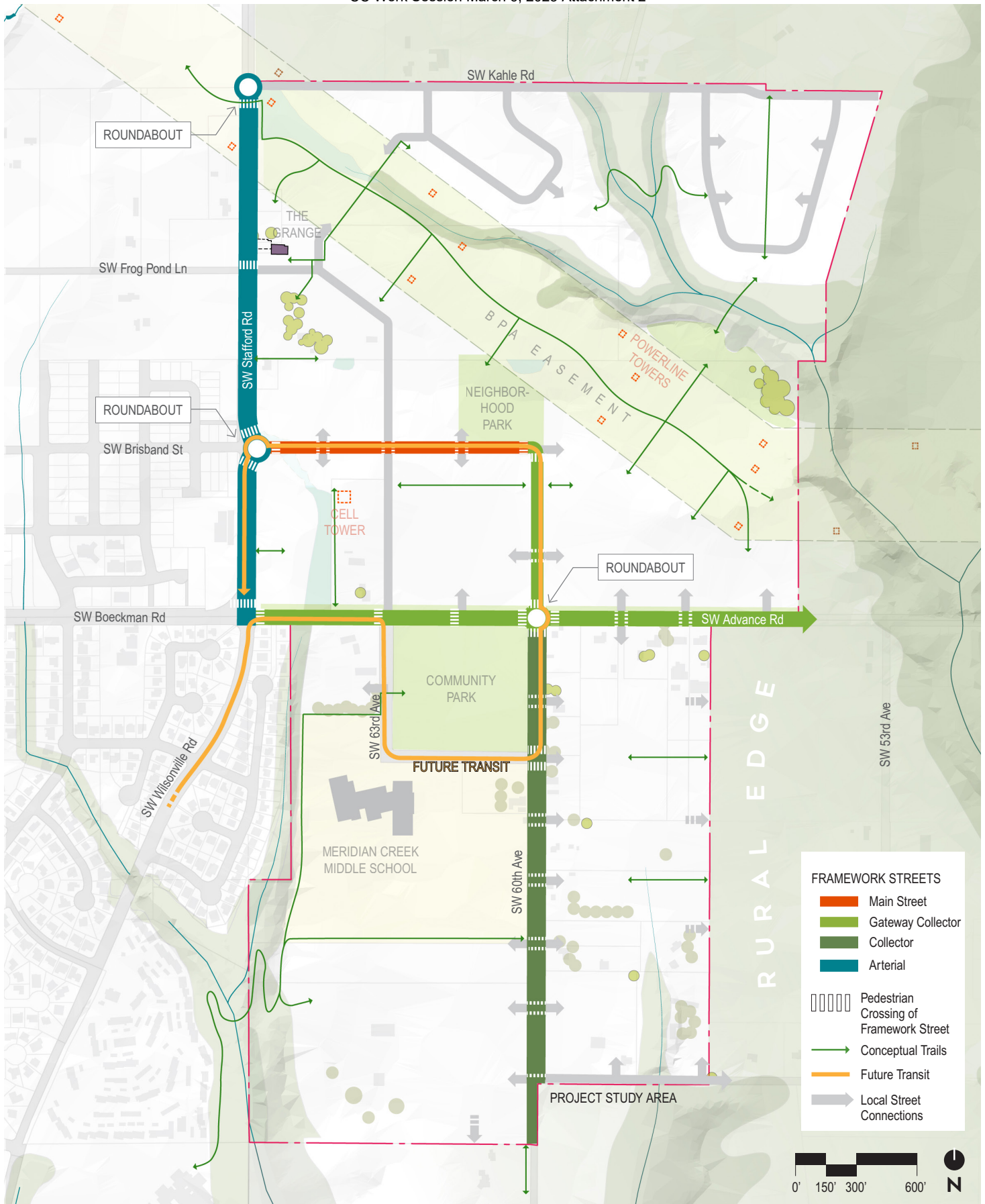
Additional transportation projects were identified for the East and South neighborhood to enhance safety. They include:

- Install a roundabout at Advance Road/60th Avenue, as shown in Figure 30. The installation of a roundabout at this location will create a gateway between the high-speed rural traffic and the new desired slower urban speeds. The roundabout will provide for slower speeds and improved neighborhood access and visibility.
- Install various pedestrian and bicycle improvements on Stafford Road and Advance Road, as shown in Figure 31.

## STREET CLASSIFICATIONS

Figure 32 illustrates the recommended functional classifications for streets in Frog Pond East and South. The classifications for SW Stafford Road (Major Arterial), and SW 60th Avenue south of SW Advance Road (Collector) are consistent with the Frog Pond Area Plan's transportation network and classifications. SW Advance Road and the northerly extension of SW 60th avenue into the East Neighborhood are recommended to be Gateway Collectors. SW Brisband Street is recommended to be a Main Street. Please see the Street Design section of this report for recommended cross-sections.

**Figure 32. Street Classifications**



# FROG POND EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN



## TECHNICAL APPENDIX



APPROVED BY WILSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL  
DECEMBER 19 2022

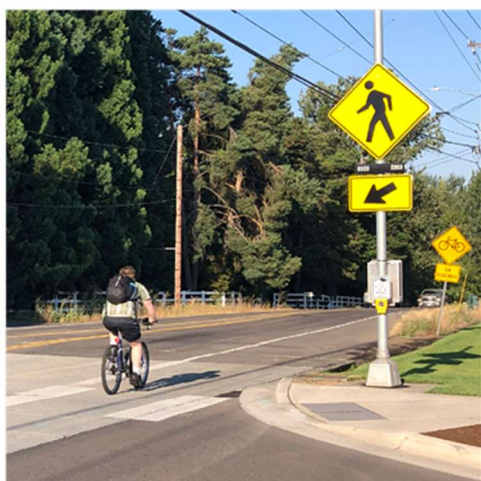
# APPENDIX I: TRANSPORTATION ANALYSIS: EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

## FROG POND EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN

# TRANSPORTATION ANALYSIS: EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

## FINAL REPORT

DECEMBER 2022



## EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN



**PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE**



**PREPARED BY DKS ASSOCIATES**



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>EXISTING TRAFFIC CONDITIONS (2022) .....</b>	<b>4</b>
EXISTING TRAFFIC VOLUMES.....	4
INTERSECTION PERFORMANCE MEASURES.....	4
EXISTING INTERSECTION OPERATIONS .....	5
BICYCLE, PEDESTRIAN, AND TRAIL NEEDS.....	8
<b>FUTURE BASELINE CONDITIONS (2040) .....</b>	<b>9</b>
FUTURE BASELINE TRAFFIC VOLUMES.....	9
FUTURE HIGH-PRIORITY TSP PROJECTS.....	11
FUTURE BASELINE INTERSECTION OPERATIONS .....	11
<b>ANTICIPATED BUILD CONDITIONS (2040).....</b>	<b>13</b>
LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS .....	13
ANTICIPATED BUILD TRAFFIC VOLUMES .....	13
ANTICIPATED BUILD INTERSECTION OPERATIONS .....	15
RECOMMENDED TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS .....	16
<b>IDENTIFIED PROJECTS .....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>APPENDIX .....</b>	<b>21</b>



## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: RECOMMENDED INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS.....2  
FIGURE 2: RECOMMENDED PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE, AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS .....3  
FIGURE 3: EXISTING 2022 TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL .....6  
FIGURE 4: BASELINE (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL.. 10  
FIGURE 5: BUILD (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ..... 14

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: EXISTING (2022) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS .....7  
TABLE 2: FUTURE BASELINE (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS ..... 12  
TABLE 3: TRAVEL DEMAND MODEL ADJUSTMENTS ..... 13  
TABLE 4: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS..... 15  
TABLE 5: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS - IMPROVEMENTS..... 17



This report documents the traffic analysis performed in association with the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan in Wilsonville, Oregon. This report provides a more refined evaluation of the East and South land use as compared to the Frog Pond Area Plan,<sup>1</sup> which was adopted in 2015, and builds on the work of the Frog Pond West Master Plan,<sup>2</sup> which was adopted in 2017.

An executive summary of this transportation analysis is provided below. The following sections of this memorandum document the existing traffic conditions (2022), future baseline and build traffic conditions (2040), and a list of resulting transportation projects. The year 2040 was selected for future analysis to be consistent with the Metro Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Wilsonville Travel Demand Model's horizon year.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To determine existing and future transportation conditions for the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods, a comprehensive traffic analysis was performed. The analysis focused on the major intersections both within the project vicinity and within Wilsonville at large, including the two I-5 interchange areas (i.e., Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road). The study area includes 15 total intersections, including 4 key gateway intersections to the neighborhoods.

### Analysis Scenarios

The existing conditions analysis was based on recent 2021 and 2022 traffic counts and existing intersection geometries, while the future analysis was based on traffic forecasts for the 2040 horizon year and improved intersection geometries associated with all High Priority Projects included in Wilsonville's Transportation System Plan (TSP). The future analysis consisted of two scenarios: 2040 Baseline and 2040 Build. The future land use assumptions are consistent with the Metro model, which was used to update the travel demand model for the Build scenario. The 2040 Baseline scenario assumes no additional growth beyond what is currently assumed in the 2040 model and the 2040 Build scenario represents the likely build-out of the study area, which includes up to 1,800 housing units and up to 44,000 square feet of commercial space within the East and South neighborhoods.

The City has also identified a hypothetical higher-density alternative which calls for approximately 2,400 total units in the combined East and South neighborhoods. This higher dwelling unit amount reflects 20 units per net acre, which is a density prescribed in one of the compliance options in State administrative rules for new urban areas to comply with House Bill 2001 middle housing law. A separate report has been provided on the findings of the analysis of the higher-density alternative.

---

<sup>1</sup> Frog Pond West Master Plan, City of Wilsonville, July 17, 2017.

<sup>2</sup> Frog Pond Area Plan, City of Wilsonville, November 16, 2015.

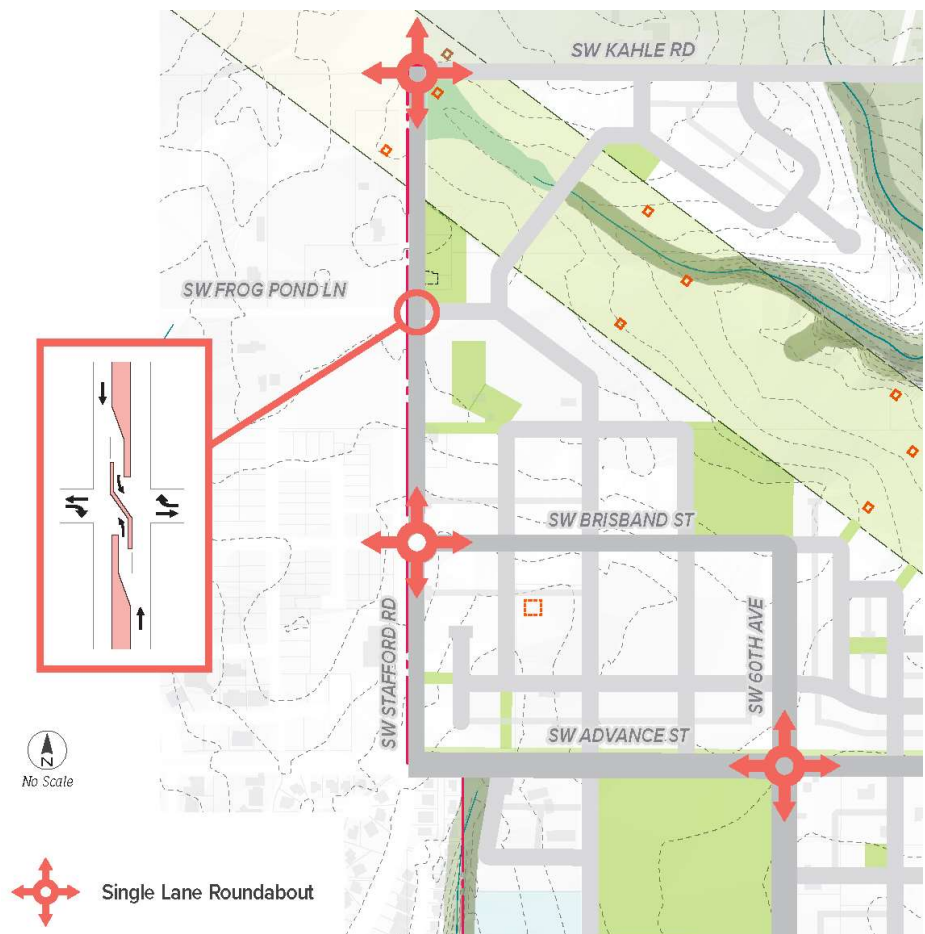


## Analysis Findings & Recommended Improvement Projects

Intersection traffic operations were analyzed for the weekday PM peak hour under the existing and both future scenarios to evaluate if the study intersections meet desired performance levels as required by the City of Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT). All intersections except the Stafford Road/65<sup>th</sup> Avenue intersection currently meet operating standards and targets. Additional coordination between Clackamas County and City of Wilsonville is recommended regarding the necessary improvements to that intersection to accommodate future Frog Pond development.

In the future 2040 scenarios, all but three of the study intersections are expected to continue to meet standards and targets in the future assuming the completion of the High Priority Projects identified in the TSP. Those three intersections are located along Stafford Road and are the gateway intersections to the Frog Pond East neighborhood and were analyzed as stop controlled intersections. The following transportation improvements are recommended for these intersections.

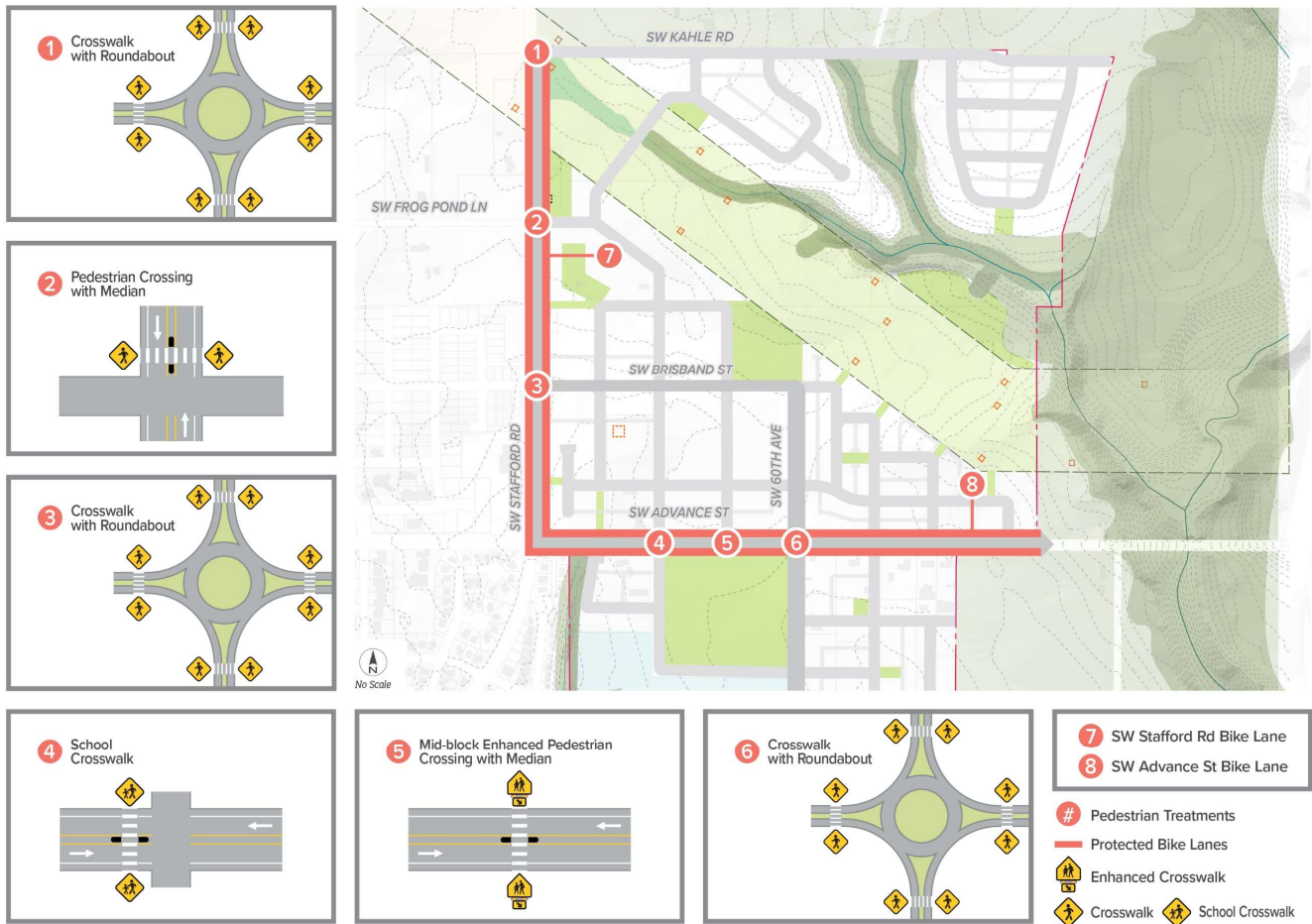
- **Stafford Road/Kahle Road:** Install a single-lane roundabout
- **Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane:** Install a raised median to prohibit minor street through and left turns and install an enhanced pedestrian crossing with a center refuge median.
- **Stafford Road/Brisband Street:** Install a single-lane roundabout



**FIGURE 1: RECOMMENDED INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

Additional transportation projects were identified for the East and South neighborhood to enhance safety, which are listed below and shown in Figure 2.

- **Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue:** Install a single-lane roundabout. The installation of a roundabout at this location will create a gateway between the high-speed rural traffic and the new desired slower urban speeds. The roundabout will also provide for slower speeds and improved access to the Frog Pond neighborhoods.
- **Frog Pond Lane/Stafford Road:** Install a crosswalk with median at this intersection. A Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) should be considered at this location.
- **Advance Road at 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue:** Install a marked school crosswalk. An RRFB should be considered at this location.
- **Advance Road Between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue:** Install a mid-block crossing to facilitate safe crossings between the future park and East neighborhood. An RRFB should be considered at this location.



**FIGURE 2: RECOMMENDED PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE, AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS**



## EXISTING TRAFFIC CONDITIONS (2022)

Existing traffic conditions were evaluated for the study area and include traffic volumes; intersection operations; and bike, pedestrian, and trail conditions.

### EXISTING TRAFFIC VOLUMES

---

Traffic counts were collected for the PM peak period (4:00 to 6:00 p.m.) at the following study intersections.<sup>3</sup> The PM peak hour traffic volumes (i.e., the highest hourly volumes during the peak period) are shown in Figure 3 and the traffic counts are provided in the appendix.

- Elligsen Road/I-5 Southbound Ramp
- Elligsen Road/I-5 Northbound Ramp
- Elligsen Road/Parkway Avenue
- Elligsen Road/Parkway Center Drive
- Stafford Road/65<sup>th</sup> Avenue
- Boeckman Road/Parkway Avenue
- Boeckman Road/Canyon Creek Road
- Boeckman Road-Advance Road/Stafford Road-Wilsonville Road
- Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue
- Stafford Road/Brisband Street
- Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane
- Stafford Road/Kahle Road
- Wilsonville Road/I-5 Southbound Ramp
- Wilsonville Road/I-5 Northbound Ramp
- Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West

### INTERSECTION PERFORMANCE MEASURES

---

Agency mobility standards often require intersections to meet level of service (LOS) or volume-to-capacity (v/c) intersection operation thresholds. Additional operational details are provided in the appendix.

- The intersection LOS is similar to a “report card” rating based upon average vehicle delay. Level of service A, B, and C indicate conditions where traffic moves without significant delays over periods of peak hour travel demand. Level of service D and E are progressively worse operating conditions. Level of service F represents conditions where average vehicle delay has become excessive and demand has exceeded capacity. This condition is typically evident in long queues and delays.
- The volume-to-capacity (v/c) ratio represents the level of saturation of the intersection or individual movement. It is determined by dividing the peak hour traffic volume by the maximum hourly capacity of an intersection or turn movement. When the V/C ratio

---

<sup>3</sup> The counts were collected on September 22, 2021; September 30, 2021; March 30, 2022; May 18, 2022; and June 7, 2022.



approaches 0.95, operations become unstable and small disruptions can cause the traffic flow to break down, resulting in the formation of excessive queues.

The City of Wilsonville requires all intersections to meet its minimum acceptable level of service (LOS) standard of LOS D for the PM peak period.<sup>4</sup>

Clackamas County requires that, for intersections outside of city limits, signalized and roundabout intersections must meet the volume-to-capacity ratio (v/c) of 0.90 or less and unsignalized intersections must meet the minimum LOS standard of LOS E during the PM peak period.<sup>5</sup>

ODOT specifies a typical mobility target for interchange ramps of a volume-to-capacity ratio (v/c) of 0.85. However, when the interchange vicinity is fully developed and adequate storage is available on the interchange ramp to prevent queues from backing up on the main line, then the target can be increased to a 0.90 v/c ratio.<sup>6</sup> This is the case for both of the I-5 interchange areas in Wilsonville.

## EXISTING INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

---

Intersection operations were analyzed for the PM peak hour to evaluate whether the transportation network currently operates within desired performance levels as required by the City of Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and ODOT. Intersections are the focus of the analysis because they are the controlling bottlenecks of traffic flow and the ability of a roadway system to carry traffic efficiently is nearly always diminished in their vicinity.

The existing PM peak hour intersection operations at the study intersection were determined based on the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition Highway Capacity Manual methodology.<sup>7</sup> Table 1 lists the estimated average delay (in seconds), level of service (LOS), and volume to capacity (v/c) ratio for each study intersection. As shown, all intersections currently meet operating standards and targets with exception of Stafford Road/65th Avenue, which is within Clackamas County's jurisdiction. Additional coordination between Clackamas County and City of Wilsonville is recommended regarding the necessary improvements at this intersection to accommodate future Frog Pond development.

---

<sup>4</sup> Policy 5, Wilsonville Transportation System Plan, Amended November 16, 2020.

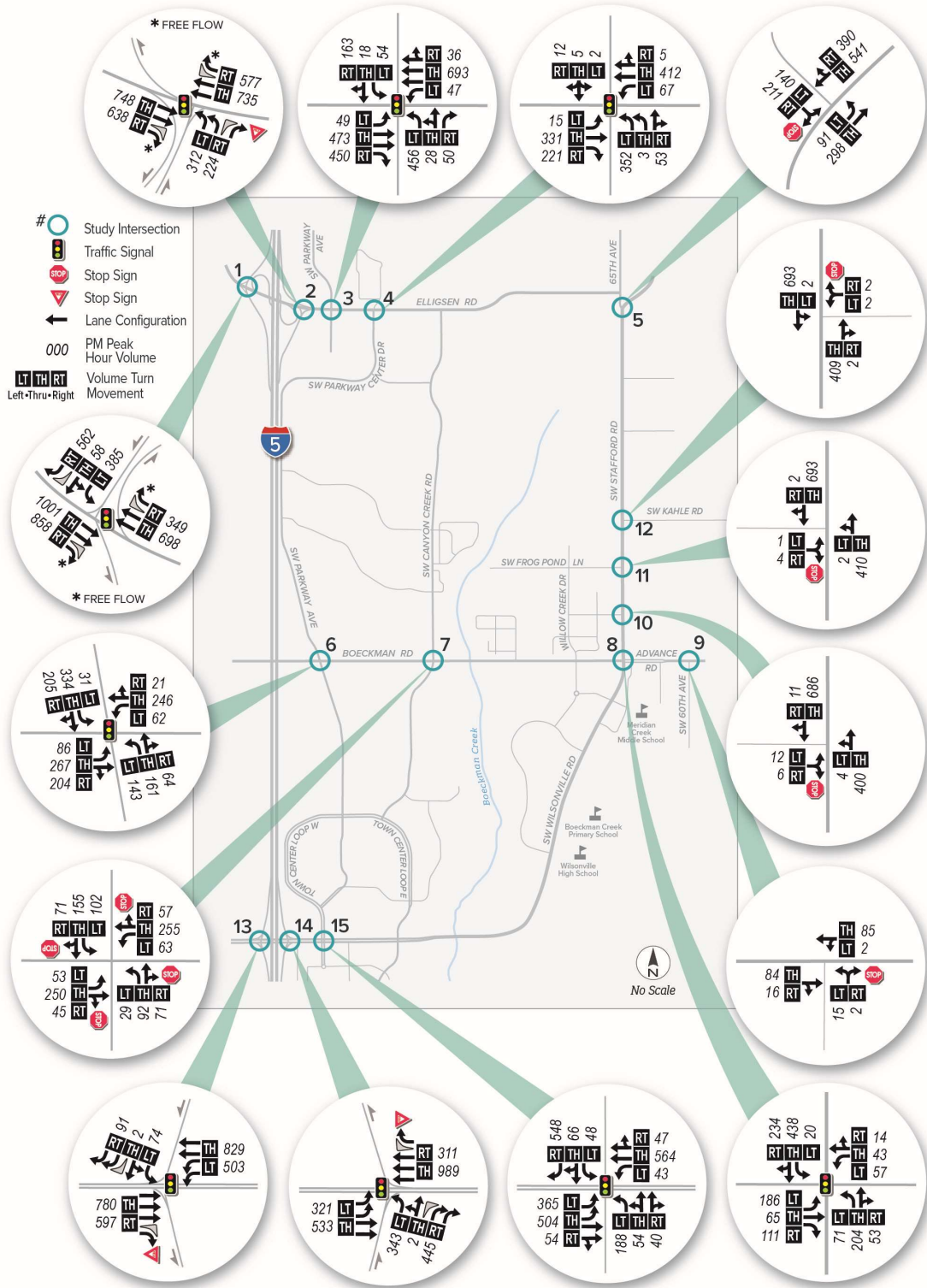
<sup>5</sup> System Performance Policies, Chapter 5: Transportation System Plan, Clackamas County Comprehensive Plan, Amended January 1, 2022.

<sup>6</sup> Oregon Highway Plan, Action 1F.1, Oregon Department Of Transportation, Amended May 2015.

<sup>7</sup> Highway Capacity Manual, 6th Edition, Transportation Research Board, 2017.







**FIGURE 3: EXISTING 2022 TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL**



**TABLE 1: EXISTING (2022) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS**

INTERSECTION	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
		V/C	DELAY	LOS
<b>SIGNALIZED</b>				
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.74	19.5	B
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.34	8.4	A
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.32	15.9	B
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY CENTER DR	LOS D	0.40	14.9	B
BOECKMAN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.84	25.6	C
STAFFORD RD-WILSONVILLE RD /BOECKMAN RD-ADVANCE RD	LOS D	0.65	17.0	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.38	19.3	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.44	16.2	B
WILSONVILLE RD/TOWN CENTER LP WEST	LOS D	0.38	28.1	C
<b>TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
STAFFORD RD/65 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS E	>1.20	<b>&gt;120</b>	<b>B/F</b>
ADVANCE RD/60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS D	0.03	9.8	A/A
STAFFORD RD/BRISBAND ST	LOS D	0.08	20.9	A/C
STAFFORD RD/FROG POND LN	LOS D	0.02	15.7	A/C
STAFFORD RD/KAHLE RD	LOS D	0.01	16.9	A/C
<b>ALL-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
BOECKMAN RD/CANYON CREEK RD	LOS D	0.71	20.3	C

**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Total Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ALL-WAY STOP CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service



## **BICYCLE, PEDESTRIAN, AND TRAIL NEEDS**

---

Bicycle, pedestrian, transit, and trail conditions and needs were considered for the study area, with particular emphasis on connectivity to the rest of Wilsonville's neighborhoods, trails, parks, and schools.

The Wilsonville TSP identifies various multimodal improvement projects that are intended to address the deficiencies. Projects within the vicinity of the Frog Pond Area include urban upgrades to Boeckman Road and Stafford Road, which include bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements/additions. The TSP also includes a project for new trails through the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods.

### **ADVANCE ROAD NEEDS**

Additional school safety improvements should be considered on Advance Road near Meridian Creek Middle School. An increase in pedestrian and bicycle traffic to and from the school can be expected with the buildout of the East and South neighborhoods, necessitating pedestrian crossing enhancements on Advance Road.

The urban upgrade improvements on Boeckman Road are currently in the design phase and a separated multi-use path, cycle track, or protected bike lanes are being considered along Boeckman Road. It is desired by the City to extend the identified multimodal improvements on Boeckman Road to the west of Stafford Road along Advance Road fronting the Frog Pond development.

### **STAFFORD ROAD NEEDS**

Pedestrian crossing enhancements on Stafford Road will be needed as the East neighborhood is built out. A significant increase in pedestrian and bicycle trips are expected across Stafford Road between the existing Frog Pond West neighborhood and the planned primary school (in Frog Pond West) to housing and commercial uses in the East neighborhood. Key locations for crossing enhancements would be at Frog Pond Lane and Brisband Street. A signalized crossing already exists at the Stafford Road-Wilsonville Road/Boeckman Road-Advance Road intersection.

Separated pedestrian and bicycle facilities are also desired along Stafford Road since it is a higher speed, higher volume facility. A separated multi-use path, cycle track, or protected bike lanes should be considered along Stafford Road fronting the Frog Pond development on either the west or east side. Given that the majority of the west side of Stafford Road has already gone through development review, the east side of Stafford Road would be the preferred location for a separated pedestrian and bicycle facility.

Recommendations for bicycle and pedestrian projects are listed on page 18 of this memo.



## FUTURE BASELINE CONDITIONS (2040)

Future baseline (2040) traffic conditions were evaluated for the study area and include the forecasted baseline traffic volumes and intersection operations. For analysis purposes, the East and South neighborhoods are assumed to experience full build-out by the year 2040.

### FUTURE BASELINE TRAFFIC VOLUMES

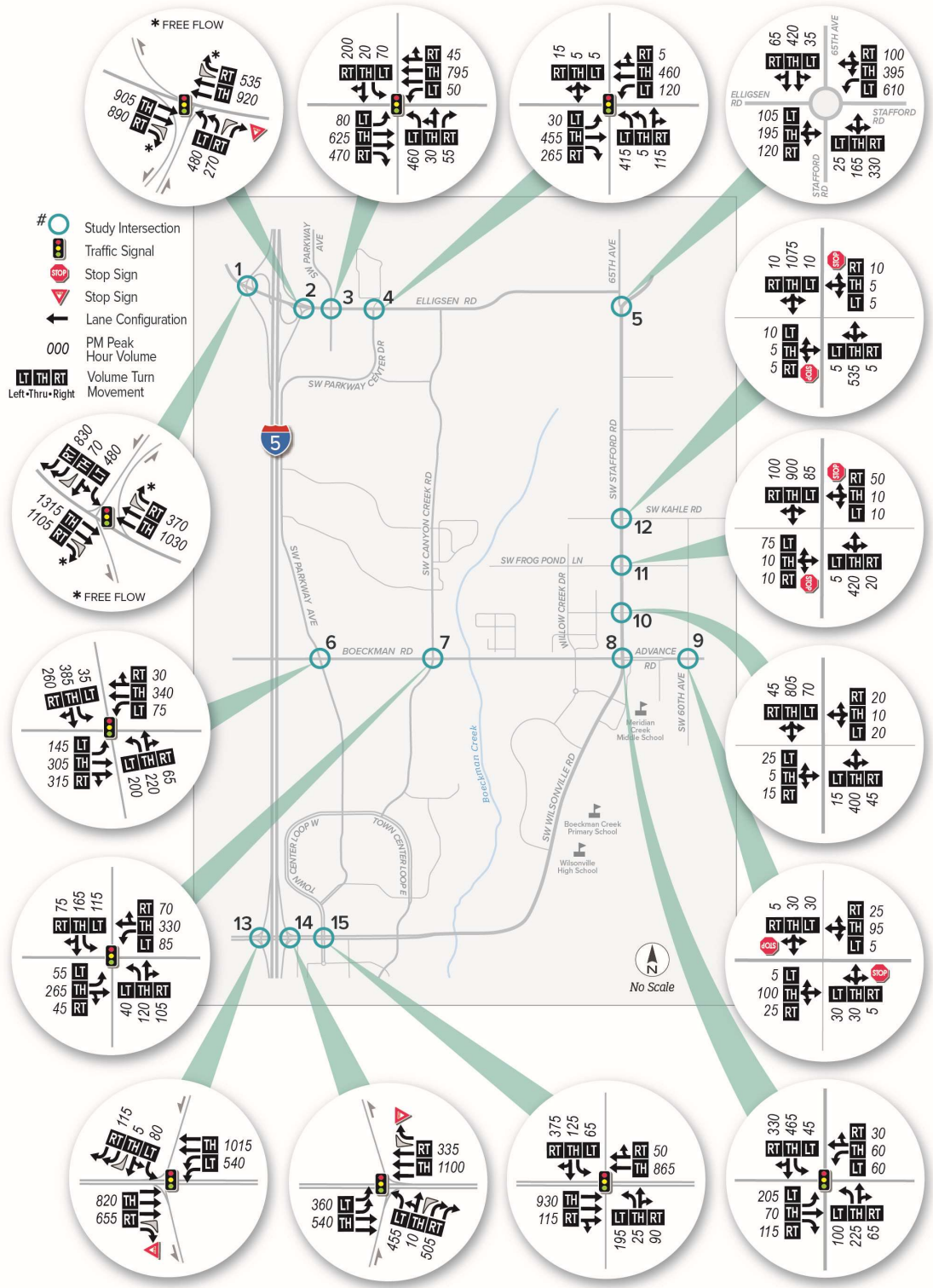
---

Future traffic volumes were forecasted for the study intersections using the recently updated travel forecast models developed specifically for Wilsonville. The models apply trip generation and trip distribution data directly taken from the Metro regional travel demand forecast models but add additional detail to better represent local travel conditions and routing within Wilsonville.

Figure 4 shows the PM peak hour traffic volumes for the study intersections based on the Metro model assumptions. As the forecasts are consistent with the current Metro land use assumptions, this scenario is referred to as the 2040 Baseline scenario. This scenario already accounts for some existing homes in the West neighborhood and contains land use assumptions (housing and some employment) in the East and South neighborhoods in 2040.

It should be noted that the Metro model was used for this study because it represents the latest regionally approved land use for Wilsonville and the Region. This model was completed by Metro, in collaboration with the City, after the City's TSP was approved and includes additional land use and transportation network assumptions adopted by Metro after the TSP was adopted.





**FIGURE 4: BASELINE (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL**



## FUTURE HIGH-PRIORITY TSP PROJECTS

---

The future baseline scenario assumed improved intersection geometries associated with all High Priority Projects included in Wilsonville's TSP. The High Priority Projects applicable to the Frog Pond study area include the following:

- Addition of a second southbound right turn lane on the I-5 Southbound Off-Ramp at Elligsen Road (SI-07).
- Addition of dual eastbound and westbound through lanes at Boeckman Road/Parkway Avenue intersection (RW-01).
- Installation of traffic signal at Boeckman Road/Canyon Creek Road (UU-01). The City of Wilsonville is currently in the conceptual design phase for this intersection and a roundabout is also under consideration.
- Intersection modifications at Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West which including eliminating westbound and eastbound left turns, addition of an eastbound through "trap" lane, and reduction of the northbound and southbound approaches to a left turn lane and shared through-right turn lane (SI-09).
- Installation of a roundabout and combination of the existing intersections of Elligsen Road/65th Avenue and Stafford Road/65th Avenue (SI-03). This intersection is located within Clackamas County and is identified in their TSP but is also referenced in the Wilsonville TSP. For this analysis, the roundabout was evaluated as a partial dual-lane roundabout.

## FUTURE BASELINE INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

---

Intersection traffic operations under the future 2040 Baseline scenario were analyzed for the PM peak hour to evaluate whether the transportation network is expected to remain within desired performance levels as required by the City of Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and ODOT.

Table 2 lists the estimated average delay (in seconds), level of service (LOS), and volume to capacity (v/c) ratio that each study intersection and future access is expected to experience.

As shown, all intersections are expected to meet operating standards and targets under Baseline conditions with exception of the Stafford Road/Kahle Road, Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane, and Stafford Road/Brisband Street intersections, which were analyzed as key gateways to the Frog Pond East neighborhood.



**TABLE 2: FUTURE BASELINE (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS**

INTERSECTION	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
		V/C	DELAY	LOS
<b>SIGNALIZED</b>				
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.73	18.1	B
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.45	9.3	A
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.52	24.4	C
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY CENTER DR	LOS D	0.55	16.9	B
BOECKMAN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.82	23.5	C
BOECKMAN RD/CANYON CREEK RD	LOS D	0.57	15.2	B
STAFFORD RD-WILSONVILLE RD /BOECKMAN RD-ADVANCE RD	LOS D	0.79	22.5	C
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.40	14.0	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.52	22.2	C
WILSONVILLE RD/TOWN CENTER LP WEST	LOS D	0.82	44.3	D
<b>TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
ADVANCE RD/60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS D	0.11	11.4	A/B
STAFFORD RD/BRISBAND ST	LOS D	0.49	<b>72.6</b>	<b>A/F</b>
STAFFORD RD/FROG POND LN	LOS D	>1.20	<b>&gt;120</b>	<b>B/F</b>
STAFFORD RD/KAHLE RD	LOS D	0.29	<b>70.3</b>	<b>B/F</b>
<b>ROUNDBOUT</b>				
STAFFORD RD/65 <sup>TH</sup> AVE/ELLIGSEN RD	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.84	17.9	B

**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Total Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ROUNDBOUT INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service



## ANTICIPATED BUILD CONDITIONS (2040)

Anticipated build (2040) traffic conditions were evaluated for the study area and include the land use assumptions, anticipated build traffic volumes and intersection operations, and identified transportation improvements.

### LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

As mentioned previously, the 2040 Wilsonville Travel Demand model currently contains housing and job land use assumptions for the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods. Now that the East and South neighborhood layouts have been further refined, the assumed quantity of housing units and commercial space have been estimated. To best analyze the impact of the estimated full buildout of the East and South neighborhoods, DKS adjusted the Wilsonville Travel Demand Model assumptions for the transportation analysis zones (TAZs) that comprise the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods to account for a higher number of housing units than what is currently assumed.

Table 3 lists the land use adjustments that were applied to the 2040 Travel Demand Model to emulate the anticipated land use generation for Frog Pond (Build scenario). As shown below, the number of household units for both neighborhoods was increased by 136% and 0 jobs were increased.

**TABLE 3: TRAVEL DEMAND MODEL ADJUSTMENTS**

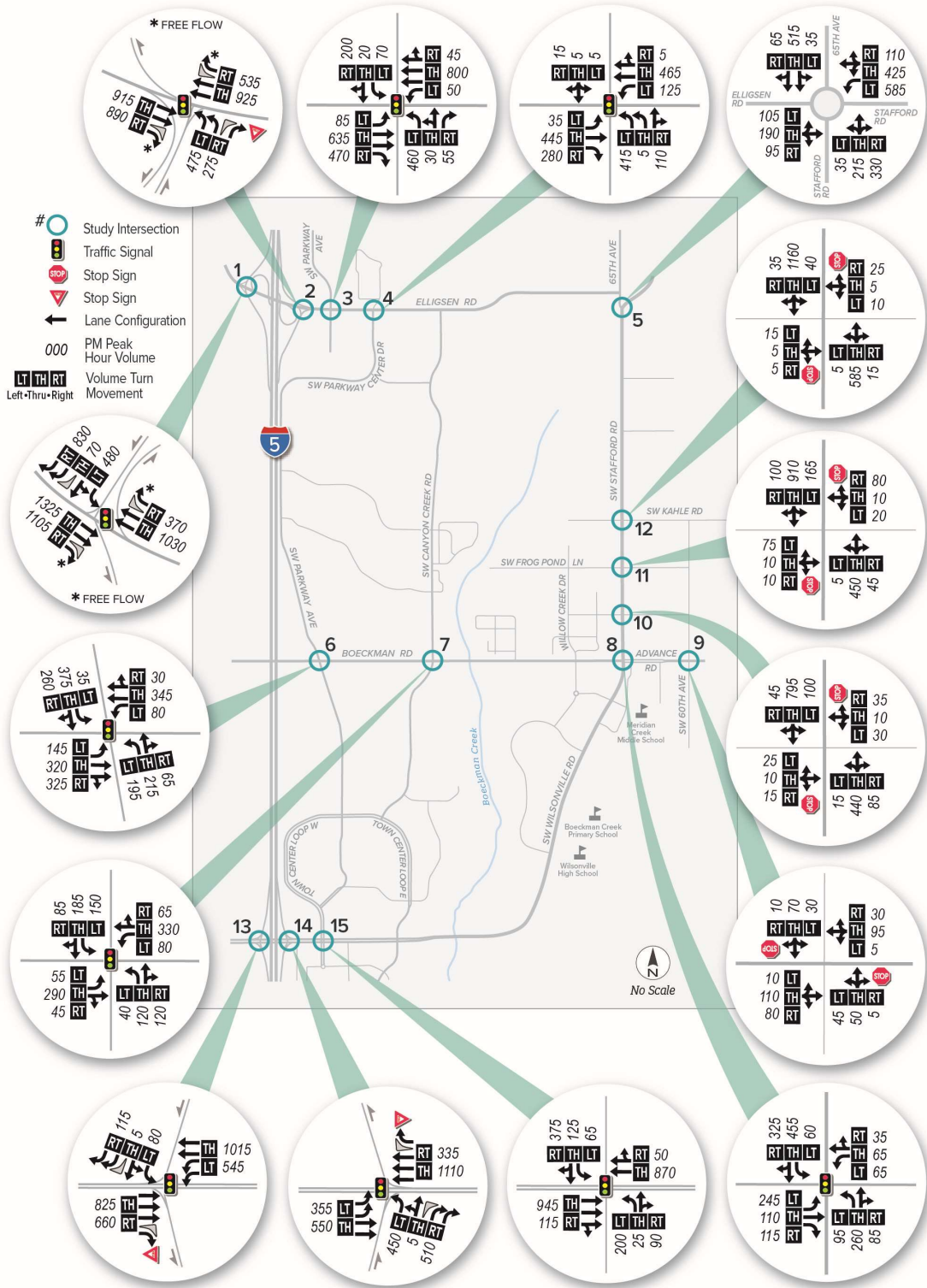
	HOUSEHOLDS	JOB
<b>EAST NEIGHBORHOOD</b>	Increase by 103%	No Change 0%
<b>SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD</b>	Increase by 225%	No Change 0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Increase by 130%</b>	<b>No Change 0%</b>

### ANTICIPATED BUILD TRAFFIC VOLUMES

The future 2040 Build traffic volumes were forecasted for the study area using the Wilsonville travel forecast model with the adjustments as previously discussed. Intersection operations were then evaluated to determine how sufficiently the City's future transportation system would support the long-term estimated build-out of the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods, therefore determining what improvements might be needed. The PM peak hour traffic volumes, lane geometries, and intersection operating conditions are shown in Figure 5.







**FIGURE 5: BUILD (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL**



## ANTICIPATED BUILD INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

Intersection traffic operations under the future 2040 Build scenario were analyzed for the PM peak hour with the same intersection geometries that were assumed in the Baseline scenario. Table 4 the estimated average delay (in seconds), level of service (LOS), and volume to capacity (v/c) ratio for each study intersection.

**TABLE 4: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS**

INTERSECTION	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
		V/C	DELAY	LOS
<b>SIGNALIZED</b>				
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.73	18.2	B
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.45	9.2	A
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.53	24.5	C
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY CENTER DR	LOS D	0.54	16.8	B
BOECKMAN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.81	23.3	C
BOECKMAN RD/CANYON CREEK RD	LOS D	0.60	15.9	B
BOECKMAN RD-ADVANCE RD/ STAFFORD RD-WILSONVILLE RD	LOS D	0.81	22.6	C
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.40	14.0	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.52	22.1	C
WILSONVILLE RD/TOWN CENTER LP WEST	LOS D	0.82	44.1	D
<b>TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
ADVANCE RD/60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS D	0.20	13.2	A/B
STAFFORD RD/BRISBAND ST	LOS D	0.85	>120	A/F
STAFFORD RD/FROG POND LN	LOS D	>1.20	>120	B/F
STAFFORD RD/KAHLE RD	LOS D	0.65	>120	B/F
<b>ROUNDBOUT</b>				
STAFFORD RD/65 <sup>TH</sup> AVE/ ELLIGSEN RD	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.85	21.0	C

**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Total Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ROUNDBOUT INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service



As shown, the unsignalized intersections/accesses along Stafford Road (Kahle Road, Frog Pond Lane, and Brisband Street) are expected to exceed the City's LOS D performance standard. The primary reason is the high through volumes that influence delay experienced by side street vehicles attempting to turn left.

## RECOMMENDED TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS

---

The three intersections along Stafford Road are located approximately within 800–900 feet from one another. Therefore, the interaction of all improvements at these intersections must be carefully considered due to their proximity. The following projects have therefore been identified to improve the three gateway intersections along Stafford Road to meet the City's level of service D performance standard.

Due to the planned location of the commercial uses off Brisband Street, it is desirable to allow all vehicle turning movements at the Brisband Street intersection to provide full access and connectivity to those land uses. It is also desirable to have a full-access gateway intersection at the far north end of the housing development to function as a gateway between the rural higher speed traffic and urban slower speed traffic and provide safe access to the Frog Pond development. There is a strong desire to preserve the historic Grange building on the northeast corner of Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane intersection. Turn restrictions could be implemented at the Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane intersection (restrict minor street through and left turns) to allow access to safe movements (left in, right in and right out). A full access roundabout at Frog Pond Lane would likely require the removal or relocation of the historic Grange building due to the required footprint of the improvement.

If two intersections are improved with roundabouts with a limited access between the two full-access locations, it is likely that many of the residents and drivers familiar with the area would choose to turn left or go through at those improved intersections during the peak periods, particularly with good Collector/Local Street connectivity. Local street connections in both the East and West neighborhoods are planned that would allow sufficient connectivity for vehicles to access the proposed roundabouts Kahle Road or Brisband Street to cross Stafford Road or turn left onto Stafford Road. A discussion on the advantages and disadvantages of roundabouts are provided in a subsequent section.

The recommended improvements are highlighted below.

### KAHLE ROAD/STAFFORD ROAD

**At this intersection, install a single-lane roundabout with pedestrian island.** In addition to meeting capacity needs, the proposed roundabout would improve safety and provide a distinct transition between the rural and urban land use and traffic speeds in the area. The roundabout should include pedestrian medians for enhanced pedestrian crossings.

### FROG POND LANE/STAFFORD ROAD

**At this intersection, install a raised center median and traffic separator that allows northbound and southbound right and left turns from Stafford Road and minor street**



**right turns but restricts minor street eastbound and westbound through and left turn movements to and from Frog Pond West and East.** The restriction is needed to facilitate safe vehicle and pedestrian/bicycle movements at the intersection and to meet the City’s LOS standard. This intersection should include enhanced pedestrian crossings with median breaks for safe and improved pedestrian connectivity.

**BRISBAND STREET/STAFFORD ROAD**

**At this intersection, install a single-lane roundabout.** This will require a slight shift of Stafford Road to the east to accommodate the necessary right-of-way. The roundabout should include pedestrian medians for enhanced pedestrian crossings.

**60<sup>TH</sup> AVENUE/ADVANCE ROAD**

**At this intersection, install a single-lane roundabout.** While not a necessary improvement for traffic operating conditions, the proposed roundabout would improve safety and provide a distinct transition between the rural land use with high-speed traffic and urban land use with slower vehicle speeds and the need for multimodal safety in the area.

**IMPROVED OPERATING CONDITIONS**

The table below shows the intersection operations for the four intersections with the identified transportation improvements in place. As shown, all four intersections will meet the City LOS standard while providing safe multimodal improvements for pedestrian and bicycles.

**TABLE 5: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS - IMPROVEMENTS**

INTERSECTION	IMPROVEMENT	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
			V/C	DELAY	LOS
ADVANCE RD/ 60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	Roundabout	LOS D	0.19	4.3	A
STAFFORD RD/ BRISBAND ST	Roundabout	LOS D	0.78	12.7	B
STAFFORD RD/ FROG POND LN	Two-Way Stop-Controlled with Minor Street Turn Restrictions	LOS D	0.04	18.5	B/C
STAFFORD RD/ KAHLE RD	Roundabout	LOS D	0.99	29.6	D

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ROUNDAABOUT INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service



### **Advantages of Installing a Roundabout**

- Roundabouts can reduce delay for side street traffic because no approach is given more priority than another. Therefore, the Kahle Road and Brisband Street intersections would no longer be anticipated to operate at LOS F in the future scenarios.
- Roundabouts can help to slow traffic speeds on the roadway. Typical circulating speeds for a roundabout are 15 – 20 miles per hour (mph), which would help to calm traffic in the vicinity of the Frog Pond development area.
- Converting a stop-controlled intersection to a single-lane roundabout can reduce fatal and injury crashes by 82%.
- Roundabouts reduce the number of conflict points between vehicles and between vehicles and pedestrians/bicycles.
- Roundabouts at Stafford Road/Kahle Road and Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue would provide clear gateways between the rural and urban environments. The Stafford Road/Kahle Road location is under the BPA power line easement and would have underutilized land available to accommodate the larger footprint that roundabouts require.

### **Disadvantages of Installing a Roundabout**

- Because all approaches are treated the same and must yield to traffic within the roundabout, this would introduce delay for traffic on the major approaches (Stafford Road).
- Roundabouts are more difficult for large trucks and agricultural vehicles to navigate and may result in complaints from the freight community and farmers.
- Roundabouts can be difficult for school aged pedestrians and bicyclists to cross because there is no exclusive stop phase (as is provided with a traffic signal). The lack of straight paths and clear turns can also be difficult for the vision impaired.
- Roundabouts require a larger footprint, which would require additional right-of-way dedication or acquisition.



## IDENTIFIED PROJECTS

The following lists of transportation projects have been identified through the evaluation of the proposed Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods.

### ROADWAY PROJECTS

- Widen Stafford Road to a three-lane cross section (two travel lanes with a center turn lane). Include curb, gutter, sidewalks, landscape strips, and bicycle facilities on both sides. The final cross-section will be determined by the City Engineer. Additionally, plan setbacks to accommodate potential future road widening.
- Widen Advance Road to a three-lane cross section (two travel lanes with a center turn lane). Include curb, gutter, sidewalks, landscape strips, and bicycle facilities on both sides. The final cross-section will be determined by the City Engineer.
- Construct Local And Neighborhood Collector streets through the East and South neighborhoods consistent with the draft master plan to provide connections to the internal land uses.
- Consider potential traffic calming treatments along 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue south of Advance Road to control travel speeds, calm traffic, and improve pedestrian safety. Treatments could include center medians at mid-block locations and at intersections as well as speed feedback signs and school speed zones (20 mph) adjacent to the middle school.

### INTERSECTION PROJECTS

- Install a single-lane roundabout at Stafford Road/Kahle Road.
- Install a median that restricts minor street left turn and through movements at Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane.
- Install a single-lane roundabout at Stafford Road/Brisband Street.
- Install a single-lane roundabout at Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Because of its proximity to a school, the crosswalk ramps at this location should be clear of vegetation to allow sufficient visibility of pedestrians.

### PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE, AND TRAIL PROJECTS

- Install a mid-block crossing on Advance Road between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue to facilitate safe crossings between the future park and East neighborhood. A Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) should be considered at this location once Safe Routes to School are identified.
- Install a marked school crosswalk at the intersection of Advance Road/63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue. A Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) should be considered at this location once Safe Routes to School are identified.



- Install a crosswalk with median at the Frog Pond Lane/Stafford Road. Additional safe and accessible bicycle and pedestrian crossings will be provided via the identified roundabouts at Kahle Road/Stafford Road and Brisband Street/Stafford Road as well.
- Extend the planned pedestrian and bicycle facility improvements on Boeckman Road to Advance Road east of Stafford Road. The desired cross section for Boeckman Road includes protected bike lanes on both sides of the road.
- Construct protected bike lanes along the both sides of Stafford Road.
- Construct pedestrian and bicycle trails through the East and South neighborhoods consistent with the master plan to provide connections to existing local and regional trails in Wilsonville





# PLANNING COMMISSION

## WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 8, 2023

### WORK SESSION

2. Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan (Pauly) (30 minutes)





## PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING STAFF REPORT

<b>Meeting Date: February 8, 2023</b>		<b>Subject: Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Transportation System Plan Amendments</b>	
		<b>Staff Member:</b> Daniel Pauly, Planning Manager	
		<b>Department:</b> Community Development	
<b>Action Required</b>		<b>Advisory Board/Commission Recommendation</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Motion <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance 1 <sup>st</sup> Reading Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance 2 <sup>nd</sup> Reading Date: <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information or Direction <input type="checkbox"/> Information Only <input type="checkbox"/> Council Direction <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda		<input type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Denial <input type="checkbox"/> None Forwarded <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
		<b>Comments:</b>	
<b>Staff Recommendation:</b> Review and provide feedback on the amendments to the City's Transportation System Plan (TSP) to integrate the Frog Pond East and West Master Plan transportation projects.			
<b>Recommended Language for Motion:</b> N/A			
<b>Project / Issue Relates To:</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Council Goals/Priorities: Expand home ownership	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adopted Master Plan(s): Frog Pond East and South Master Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	

### ISSUE BEFORE COMMISSION

An implementation step for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan is to integrate the transportation projects for the area into the citywide Transportation System Plan (TSP). This work session will give the Planning Commission an opportunity to review the adopted list of

projects for inclusion into the TSP and ask any clarifying questions prior to holding a public hearing on the proposed TSP amendments in March.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

In late 2022, the City Council, on recommendation from the Planning Commission, adopted the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. The Master Plan identifies the types and locations of the homes, commercial development, parks, open spaces, streets, trails, and infrastructure to be built over the next 10-20 years in an area on the east side of Wilsonville added to the Metro Urban Growth Boundary in 2018. The Master Plan focuses on providing for the community’s future housing needs, including providing diverse housing opportunities.

The Master Plan provides clear policy direction and guidance for future development in Frog Pond East and South. Specific to transportation, the Master Plan identifies a transportation network enabling connectivity both throughout the neighborhood and to rest of Wilsonville and beyond. The transportation network focuses on all modes of travel while particularly focusing on active transportation.

There are a number of important implementation steps to make the Master Plan a reality. The Commission has been working on Development Code standards as one of these steps. The City is also working on an infrastructure funding plan. This work session, however, is focused on the step of integrating the transportation improvements from the Master Plan into the citywide Transportation System Plan (TSP). The integration will allow transportation projects to be eligible for funding using City Service Development Charges (SDCs) as well as ensure the Master Plan-identified projects are acknowledged as part of the broader transportation network.

The City’s transportation consultant, DKS, is preparing TSP amendments for a Planning Commission Public Hearing in March. In this work session, DKS will review the list of projects from the Master Plan that are proposed for inclusion into the TSP and answer any questions. For the Commission’s reference, Attachment 1 provides relevant excerpts from the Master Plan and Attachment 2 provides relevant excerpts from the Master Plan Technical Appendices.

**EXPECTED RESULTS:**

This meeting will direct the final draft of TSP amendments and prepare the Planning Commission for the public hearing.

**TIMELINE:**

During February, City staff will do a technical review of the TSP amendments, integrating feedback from the Commission to bring them to Planning Commission for a public hearing on March 8.

**CURRENT YEAR BUDGET IMPACTS:**

Consultant services preparing the TSP amendments is funded by the Planning Division’s FY22-23 budget for professional services in the amount of \$14,630.

**COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PROCESS:**

During this implementation phase the primary focus is on honoring past input. Public notice will be provided for the hearing enabling adding public input and awareness.

**POTENTIAL IMPACTS OR BENEFIT TO THE COMMUNITY:**

Realization of the policy objectives set out in the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan to create Wilsonville's next great neighborhoods.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Limited alternatives exist as the proposed TSP amendments are a direct reflection of the adopted Frog Pond East and South Master Plan. Commission may suggest alternatives for how best to incorporate this prior work into the TSP document.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Excerpts from Frog Pond East and South Master Plan related to transportation
2. Frog Pond East and South Master Plan Technical Appendix I: Transportation Analysis: Existing and Future Conditions (without data appendix)
3. [Wilsonville Transportation System Plan as currently adopted \(link only\)](#)

# FROG POND EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN



**A VISION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR TWO NEW  
NEIGHBORHOODS IN EAST WILSONVILLE**



**ADOPTED BY WILSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL  
ORDINANCE NO. 870**

**DECEMBER 19 2022**

# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

## PLANNING COMMISSION:

Ronald Heberlein, Chair 2022  
 Kamran Mesbah, Chair 2021  
 Jennifer Willard, Vice-Chair 2021-2022  
 Olive Gallagher  
 Andrew Karr  
 Breanne Tusinski  
 Aaron Woods  
 Jerry Greenfield, former Commissioner

## CITY COUNCIL:

Mayor Julie Fitzgerald  
 Kristin Akervall, Council President  
 Charlotte Lehan, Councilor  
 Dr. Joann Linville, Councilor  
 Ben West, Councilor

## METRO STAFF

Tim O'Brien, Principal Regional Planner

## OREGON DEPARTMENT OF LAND CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT STAFF:

Laura Kelly, Regional Representative  
 Kelly Reid, Regional Representative

## WEST-LINN WILSONVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT STAFF:

Pat McCough, Chief Operations Manager  
 Remo Douglas, Bond Program Manager

## TOTALATIN VALLEY FIRE & RESCUE

Alex McGladrey, Deputy Fire Marshall

## CITY OF WILSONVILLE STAFF:

Miranda Bateschell, Planning Director  
 Dan Pauly, Planning Manager  
 Kim Rybold, Senior Planner  
 Cindy Luxhoj, Associate Planner  
 Georgia McAlister, Associate Planner  
 Philip Bradford, former Associate Planner  
 Mandi Simmons, Administrative Assistant  
 Zach Weigel, City Engineer  
 Amy Pepper, Development Engineering Manager  
 Andrew Barrett, Capital Projects Engineering Manager  
 Chris Neamtzu, Community Development Director  
 Kerry Rappold, Natural Resources Manager  
 Kris Ammerman, Parks and Recreation Director  
 Dustin Schull, Parks Supervisor  
 Amanda Guile-Hinman, City Attorney  
 Ryan Adams, Assistant City Attorney  
 Barbara Jacobson, former City Attorney  
 Eric Loomis, Transit Operations Manager  
 Kelsey Lewis, Transit Grants and Program Manager  
 Delora Kerber, Public Works Director  
 Martin Montalvo, Public Works Operations Manager  
 Brad Painter, Roads and Stormwater Supervisor  
 Ian Eglitis, Utilities Supervisor  
 Andy Stone, IT Director

## CONSULTANT TEAM



Centro Cultural  
 DKS Associates  
 ECONorthwest  
 Leland Consulting Group  
 Murraysmith | Consor  
 Walker Macy



# A VISION FOR FROG POND IN 2035

*The Frog Pond Area in 2035 is an integral part of the Wilsonville community, with attractive and connected neighborhoods. The community's hallmarks are the variety of quality homes; open spaces for gathering; nearby services, shops and restaurants; excellent schools; and vibrant parks and trails. The Frog Pond Area is a convenient bike, walk, drive, or bus trip to all parts of Wilsonville.*

## FROG POND AREA PLAN VISION STATEMENT

ADOPTED BY THE WILSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 16, 2015





# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS



# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## FROM DESIGN CONCEPTS TO A COMMUNITY

As described previously in this report, the Master Plan process began with community outreach, mapping of Frog Pond's context and existing conditions, and research regarding affordable housing and neighborhood commercial opportunities. With that information in hand, the process then explored the following design-related questions for the plan:

- What are the **current and future neighborhood destinations** that will serve as special places and neighborhood gathering places?
- What are the **opportunities to connect** those neighborhood destinations?
- What is the **transportation framework** of streets, trails, bikeways, walking routes and transit that will create a connected community?
- Where should a **neighborhood commercial center** be located?
- What are the opportunities for **subdistricts** – smaller areas of cohesive building form – within each of the neighborhoods?

After design sketches and precedent imagery were prepared, concepts were reviewed in work sessions with the Planning Commission and City Council, shared online, and discussed with the community in outreach meetings during the Spring of 2022. There was strong support for each of the key design concepts – neighborhood destinations, strong connections, a connected transportation framework, a neighborhood commercial center, and subdistricts – that became the basis for the Plan<sup>1</sup>. Common themes in the feedback from the community included:

- The neighborhood commercial center and future East Neighborhood Park have especially good potential for community gathering and neighborhood destinations.
- There was broad support for the neighborhood commercial center being located at the SW Brisband option, with a walkable Main Street design (pedestrian friendly streetscape, buildings close to the street and parking behind, sidewalk cafes, etc.).
- Participants had many ideas for desirable uses in the commercial center and its role in the community: e.g. ethnic food, family-owned small businesses, a setting that will draw families.
- Streets, trails, bikeways and walking routes should emphasize safety, especially for the routes to and from Meridian Creek Middle School.
- People saw the value of a plan for the BPA Corridor (e.g. including trails, potential use for parking), but were cautious about safety and noise.

---

1 See Technical Appendix A: Community Engagement Summary





# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

The diagrams and images on the following pages illustrate the Master Plan’s design concepts that emerged from this process. The community’s feedback was used to create the Master Plan recommendations described later in this report.

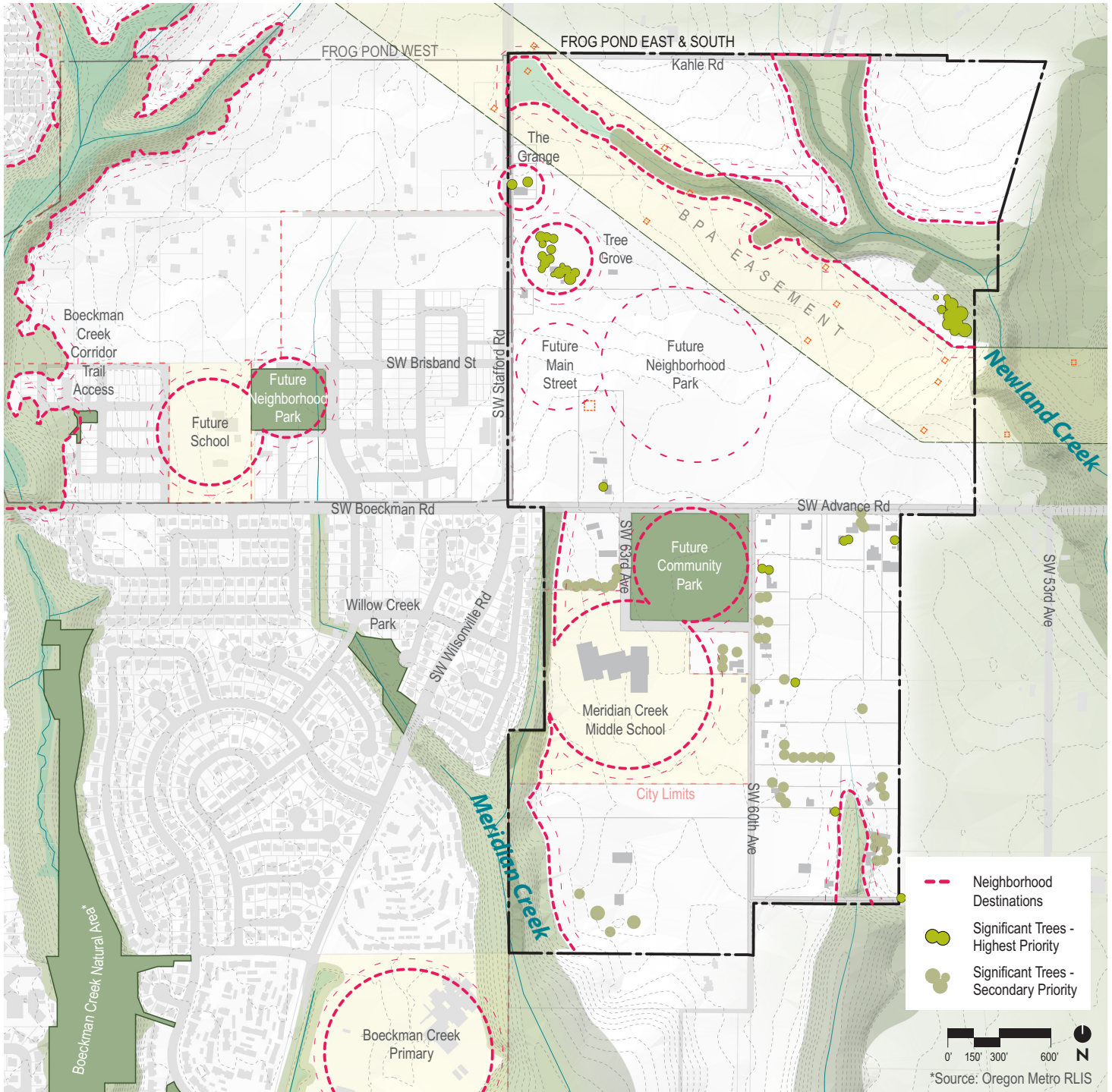
## NEIGHBORHOOD DESTINATIONS

Figure 10 illustrates existing and future locations in all three Frog Pond Neighborhoods, which have the potential to be community gathering destinations or key visual amenities, or both. They include:

- The Frog Pond Grange
- Newland Creek and Meridian Creek natural areas
- Significant tree groves
- A future neighborhood park in the East Neighborhood
- Meridian Creek Middle School and the future community park
- Primary School and Neighborhood Park in Frog Pond West
- Boeckman Creek Primary School and Wilsonville High School (just off the map to the southwest)
- Boeckman Creek Natural Area and Corridor Trail
- Future Main Street Commercial Area



Figure 10. Neighborhood Destinations



Notes: Additional "Green Focal Points" not shown on this figure - see Figure 18 for more detail. The Future Neighborhood Park circle indicates a general area for a 3-acre park.



# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

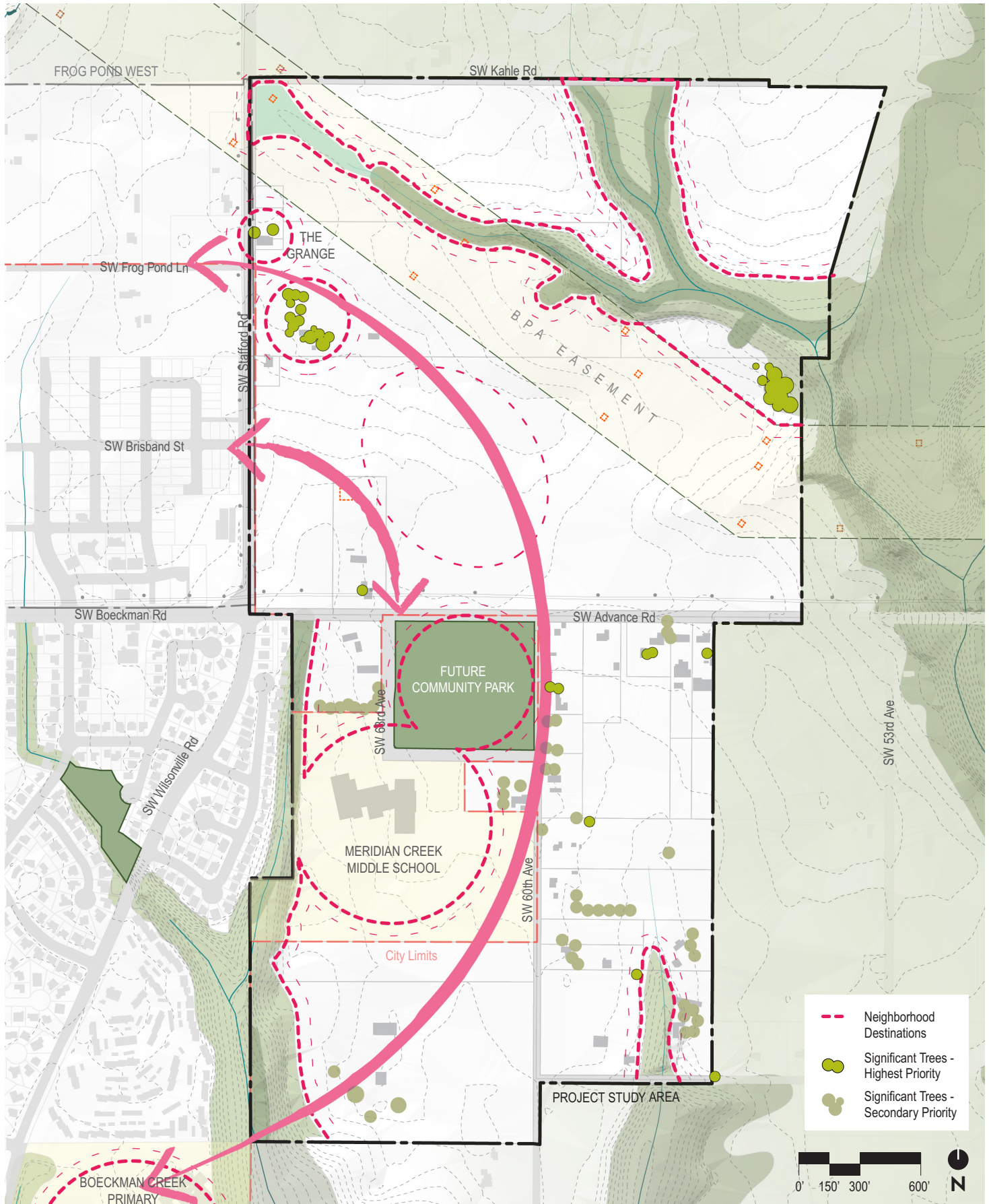
## CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DESTINATIONS

This conceptual diagram (Figure 11) illustrates the area’s potential for connections between neighborhood destinations. The Master Plan is an opportunity to organize and coordinate land use, transportation, and open space to support these connections.

This Plan aims to enable direct and convenient trips between these destinations by all modes of travel, focusing on walking and rolling. This conceptual diagram is guiding to the Master Plan regarding street alignments, pedestrian routes, trails, and street crossings. As such it is fundamental to the vision to create a walkable and connected community.



***The streets and trails of Frog Pond East and South will connect many neighborhood destinations.***



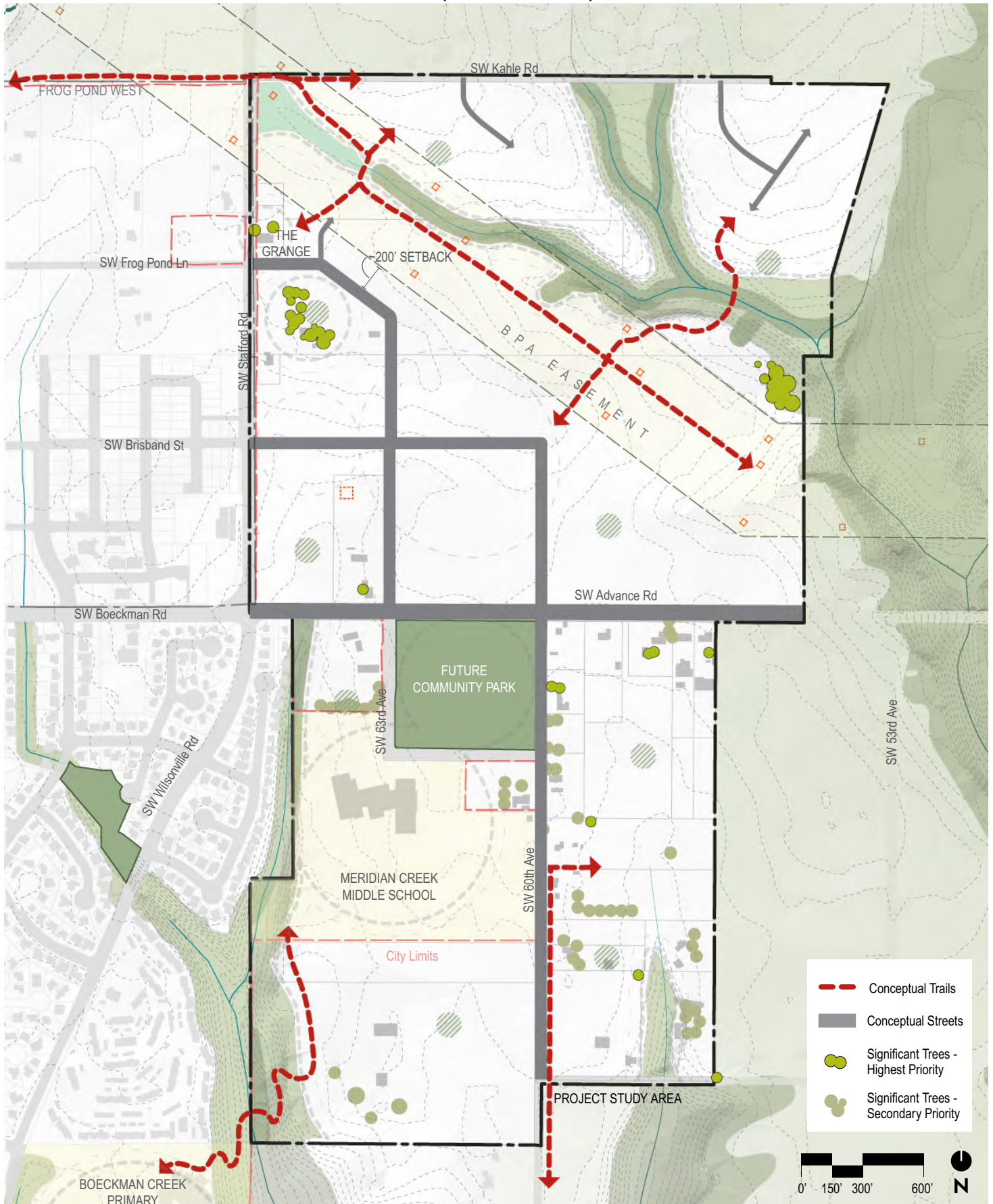


# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## STREETS AND TRAILS TO CONNECT THE COMMUNITY

Figure 12 illustrates an initial concept for how the area's streets and trails are planned to create a connected Frog Pond Community. It was one of several options that were explored and ultimately led to the street and trail recommendations of the Master Plan. The streets and trails shown are the minimum "framework" of connections, with developers building additional local-level streets and trails that will connect key destinations and build out the neighborhood transportation network. See Figure 15, Land Use and Urban Form Plan" for the Master Plan's recommended framework streets and trail network.







# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

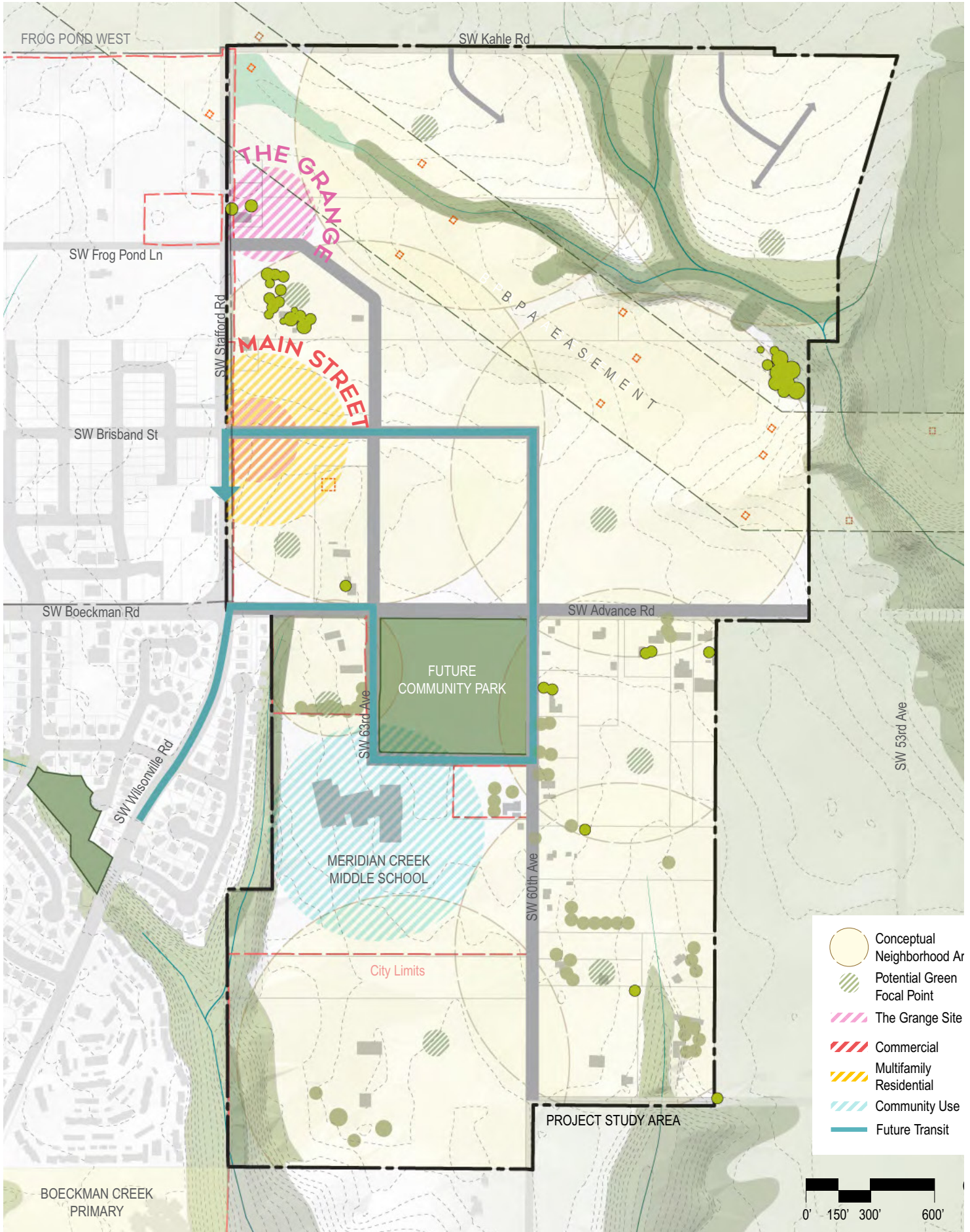
## NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS

Figure 13 illustrates the idea of neighborhood centers within the planning area. There are three types of centers shown, each with their unique scale and role in creating the vibrant, connected community envisioned for Frog Pond East and South:

- **Main Street** – A potential 3-acre Main Street commercial center with shops, restaurants, local services and community gathering spaces. Residential uses would be allowed within mixed-use buildings.
- **Frog Pond Grange** – A historic gathering place that is envisioned as a location for future civic or community use.
- **Green Focal Points** – The green focal points are small open spaces between neighborhood destinations. They might be a signature tree, a viewpoint, a storm water facility, or a small open space that is part of a development. These points are represented by green dots in the center of neighborhood bubbles, and are further defined in later diagrams.



*Neighborhood Food Hall in Northwest Crossing, Bend*







# COMMUNITY DESIGN CONCEPTS

## TRANSPORTATION CHOICES AND CONNECTIONS

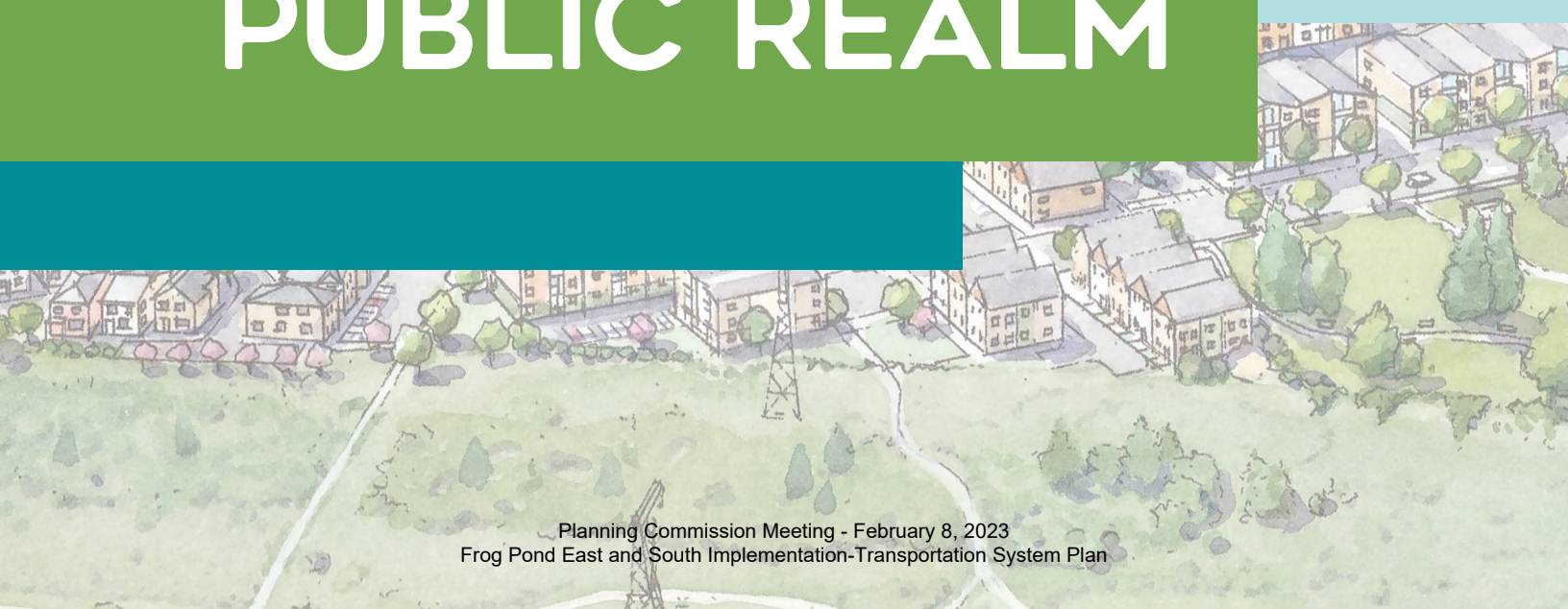
- Framework streets – the existing and future streets that will form the backbone of a connected community
- A street demonstration plan – the illustrated vision for a fully connected and walkable block pattern. The framework streets are generally existing or extensions of existing streets and will be in the location shown. Other streets demonstrate the intent of block layout and connectivity, but refinements in the layout may occur during the development review process
- Tailored street cross sections for Stafford, Brisband Main Street, Advance Road, and the extension of 60th Avenue
- A plan for the SMART Transit service to circulate through the neighborhoods and connect key destinations
- Trails and pedestrian paths that connect the Frog Pond East and South neighborhood destinations and other Wilsonville trails and destinations
- A bicycle network comprised of protected and/or dedicated bike lanes on larger streets and “sharrows” on selected local streets
- Accessibility for all community members and users of the transportation connections

## SUBDISTRICTS

- The Master Plan includes subdistricts that were selected based on their context and potential for placemaking
- The plan illustrates 6 subdistricts in the East Neighborhood and 4 subdistricts in the South Neighborhood
- The subdistricts are intended as “neighborhoods within the neighborhoods”, each with a planned number and variety of housing and a cohesive look and feel
- Each subdistrict includes a green focal point that is central in the subdistrict and/or aligned with a key feature such as a tree grove to serve as an important placemaking tool, creating a strong public realm and opportunity for community gathering.



# PUBLIC REALM





# PUBLIC REALM

The public realm is the combination of all public spaces, including streets, alleys, parks, plazas, and other publicly accessible areas, that define the experience of living in or visiting a city or neighborhood. A well-designed and cohesive public realm will be an essential part of the success and livability of this new area of Wilsonville. The Master Plan provides guidance about how the public realm can be designed to work together with existing site qualities and future development to create healthy, connected, sustainable, and beautiful neighborhoods for diverse families to thrive.

## PRINCIPLES

The design of the public realm in Frog Pond East and South will achieve several key principles.

**PRESERVED AND RESTORED NATURAL RESOURCES.** Existing natural resources, including trees, wetlands and creek corridors, will be preserved and restored within and around new development. Streets, parks, and public spaces provide opportunities to protect existing trees. Additionally, incorporating stormwater planters and green infrastructure supports watershed health by cleaning and slowing runoff.

**INTEGRATED PARKS AND GREEN SPACES.** Parks and green spaces are a vital part of creating healthy, active, and livable neighborhoods. Parks and smaller open spaces within neighborhoods will be centrally located and visible and accessible to all. In addition to a 10-acre community park and a 3-acre neighborhood park, each walkable subdistrict includes its own “green focal point”, which could be a pocket park, playground, community garden, plaza, or other gathering place.

**COMMUNITY DESIGN THAT CELEBRATES AND ENHANCES NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTER.** Streets and trails will be laid out to emphasize views of natural features like forested creek corridors, parks, and destinations. Unique and historical elements like the Frog Pond Grange will be integrated thoughtfully into overall neighborhood design. For example, the Grange site will provide co-located gathering space, green space, and direct access to the trails and open space of the BPA corridor. Detailed elements of the public realm like lighting, street trees, and signage will be cohesive with the existing fabric of Wilsonville, particularly the adjacent Frog Pond West area.



# PUBLIC REALM

**PLACES FOR GATHERING AND CIVIC LIFE FOR A DIVERSE COMMUNITY.** The public realm will support a broad range of social activities, including opportunities to gather formally and informally. Meeting places like neighborhood commercial areas, parks, schools, and even sidewalks will be designed to provide space for varied social and cultural activities.

**CONVENIENT, SAFE, AND LOW-STRESS TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS.** A connected network of streets and trails prioritizes the safety and comfort of the most vulnerable road users. Streets will be designed to encourage and prioritize walking, biking, rolling, transit, and other low-carbon modes of travel. Street and block layout make it easy for residents to access schools, parks, and neighborhood services without a car.





# PUBLIC REALM

## STREET AND BLOCK LAYOUT

The Street and Block Demonstration Plan (Figure 19) illustrates a potential layout of streets, blocks, and multi-use paths that would achieve the intent of providing connected, convenient, safe, and low-stress transportation options for Frog Pond East and South. The plan illustrates "Framework Streets", which are the existing and future streets that are the required base network for the East and South neighborhoods. The remaining street locations are shown for demonstration purposes. Actual street layout beyond the framework streets will be determined at the time of development review, based on standards contained in the Development Code and Public Works Standards.

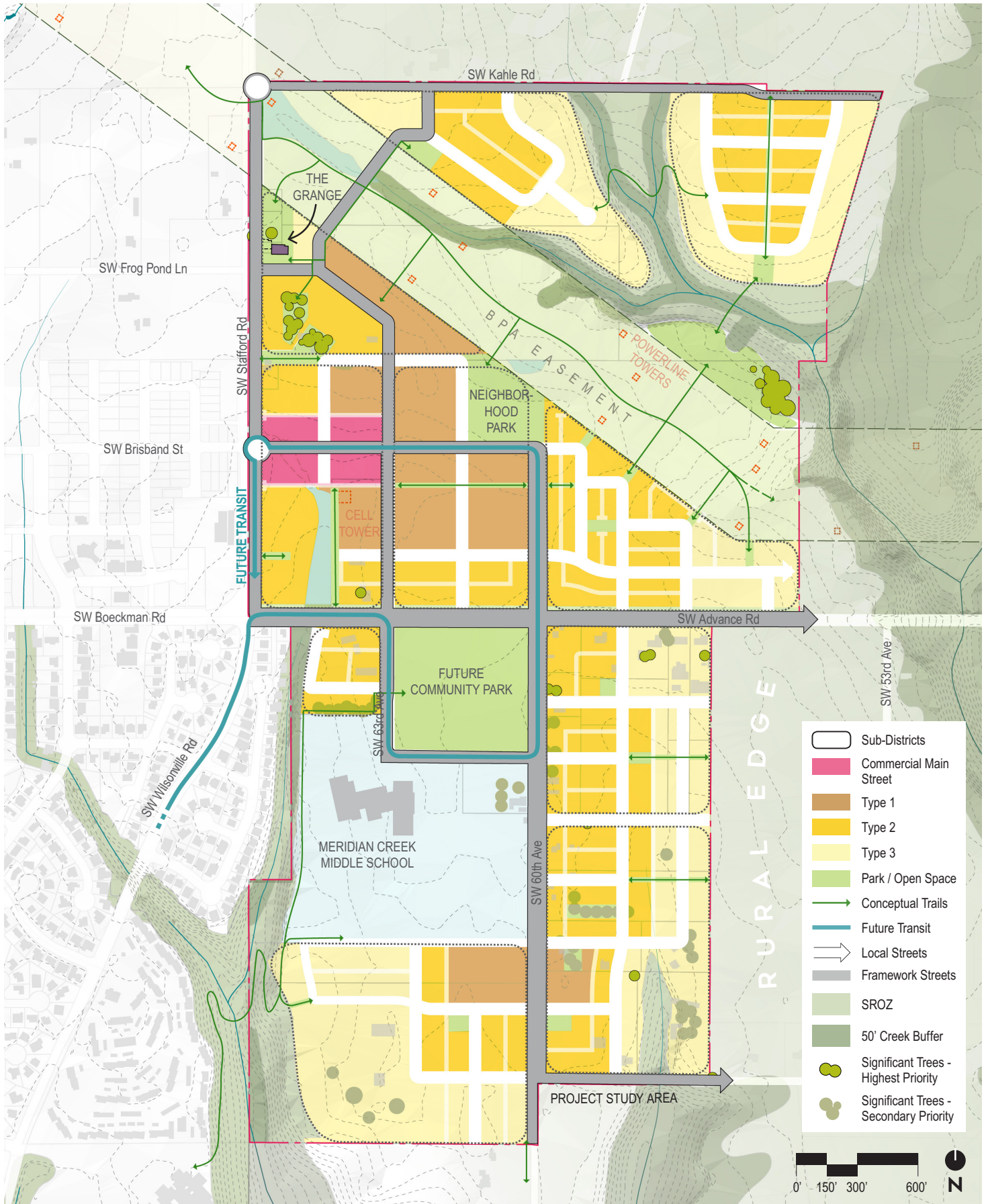
A clear hierarchy of street connections is established with SW Stafford as a major arterial, SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue as collector streets, SW Brisband Street as a Main Street, and all other streets as local streets. Roundabouts are planned at three key intersections: SW Kahle/Stafford, SW Brisband/Stafford, and SW Advance/60th. SW Brisband Street extends directly to the east from SW Stafford Road to intersect with SW 60th Avenue, creating a simple block layout along the planned "Main Street" corridor. SW Frog Pond Lane extends into the study area as a local street and provides connections into the local street network of the East Neighborhood, including a street that crosses the BPA easement toward SW Kahle Road to the north.

Street and block layout will be designed to maximize walkability with short blocks and alley-loaded development that reduces vehicular crossings of sidewalks. Street and block design will also protect natural resources, trees, and public view corridors. For example, a cluster of significant trees just south of the Grange can be preserved within a block of development that is clustered around its edges. The demonstration plan shows public streets intentionally connecting to public trailheads along the length of the BPA easement.

A future transit route is planned to enter the study area from SW Wilsonville Road onto SW Advance Road, head south between the future community park and the middle school, turn north on SW 60th Avenue, and exit the study area from SW Brisband Street (the Main Street) back onto SW Stafford Road. Transit service will be important to residents of this area, helping them meet their daily needs and obligations without relying on a car.

In some areas where vehicular access constraints create long blocks, such as along SW Stafford Road, green pedestrian connections are required at regular intervals to allow people to move into and through the neighborhood more easily.

Figure 19. Street and Block Demonstration Plan





# PUBLIC REALM

## ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION

The Master Plan is intended to provide a complete and connected network of routes that prioritize non-car users, including cyclists, pedestrians, and those with wheelchairs or other mobility devices. Within public rights-of-way, facilities will include bike lanes, shared street markings, and wide sidewalks. A series of off-street multi-use path connections are planned to extend from the public street network into open spaces and natural areas. This combination of on-street and off-street facilities will provide multiple options for non-car users to access destinations like schools, parks, and the neighborhood commercial area. Figure 20 shows the Active Transportation Plan.

Results from surveys and in-person outreach show a strong preference for separate off-street or physically buffered bicycle infrastructure. While this aims to maximize opportunities for separate off-street or physically buffered bicycle infrastructure shared streets and on-street facilities are still present where separated facilities are not feasible or to provide additional travel options beyond separated bicycle infrastructure.



**Off-street multi use paths connect bicycles and pedestrians to destinations without relying on street connections**



**Sharrow marking on local street indicates a priority for cyclists and slows car traffic**



# PUBLIC REALM

The Active Transportation Plan map indicates an intended hierarchy of on-street facilities for cyclists that connects to an off-street system of paths. Primary connections are shown along SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue, transitioning to shared street markings along the SW Brisband Main Street and key local streets in the study area that connect to destinations.

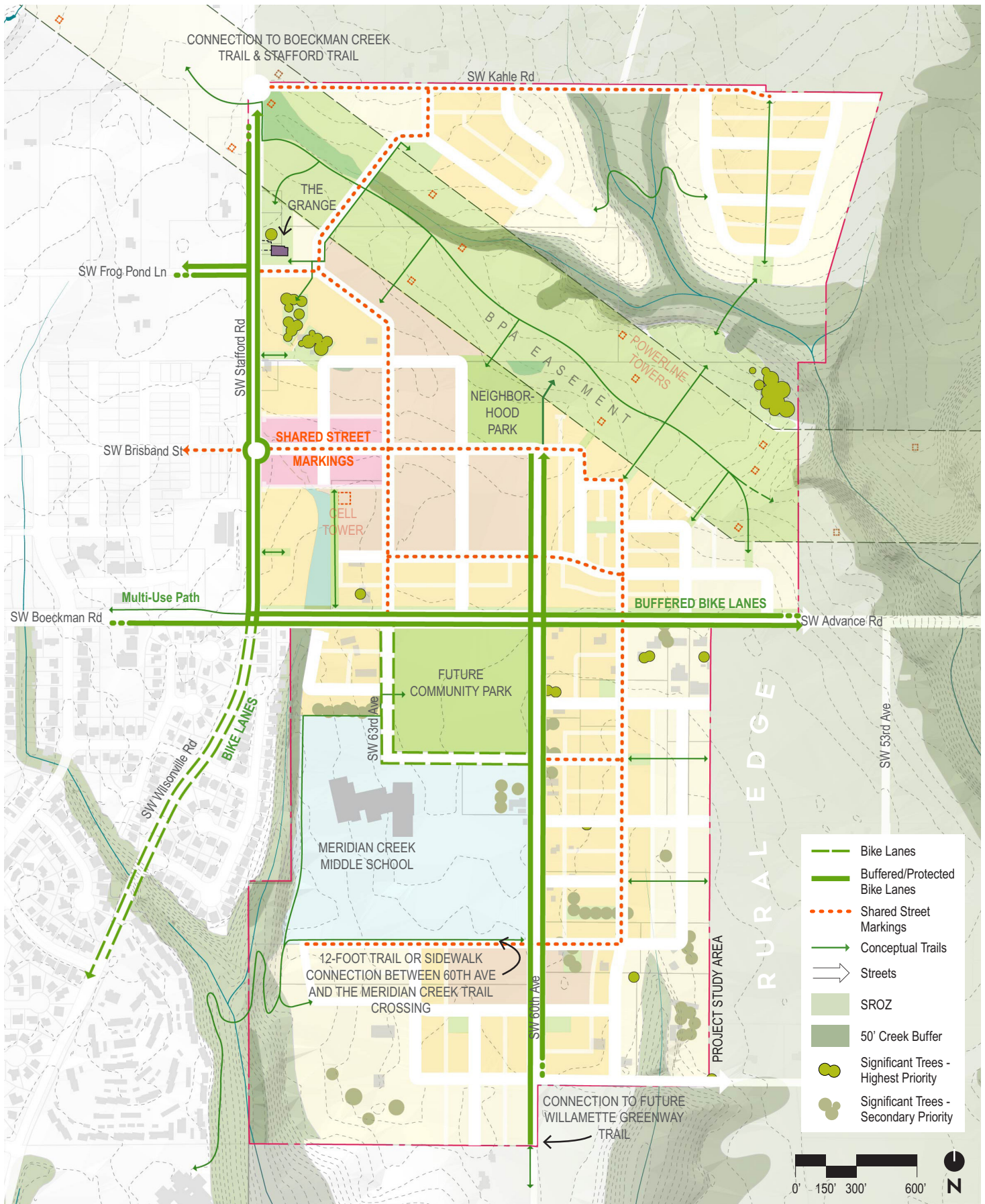
All local streets, with or without shared street markings, will be designed to focus on pedestrians and cyclists, with low speeds, street trees and planters, and alley-loaded development to minimize pedestrian-vehicle conflicts.

Crossings of SW Stafford Road and SW Advance Road will be carefully designed to prioritize safe routes to schools, parks, and other destinations within the larger Frog Pond area. Providing marked and signaled crossings as frequently as possible will mitigate out-of-direction travel for pedestrians and avoid pedestrians crossing at unmarked locations where they are more vulnerable to injury by vehicles.



***Buffered or protected bike lanes provide safe and comfortable on-street cycling facilities***







# PUBLIC REALM

## STREET DESIGN

All streets and off-street active transportation connections will be designed with the goal of creating convenient, safe, and low-stress transportation options, particularly for the most vulnerable road users. Design of streets should focus on safety, comfort, and ease for non-car users of roads, with a focus on providing multiple low-stress routes and street designs that are tailored to the multimodal circulation network within the study area.

Stafford Road is an arterial street serving multiple roles: through-traffic, local circulation, transit and neighborhood walking and rolling. The roundabouts at SW Kahle Road and SW Brisband Street are intended to help slow vehicular traffic along Stafford Road. The proposed cross-section includes a center median, 11-foot travel lanes, buffered bike lanes, and landscaped swales with street trees on both sides of the sidewalks. The overall goal is to provide for all users, with emphasis on safe and attractive walking, biking and rolling.

Gateway collector streets (SW Advance Road and SW 60th Avenue north of SW Advance Road) are key entry points to the neighborhoods and important connections for cyclists and pedestrians. These streets will include buffered or protected bike lanes and wide sidewalks and will be up to three lanes wide, with a planted median where a center turn lane is not needed. On-street parking may also be included in some locations

Collector street design will be implemented for SW 60th Avenue south of SW Advance Road. This cross-section will include bike lanes, wide, ADA-accessible sidewalks, and traffic calming treatments.

Local streets will be designed to focus on pedestrians and cyclists, with low speeds, street trees and planters, and alley-loaded development where possible to minimize pedestrian-vehicle conflicts and provide an appealing streetscape without garages. Key local streets that connect to destinations will include shared street markings to emphasize a priority for cyclists on the road. Local street design will continue the established pattern in Frog Pond West.

In addition to streets, mid-block public pedestrian connections will enhance neighborhood accessibility and permeability. Typical off-street pedestrian connections between blocks of development will be at least 10 feet wide and will include 8-foot planted areas on either side for a total width of 26 feet.

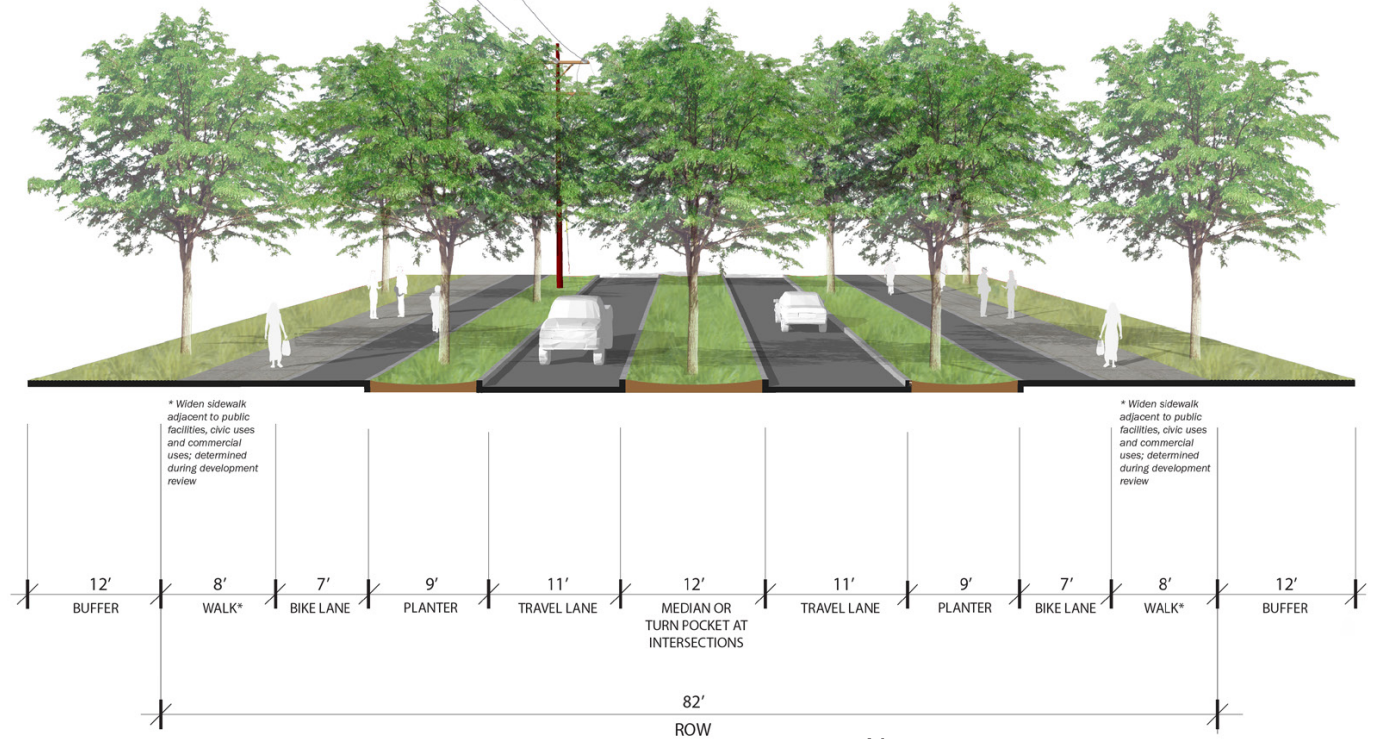
The following pages describe design intent for several important streets that will pass through the study area: SW Stafford Road, SW Advance Road, SW 60th Avenue (north and south of SW Advance), and SW Brisband Street, which will serve as a neighborhood Main Street in the East Neighborhood.



# PUBLIC REALM

**Figure 21. Cross Section of SW Stafford Road**

\*A curb-protected bike lane adjacent to the travel lane is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.



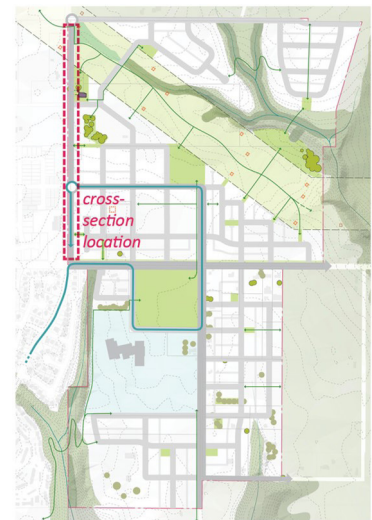
## SW STAFFORD ROAD

This cross-section shows a concept for SW Stafford Road, a major arterial street. It includes 8' sidewalks and bike lanes separated from vehicle travel lanes by a generous planter strip that supports tree health.

The Stafford Road and Advance Road cross sections are interchangeable for either road to be decided by the City Engineer based on available right-of-way and other considerations.

### Notes:

1. The median curb shall be set back from the travel lane striping to provide a travel lane minimum clear width of 12 feet curb face to curb face. Travel lanes will be striped at 11 feet in width as shown on the street cross sections.
2. A clear space of no less than 19 feet shall be provided for at least 50% of the length of the roadway to provide space for motor vehicles to pull to the side and allow emergency vehicles to pass. This will likely result in center landscape medians being limited to 50% the length of a roadway.



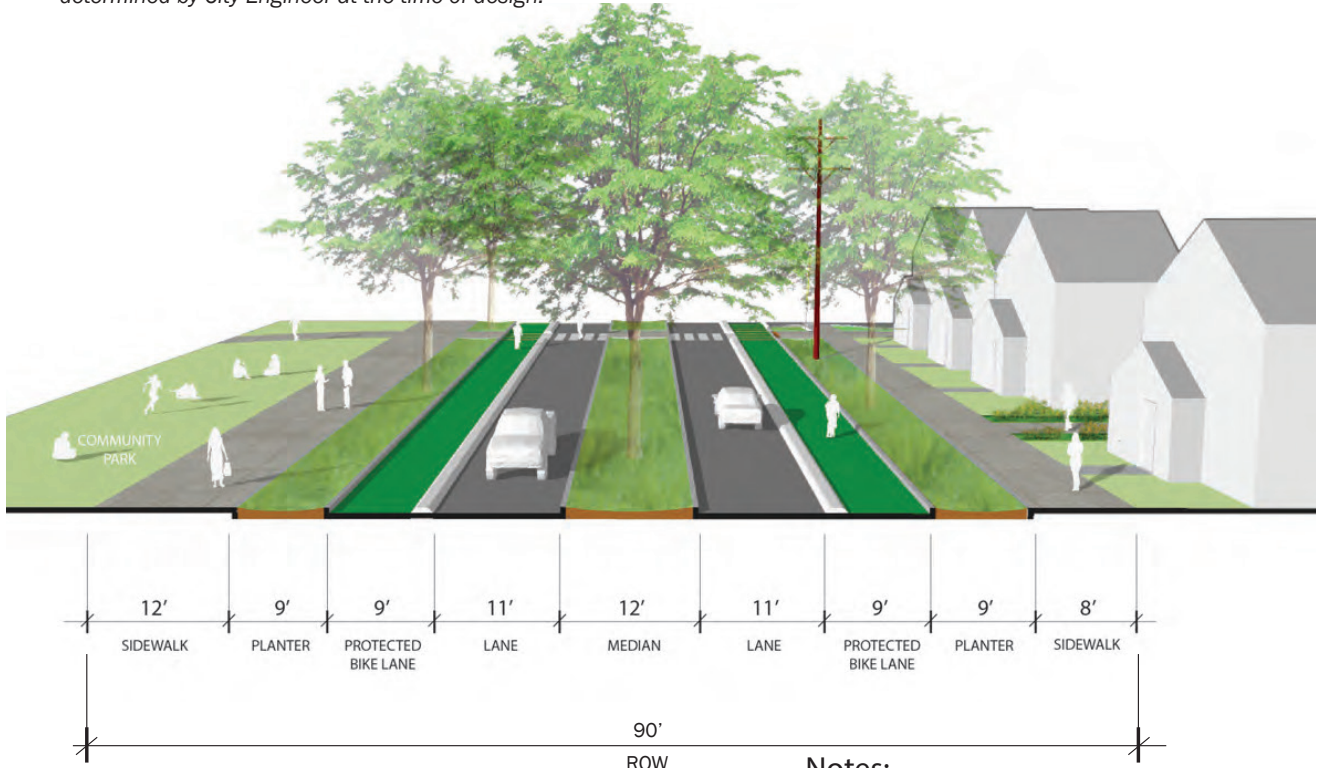
KEY MAP



# PUBLIC REALM

**Figure 22. Cross Section of SW Advance Road**

*\*A protected bike lane adjacent to the sidewalk is an option to be determined by City Engineer at the time of design.*



## SW ADVANCE ROAD

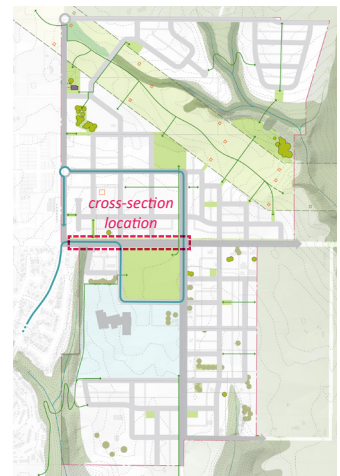
This cross-section shows a concept for SW Advance Road, a collector street, where it passes the future community park. It includes generous sidewalks, protected bike lanes, wide planter strips that support tree health, and a planted median to create a comfortable and inviting environment for pedestrians. On-street parking, while not shown in the image above, may also be added on either side of the street but will need to be designed carefully to avoid conflicts with cyclists. Planted areas in the right-of-way also offer opportunities for capturing and infiltrating stormwater.

Future development on the north side of the street, across from the future community park, is planned so that front doors face the park. This, combined with homes fronting the park on its east and west sides, will create a sense of community, enclosure, and integration of the park within the neighborhood.

This concept for SW Advance Road will create a continuous streetscape with SW Boeckman Road where it continues west of SW Stafford Road. Existing high-voltage power poles on the north side of the street can be incorporated within a wide planter strip, while all others will be underground.

### Notes:

1. The median curb shall be set back from the travel lane striping to provide a travel lane minimum clear width of 12 feet curb face to curb face. Travel lanes will be striped at 11 feet in width as shown on the street cross sections.
2. A clear space of no less than 19 feet shall be provided for at least 50% of the length of the roadway to provide space for motor vehicles to pull to the side and allow emergency vehicles to pass. This will likely result in center landscape medians being limited to 50% the length of a roadway.

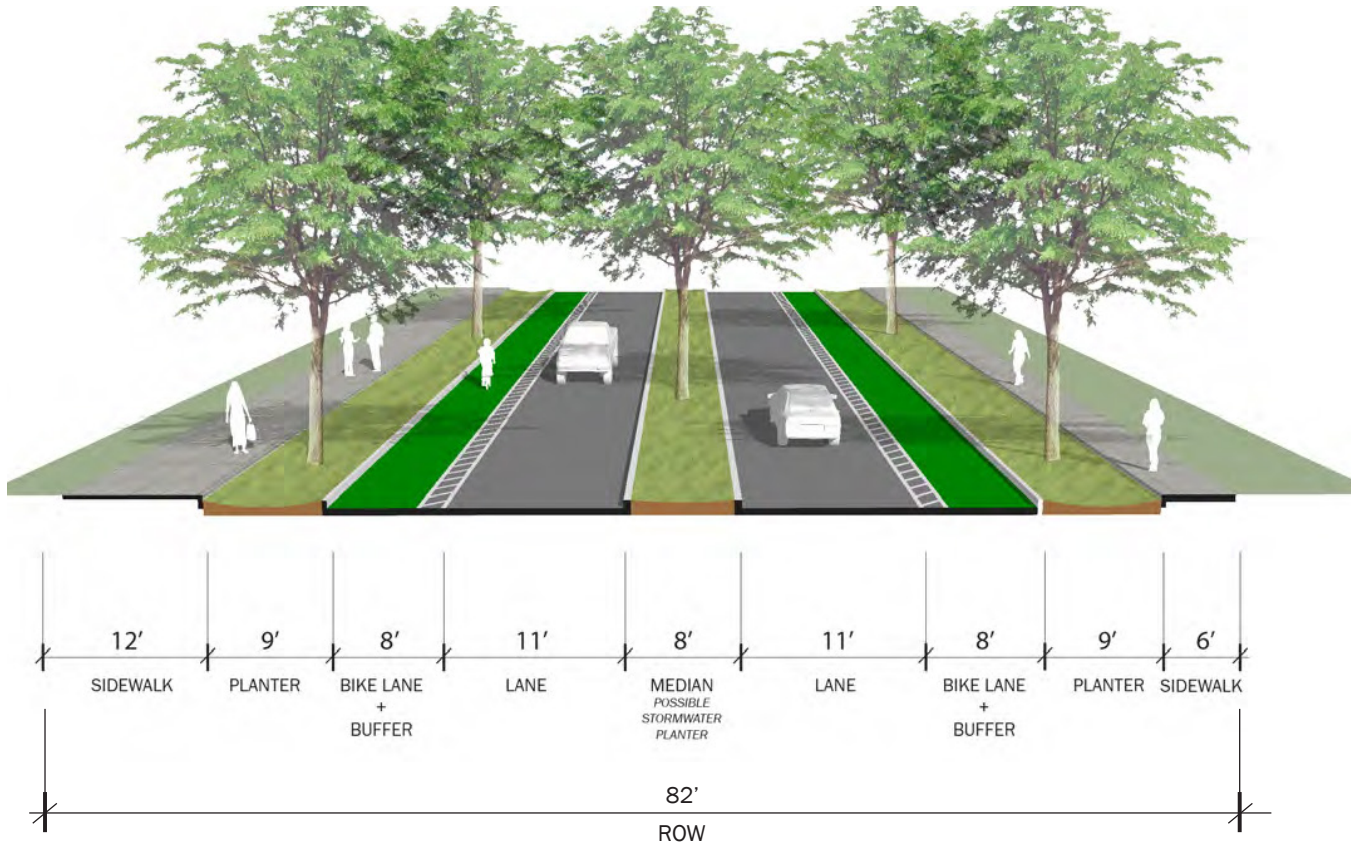


KEY MAP



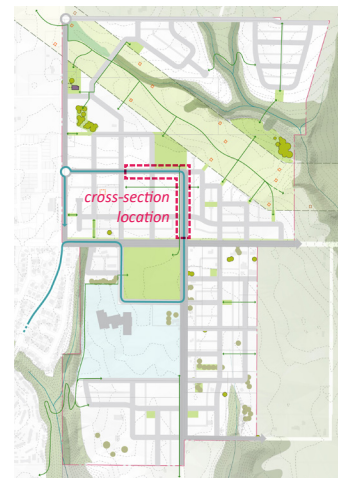
# PUBLIC REALM

Figure 23. Cross Section of SW 60th Avenue North of SW Advance Road



## SW 60TH AVENUE

This cross-section shows a concept for SW 60th Avenue north of SW Advance Road. This street will function as a key entry point to the East Neighborhood and will connect to the SW Brisband Main Street. A planted median allows for turn lanes at intersections may also include stormwater. A 12-foot sidewalk on the west side of the street provides a comfortable pedestrian connection between the Community Park to the south and Neighborhood Park to the north.

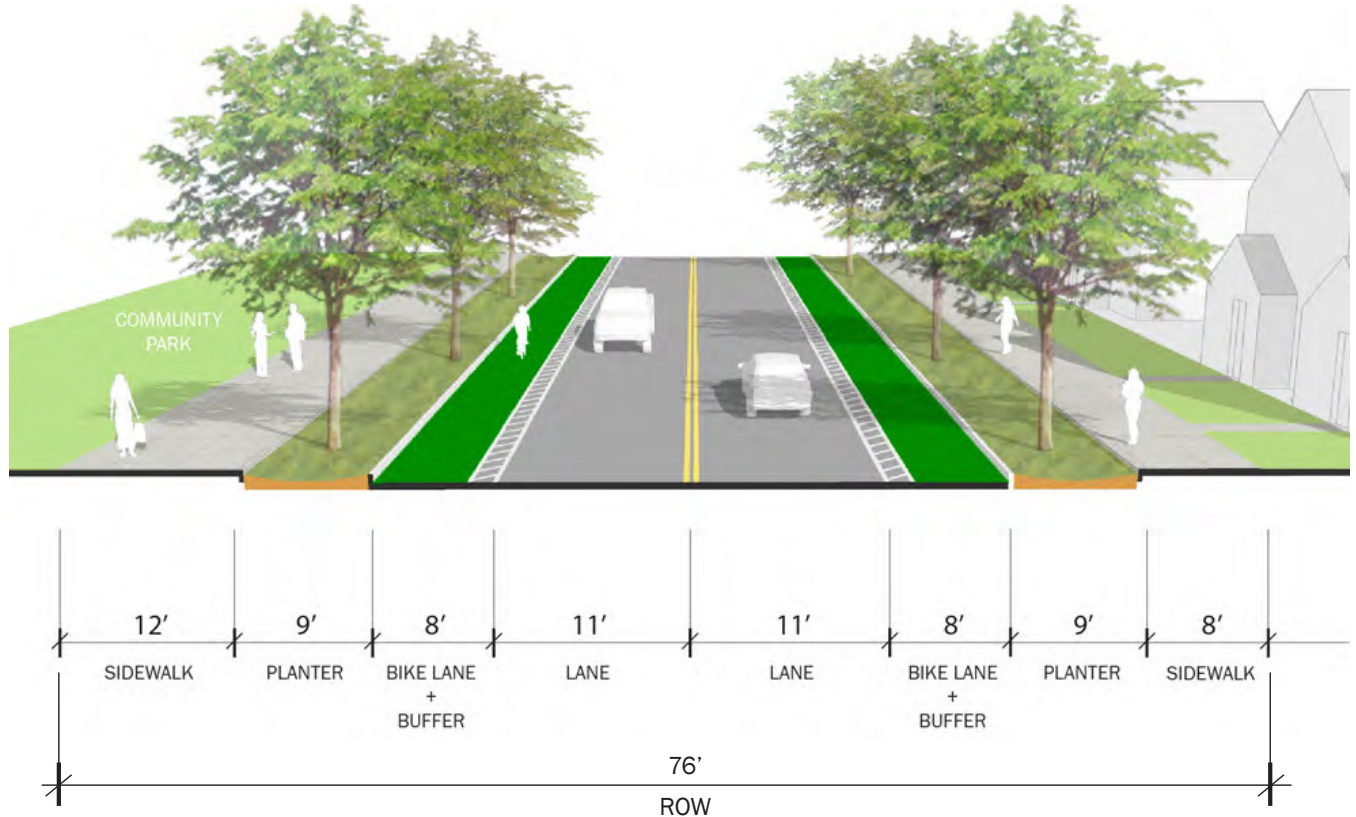


KEY MAP



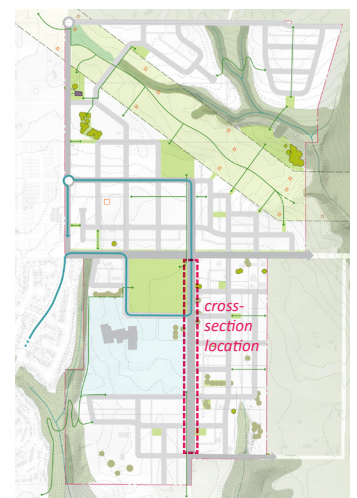
# PUBLIC REALM

Figure 24. Cross Section of SW 60th Avenue Collector



## SW 60TH AVENUE COLLECTOR

This cross-section shows a concept for SW 60th Avenue, a collector street, south of SW Advance Road. A 12-foot sidewalk is shown on the west side to complement the Community Park and school frontages, and extend south to the Type 1 building forms south of the school property. The wider sidewalk will ensure a pleasant and spacious walking environment for pedestrians and lessen the visual presence of any larger buildings. Traffic calming is recommended for SW 60th Avenue, and may include: center medians at mid-block locations and at intersections, speed feedback signs, and school speed zones (20 mph) adjacent to the middle school.

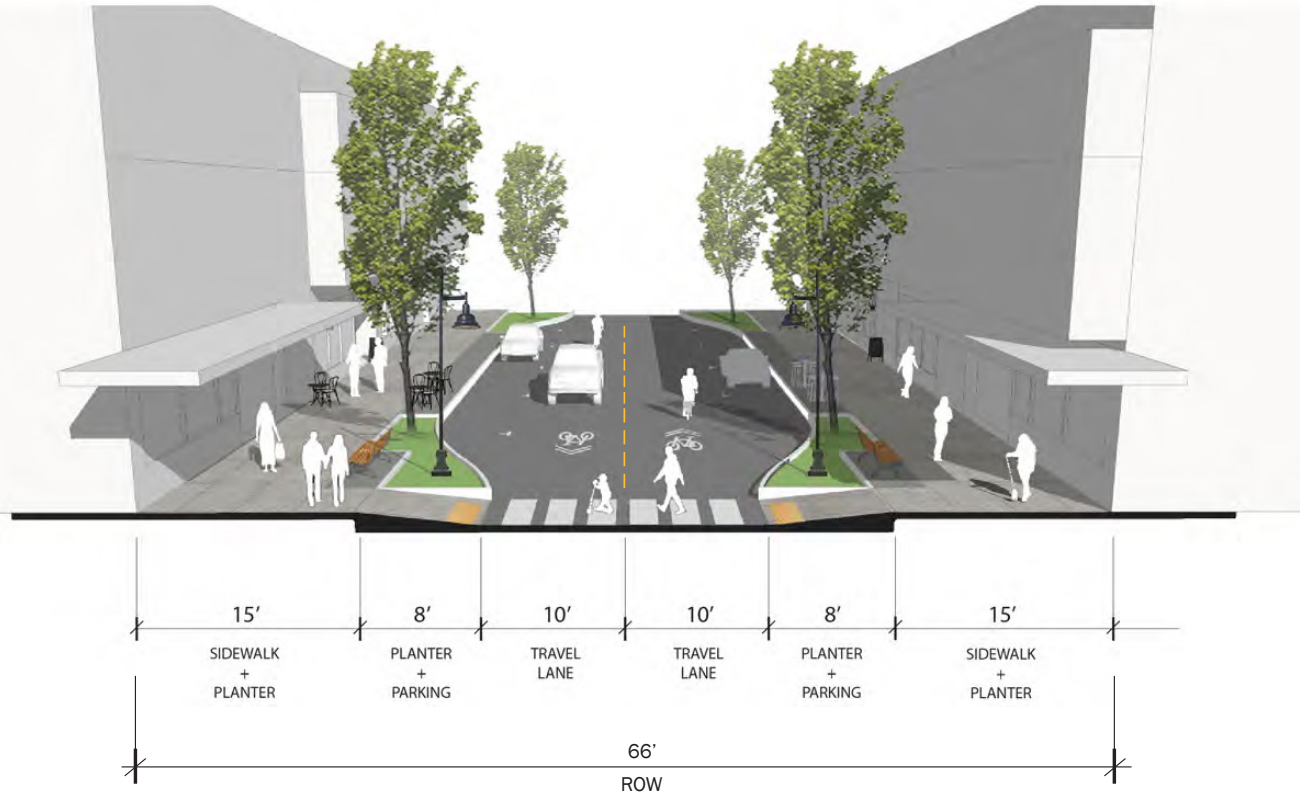


KEY MAP



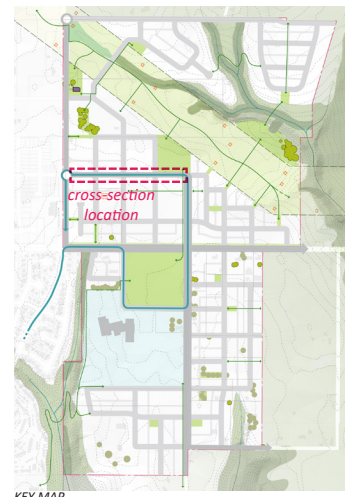
# PUBLIC REALM

Figure 25. Cross Section SW Brisband Main Street



## SW BRISBAND MAIN STREET

This cross-section shows a concept for SW Brisband Street, which will function as a neighborhood commercial “Main Street” within the Frog Pond East Neighborhood. The cross-section is based on the Wilsonville Town Center Plan and Transportation System Plan cross-section for a Main Street, with two travel lanes shared by cyclists and cars. On-street parking is provided interspersed with stormwater planters in curb extensions, and generous sidewalks allow for a furnishing zone with public and private seating. Buildings, whether commercial or vertical mixed-use, are intended to line the sidewalk and create a pleasant environment to stroll, visit local businesses, and socialize.





# IMPLEMENTATION





# IMPLEMENTATION

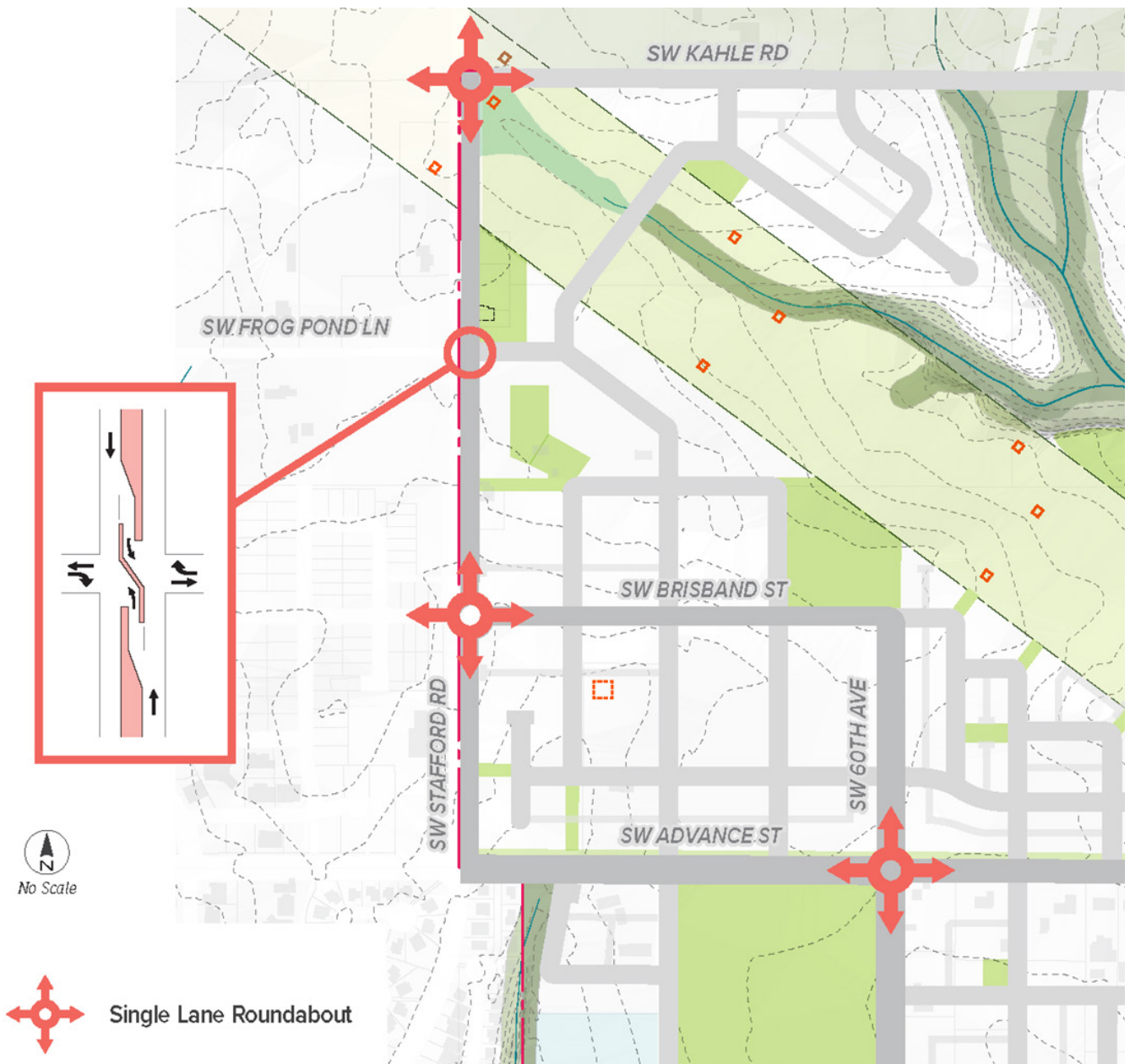
## INFRASTRUCTURE PLANS

### TRANSPORTATION

#### TRANSPORTATION ANALYSIS AND IMPROVEMENTS

A comprehensive traffic analysis was performed to determine existing and future transportation conditions for the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods and to identify needed transportation facility improvements. The analysis focused on

**Figure 30. Traffic Control Recommendations**





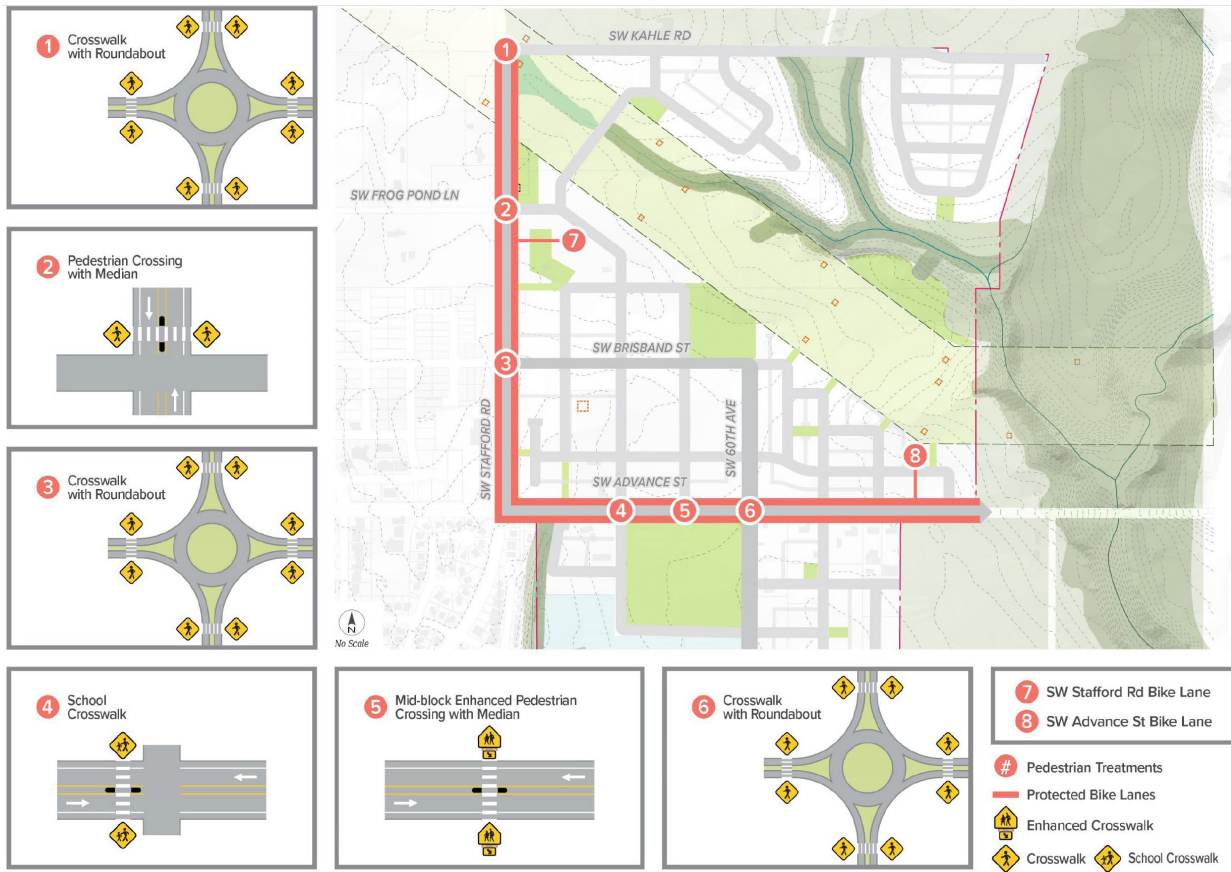
# IMPLEMENTATION

the major intersections both within the project vicinity and within Wilsonville at large, including the two I-5 interchange areas (i.e., Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road). The study area includes 15 total intersections, including 4 key gateway intersections to the Frog Pond neighborhoods.<sup>6</sup>

The analysis found that, in 2040, all but three of the study intersections are expected to continue to meet standards and targets assuming the completion of the High Priority Projects stated in Wilsonville’s Transportation System Plan. Those three intersections are located along Stafford Road and are the gateway intersections to the Frog Pond East neighborhood. The following transportation improvements are recommended for these intersections (see Figure 30).

- SW Stafford Road/SW Kahle Road: Install a single-lane roundabout
- SW Stafford Road/SW Frog Pond Lane: Install a raised median to prohibit minor street through movements and left turns and install an enhanced pedestrian crossing with a center refuge median.
- SW Stafford Road/SW Brisband Street: Install a single-lane roundabout

**Figure 31. Pedestrian Improvements on SW Stafford Rd and SW Advance Road**



6 See Appendix I: Transportation Analysis



# IMPLEMENTATION

Additional transportation projects were identified for the East and South neighborhood to enhance safety. They include:

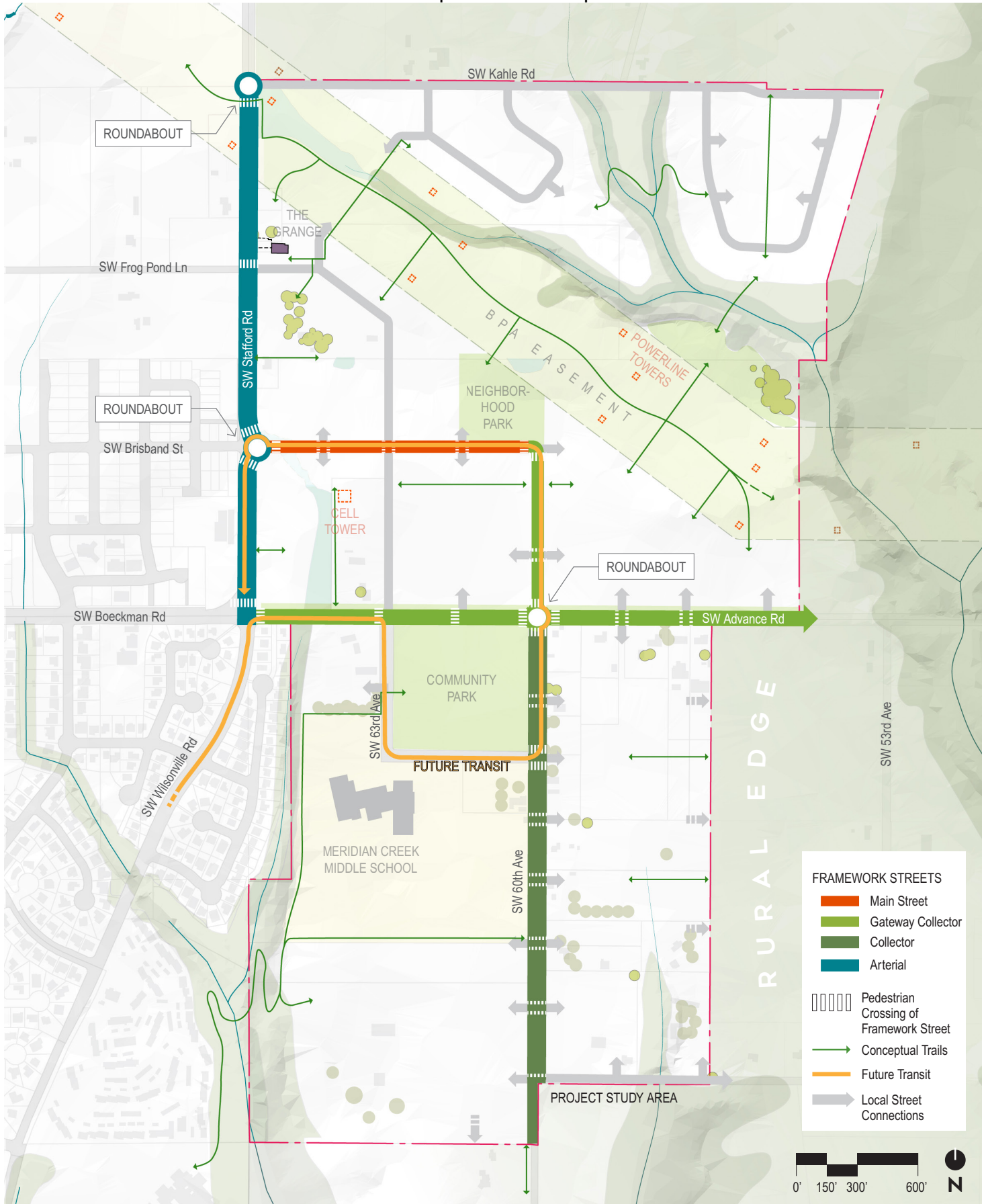
- Install a roundabout at Advance Road/60th Avenue, as shown in Figure 30. The installation of a roundabout at this location will create a gateway between the high-speed rural traffic and the new desired slower urban speeds. The roundabout will provide for slower speeds and improved neighborhood access and visibility.
- Install various pedestrian and bicycle improvements on Stafford Road and Advance Road, as shown in Figure 31.

## STREET CLASSIFICATIONS

Figure 32 illustrates the recommended functional classifications for streets in Frog Pond East and South. The classifications for SW Stafford Road (Major Arterial), and SW 60th Avenue south of SW Advance Road (Collector) are consistent with the Frog Pond Area Plan's transportation network and classifications. SW Advance Road and the northerly extension of SW 60th avenue into the East Neighborhood are recommended to be Gateway Collectors. SW Brisband Street is recommended to be a Main Street. Please see the Street Design section of this report for recommended cross-sections.

Figure 32. Street Classifications

Transportation Excerpts



# FROG POND EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN



# TECHNICAL APPENDIX



APPROVED BY WILSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL  
DECEMBER 19 2022

Planning Commission Meeting - February 8, 2023  
Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan

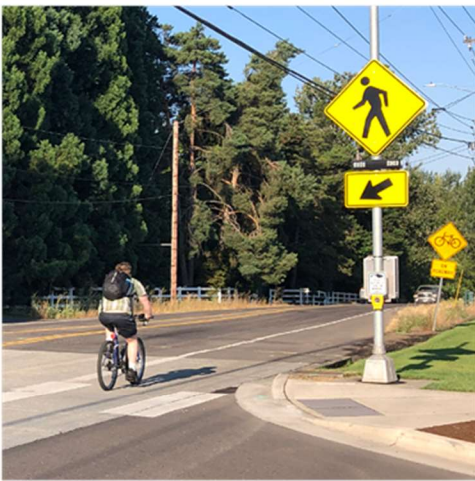
# APPENDIX I: TRANSPORTATION ANALYSIS: EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

FROG POND EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN

# TRANSPORTATION ANALYSIS: EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

## FINAL REPORT

DECEMBER 2022



## EAST & SOUTH MASTER PLAN

**PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF WILSONVILLE**



**PREPARED BY DKS ASSOCIATES**





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 1**

**EXISTING TRAFFIC CONDITIONS (2022) ..... 4**

    EXISTING TRAFFIC VOLUMES..... 4

    INTERSECTION PERFORMANCE MEASURES..... 4

    EXISTING INTERSECTION OPERATIONS ..... 5

    BICYCLE, PEDESTRIAN, AND TRAIL NEEDS..... 8

**FUTURE BASELINE CONDITIONS (2040) ..... 9**

    FUTURE BASELINE TRAFFIC VOLUMES..... 9

    FUTURE HIGH-PRIORITY TSP PROJECTS..... 11

    FUTURE BASELINE INTERSECTION OPERATIONS ..... 11

**ANTICIPATED BUILD CONDITIONS (2040)..... 13**

    LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS ..... 13

    ANTICIPATED BUILD TRAFFIC VOLUMES ..... 13

    ANTICIPATED BUILD INTERSECTION OPERATIONS ..... 15

    RECOMMENDED TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS ..... 16

**IDENTIFIED PROJECTS ..... 19**

**APPENDIX ..... 21**



## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: RECOMMENDED INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS.....2  
FIGURE 2: RECOMMENDED PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE, AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS .....3  
FIGURE 3: EXISTING 2022 TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL .....6  
FIGURE 4: BASELINE (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL.. 10  
FIGURE 5: BUILD (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ..... 14

## LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: EXISTING (2022) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS .....7  
TABLE 2: FUTURE BASELINE (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS ..... 12  
TABLE 3: TRAVEL DEMAND MODEL ADJUSTMENTS ..... 13  
TABLE 4: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS..... 15  
TABLE 5: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS - IMPROVEMENTS..... 17



This report documents the traffic analysis performed in association with the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan in Wilsonville, Oregon. This report provides a more refined evaluation of the East and South land use as compared to the Frog Pond Area Plan,<sup>1</sup> which was adopted in 2015, and builds on the work of the Frog Pond West Master Plan,<sup>2</sup> which was adopted in 2017.

An executive summary of this transportation analysis is provided below. The following sections of this memorandum document the existing traffic conditions (2022), future baseline and build traffic conditions (2040), and a list of resulting transportation projects. The year 2040 was selected for future analysis to be consistent with the Metro Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Wilsonville Travel Demand Model's horizon year.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To determine existing and future transportation conditions for the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods, a comprehensive traffic analysis was performed. The analysis focused on the major intersections both within the project vicinity and within Wilsonville at large, including the two I-5 interchange areas (i.e., Wilsonville Road and Elligsen Road). The study area includes 15 total intersections, including 4 key gateway intersections to the neighborhoods.

### Analysis Scenarios

The existing conditions analysis was based on recent 2021 and 2022 traffic counts and existing intersection geometries, while the future analysis was based on traffic forecasts for the 2040 horizon year and improved intersection geometries associated with all High Priority Projects included in Wilsonville's Transportation System Plan (TSP). The future analysis consisted of two scenarios: 2040 Baseline and 2040 Build. The future land use assumptions are consistent with the Metro model, which was used to update the travel demand model for the Build scenario. The 2040 Baseline scenario assumes no additional growth beyond what is currently assumed in the 2040 model and the 2040 Build scenario represents the likely build-out of the study area, which includes up to 1,800 housing units and up to 44,000 square feet of commercial space within the East and South neighborhoods.

The City has also identified a hypothetical higher-density alternative which calls for approximately 2,400 total units in the combined East and South neighborhoods. This higher dwelling unit amount reflects 20 units per net acre, which is a density prescribed in one of the compliance options in State administrative rules for new urban areas to comply with House Bill 2001 middle housing law. A separate report has been provided on the findings of the analysis of the higher-density alternative.

<sup>1</sup> Frog Pond West Master Plan, City of Wilsonville, July 17, 2017.

<sup>2</sup> Frog Pond Area Plan, City of Wilsonville, November 16, 2015.

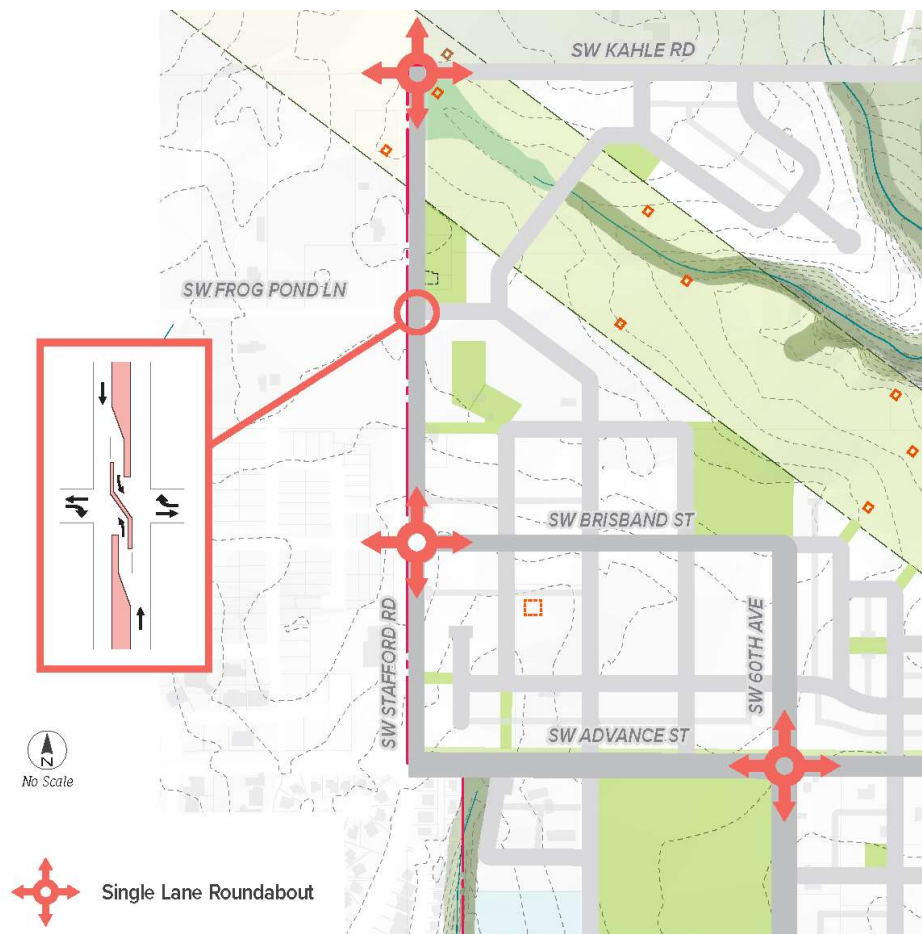


## Analysis Findings & Recommended Improvement Projects

Intersection traffic operations were analyzed for the weekday PM peak hour under the existing and both future scenarios to evaluate if the study intersections meet desired performance levels as required by the City of Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT). All intersections except the Stafford Road/65<sup>th</sup> Avenue intersection currently meet operating standards and targets. Additional coordination between Clackamas County and City of Wilsonville is recommended regarding the necessary improvements to that intersection to accommodate future Frog Pond development.

In the future 2040 scenarios, all but three of the study intersections are expected to continue to meet standards and targets in the future assuming the completion of the High Priority Projects identified in the TSP. Those three intersections are located along Stafford Road and are the gateway intersections to the Frog Pond East neighborhood and were analyzed as stop controlled intersections. The following transportation improvements are recommended for these intersections.

- **Stafford Road/Kahle Road:** Install a single-lane roundabout
- **Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane:** Install a raised median to prohibit minor street through and left turns and install an enhanced pedestrian crossing with a center refuge median.
- **Stafford Road/Brisband Street:** Install a single-lane roundabout

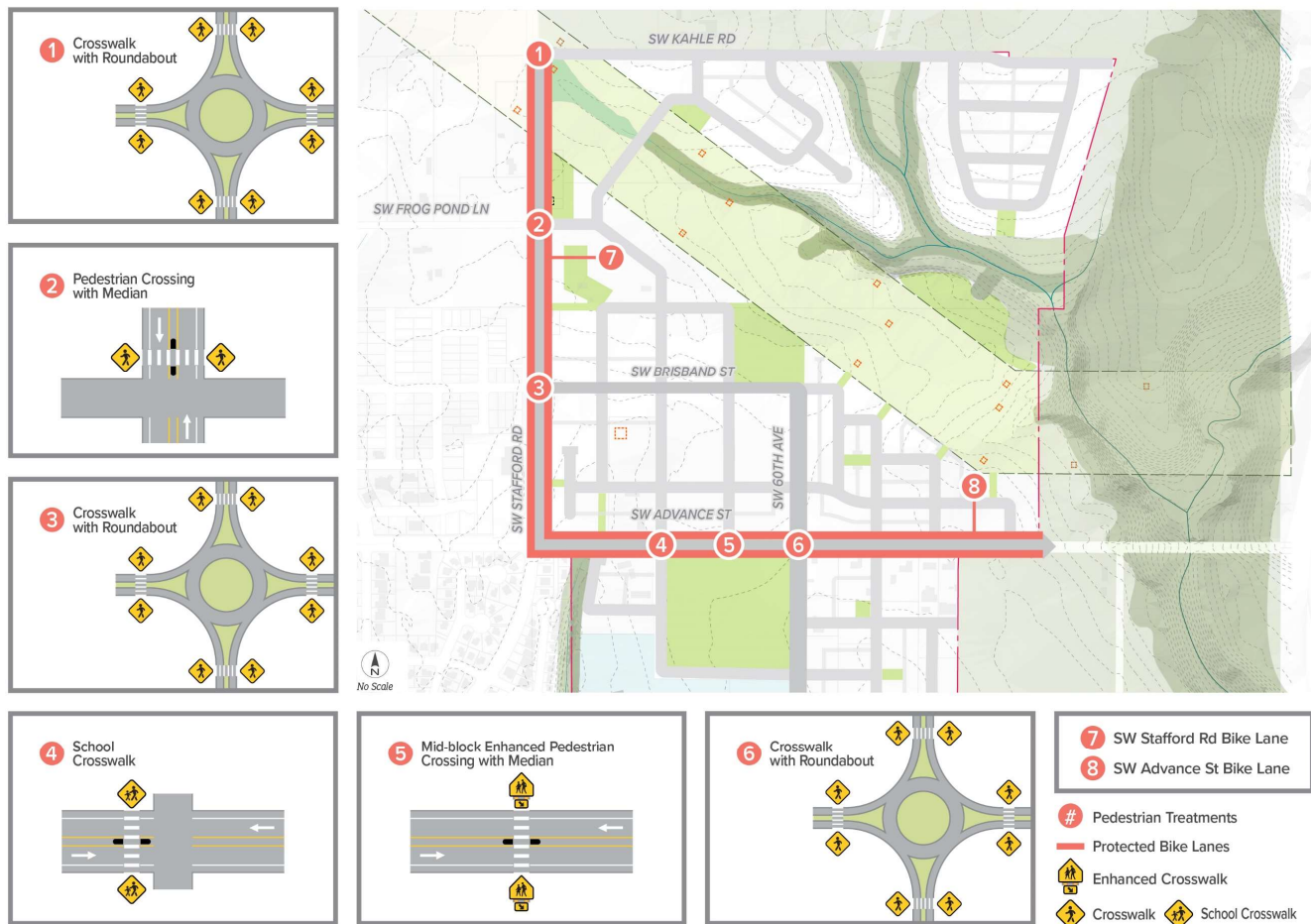


**FIGURE 1: RECOMMENDED INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**



Additional transportation projects were identified for the East and South neighborhood to enhance safety, which are listed below and shown in Figure 2.

- **Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue:** Install a single-lane roundabout. The installation of a roundabout at this location will create a gateway between the high-speed rural traffic and the new desired slower urban speeds. The roundabout will also provide for slower speeds and improved access to the Frog Pond neighborhoods.
- **Frog Pond Lane/Stafford Road:** Install a crosswalk with median at this intersection. A Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) should be considered at this location.
- **Advance Road at 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue:** Install a marked school crosswalk. An RRFB should be considered at this location.
- **Advance Road Between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue:** Install a mid-block crossing to facilitate safe crossings between the future park and East neighborhood. An RRFB should be considered at this location.



**FIGURE 2: RECOMMENDED PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE, AND TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS**



## EXISTING TRAFFIC CONDITIONS (2022)

Existing traffic conditions were evaluated for the study area and include traffic volumes; intersection operations; and bike, pedestrian, and trail conditions.

### EXISTING TRAFFIC VOLUMES

Traffic counts were collected for the PM peak period (4:00 to 6:00 p.m.) at the following study intersections.<sup>3</sup> The PM peak hour traffic volumes (i.e., the highest hourly volumes during the peak period) are shown in Figure 3 and the traffic counts are provided in the appendix.

- Elligsen Road/I-5 Southbound Ramp
- Elligsen Road/I-5 Northbound Ramp
- Elligsen Road/Parkway Avenue
- Elligsen Road/Parkway Center Drive
- Stafford Road/65<sup>th</sup> Avenue
- Boeckman Road/Parkway Avenue
- Boeckman Road/Canyon Creek Road
- Boeckman Road-Advance Road/Stafford Road-Wilsonville Road
- Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue
- Stafford Road/Brisband Street
- Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane
- Stafford Road/Kahle Road
- Wilsonville Road/I-5 Southbound Ramp
- Wilsonville Road/I-5 Northbound Ramp
- Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West

### INTERSECTION PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Agency mobility standards often require intersections to meet level of service (LOS) or volume-to-capacity (v/c) intersection operation thresholds. Additional operational details are provided in the appendix.

- The intersection LOS is similar to a “report card” rating based upon average vehicle delay. Level of service A, B, and C indicate conditions where traffic moves without significant delays over periods of peak hour travel demand. Level of service D and E are progressively worse operating conditions. Level of service F represents conditions where average vehicle delay has become excessive and demand has exceeded capacity. This condition is typically evident in long queues and delays.
- The volume-to-capacity (v/c) ratio represents the level of saturation of the intersection or individual movement. It is determined by dividing the peak hour traffic volume by the maximum hourly capacity of an intersection or turn movement. When the V/C ratio

<sup>3</sup> The counts were collected on September 22, 2021; September 30, 2021; March 30, 2022; May 18, 2022; and June 7, 2022.



approaches 0.95, operations become unstable and small disruptions can cause the traffic flow to break down, resulting in the formation of excessive queues.

The City of Wilsonville requires all intersections to meet its minimum acceptable level of service (LOS) standard of LOS D for the PM peak period.<sup>4</sup>

Clackamas County requires that, for intersections outside of city limits, signalized and roundabout intersections must meet the volume-to-capacity ratio (v/c) of 0.90 or less and unsignalized intersections must meet the minimum LOS standard of LOS E during the PM peak period.<sup>5</sup>

ODOT specifies a typical mobility target for interchange ramps of a volume-to-capacity ratio (v/c) of 0.85. However, when the interchange vicinity is fully developed and adequate storage is available on the interchange ramp to prevent queues from backing up on the main line, then the target can be increased to a 0.90 v/c ratio.<sup>6</sup> This is the case for both of the I-5 interchange areas in Wilsonville.

## EXISTING INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

---

Intersection operations were analyzed for the PM peak hour to evaluate whether the transportation network currently operates within desired performance levels as required by the City of Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and ODOT. Intersections are the focus of the analysis because they are the controlling bottlenecks of traffic flow and the ability of a roadway system to carry traffic efficiently is nearly always diminished in their vicinity.

The existing PM peak hour intersection operations at the study intersection were determined based on the 6<sup>th</sup> Edition Highway Capacity Manual methodology.<sup>7</sup> Table 1 lists the estimated average delay (in seconds), level of service (LOS), and volume to capacity (v/c) ratio for each study intersection. As shown, all intersections currently meet operating standards and targets with exception of Stafford Road/65th Avenue, which is within Clackamas County's jurisdiction. Additional coordination between Clackamas County and City of Wilsonville is recommended regarding the necessary improvements at this intersection to accommodate future Frog Pond development.

---

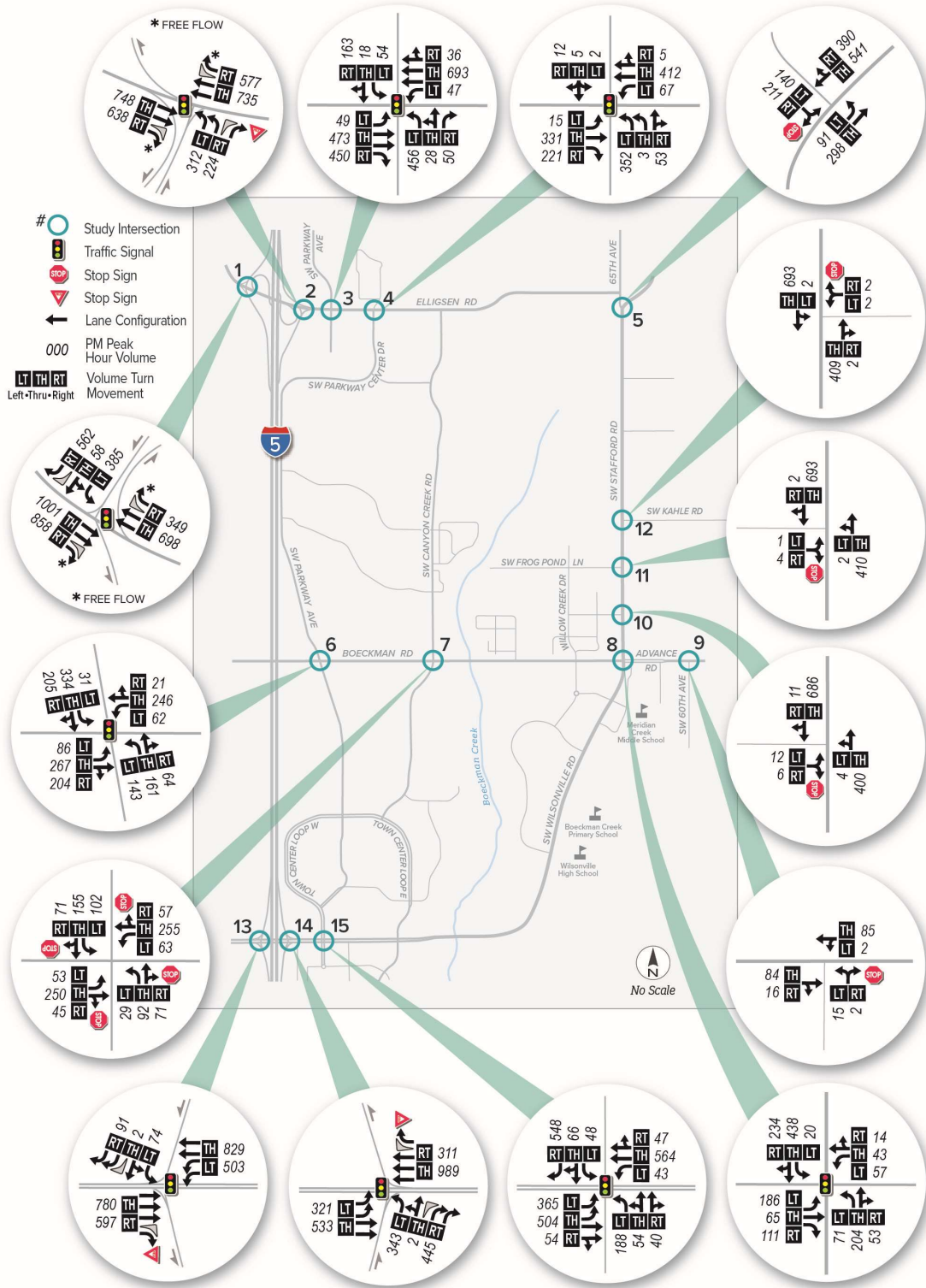
<sup>4</sup> Policy 5, Wilsonville Transportation System Plan, Amended November 16, 2020.

<sup>5</sup> System Performance Policies, Chapter 5: Transportation System Plan, Clackamas County Comprehensive Plan, Amended January 1, 2022.

<sup>6</sup> Oregon Highway Plan, Action 1F.1, Oregon Department Of Transportation, Amended May 2015.

<sup>7</sup> Highway Capacity Manual, 6th Edition, Transportation Research Board, 2017.





**FIGURE 3: EXISTING 2022 TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL**





TABLE 1: EXISTING (2022) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

INTERSECTION	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
		V/C	DELAY	LOS
<b>SIGNALIZED</b>				
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.74	19.5	B
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.34	8.4	A
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.32	15.9	B
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY CENTER DR	LOS D	0.40	14.9	B
BOECKMAN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.84	25.6	C
STAFFORD RD-WILSONVILLE RD /BOECKMAN RD-ADVANCE RD	LOS D	0.65	17.0	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.38	19.3	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.44	16.2	B
WILSONVILLE RD/TOWN CENTER LP WEST	LOS D	0.38	28.1	C
<b>TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
STAFFORD RD/65 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS E	>1.20	<b>&gt;120</b>	<b>B/F</b>
ADVANCE RD/60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS D	0.03	9.8	A/A
STAFFORD RD/BRISBAND ST	LOS D	0.08	20.9	A/C
STAFFORD RD/FROG POND LN	LOS D	0.02	15.7	A/C
STAFFORD RD/KAHLE RD	LOS D	0.01	16.9	A/C
<b>ALL-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
BOECKMAN RD/CANYON CREEK RD	LOS D	0.71	20.3	C

**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
v/c = Total Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Total Level of Service

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ALL-WAY STOP CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Total Level of Service



## BICYCLE, PEDESTRIAN, AND TRAIL NEEDS

---

Bicycle, pedestrian, transit, and trail conditions and needs were considered for the study area, with particular emphasis on connectivity to the rest of Wilsonville's neighborhoods, trails, parks, and schools.

The Wilsonville TSP identifies various multimodal improvement projects that are intended to address the deficiencies. Projects within the vicinity of the Frog Pond Area include urban upgrades to Boeckman Road and Stafford Road, which include bike lanes, sidewalks, and transit stop improvements/additions. The TSP also includes a project for new trails through the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods.

### ADVANCE ROAD NEEDS

Additional school safety improvements should be considered on Advance Road near Meridian Creek Middle School. An increase in pedestrian and bicycle traffic to and from the school can be expected with the buildout of the East and South neighborhoods, necessitating pedestrian crossing enhancements on Advance Road.

The urban upgrade improvements on Boeckman Road are currently in the design phase and a separated multi-use path, cycle track, or protected bike lanes are being considered along Boeckman Road. It is desired by the City to extend the identified multimodal improvements on Boeckman Road to the west of Stafford Road along Advance Road fronting the Frog Pond development.

### STAFFORD ROAD NEEDS

Pedestrian crossing enhancements on Stafford Road will be needed as the East neighborhood is built out. A significant increase in pedestrian and bicycle trips are expected across Stafford Road between the existing Frog Pond West neighborhood and the planned primary school (in Frog Pond West) to housing and commercial uses in the East neighborhood. Key locations for crossing enhancements would be at Frog Pond Lane and Brisband Street. A signalized crossing already exists at the Stafford Road-Wilsonville Road/Boeckman Road-Advance Road intersection.

Separated pedestrian and bicycle facilities are also desired along Stafford Road since it is a higher speed, higher volume facility. A separated multi-use path, cycle track, or protected bike lanes should be considered along Stafford Road fronting the Frog Pond development on either the west or east side. Given that the majority of the west side of Stafford Road has already gone through development review, the east side of Stafford Road would be the preferred location for a separated pedestrian and bicycle facility.

Recommendations for bicycle and pedestrian projects are listed on page 18 of this memo.



## FUTURE BASELINE CONDITIONS (2040)

Future baseline (2040) traffic conditions were evaluated for the study area and include the forecasted baseline traffic volumes and intersection operations. For analysis purposes, the East and South neighborhoods are assumed to experience full build-out by the year 2040.

### FUTURE BASELINE TRAFFIC VOLUMES

---

Future traffic volumes were forecasted for the study intersections using the recently updated travel forecast models developed specifically for Wilsonville. The models apply trip generation and trip distribution data directly taken from the Metro regional travel demand forecast models but add additional detail to better represent local travel conditions and routing within Wilsonville.

Figure 4 shows the PM peak hour traffic volumes for the study intersections based on the Metro model assumptions. As the forecasts are consistent with the current Metro land use assumptions, this scenario is referred to as the 2040 Baseline scenario. This scenario already accounts for some existing homes in the West neighborhood and contains land use assumptions (housing and some employment) in the East and South neighborhoods in 2040.

It should be noted that the Metro model was used for this study because it represents the latest regionally approved land use for Wilsonville and the Region. This model was completed by Metro, in collaboration with the City, after the City's TSP was approved and includes additional land use and transportation network assumptions adopted by Metro after the TSP was adopted.



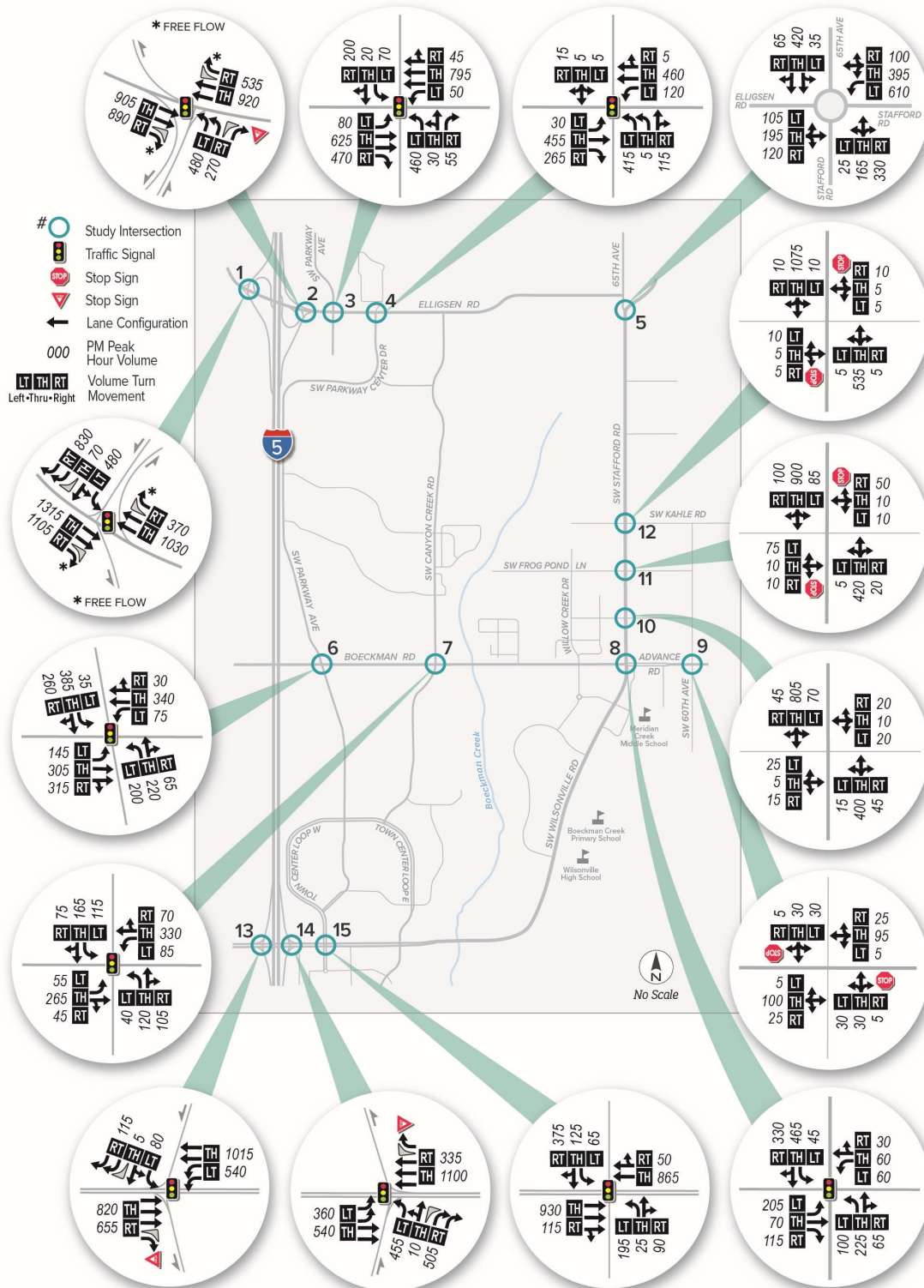


FIGURE 4: BASELINE (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL



## FUTURE HIGH-PRIORITY TSP PROJECTS

---

The future baseline scenario assumed improved intersection geometries associated with all High Priority Projects included in Wilsonville's TSP. The High Priority Projects applicable to the Frog Pond study area include the following:

- Addition of a second southbound right turn lane on the I-5 Southbound Off-Ramp at Elligsen Road (SI-07).
- Addition of dual eastbound and westbound through lanes at Boeckman Road/Parkway Avenue intersection (RW-01).
- Installation of traffic signal at Boeckman Road/Canyon Creek Road (UU-01). The City of Wilsonville is currently in the conceptual design phase for this intersection and a roundabout is also under consideration.
- Intersection modifications at Wilsonville Road/Town Center Loop West which including eliminating westbound and eastbound left turns, addition of an eastbound through "trap" lane, and reduction of the northbound and southbound approaches to a left turn lane and shared through-right turn lane (SI-09).
- Installation of a roundabout and combination of the existing intersections of Elligsen Road/65th Avenue and Stafford Road/65th Avenue (SI-03). This intersection is located within Clackamas County and is identified in their TSP but is also referenced in the Wilsonville TSP. For this analysis, the roundabout was evaluated as a partial dual-lane roundabout.

## FUTURE BASELINE INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

---

Intersection traffic operations under the future 2040 Baseline scenario were analyzed for the PM peak hour to evaluate whether the transportation network is expected to remain within desired performance levels as required by the City of Wilsonville, Clackamas County, and ODOT.

Table 2 lists the estimated average delay (in seconds), level of service (LOS), and volume to capacity (v/c) ratio that each study intersection and future access is expected to experience.

As shown, all intersections are expected to meet operating standards and targets under Baseline conditions with exception of the Stafford Road/Kahle Road, Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane, and Stafford Road/Brisband Street intersections, which were analyzed as key gateways to the Frog Pond East neighborhood.



TABLE 2: FUTURE BASELINE (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

INTERSECTION	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
		V/C	DELAY	LOS
<b>SIGNALIZED</b>				
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.73	18.1	B
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.45	9.3	A
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.52	24.4	C
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY CENTER DR	LOS D	0.55	16.9	B
BOECKMAN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.82	23.5	C
BOECKMAN RD/CANYON CREEK RD	LOS D	0.57	15.2	B
STAFFORD RD-WILSONVILLE RD /BOECKMAN RD-ADVANCE RD	LOS D	0.79	22.5	C
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.40	14.0	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.52	22.2	C
WILSONVILLE RD/TOWN CENTER LP WEST	LOS D	0.82	44.3	D
<b>TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
ADVANCE RD/60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS D	0.11	11.4	A/B
STAFFORD RD/BRISBAND ST	LOS D	0.49	<b>72.6</b>	<b>A/F</b>
STAFFORD RD/FROG POND LN	LOS D	>1.20	<b>&gt;120</b>	<b>B/F</b>
STAFFORD RD/KAHLE RD	LOS D	0.29	<b>70.3</b>	<b>B/F</b>
<b>ROUNDBOUT</b>				
STAFFORD RD/65 <sup>TH</sup> AVE/ELLIGSEN RD	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.84	17.9	B

**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
v/c = Total Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Total Level of Service

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ROUNDBOUT INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Total Level of Service



## ANTICIPATED BUILD CONDITIONS (2040)

Anticipated build (2040) traffic conditions were evaluated for the study area and include the land use assumptions, anticipated build traffic volumes and intersection operations, and identified transportation improvements.

### LAND USE ASSUMPTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

As mentioned previously, the 2040 Wilsonville Travel Demand model currently contains housing and job land use assumptions for the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods. Now that the East and South neighborhood layouts have been further refined, the assumed quantity of housing units and commercial space have been estimated. To best analyze the impact of the estimated full buildout of the East and South neighborhoods, DKS adjusted the Wilsonville Travel Demand Model assumptions for the transportation analysis zones (TAZs) that comprise the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods to account for a higher number of housing units than what is currently assumed.

Table 3 lists the land use adjustments that were applied to the 2040 Travel Demand Model to emulate the anticipated land use generation for Frog Pond (Build scenario). As shown below, the number of household units for both neighborhoods was increased by 136% and 0 jobs were increased.

**TABLE 3: TRAVEL DEMAND MODEL ADJUSTMENTS**

	HOUSEHOLDS	JOBS
<b>EAST NEIGHBORHOOD</b>	Increase by 103%	No Change 0%
<b>SOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD</b>	Increase by 225%	No Change 0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Increase by 130%</b>	<b>No Change 0%</b>

### ANTICIPATED BUILD TRAFFIC VOLUMES

The future 2040 Build traffic volumes were forecasted for the study area using the Wilsonville travel forecast model with the adjustments as previously discussed. Intersection operations were then evaluated to determine how sufficiently the City's future transportation system would support the long-term estimated build-out of the Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods, therefore determining what improvements might be needed. The PM peak hour traffic volumes, lane geometries, and intersection operating conditions are shown in Figure 5.



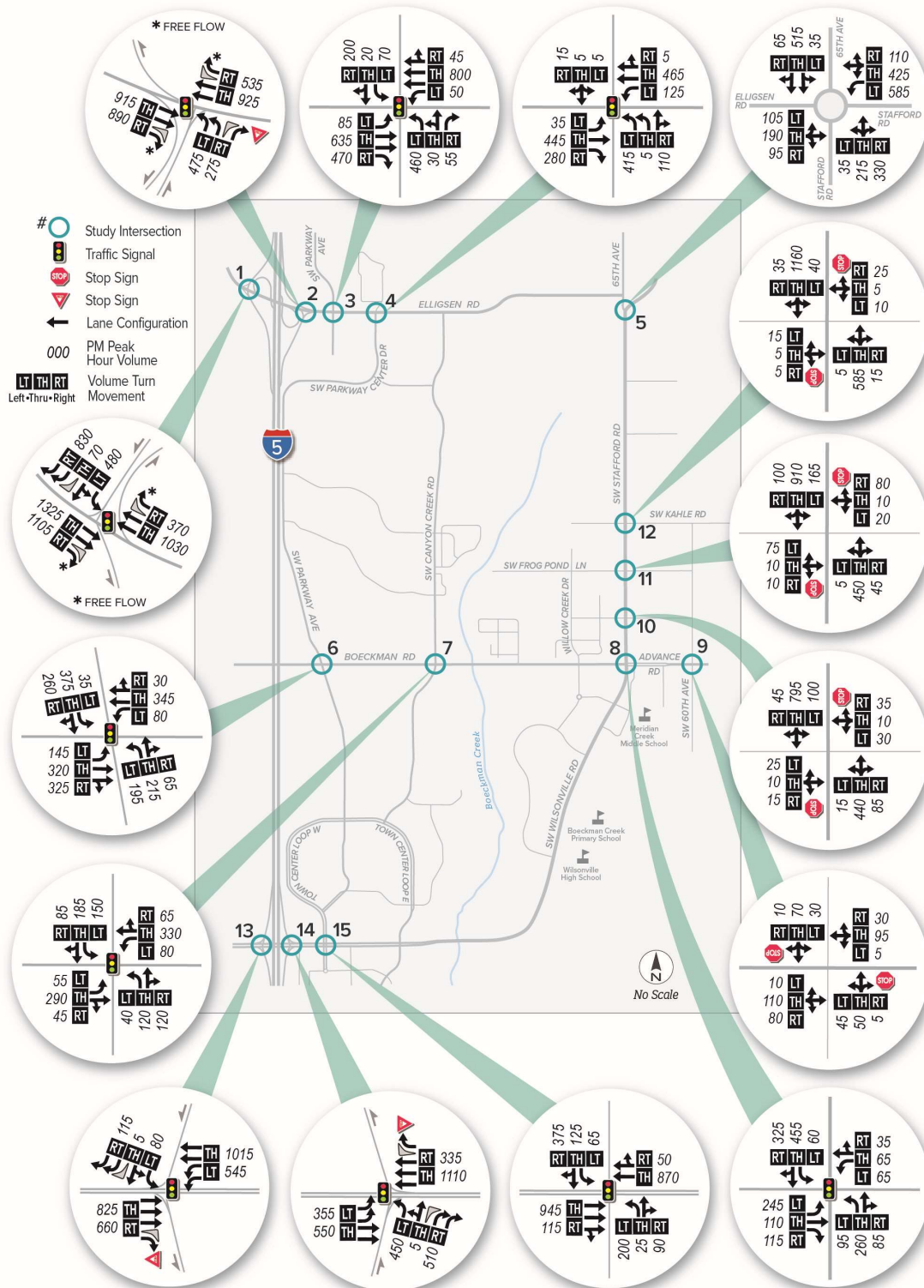


FIGURE 5: BUILD (2040) TRAFFIC VOLUMES, LANE GEOMETRIES, AND TRAFFIC CONTROL





## ANTICIPATED BUILD INTERSECTION OPERATIONS

Intersection traffic operations under the future 2040 Build scenario were analyzed for the PM peak hour with the same intersection geometries that were assumed in the Baseline scenario. Table 4 the estimated average delay (in seconds), level of service (LOS), and volume to capacity (v/c) ratio for each study intersection.

**TABLE 4: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS**

INTERSECTION	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
		V/C	DELAY	LOS
<b>SIGNALIZED</b>				
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.73	18.2	B
ELLIGSEN RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.45	9.2	A
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.53	24.5	C
ELLIGSEN RD/PARKWAY CENTER DR	LOS D	0.54	16.8	B
BOECKMAN RD/PARKWAY AVE	LOS D	0.81	23.3	C
BOECKMAN RD/CANYON CREEK RD	LOS D	0.60	15.9	B
BOECKMAN RD-ADVANCE RD/ STAFFORD RD-WILSONVILLE RD	LOS D	0.81	22.6	C
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 SB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.40	14.0	B
WILSONVILLE RD/I-5 NB RAMPS	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.52	22.1	C
WILSONVILLE RD/TOWN CENTER LP WEST	LOS D	0.82	44.1	D
<b>TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED</b>				
ADVANCE RD/60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	LOS D	0.20	13.2	A/B
STAFFORD RD/BRISBAND ST	LOS D	0.85	>120	A/F
STAFFORD RD/FROG POND LN	LOS D	>1.20	>120	B/F
STAFFORD RD/KAHLE RD	LOS D	0.65	>120	B/F
<b>ROUNDBOUT</b>				
STAFFORD RD/65 <sup>TH</sup> AVE/ ELLIGSEN RD	v/c ≤ 0.90	0.85	21.0	C

**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
v/c = Total Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Total Level of Service

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ROUNDBOUT INTERSECTION:**

Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
LOS = Total Level of Service



As shown, the unsignalized intersections/accesses along Stafford Road (Kahle Road, Frog Pond Lane, and Brisband Street) are expected to exceed the City's LOS D performance standard. The primary reason is the high through volumes that influence delay experienced by side street vehicles attempting to turn left.

## RECOMMENDED TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS

---

The three intersections along Stafford Road are located approximately within 800–900 feet from one another. Therefore, the interaction of all improvements at these intersections must be carefully considered due to their proximity. The following projects have therefore been identified to improve the three gateway intersections along Stafford Road to meet the City's level of service D performance standard.

Due to the planned location of the commercial uses off Brisband Street, it is desirable to allow all vehicle turning movements at the Brisband Street intersection to provide full access and connectivity to those land uses. It is also desirable to have a full-access gateway intersection at the far north end of the housing development to function as a gateway between the rural higher speed traffic and urban slower speed traffic and provide safe access to the Frog Pond development. There is a strong desire to preserve the historic Grange building on the northeast corner of Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane intersection. Turn restrictions could be implemented at the Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane intersection (restrict minor street through and left turns) to allow access to safe movements (left in, right in and right out). A full access roundabout at Frog Pond Lane would likely require the removal or relocation of the historic Grange building due to the required footprint of the improvement.

If two intersections are improved with roundabouts with a limited access between the two full-access locations, it is likely that many of the residents and drivers familiar with the area would choose to turn left or go through at those improved intersections during the peak periods, particularly with good Collector/Local Street connectivity. Local street connections in both the East and West neighborhoods are planned that would allow sufficient connectivity for vehicles to access the proposed roundabouts Kahle Road or Brisband Street to cross Stafford Road or turn left onto Stafford Road. A discussion on the advantages and disadvantages of roundabouts are provided in a subsequent section.

The recommended improvements are highlighted below.

### KAHLE ROAD/STAFFORD ROAD

**At this intersection, install a single-lane roundabout with pedestrian island.** In addition to meeting capacity needs, the proposed roundabout would improve safety and provide a distinct transition between the rural and urban land use and traffic speeds in the area. The roundabout should include pedestrian medians for enhanced pedestrian crossings.

### FROG POND LANE/STAFFORD ROAD

**At this intersection, install a raised center median and traffic separator that allows northbound and southbound right and left turns from Stafford Road and minor street**



**right turns but restricts minor street eastbound and westbound through and left turn movements to and from Frog Pond West and East.** The restriction is needed to facilitate safe vehicle and pedestrian/bicycle movements at the intersection and to meet the City's LOS standard. This intersection should include enhanced pedestrian crossings with median breaks for safe and improved pedestrian connectivity.

### BRISBAND STREET/STAFFORD ROAD

**At this intersection, install a single-lane roundabout.** This will require a slight shift of Stafford Road to the east to accommodate the necessary right-of-way. The roundabout should include pedestrian medians for enhanced pedestrian crossings.

### 60<sup>TH</sup> AVENUE/ADVANCE ROAD

**At this intersection, install a single-lane roundabout.** While not a necessary improvement for traffic operating conditions, the proposed roundabout would improve safety and provide a distinct transition between the rural land use with high-speed traffic and urban land use with slower vehicle speeds and the need for multimodal safety in the area.

### IMPROVED OPERATING CONDITIONS

The table below shows the intersection operations for the four intersections with the identified transportation improvements in place. As shown, all four intersections will meet the City LOS standard while providing safe multimodal improvements for pedestrian and bicycles.

**TABLE 5: ANTICIPATED BUILD (2040) INTERSECTION OPERATIONS - IMPROVEMENTS**

INTERSECTION	IMPROVEMENT	OPERATING STANDARD	PM PEAK HOUR		
			V/C	DELAY	LOS
ADVANCE RD/ 60 <sup>TH</sup> AVE	Roundabout	LOS D	0.19	4.3	A
STAFFORD RD/ BRISBAND ST	Roundabout	LOS D	0.78	12.7	B
STAFFORD RD/ FROG POND LN	Two-Way Stop-Controlled with Minor Street Turn Restrictions	LOS D	0.04	18.5	B/C
STAFFORD RD/ KAHLE RD	Roundabout	LOS D	0.99	29.6	D

**TWO-WAY STOP-CONTROLLED INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Critical Movement Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Critical Levels of Service (Major/Minor Road)

**ROUNDAABOUT INTERSECTION:**  
 Delay = Average Intersection Delay (secs)  
 v/c = Critical Movement Volume-to-Capacity Ratio  
 LOS = Total Level of Service



### **Advantages of Installing a Roundabout**

- Roundabouts can reduce delay for side street traffic because no approach is given more priority than another. Therefore, the Kahle Road and Brisband Street intersections would no longer be anticipated to operate at LOS F in the future scenarios.
- Roundabouts can help to slow traffic speeds on the roadway. Typical circulating speeds for a roundabout are 15 – 20 miles per hour (mph), which would help to calm traffic in the vicinity of the Frog Pond development area.
- Converting a stop-controlled intersection to a single-lane roundabout can reduce fatal and injury crashes by 82%.
- Roundabouts reduce the number of conflict points between vehicles and between vehicles and pedestrians/bicycles.
- Roundabouts at Stafford Road/Kahle Road and Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue would provide clear gateways between the rural and urban environments. The Stafford Road/Kahle Road location is under the BPA power line easement and would have underutilized land available to accommodate the larger footprint that roundabouts require.

### **Disadvantages of Installing a Roundabout**

- Because all approaches are treated the same and must yield to traffic within the roundabout, this would introduce delay for traffic on the major approaches (Stafford Road).
- Roundabouts are more difficult for large trucks and agricultural vehicles to navigate and may result in complaints from the freight community and farmers.
- Roundabouts can be difficult for school aged pedestrians and bicyclists to cross because there is no exclusive stop phase (as is provided with a traffic signal). The lack of straight paths and clear turns can also be difficult for the vision impaired.
- Roundabouts require a larger footprint, which would require additional right-of-way dedication or acquisition.



## IDENTIFIED PROJECTS

The following lists of transportation projects have been identified through the evaluation of the proposed Frog Pond East and South neighborhoods.

### ROADWAY PROJECTS

- Widen Stafford Road to a three-lane cross section (two travel lanes with a center turn lane). Include curb, gutter, sidewalks, landscape strips, and bicycle facilities on both sides. The final cross-section will be determined by the City Engineer. Additionally, plan setbacks to accommodate potential future road widening.
- Widen Advance Road to a three-lane cross section (two travel lanes with a center turn lane). Include curb, gutter, sidewalks, landscape strips, and bicycle facilities on both sides. The final cross-section will be determined by the City Engineer.
- Construct Local And Neighborhood Collector streets through the East and South neighborhoods consistent with the draft master plan to provide connections to the internal land uses.
- Consider potential traffic calming treatments along 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue south of Advance Road to control travel speeds, calm traffic, and improve pedestrian safety. Treatments could include center medians at mid-block locations and at intersections as well as speed feedback signs and school speed zones (20 mph) adjacent to the middle school.

### INTERSECTION PROJECTS

- Install a single-lane roundabout at Stafford Road/Kahle Road.
- Install a median that restricts minor street left turn and through movements at Stafford Road/Frog Pond Lane.
- Install a single-lane roundabout at Stafford Road/Brisband Street.
- Install a single-lane roundabout at Advance Road/60<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Because of its proximity to a school, the crosswalk ramps at this location should be clear of vegetation to allow sufficient visibility of pedestrians.

### PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE, AND TRAIL PROJECTS

- Install a mid-block crossing on Advance Road between 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue and 63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue to facilitate safe crossings between the future park and East neighborhood. A Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) should be considered at this location once Safe Routes to School are identified.
- Install a marked school crosswalk at the intersection of Advance Road/63<sup>rd</sup> Avenue. A Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) should be considered at this location once Safe Routes to School are identified.



- Install a crosswalk with median at the Frog Pond Lane/Stafford Road. Additional safe and accessible bicycle and pedestrian crossings will be provided via the identified roundabouts at Kahle Road/Stafford Road and Brisband Street/Stafford Road as well.
- Extend the planned pedestrian and bicycle facility improvements on Boeckman Road to Advance Road east of Stafford Road. The desired cross section for Boeckman Road includes protected bike lanes on both sides of the road.
- Construct protected bike lanes along the both sides of Stafford Road.
- Construct pedestrian and bicycle trails through the East and South neighborhoods consistent with the master plan to provide connections to existing local and regional trails in Wilsonville



# WILSONVILLE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN (TSP) AMENDMENT

PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING

FEBRUARY 8, 2023

# AGENDA

1 / WHY IS A TSP AMENDMENT NEEDED?

2 / CHAPTER 3: STANDARDS

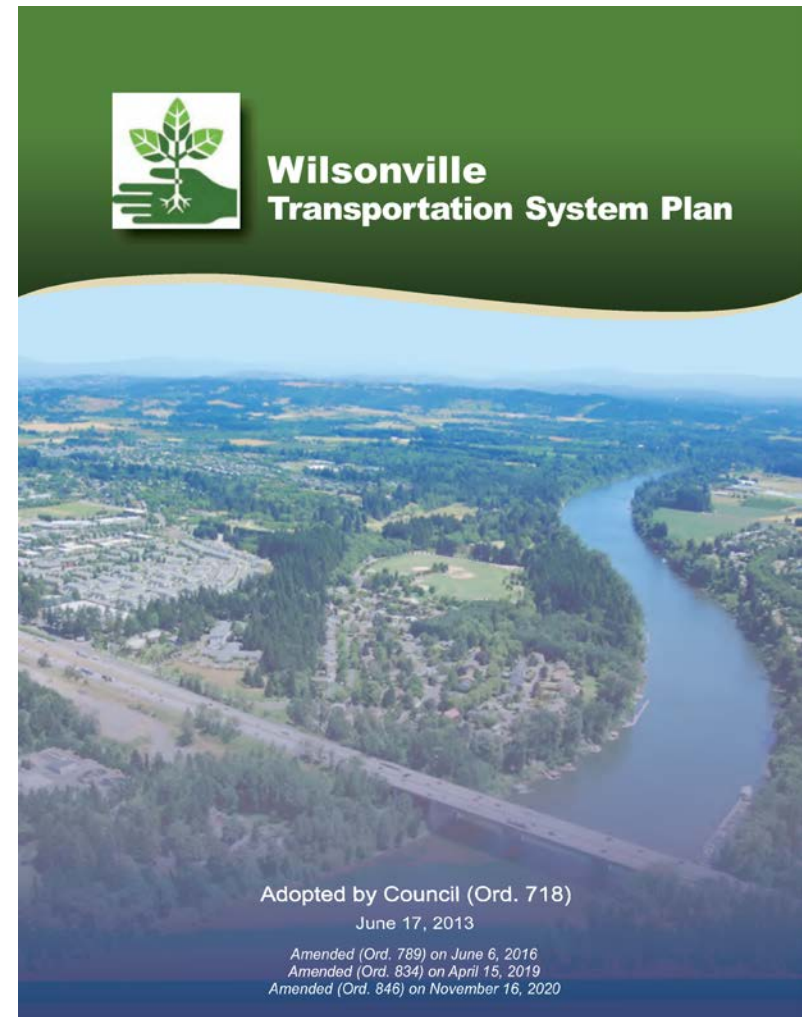
3 / CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS

4 / QUESTIONS



# WHAT IS A TSP AND WHY DOES IT NEED AN AMENDMENT?

- The Transportation System Plan (TSP) is the City's long-term policy and planning document for transportation improvements
- Having a TSP in place is essential for the City to compete for federal, state, and regional funding for transportation projects
- This TSP amendment is required as part of the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan.
- This amendment will only include changes related to the Frog Pond East & South Master Plan. No other change or updates were made, including the removal of completed projects.

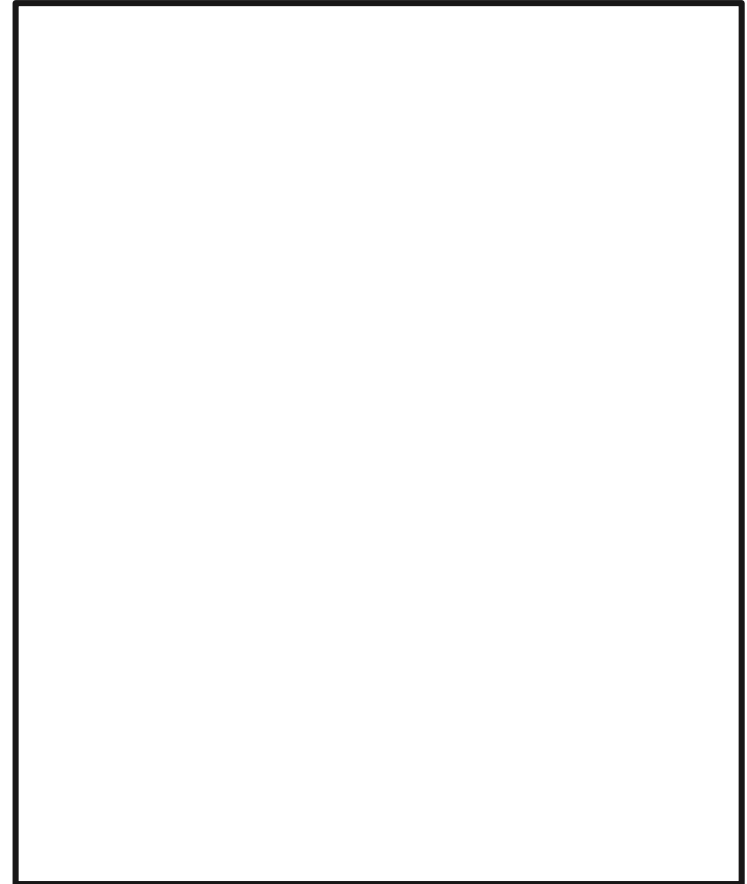


# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

**Figure 3-1: Roadway Jurisdiction**  
**Figure 3-2: Functional Classification**  
**Figure 3-5: Bicycle Routes**



- Extend the Wilsonville City Limit
- Extend the UGB Boundary
- Add the Collector Street network to Frog Pond East and South
- Add the planned bicycle facilities to the Frog Pond East and South



# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

Figure 3-14: Frog Pond East & South Master Plan Cross Sections

Stafford Road Arterial

- Stafford Road Arterial
- Advance Road Collector
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector Gateway (North of Advance Road)
- 60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector (South of Advance Road)
- Brisband Main Street
- School Local Street

Advance Road Collector

# CHAPTER 3: THE STANDARDS

Figure 3-14: Frog Pond East & South Master Plan Cross Sections

60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector  
(South of Advance Road)

60<sup>th</sup> Avenue Collector Gateway  
(North of Advance Road)

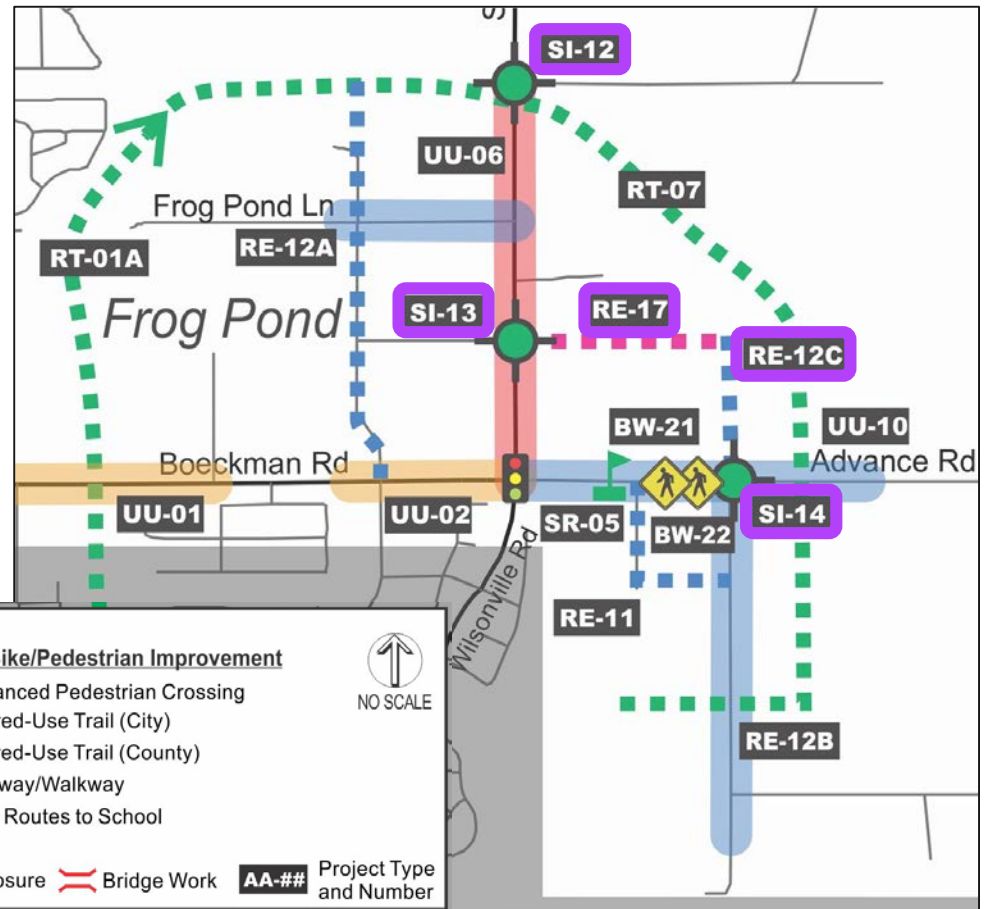
School Local Street

Brisband Main Street

# CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS

## High Priority Projects

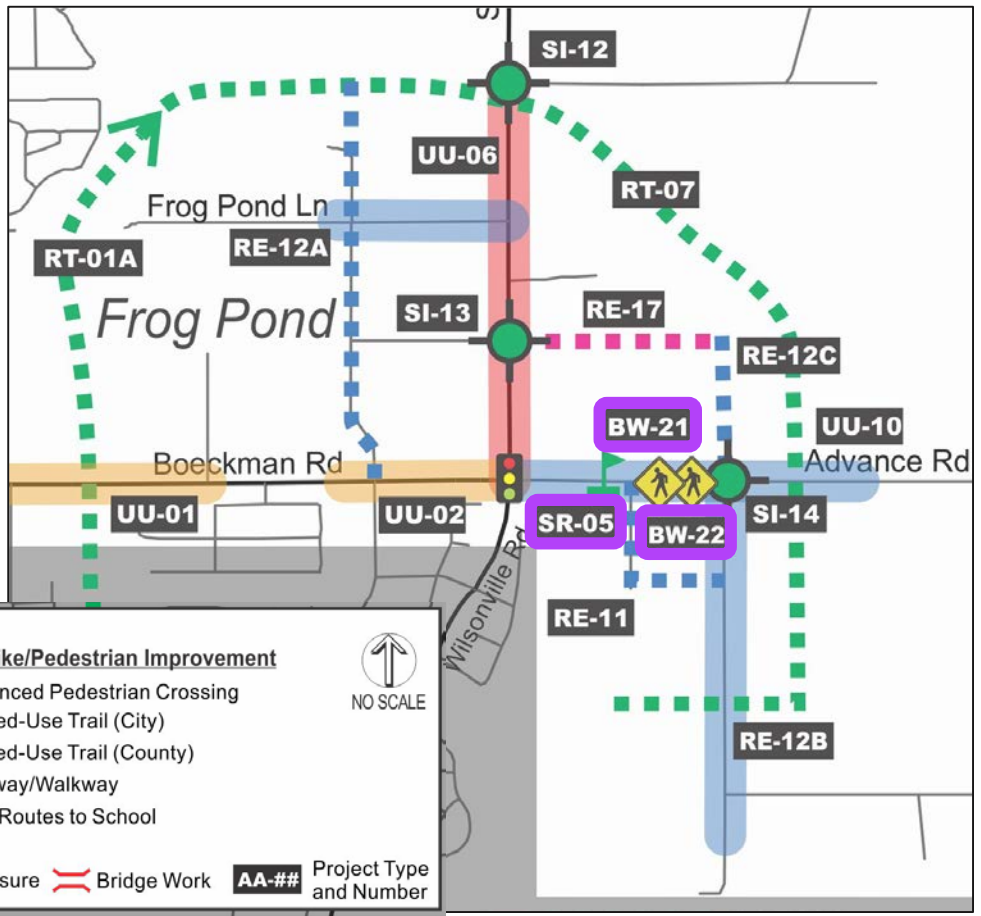
- RE-12C: Frog Pond East Neighborhood Collector Roads
- RE-17: Frog Pond Brisband Main Street Extension
- SI-12: Stafford Road/Kahle Road Roundabout
- SI-13: Stafford Road/Brisband Street Roundabout
- SI-14: Advance Road/60th Avenue Roundabout



# CHAPTER 5: PROJECTS (CONTINUED)

## High Priority Projects

- BW-21: Advance Road Mid-block Pedestrian Crossing near Future Park
- BW-22: Advance Road Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB)
- SR-05: Meridian Creek Middle School Safe Routes to School Improvements



LEGEND		Standalone Bike/Pedestrian Improvement	
<b>Roadway Widening/Upgrade</b>	<b>Roadway Extensions</b>	Enhanced Pedestrian Crossing	NO SCALE
Major Arterial	Major Arterial	Shared-Use Trail (City)	
Minor Arterial	Minor Arterial	Shared-Use Trail (County)	
Collector	Collector	Bikeway/Walkway	
	Frog Pond Main Street	Safe Routes to School	
<b>Spot Improvements</b>		Road Closure	Bridge Work
New Traffic Signal	Additional Turn Lanes	Project Type and Number	
New Roundabout	Project Development		

QUESTIONS?



# PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING MINUTES

February 8, 2023, at 6:00 PM

City Hall Council Chambers & Remote Video Conferencing

---

*Draft PC Minutes are to be reviewed and approved at the March 8, 2023 PC Meeting.*

## CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

A regular meeting of the Wilsonville Planning Commission was held at City Hall beginning at 6:00 p.m. on Wednesday, February 8, 2023. Chair Heberlein called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m., followed by roll call. Those present:

Planning Commission: Ron Heberlein, Jennifer Willard, Andrew Karr, Kamran Mesbah, Kathryn Neil, Olive Gallagher, and Nicole Hendrix

City Staff: Miranda Bateschell, Daniel Pauly, Zach Weigel, and Mandi Simmons

## PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

## CITIZEN INPUT

This is an opportunity for visitors to address the Planning Commission on items not on the agenda.

Daniel Pauly, Planning Manager, suggested asking for citizen input again, later in the meeting.

There was no citizen input at this time.

## ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

1. Consideration of the January 11, 2023, Planning Commission Minutes

Commissioner Mesbah amended the minutes, noting Planning Director Miranda Bateschell was not present at the January 11, 2023, meeting.

Commissioner Hendrix moved to approve the January 11, 2023, Planning Commission Minutes as amended. Commissioner Gallagher seconded the motion, which passed unanimously.

## WORK SESSION

2. Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Transportation System Plan Master Plan (Pauly)

Dan Pauly, Planning Manager, stated the Transportation System Plan (TSP) Amendment was one of several implementation steps for the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan adopted at the end of 2022. The TSP was fairly straightforward and took the projects from the Master Plan into the TSP. He



introduced Jenna Bogert and Scott Mansur from DKS and Associates who would do most of the presenting.

Jenna Bogert, DKS, presented the TSP Amendment via PowerPoint, reviewing the definition of a TSP, why the amendments were needed, and highlighting the proposed revisions to the TSP Standards as well as the transportation projects to be added, noting all eight Frog Pond East and South projects in the Master Plan were identified as high priority projects in the TSP in order to be prioritized for funding and improvements. (Slides 7 & 8) She clarified the proposed amendment only related to the Frog Pond East and South Master Plan; no other changes or updates were being made to the TSP.

Scott Mansur, DKS, confirmed a pedestrian symbol should be shown with Urban Upgrade Project 6 (UU-06) on Stafford Road because there would be a protected pedestrian crossing at Frog Pond Lane and Stafford Rd. (Slides 7 & 8)

Feedback from the Commission was as follows with responses to Commissioner questions as noted:

- The maps seem inconsistent on whether the Advance Rd cross section extends east of 60<sup>th</sup> Ave. The road transition could act as an additional traffic calming feature so people would start slowing down as they reached that neighborhood area.
  - Zach Weigel, City Engineer, explained one discussion the Commission/Staff had about the Advance Rd cross section was to see how development occurred and whether those bike lanes needed to be extended east of 60<sup>th</sup> Ave because the urban reserve ends there, so there would be no future expansion to the east.
  - Mr. Pauly added bikes would go up onto the shared path from there to connect to the regional trail system because there was no bike destination to the east.
- Mr. Mansur clarified Boeckman and Wilsonville Roads were shown as minor arterials due to the amount of residential along the streets, which should be slower and narrower with medians. Typically, the classification of streets as major arterial versus minor arterial or collector had a lot to do with the road design and what the City was trying to provide in terms of services and function to the traveling public. Major arterials were typically wider and faster streets.
- Was the street layout on Boeckman Rd significantly different than Advance Rd? The layouts cross sections looked similar, but the roads were classified differently.
  - Mr. Mansur replied, similar to Advance Road, the cross section provided access to the street and was not a major east/west through street from a volume standpoint, which was why there was a collector option on Advance Rd east of Stafford Road.
- Regarding considerations made for how the street standards would support public transit, Mr. Mansur noted the routing for Frog Pond Lane in Frog Pond West showed a loop for transit as the neighborhood developed, and he believed there would be a loop buses could circulate the north and south portions of Frog Pond.
  - Ms. Bogert added a transit figure in the Master Plan showed the planned transit loop through the East neighborhood that went down the Main Street into the South neighborhood with a stop near the school. The cross sections were sized to accommodate transit and school buses, and the pedestrian multi-modal facilities were comfortable for pedestrians to get to those bus stops.
  - Mr. Pauly noted the transit routing had been coordinated with SMART, especially the facilities in South by the middle school which would be used by city buses and school buses.

- Miranda Bateschell, Planning Director, added that during the Town Center planning, Staff had spent a lot of time working with SMART on the designs and cross sections for different streets, including the Main Street, to accommodate bus traffic and bus stops where needed. The Main Street design in Frog Pond East and South borrows the cross section and modifies it slightly to provide some on street parking which also provides the spacing needs if a pull-out bus stop is located in that area.
  - Mr. Mansur confirmed traffic would increase once Boeckman Road was redesigned and the dip was removed, especially as the new houses in Frog Pond were occupied.
    - Ms. Bogert added the projects identified in the TSP would be able to manage the level of traffic and buses and transit routes would be able to use that area of Boeckman, which was not possible today.
    - Mr. Mansur noted the Frog Pond Plan used the City’s travel demand model which evaluated the 20-year expected growth within the city. The future-year model assumed the improvements on Boeckman and the future traffic volumes. Some of the recommendations for transportation improvements in the Frog Pond Plan came from those future projections within the City’s travel demand model.
3. Frog Pond East and South Implementation-Development Code (Pauly)

Dan Pauly, Planning Manager presented, via PowerPoint, the second package of draft Development Code Amendments for Frog Pond East and South, reviewing Housing Variety requirements on both a development-wide and block-wide scale and how to ensure compliance of those requirements over the lifetime of the project. Also highlighted were the Code amendments to integrate and encourage ADUs, as well as the integration of “mobility-friendly units.” He noted a specific memorandum was included in the Appendix about encouraging ADUs, and that Kate Rogers from MIG was available to answer questions.

Comments and feedback from the Commissioners were as follows with questions addressed by Staff as noted:

#### Housing Variety (Development Level)

- Mr. Pauly clarified households below 80 percent median family income would qualify for affordable housing, which would be required to maintain affordability status for 10 years.
  - In talking to Council and as indicated in the Master Plan, the goal when setting the Zoning standards was to avoid creating any barriers to affordable housing. While the City did not have funding for affordable housing yet, it did not want to have zoning barriers should funding be obtained.
- Did maintaining affordability status for 10 years apply to the entire complex or individual leases?
  - Mr. Pauly replied that was a good question. For mixed-income projects, there was no threshold for affordable housing, though one could be added. The draft as written anticipated affordability would apply to 100 percent of the project, to the building or series of buildings.
- Mr. Pauly clarified a cottage cluster would be a collection of ADU-sized buildings, but typically an ADU was a single cottage that was accessory next to a larger home on a lot.
- Commissioners Karr and Hendrix liked that 4.5-acre gross development areas were treated slightly differently than smaller development areas to allow for more variety and housing types.